

GENERAL INDEX TO THE EVIDENCE.

B. L. refers to the Lords Committees, C. to the Committee of the whole House of Commons, and S. C. to the Select Committee.

	Page
Beale, Daniel, Esq.	L. 209; S. C. 751
Bainbridge, John, Esq.	S. C. 951
Brown, Robert, Esq.	L. 221; S. C. 791
Buller, Charles, Esq. M. P.	L. 134; S. C. 495
Cartwright, Charles, Esq.	L. 217; S. C. 812, 854, 963, 983
Cazenove, James, Esq.	L. 225
Clarke, William Stanley, Esq.	L. 189; S. C. 669
Cockburn, Thomas, Esq.	L. 105; S. C. 444, 454
Cowper, William, Esq.	L. 11; C. 35, 51
Cox, Richard Waite, Esq.	S. C. 887
Davies, William, Esq.	L. 167; S. C. 630
Dick, Mungo, Esq.	S. C. 916
Drummond, James, Esq.	S. C. 867
Fairlie, William, Esq.	L. 152; C. 186
Falconer, Alexander, Esq.	S. C. 435, 453
Graham, Thomas, Esq.	L. 56; C. 60
Haliburton, David, Esq.	L. 96; C. 138
Hastings, Warren, Esq.	L. 2; C. 1
Horsburgh, James, Esq.	L. 130; S. C. 731
Kyd, Major-General Alexander	L. 42; C. 117
Larken, Mr. Edmund	S. C. 807
Law, Ewan, Esq.	L. 188

	Page
Lee, Mr. John	S. C. 509
Lindsay, Honourable Hugh	L. 136; C. 170
Lindsay, Martin, Esq.	L. 193; S. C. 703
Lushington, Stephen Rumbold, Esq. M. P.	L. 140
Malcolm, Lieutenant-Colonel Sir John	L. 17; C. 85; S. C. 684
Malet, Sir Charles Warre, Bart.	L. 177; S. C. 401
Mercer, Græme, Esq.	L. 99; C. 143
Morris, Robert, Esq.	L. 125; S. C. 520
Munro, Lieutenant-Colonel	L. 69; C. 199; S. C. 274
Murray, Thomas Garland, Esq.	S. C. 713
Nicholas, Robert, Esq.	L. 243; S. C. 330
Prendergast, Guy Lenox, Esq.	L. 89; C. 154
Ranking, *Mr. Joseph	S. C. 781, 854
Roe, William, Esq.	L. 228; C. 257
Sedgwick, James, Esq.	S. C. 516
Smith, William Bruce, Esq.	L. 175; C. 161
Staunton, Sir George Thomas, Bart.	L. 199; S. C. 739
Stracey, John, Esq.	L. 86; S. C. 492
Styan, Mr. Thomas	S. C. 942
Sydenham, Thomas, Esq.	L. 122; S. C. 522, 598
Teignmouth, Right Honourable Lord	L. 31; C. 14, 49
Vanderheyden, David, Esq. M. P.	L. 149; C. 148
Venn, Mr. Edward	S. C. 937
Vivian, John, Esq.	L. 250; S. C. 355
Willis, James, Esq.	S. C. 502
Wilson, Gloucester, Esq.	L. 239; S. C. 288
Wilson, Lestock, Esq.	L. 162, 196; C. 179
Woolmore, John, Esq.	L. 170; S. C. 540
Young, William, Esq.	L. 83; C. 135

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

TAKEN BEFORE THE

SELECT COMMITTEE

OF THE

HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS,

APPOINTED FOR

The purpose of taking the Examination of such Witnesses as shall be ordered by The House to attend the Committee of the Whole House, on the Affairs of the *East-India* Company, and to report the MINUTES of such Evidence from time to time.

LONDON :

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS FOR THE
INFORMATION OF THE PROPRIETORS,

By E. Cox and Son, Great Queen Street, Lincoln's-Inn-Fields.

1813.

AT A
COURT OF DIRECTORS,

HELD ON

Tuesday, the 1st June, 1813.

Resolved,—That the Minutes of Evidence taken before the Select Committee of the Honourable the House of Commons, appointed for the purpose of taking the Examination of such Witnesses as shall be ordered by the House to attend the Committee of the Whole House, on the Affairs of the East-India Company, be printed for the information of the Proprietors.

LIST OF EVIDENCE

EXAMINED BEFORE

The Select Committee of the Honourable the House of Commons.

	Page
Colonel Munro	274
Glocester Wilson, Esq.	288
Robert Nicholas, Esq.	330
John Vivian, Esq.	355
Sir Charles Warre Malet, Bart.	401
Alexander Falconar, Esq.	435, 453
Thomas Cockburn, Esq.	444, 454
Charles Buller Esq.	485
John Stracey, Esq.	492
James Willis, Esq.	502
Mr. John Lee	509
James Sedgwick, Esq.	516
Thomas Sydenham, Esq.	522, 598
John Woolmore, Esq.	510
Robert Morris, Esq.	620
William Davies, Esq.	630
William Stanley Clarke, Esq.	669
Lieutenant-Colonel Sir John Malcolm	684
Marion Lindsay, Esq.	703
Thomas Garland Murray, Esq.	713
James Horsburgh, Esq.	731

	Page
Sir George Thomas Staunton, Bart.	739
Daniel Beale, Esq.	751
Mr. Joseph Ranking	781, 854
Mr. Robert Brown	791
Mr. Edmund Larken	807
Charles Cartwright, Esq.	812, 854, 963, 983
James Drummond, Esq.	867
Richard Waite Cox, Esq.	887
Mungo Dick, Esq.	916
Mr. Edward Venn	937
Mr. Thomas Styan	942
John Bainbridge, Esq.	951

Papers laid before the Committee in the course of the Examinations.

Extract of a Letter from Sir Charles Warre Malet, Bart. to the Governor-General, in 1788, on the subject of the disposition of the Peishwah to encourage an additional Commercial Intercourse, - - - - -	407
Expences and Earnings of the Family of a Madras Labourer, consisting of himself, his wife, and five children, the eldest eight years of age, the youngest an infant, 452	
Table of the Necessaries of Life generally in use among the Hindoos - - - - -	455
Expences of a Madras middling Hindoo Family of six men, a boy of five years of age, and twelve women; in all nineteen persons - - - - -	456
Standing Orders of the Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, for preventing the Deviation of Ships employed in the Company's Service, and for the Detection and Punishment of Persons who shall be concerned in Illicit Trade - - - - -	509
Queries transmitted to the Commissioners of the Customs, in a Letter from George Harrison, Esq. dated 29th July 1812 - - - - -	570
Answers of the principal East India Officers - - - - -	571
Answers of the Surveyor of His Majesty's Warehouse and his Assistant - - - - -	576
Answer of the Surveyor of Sloops - - - - -	577

	Page
Returns from the Principal Officers at various Outports, viz. Dover, Cowes, Fowey, Falmouth, Penzance, Bristol, Milford, Hull, Preston, and Liverpool,	577 to 587
Queries transmitted to the Commissioners of Customs, in a Letter from George Harrison, Esq. dated 20th November 1812	588
Answers of the principal East India Officers	588
Returns from principal Officers at various Outports, viz. Cowes, Bristol, Liverpool, Hull, Falmouth, Penzance, and Milford	589 to 597
Terms and Conditions under which the East India Company furnish Tonnage, exclusive of that to be provided by the Act of the 33d of his present Majesty, cap. 52.	632
Account of Tonnage and principal Articles exported by Individuals on Freight, from 1793-4 to 1810-11 inclusive	653
Estimate of the Profit or Loss upon all Goods sold by the East India Company from the year 1793-4 to the year 1811-1812 inclusive: distinguishing India and China, and specifying the Invoice Price, Customs, Freight, and Charges respectively; also the Sale Amount	819
Remarks on Profit and Loss on India Trade	822
Account of the Balance of Supplies between India and England from the year 1792-3 to the year 1809-10 England, corresponding with the year 1793-4 to 1810-11 India	826
Statement to shew the Sum realised, and expected to be realised, by the East India Company from their Commerce; from Receipts from Government; from Increase of Capital Stock, and Bond Debt, from 1st March 1793 to 1st March 1814, being the period to which the statements contained in the Company's petition to Parliament were carried; and also a statement exhibiting the expenditure of those funds	838
Regulations for re-enacting, with modifications and amendments, the rules passed on the 23d July 1787, and subsequent dates, for the conduct of the commercial residents and agents, and all persons employed or concerned in the provision of the Company's Investment	904
Copies of circular Letters sent on the 13th and 20th July 1810, by orders of the Governor-General in Council of Fort William, to the Magistrates under that Presidency	948
Freight and Demorage from 1st March 1812, shewing the amount paid, and how the same has been carried to account	964
Charges General from 1st March 1793 to 1st March 1812, shewing the amount paid, and how the same has been carried to account	966
Losses by Sea included in the account of profit and loss of the 23d February 1813	968
Bullion Statement	977
Mr. Wright's observation on a question relating to advances for investment	983
Mr. Cartwright's explanation of apparent difference in two accounts	984
Statement to account for a difference in two accounts	985
Statement to shew the amount that has been or will be paid for bills of exchange drawn from India, from 15th September 1793 to 15th September 1811, beyond the current rates	986

****** In referring to the Numbers of the Minutes of Evidence printed by Order of the Honourable the House of Commons, from which the following are reprinted, it will be necessary to notice that***

No. 12, being the Minutes taken on 15th April, 1813, is contained in pages	274	to	312
13,	22d	313	— 355
14,	23d	355	— 389
15,	26th	390	— 421
16,	27th	422	— 452
17,	28th	453	— 484
18,	29th	485	— 515
19,	3d May	515	— 534
20,	4th	534	— 597
21,	5th	598	— 627
22,	6th	628	— 668
23,	7th	669	— 702
24,	10th	703	— 750
25,	11th	751	— 791
26,	13th	791	— 821
27,	14th	822	— 835
28,	17th	835	— 854
29,	18th	854	— 866
30,	19th	867	— 916
31,	20th	916	— 950
32,	21st	951	— 963
33,	24th	963	— 983
34,	27th	983	—

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

TAKEN BEFORE THE

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS,

AFFOINTED FOR

The purpose of taking the Examination of such Witnesses, as shall be ordered by The House to attend the Committee of the Whole House, on the Affairs of the *East-India* Company; and to report the MINUTES of such Examination, from time to time.

Jovis, 15^o die Aprilis, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN, in the Chair.

COLONEL MUNRO, was called in, and examined by the Committee as follows:

The Committee understand you have a wish to explain some part of the evidence you gave yesterday?—I wish to give a general explanation with respect to the effect my evidence may have produced. In the course of my evidence, I stated the simplicity of the mode of life among the Hindoos, and it may be inferred from that, that the Hindoos, scarcely expending any thing upon their own subsistence, must have a greater overplus of wealth to appropriate to the purchase of European commodities. There are causes which prevent the accumulation of wealth among Hindoos, that seem to be peculiar to that country; one of them is, the law of inheritance to property among the Hindoos; by this law

Colonel Munro.

Colonel Munro. all property is divided equally among all the sons ; after such division, the property still remains in common ; those sons, supposing them to be four or five, still remain together under the same roof ; it is a kind of co-partnership. Among the poor class it is often dissolved in one or two years, but among all the trading and mercantile classes, it frequently continues ten, fifteen, or even fifty years ; it is not necessary to the existence of this co-partnership that they should remain together under the same roof, or even in the same country, they may go out of it and pursue different occupations, some may be bankrupt, some may be successful, until a formal dissolution, by which each member gives his acquittance to the other, and takes his share, the co-partnership is not dissolved, so that it frequently happens, that in a family of five brothers, one who has acquired a large property is obliged, after a period of twenty or thirty years, to divide it equally among the other four brothers, who are beggars ; if the division does not take place during the life of the father, it is continued to the son, and even to the grandson. I have known instances of it after a period of forty and even of fifty years. This cause I apprehend, though it contributes to place all the members of an Hindoo family in some degree above poverty, likewise tends to prevent the accumulation of such wealth in any one person, as to leave him the means of making large purchases of any foreign commodities. Even when the Hindoo has by a long life of successful industry acquired a competency, he has many ways of expending his property, without making any demand for European articles. Every Hindoo must marry : marriage is a most expensive ceremony amongst all Hindoos ; even among the poorest the expense is never less than the amount of the savings of three, four, or five years ; among the richer class, the marriage expense is only measured by the extent of their fortunes ; men frequently dissipate half their property in the course of a few days, in a marriage ; in marriage the man is not always left to his own discretion in judging of the extent of the expense to which he should go, there are thousands of mendicants, brahmins and fakeers, who always know when a rich man is to be married, and who are as jealous of his honour in this respect as he can be himself ; it is not left to his own will to limit his expense, they assemble in parties of three or four hundred, and live with him several days, during which he is obliged to distribute food, clothes, and sometimes money, to the whole party. I remember an instance myself, of a rich shopkeeper, who finding his uninvited visitors to come in greater numbers than he expected, made his escape from them, and came to me for protection ; he was followed by a small party of the guests, who claimed a right of being guests at his marriage ; the shopkeeper said he was willing to entertain a proper number ; he agreed, I think, to entertain about three hundred, the opposite party wanted four hundred,

hundred, and I believe that there was a compromise for three hundred and fifty. Among the other sources of expense to the Hindoo, besides marriage, are charitable distributions to a great extent, on the anniversary of the death of several of his ancestors, his father, his mother, and several others; though he gives no dinners to his friends, he gives dances; the Hindoos are expensive in dancing women, in servants, in fine cloths, and in horses; all these articles are the produce of his own country, and not likely to be sent from our out-ports.

Colonel Munro.

Upon the occasions you have described, have you observed any disposition towards the purchase of European articles, either for ornament or use?—I have observed no disposition for the purchase of European articles, except perhaps some very small lamps, or some pieces of broad-cloth, among the most expensive.

Were those in any material degree?—Not in any material degree. In another part of my evidence, it may seem unaccountable, that while so large a demand is stated to exist among the population of Bombay for European articles, there should be so little on the continent of India; the reason of this I conceive to be, that Bombay can hardly be called an Hindoo community; it is a kind of modern Babel inhabited by foreigners from all parts of the globe, Arabs, Greeks, Armenians, Parsees, and almost every thing but Hindoos: if among all the vessels belonging to the port of London, from 200 tons and upwards, we should not find among all the owners the name of one Englishman, we should doubt whether London were an English city; among the owners of the vessels belonging to the port of Bombay, there is not the name of a single Hindoo; we have Munagee, and Soorabjee, Artaxerxes, and Bruce and Fawcett, certainly not Hindoo names. It is said that the Hindoo there likewise conforms to the European modes of life, followed by Parsees and Europeans; it is possible that he may in some instances do so to accommodate his European visitors, but I can have no doubt that, after the ceremony of the visit is over, he retires from his lustre-hung hall to his Hindoo family, in their own Hindoo house, sprinkled with cow dung and water. The influence of the society of Bombay upon the continent of India, can have no more effect than that of the island of Heligoland. Let any man take a boat at Bombay and land upon the nearest point upon the coast, the Marhatta village of Panwell, he will find every thing unchanged, every thing Hindoo. I am likewise convinced that the Hindoo of Bombay, notwithstanding the fascination of the example of Artaxerxes, and Bruce and Fawcett, is still a hardened Hindoo. If he comes pure from the fire of such a trial, with what hope can we expect to corrupt the great mass

Colonel Munro. of the population of the continent of India? If any person leaving Madras goes to the nearest Hindoo village, not a mile into the country, he is as much removed from European manners and customs as if he were in the centre of Hindostan; and as if no European foot had ever touched the shores of India. In a former part of my evidence, in speaking of the Hindoo women, I mentioned the custom of their bathing in public at European stations: this statement may perhaps leave an unfavourable impression of their demeanour, but there is no man who has been in India but must maintain, that nothing can be more modest than their behaviour, and that they confide in it, on all occasions, for their protection from insult, and are seldom deceived. It would be no slight praise to the women of any nation, not even to the ladies of England, to have it said, that the correctness of their conduct was not inferior to that of the Brahmin women, and the Hindoo women of the higher classes.

At Bombay has there always been an ample supply of European articles for every description of purchasers, whether natives, or Asiatic foreigners, or Europeans?—I am not sure with respect to the supply of Bombay, but I should imagine the supply has always been ample; the native merchants themselves would take care of it; they have a direct correspondence with Europe; by native, I mean the Parsee merchants.

In a former part of your evidence, you alluded to the manufacture of woollen in India, and to the pretty general use of a coarse kind of woollen; are not shawls of a very fine quality of woollen in India?—The shawls are of a very fine quality.

They are not the manufacture of India proper, are they?—They are not the manufacture of India, they are an import from Cashmire and Thibet.

Are they in considerable consumption among the Indians?—They are in great demand among the Indians; every Indian, who has the means, gets a shawl.

According to your observation, do you conceive that there is any thing peculiar to the manufacture of shawls, that might not be imitated in this country?—I have stated, I think, in a former part of my evidence, that I thought the shawls of this country have so great a resemblance to the real shawl, that if they could be sold cheaper there might be a considerable demand for them.

Colonel Munro.

In reference to another part of your evidence of last night, with regard to the permanent settlement, inform the Committee whether you consider the situation of the ryot (the cultivating proprietor) to be equally secured, as to property and prospective advantage, under the controul of the zemindar, or when he immediately is connected with the government?—

The ryot in almost every part of India that I am acquainted with is considered as the cultivating proprietor, and in that capacity he is certainly in a much better situation than under any zemindar, even if his assessment is equal; in both cases he still feels the pride of independence, and considers himself as a person of higher rank when he holds immediately of the crown, than when he holds of any zemindar; he is likewise the master of all his own profits arising from improvement, which he can hardly ever under a zemindar be secure in the possession of; the authority of zemindars is so great, that they will always find means while they exist, to levy extra contributions upon the ryot, in spite of the utmost vigilance of the officers of government.

Have the goodness to inform the Committee what you understand by a zemindar?—The zemindar seems to have different characters in different parts of India; in some parts of India he is a military chief having no land or farm of his own, a kind of petty tributary sovereign, who collects his rents from the ryots in the same manner as any other sovereign; in other parts of India, as he has been constituted by the permanent settlement, he is not so much a cultivator or a proprietor of the soil as a farmer of the land tax, and he receives from the land tax to government a certain portion, a tenth, sometimes more, sometimes less, for his own subsistence.

Are the zemindars, in the part of the country in which you have been resident, in the habit of giving written engagements to the ryot, specifying the proportions they are to have of the produce of their industry?—I have never known any instances of any zemindar, in the parts of the country with which I was acquainted, giving such written engagements; a great deal of trouble is sometimes taken by the officers of government to compel them to do it, but without constant compulsion it is seldom done, and even when done the terms are generally evaded; the ryot, even when he pays an extra exaction, will rather submit to it than complain, he is afraid both of the expense of legal process and of the influence of the zemindars.

You alluded to another description of persons, speaking of the permanent settlement, namely, the mootidars; have the goodness to explain to the

Colonel Munro. the Committee what you understand by a mootidar?—From what I have been able to observe with regard to the mootidars, they are in some places the ancient hereditary head farmers of the village, who formerly exercised the profession of farmers in cultivating land belonging to themselves, and acted in the capacity of collectors of the village rent to government; those mootidars now continue to cultivate their own farms, and likewise to receive, like the great zemindars, a portion of the government rent of the whole village, or villages (for there are sometimes three or four in one mootar) amounting to about fourteen or fifteen per cent of the government share of the rent: other mootidars are men who never had any connection with the cultivation of the country, merchants and adventurers of all kinds, who have purchased what is called the mootidar's share, or 15 or 16 per cent of the government share of the produce; they receive this share, and become answerable for the rents of the village, they are proprietors likewise of all the waste land in the village, but are not in general cultivators or farmers themselves.

• Have the goodness to explain to the Committee what you understand by the ryotwar system?—I shall state what I understand to be the principle of the ryotwar system, the details will perhaps be too extensive: the principle of the ryotwar system is, to fix an assessment upon the whole land of the country; this assessment is permanent; every ryot, who is likewise a cultivating proprietor of the land which he holds, is permitted to hold that land, at a fixed assessment, as long as he pleases; he holds it for ever, without any additional assessment; if he occupies any waste or additional land, he pays the assessment that is fixed upon that land, and no more, his rent undergoes no alteration.

• Do you consider the intervention of a zemindar, or a mootidar, necessary for conducting the business of the revenue with the ryots?—I think the intervention of either of those characters is perfectly unnecessary, and that it is upon the whole to be lamented; and that the business of the collection of the revenue can best be conducted by the old office established in every Hindoo village, held by the person called the potail, who is the head farmer of the village, and cultivator himself, and likewise the hereditary collector and magistrate of the village under all Hindoo governments.

• Have the goodness to inform the Committee what might have been the extent of the country, under the denomination of the ceded provinces, that was under your special management?—The whole of the ceded provinces were under my special management; no geographical survey had taken place during the period I was in India, but the number of acres by an

an agricultural survey was, I believe, as far as my memory serves me, Colonel Munro. something above twelve millions.

When you took charge of this extensive district, what proportion of it was in cultivation?—About two millions of acres, I believe; but that twelve millions includes a great deal of land which never can be cultivated, rocks, jungle, &c.

Did you find it necessary to lower the rate of assessment when you took charge of those districts?—I found it necessary, in almost all instances, to lower the rent; in others, where it was already low, to keep it at that low rate for several years, to enable the country to recover from the ravages of war.

Have the goodness to inform the Committee to what gross amount you lowered the rental in the first instance?—The gross amount of the rental, I think, in the first instance, was lowered in different proportions from 15 to 20 per cent below what it had been the preceding year under the native government.

Can you mention the gross sum of the whole?—About one lack of pagodas was the amount of remission.

During the period of your administration, to what extent were you enabled to raise it?—I think that the revenue was raised from about eleven lacks of pagodas to seventeen and a half, or eighteen.

Was that increase in consequence of waste lands, lands that had not been cultivated, being brought into cultivation?—Part of it arose from raising the lands in cultivation to the usual rate of assessment under the Hindoo governments; the rest arose from extended cultivation, amounting, as far as I can recollect, to about one million of acres: I speak from memory.

Have the goodness to state what you understand by a village in India?—A village in India does not apply to what is commonly called a village in this country, a collection of houses; a village is a certain portion of country, generally from two to four square miles, the boundaries of which are unalterable; whatever cessions or transfers of country are made in the course of war from one power to another, the boundaries of the village remain permanent; the ryot considers the village as his country, he does not look to the province, or to the country at large, he considers the village as the
little

Colonel Munro. little republic in which he resides, and lives are very often lost in struggles among neighbouring villages for a quarter of an acre of land, which never has been cultivated, nor ever can be cultivated, merely to include it within the boundary of one or the other village.

Is a shawl part of the dress of the Hindoos, which every Hindoo who is capable of purchasing it is desirous of possessing?—Every Hindoo, who is capable of purchasing it, is desirous of possessing a shawl.

Is a shawl esteemed a necessary part of the dress, both of men and women?—It is not esteemed a necessary part, but it is a desirable part; it is much more in use among men than among women; the Hindoo women seldom wear it; it is more general among the Mahomedan women.

Are the shawls in use in India made principally of wool?—They are made entirely of wool, I believe.

Do you know whether any quantity of shawls have been exported to India from Great Britain by the East-India Company?—I do not know that the East-India Company have exported any quantity of shawls to the East-Indies; but I imagine that whenever it is found that the European shawls are so cheap as to become an article in demand in India, that the Hindoo merchants will make it their business to have them ordered out from this country.

Have you ever seen the shawls which are manufactured at Paisley, and at some other places in Great Britain?—I have seen the Paisley shawls.

What is your opinion of the quality of them, compared with the quality of the shawls in general use in India?—I am not sufficiently a judge of the difference in shawls, but as far as I can form an opinion the resemblance is very near to the eye but not to the feel; they are hard and hairy, and they have the great defect of throwing off their wool by wearing.

Have you seen any of the shawls which are manufactured at Norwich, which have been exported to India?—I have not seen the Norwich shawls, at least have not known them to be such, I may have seen them without knowing that they were Norwich.

In your opinion, is there any thing in the nature of the raw material, or in the nature of the manufacture, which necessarily precludes the manufacturers of Great Britain from making shawls equal to those now imported into

into India?—I apprehend that there is a great obstacle to our rivalling the *Colonel Munro.*
 Indian shawls, from the superior quality of the raw article in India.

Has it come within your knowledge that shawls, which have been exported from Great Britain to India at the price of 15s. or 20s. each in England, have been sold in India for as many rupees as they cost shillings here?—I have not heard that circumstance, but I should imagine that if they have been sold for twenty rupees in the first instance, the purchasers will not repeat the demand when they find that the shawl wears away so fast.

Are not the Hindoos very desirous of obtaining shawls of very bright colours?—They are desirous of getting shawls of the colours which are most common in the shawls that come from Cashmere; and those are generally of a great variety of colours, from the brightest to the darkest.

Do you think there is any difficulty in out sending our shawls of as fine colours as they obtain in India from other parts of the world?—I should think there can be no difficulty in the colours of this country rivalling those of India, but I doubt whether they are so durable, or would so well resist the weather.

If shawls have not been sold in India at the profit implied in the question which has just been put, have you any doubt that they may be sold in India at a profit of 20 or 30 per cent. upon the first cost?—If the shawls could be made so as not to part with their wool, I have no doubt that they would bring a profit in India.

Do you happen to know what are the prices of shawls of India manufacture, in India, the lowest and the highest?—I have seen shawls in India, and at all prices, from ten rupees to a thousand; and I myself from my own judgment could not determine whether a shawl was worth fifty rupees or one hundred and fifty, the difference appears so minute, that none but a judge can distinguish it.

Can you form any judgment of the quantity of shawls which have been imported into India from Cashmere and Thibet, at any of the Presidencies?—I cannot form any accurate judgment, but I should think that statements of them will be found in the India House, that they will be reported as an article of trade.

Is not the consumption of shawls in India, in your opinion, exceedingly
 2 O great?—

Colonel Munro. great?—The consumption of shawls in India is very considerable; but the shawl is a thing that lasts so long, that it does not require a frequent renewal.

How many years may a shawl be worn in general?—I have used a shawl myself in India as a kind of blanket in cold weather upon my couch, and I found very little difference in it after having used it seven years.

You have stated the objection to the shawls of English manufacture, that the wool is apt to separate; do the shawls of India of the lowest quality, at ten rupees a piece, possess that quality?—They do not possess that quality.

Is the raw material of which the India shawl is made, altogether sheep's wool?—I believe it is altogether sheep's wool.

That there is no camel's hair or goat's about it?—No, I believe not.

Have you seen the wool, of which the shawls are made, in its raw state?—I never saw the wool in its raw state.

The sheep that produce that wool are confined to Thibet and Cashmire, are they not?—I believe they are confined to those countries.

Is that wool of the same description as any European wool?—I have not seen the article, so that I cannot exactly answer the question.

Has any attempt been made to propagate the breed of those sheep in India, within your knowledge?—I do not know that any sheep have been brought from Thibet and Cashmire to India.

Of that any such sheep are to be found in any other part of the world?—Or that such sheep are to be found in any other part of the world.

Does not the departure from the use of their own manufactures, in preferring the shawls of Cashmire and Thibet, and other shawls imported, hold out some expectation that the population of India might be induced to use some other manufactures of this country, if found suitable to their taste?—I have stated, I think, in a former part of my evidence, that the Hindoos have no predilection for their own manufactures, further than as they are superior to those of other countries; and that whenever we can furnish from this country a similar manufacture as good as their own, and
a little

a little cheaper, they will prefer it to their own, and all the custom-house officers in India will not prevent them from using it. *Colonel Munro.*

Have any shawls as yet been produced, of European manufacture, of equal quality or inferior price to those made in India?—I never have seen any such; I never have seen an European shawl that I would use, even if it were given to me as a present.

Are not shawls as much used for show as comfort?—They are.

Are not the natives who cannot afford to buy shawls, in the habit of buying silk, which they wear round their waists for the same purpose?—Many of the natives do.

Do you not think that they would prefer the Norwich and Paisley shawls to those silk sashes?—I am not so much master of the taste of the Indians as to determine which they would prefer.

At present the distinction in the military services in India is between that of King's and Company's; do you think that the separation of the European from the native branch of the Company's army would increase the distinction and jealousy which have prevailed between the King's and Company's officers, as the distinction would then be between an European and native establishment, as well as between the Company's and King's services?—I am of opinion that such a separation would greatly tend to increase the jealousies and differences which have sometimes prevailed between the King's and Company's services; the present distinction is only between the King's and Company's army; the distinction then would be that between an European army and a native black army. The officers of the Company's service, by being excluded from the command of armies, seem to have been regarded as a kind of Indian Roman Catholics, and subjected to the disqualification without having undergone the ceremony of conversion; this disqualification, by the separation of the native from the European army, would be unavoidably extended, because, as the officers of the native army would sink in character, it would be the duty of government to exclude them, not only from the command of armies, but from the command of divisions and of stations, as they could fill them by officers of a higher character from the European branch. The officer of the Indian branch of the service, by exclusion from all those superior commands, from the emoluments of which alone he could have the means of revisiting Europe, would be deprived of all hope of returning to his native country; he would relinquish Europe, and consider

Colonel Munro. India as his home. A native army commanded by officers who have no hope of ever returning to Europe, would be a most dangerous instrument for effecting the separation of our Indian possessions from the British empire. I do not speak of a Company's army, I think the case applicable to all armies under similar circumstances, and that had there never existed such a body as the East-India Company, had the European and native Indian armies always belonged to the Crown, yet had the Crown made a complete separation between the Indian and European branch of its army, the consequences would have been the same; that Indian army would have become dangerous to the state.

[The following question and answer were read over to the witness:]

“ Have the goodness to explain to the Committee what you understand by the ryotwar system?—I shall state what I understand to be the principle of the ryotwar system, the details will perhaps be too extensive: the principle of the ryotwar system is, to fix an assessment upon the whole land of the country, this assessment is permanent; every ryot, who is likewise the cultivating proprietor of the land which he holds, is permitted to hold that land at a fixed assessment as long as he pleases; he holds it for ever without any additional assessment; if he occupies any waste or additional land, he pays the assessment which is fixed upon that land, and no more, his rent undergoes no alteration.”

Is the Committee to understand, that with respect to permanency there is no difference between the ryotwar system and the Bengal permanent settlement?—With respect to permanency, there is no difference between the two systems; but the ryotwar system leaves to government an increasing revenue arising from the waste, in proportion to its cultivation. My idea of the ryotwar assessment also is this, that the assessment should be so moderate in peace, as, by enabling the ryot to become substantial, a war tax in times of necessity, of ten, fifteen, or twenty per cent. may be imposed by government, to be struck off when the necessity ceases to exist; I have no doubt that such a war tax could be easily levied, and that it would in a great measure preclude the necessity of borrowing money at such periods at a high interest.

Has any such war tax ever been imposed?—Never under the Company's government; but under all native governments it is usual to raise the assessments of the ryots, and likewise to exact a kind of forced loan from all the mercantile classes.

Are

Are the rules of inheritance of property applicable to the ryots, the same as those applicable to zemindars?—The rule of inheritance among the ryots, is the equal division of the property of the father among all his sons; every man has a son; if he has none born to him, he adopts one; and that I conceive to be another cause which tends to prevent the accumulation of property in particular families. *Colonel Munro.*

How many years, in general, is a Company's officer in India, before he obtains command of a company, and how long before he obtains the command of a regiment?—That in a great measure depends upon the period of war or peace; I myself was in India sixteen years as a subaltern, twenty years before I was a major, and twenty-four before I was lieutenant colonel, and I believe that is nearly the average: there are cases in which men acquire those ranks sooner, but many of them in which they are longer.

Do the officers rise in the line, or do they rise in the regiment?—Under the present regulations, the officers rise in the regiment to the rank of major, from the rank of major they rise in the line.

That is by a late regulation?—The regulation of 1796.

You speak from hearsay as to those parts of India which you have not visited?—I certainly speak from hearsay to all parts of India, except those which I myself have visited.

Do you know the rate of interest generally paid by the ryots, for money borrowed for the purpose of paying their rents in seasons of scarcity, when the produce of their lands does not afford them the means of doing so?—The ryots under the native governments very often paid two and three per cent. per month, that was for one or two months; the account is generally settled within two, three, or four months, but even if it is not, he does not continue to pay at that rate for the year. Among the Hindoos themselves, according to the common law of the country, although the debt may be of ever so long standing, the amount of interest is never allowed to exceed the principal; the usual rate of interest among the substantial people themselves is about twelve per cent.

There being no law against usury in India, are you not acquainted with instances of debts, both European and native, amounting sometimes to four or five times the principal?—There is a law against usury in the regulations

Colonel Munro. regulations of the government, no doubt, for no debt for interest above twelve per cent. can be recovered in a court of law.

Do you allude to the courts of justice established by the British judicature, or to the native courts?—I allude to the courts that now exist in all parts of the Company's government on the Madras establishment and in Bengal.

The British courts, or the courts of adawlut?—There are courts established under the sanction of the Company's government, which extend to all villages, and afford a protection to every ryot in India.

Have not you heard of the payment of debts being resisted on the plea of usury, and that plea not being admitted in His Majesty's courts in India?—I have heard of no such suits.

Have not you heard of interest being paid to native shroffs, or money-lenders, at the rate of twenty-five, thirty, and forty per cent. per annum?—I have heard of money being paid at that rate of interest to many shroffs under all native governments, and even occasionally under the Company's government, but not since the establishment of the courts.

Have not you heard of as high as twelve and eighteen per cent interest being paid to Europeans by natives for loans made to them, particularly in the Tanjore country, and in the Travancore country?—I have a general recollection of Europeans having been concerned with natives in such transactions, but I do not know the particulars; in many cases, I believe, the European lost both principal and interest.

Did he not in many other cases recover both?—I believe that he has in some cases recovered both, but never with the sanction of government, that I know of; all officers found concerned in such transactions have generally been suspended the service.

Do not the usual rates of interest vary throughout India, from six to twelve per cent.?—I do not recollect ever having observed them among the natives lower than eight per cent.; from eight to twelve.

Do not you know that the interest allowed by the native shroffs, particularly on the western side of India, is only six per cent.?—I do not know the rate of interest allowed by the native shroffs on the western side of India; the rate of interest in different districts, I believe, depends upon

upon the security of the country, and its being liable to invasion, or otherwise. *Colonel Munro.*

Is not one of the evils that you apprehend, from the admission of Europeans into India not in the Company's service, that of usurious transactions with the natives?—That is one of the evils I apprehend.

Is not it more likely that the European trader will have occasion to borrow than to lend money to the natives?—If the European trader is in that predicament, I apprehend his trade will not be of much use to the country.

The question is founded on the probability that the import trade from India to Great Britain will for a length of time greatly exceed the exports from this country, thereby increasing the demand for money in India for the purchase of returning cargoes, and consequently that it is not very probable the European merchants will have the means of making loans to the natives at an usurious interest; you are therefore requested to give a direct answer to the question?—Under such circumstances, it is very likely that the European trader will be the borrower.

Upon what security will the European be able to borrow?—I apprehend he would have no other security than his cargo and character, and that of the house of agency with which he might be concerned.

Will not the rate of interest depend upon the security?—The rate of interest will depend on the security.

Might not an European trader, not in the Company's service, be tempted to convey capital to India, for the purpose of carrying on a speculation in usurious contracts or loans?—I think there is no doubt that the European trader in such cases might be tempted, but the risk would be great; he could not recover in any court of law. I am afraid I have not been able to give full answers to the questions put to me on such a variety of subjects; I have felt myself incompetent to give the answers I would wish to have done to all kind of points, embracing the quiet habits of the European traders in India, the civil wars of the Bengal indigo planters, the oppressions of the East-India Company, and, in short, to questions comprehending almost every subject, from the coarse blanket of the Hindoo, to the feudal system. I have to thank the Committee for their indulgence, and to beg pardon for any omissions.

The witness withdrew.

GLOCESTER

GLOCESTER WILSON, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows :

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

Mr. Jackson.—You are one of the Commissioners of Customs ?—I am.

You were one of those commissioners who signed two reports to the Lords of the Treasury ?—I signed one of those reports, dated on the 26th of December 1812.

Considering the great extent of the trade and the rate of the duties, has the smuggling of teas or of East-India goods, upon the whole, taken place to any considerable extent, within the last five years, under the present system of conducting the East-India and China trade, looking to the great increase in the proportion of trade ?—I do not know whether, looking to the increase, there has been a proportional increase of smuggling ; we do not know of smuggling, except by the seizures we have made ; there have been seizures, of which we have made a return.

Is the proportion regarded by the commissioners as great in proportion to the quantities brought into legal consumption ?—I do not know that I am competent to say, not having considered it in that view of the subject ; I believe the value of the articles seized in the port of London has been about £10,000 a year, as far as I recollect ; these are questions to which we could return an accurate report, and to which I should be sorry to be considered as speaking positively, without examination.

In the event of the import trade from India and the China seas being opened to the out-ports, would the dangers of smuggling be in your opinion increased, and in what degree ?—Certainly it is the opinion of the Board, and the practical officers we consulted, that it would be increased.

Is it not the opinion of the practical officers that it would be increased in a great and serious degree ?—That certainly would depend in a considerable degree upon the regulations that were made to counteract it ; the apprehension certainly is that it would be increased, and considerably increased.

Would not such danger be considerably greater still in times of peace ?—We certainly think so.

Have the goodness to state to the Committee your reasons for thinking that the danger would be still greater in times of peace ?—Because of the ships coming single, and not coming in convoys ; because of there being fewer of the King's cruisers who would be likely to examine them ; and likewise,

likewise, because they might loiter more in their way : there would not be the same necessity of their coming with convoys for the sake of their being guarded.

Gloucester Wilson
Esq.

Are not the commissioners already in the habit of enforcing every regulation which their judgment can devise for the security of the revenue?—Of course it is our duty to do so ; every thing that suggests itself we submit to the higher powers, and we should continue to add to those regulations as far as any thing suggested itself to us.

Can you name any port which would be equally safe for the revenue with that of London, for the importation of East-India and Chinese commodities?—I am not personally acquainted with many of the ports ; certainly the general opinion of the Board is, that there is no port perfectly with the same security as there is in the port of London.

Is it not the opinion of the practical officers and commissioners, that there is no port which is not comparatively very insecure compared with that of London?—I am not competent to say how far it is the opinion of the commissioners in general, and I am not myself personally acquainted with many of the ports ; there are many ports constructing docks, which are in an infant state at present, and we do not know to what extent they may be carried ; it is a question to which I am not, from my knowledge of the ports, competent to speak.

Can you state whether, according to the opinion of the commissioners or their practical officers, there is any port which at present is not very insecure compared with that of London?—I certainly am not prepared to state any port we look upon as so secure.

If such import trade be permitted to any of the out-ports, meaning the import of Indian and Chinese articles, would the security of the revenue require that such ports should be limited, and in that case, which ports would you recommend such import trade to be limited?—The Board have reported, recommending a limitation certainly, and the limitation I think is to Liverpool, Bristol, and Hull.

Have the goodness to state the grounds upon which those ports have been recommended in preference?—I certainly do not feel myself competent to do that, because that may be recommended by each upon very different grounds ; the ground of my own opinion would be, their being ports of very large export and import, and therefore having a large esta-

Glocester Wilson blishment of officers, and also their having docks; but I am not competent to state what circumstances decided each member of the Board.
 { Esq. }

In the opinion of the commissioners, each of those ports have, notwithstanding, been declared to be dangerous to the revenue, from their open and exposed situation?—I do not think they have in the report, and I do not know to what else I am to speak.

Be pleased to state your own opinion as to the safety of those three ports, or the opinion of the commissioners, if you are enabled to state it?—I am not personally conversant with either of them; I have been at Liverpool, but very long since; I have been at Bristol, but before the docks were constructed.

Do you know what the opinion of the commissioners is as to those three ports, whether they do or do not regard them, from their exposed situation, as dangerous to the revenue?—I do not feel I can know the opinion of the commissioners so far that I could be entitled to say here that I know it; I do not know that it has been the subject of particular conversation, nor do I know to what extent the question goes; I recollect with respect to Liverpool, that it has been said there would be opportunities perhaps for the re-landing of goods, from the vessels being wind-locked; I could only answer to things I may have heard in conversation; but I am not entitled to speak the opinion of the Board, as having heard them say that either of those ports are particularly unsafe; I do not suppose they are thought fit without, perhaps, some fresh buildings or improvements; the docks would require some completion before we should consider them equally secure to the port of London.

Are not ports having wet docks, but without such docks being surrounded with high walls, in the opinion of the commissioners and their practical officers, considered more dangerous to the revenue, than ports without wet docks?—Referring to the opinions of the practical officers, upon which the report was founded, I certainly think a considerable majority of those practical officers hold them more dangerous.

The wet docks in the port of London are surrounded by high walls?—They are.

Can you name any other port, in which there are wet docks surrounded by high walls?—I am not sure; I think I have heard there was a wall completing

completing to one of the docks at Liverpool, but I am not competent to *Gloster Wilson* speak to that.

Esq.

Are not the wet docks at Bristol in the heart of the city?—I understand so.

And incapable of being surrounded by high walls?—I certainly cannot speak to that of my own knowledge at all; I believe that they are unwalled.

Are not the docks of Hull likewise in the heart of the town, or within it?—I cannot speak of my own knowledge to that.

Are not the docks of Liverpool within that town?—I certainly should speak without knowledge, of the particular situation of those docks, not being at all acquainted with them personally.

In the opinion of the commissioners and their practical officers, are not the docks in the port of Liverpool, being open on all sides, and surrounded by shops, warehouses, public houses, and other buildings, greatly exposed to, and almost calculated for smuggling, notwithstanding the care of tidesmen and the vigilance of the watch?—I have already said, the opinion of the practical officers in general was, that they were more exposed to smuggling, from not being walled, than if there were not wet docks: I do not know that that particularly applies to Liverpool; but that opinion is not uniform among our officers, though I consider it that of the majority.

Is not the greater part of the duty payable upon East-India goods and Chinese articles an ad valorem duty?—I think it is; but I am not competent to say whether it is the greater part; there is a very considerable part of the duty which is an ad valorem duty, I think it is very considerably the most; but I should wish not to speak without actual reference to the amount.

How is such ad valorem duty at present ascertained?—By the sale price at the Company's sales.

Have the goodness to describe in what manner it is so ascertained by the Company's sales?—I hardly know in what manner to answer that question.

Gloicester Wilson
Esq.

Can you say about the annual amount of customs paid by the East-India Company in the manner described?—I should like upon all these subjects to be allowed to refer to returns we can make more accurately. My idea is, that the custom duties alone are about six hundred thousand pounds; they amount together to between three and four millions, but the principal are excise duties. I think our receipt from the East-India Company is hardly above seven hundred thousand pounds a year.

Supposing such to be their extent, are they upon the whole collected with that facility which you have described?—I think they are.

Supposing the trade from India to be opened in the manner described, with the right of importing into the out-ports all East-India and all Chinese articles, with the exception of tea, do you think that the danger to the revenue would still be great and material, notwithstanding such exception?—I think it would; that the danger would be great.

Would the exception of the article of tea make any material difference as to the great difficulty or degree of impracticability which you have described, of substituting rative for ad valorem duties?—It certainly would make no great difference; it would make a difference of the duties on tea, but I think the duties on tea would be less concerned than the duties on other articles, because I should think tea would be more likely to find its true value in every part of the country, than other articles of East-India produce.

If an attempt were to be made to effect such substitution of rative for ad valorem duties, in what manner would you proceed with respect to the rating of articles now paying their duty ad valorem?—It was suggested by the Board, that the only way would be to average the sale prices, but that is a question which would be much better decided by the practical officers.

If such substitution were attempted by way of average, according to the sale prices at different periods, would not articles of the higher qualities and prices be admitted, by such operation, at duties very inferior to those at present raised upon them, and would not the inferior articles of the same sort be loaded with a duty which they could not sustain?—That must entirely depend upon the rate, because, of course, if the rate of the highest was taken, though that might be absurd, it would secure the revenue, but if an average of the present prices was taken, it would be attended with the effect the question supposes.

Have

Have not the commissioners expressed their apprehension that such inconvenience and such inequality would be the consequence of such an attempt?—Certainly they have. Glocester Wilson
Esq.

Would such circumstance be likely greatly to reduce the importation of such inferior articles, and in some instances, almost to check it entirely, in your opinion?—I should think, certainly it would.

Supposing the amount of trade and the number of ships from the East-Indies to be the same as at present, would there be more or less danger of smuggling, if the trade was confined to the port of London, or if it were distributed between the port of London and the out-ports?—We have reported that we think there would be more danger.

Supposing the amount of trade and ships to remain stationary?—Yes.

Supposing that, in consequence of a free trade, such amount and such number of ships were to be increased, is it your opinion that smuggling would be increased only in the same or in a greater proportion to such increase?—Having said to the last question that I thought it would be increased without an increase of the trade, I apprehend that this question is answered; at the same time that it would be increased more than in the same proportion; that there would be an increased proportion of general danger of smuggling.

Do you mean that the increased smuggling would only be in proportion to the increased trade; or if the trade should be increased under the circumstances of a free trade, neither limiting the character of the adventurers, or the character of their ships as to burthen, except that they should be as much as 350 tons, do you then think that the increased proportion of smuggling would be the same or greater?—If we suppose that with the same quantity of shipping, opening the trade would give facilities to smuggling, of course that facility would be extended to the increased proportion of trade as well as to the original quantity of trade.

Supposing an increase of smuggling to take place, might not such increase, or the greater part of it, probably, consist of such articles as are now prohibited by law, in order to protect the British manufacturer?—It might; but I am not competent to say, whether it would to any degree; prohibited articles are extremely numerous, and it would apply to some more than others; it would apply to all articles that are objects of high request. It is impossible to speak generally, the prohibited articles are so
very

Gloicester Wilson
Esq.

very various, and some of them great objects to bring into this country, and some probably not much so.

Can you say whether it is the opinion of the commissioners, and whether they have not expressed such an apprehension, that a greater part of the increased smuggling would consist of articles at present prohibited by law for the protection of the British manufacturer?—I think that applies rather to allowing the export than to allowing the import trade to be opened: the Board have expressed some opinion upon that subject.

Supposing the same amount of East-India and Chinese articles as is now imported by the East-India Company in large ships, to be imported by a great number of adventurers in ships as small as 350 tons burthen, would that make any material difference as to the safety of the revenue?—In our opinion it would. The opinion of the practical officers I think was, that out of port it was of the highest importance that the ships should be of considerable tonnage; but there are officers who say, that when they are once in port, smaller ships are easier guarded than the large ones. When at sea, it is of importance that the ships should be of large tonnage and great draught of water, so as not to hover near the coast.

Assuming the following passage to form a part of the commissioners' report, namely, "Hitherto under the matters referred, our attention has been principally directed to the danger to the revenue, touching the East-India trade, which would arise from illicit proceeding in the course of importation; another, an important view, in which we think it behoves us to regard the subject as connected with a different but material species of risk to the revenue, presents itself; we allude to the fraudulent re-landing and introduction into the kingdom, of East-India articles entered and shipped for exportation;" do you think the danger alluded to in that passage would be greatly increased, by allowing such exports from the out-ports and such import to them as has been stated?—Certainly the Board is of that opinion.

Is the Committee to understand it to be an opinion in which you concur?—It is.

Do you think that such free trade as there described, might lead to any material frauds with respect to drawbacks?—In the same way that it may to the re-landing of prohibited goods.

In your opinion, would the danger of the one be as considerable as you apprehend it to be with respect to the other?—They are extremely alike
in

in their nature; there may be more difficulty, I should think, in recovering the drawback fraudulently than in re-landing the article; but the danger would be on the same principle, the one would have to re-land the article, the other would have to impose upon the officers.

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

Do you apprehend that the danger to the revenue would be more or less, according to the number of ports that should be allowed this licence of exporting and importing to and from the East-Indies and the Chinese Seas?—No doubt, in proportion to the number, and in proportion to the nature of the port.

Can you state, whether any such regulations have yet been devised or suggested, as, in your opinion or the opinion of the Commissioners, would effectually guard against such dangers as you have described throughout your evidence?—I certainly feel myself incompetent at once to answer that question: if the question goes to this extent, whether we could undertake to prevent smuggling altogether, to adopt any measures so as entirely to prevent smuggling, we cannot in the present situation of the trade undertake wholly to prevent those consequences: supposing there was an extension, we have said it would be attended with as great difficulty to do this then, to collect the revenue as accurately as we do now; no doubt it would be attended with considerable difficulty.

Have any such regulations yet been devised or suggested, as to amount to efficiency in the minds of the Commissioners?—We think not; we have said it would be attended, as we think, with risk to the revenue.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Do you not think that the duties on the import into the ports of Liverpool, Bristol, and Hull, are as correctly collected as they are in the port of London?—I certainly am not competent to speak to that; my own opinion would be perhaps to the full extent; but it is a question upon which I cannot speak with any decision. At different times we find the collection less accurate than we had supposed it to be. The ports are varying in that respect very much; at one time we may think the collection very accurately carried on in a port; at other times we may have reason to doubt it: if we were aware of any port in which we thought they were inaccurately collected, we should have an investigation of the officers, but we must suppose the duties are accurately collected at a port, if the officers are not under charge.

Gloucester Wilson
Esq.

Were not the merchants of Bristol and Liverpool very much and most principally employed in the West-India and North American trade, when that trade was open?—Yes.

In point of size, weight and value of the articles generally imported in those trades, into those ports; is the facility and temptation to smuggling those articles equal to that of smuggling from ships importing into those ports from the East-Indies prohibited articles, or articles enterable on high duties only?—I certainly do not feel myself fully competent to answer these questions, not at all immediately coming before us; I should think they are not; but I am not sufficiently a practical officer to speak practically to it. I should think the West-India articles, in general, are articles of more difficult smuggling than the East-India articles; but the variety is so great, it is impossible for me to say. In general, the articles of the East India trade are much higher in their duties, and more liable to smuggling.

The articles imported from the West Indies are hogsheads of sugar, rum-puncheons, and large packages; would the facility of smuggling them, or the temptation, be at all proportioned to smuggling piece-goods, which can go into a very small compass, and are of a very great value, and many of them prohibited?—Decidedly not: I should have no doubt, in the first instance, in answering as my opinion, that there was not the same danger of smuggling in the trades alluded to, that there would be in the East-India trade.

It follows, in your opinion, that although the duties payable on those trades that are principally carried on at Bristol and Liverpool, may be very regularly and correctly paid, yet that if East-India articles of great value, and going into a small compass, might be imported there, it does not follow that the duties would be so correctly collected as they are now, where only articles of large size and much inferior value are imported?—With respect to the collection of the duty, we should make some difference between that and the charge of smuggling; the collection of the duty we consider as depending very much upon the principal officers, the charge of duty, we hope, would be equally well conducted by the officers; but we think the risk of smuggling would be considerably increased, and upon those grounds I have stated.

May there not be a greater risk of smuggling in those articles if imported into those ports, although the duties are regularly paid upon the larger articles?—We have said that the danger of smuggling would be greatly

greatly increased upon those grounds, that these articles give a greater facility for smuggling, and that the risk would be considerably increased.

Gloucester Wilson
Esq.

Would the danger of re-landing articles that are wanted only for exportation, be increased by opening the export trade to India, to out-ports, from whence the trade is obliged to pass down a great length of river, and a considerable tract of coast?—Certainly: we require certificates of the due exportation of those articles; as far as those certificates could be enforced and could be of avail, it would be a security in any case; but it would be impossible for us to say that we consider that an absolute security; we know it is not, and that the danger must be increased from any length of river, and still more, if it was likely the vessels might be detained by wind or tide in that river.

Can you form an opinion, whether small ships of 350 or 400 tons, exporting from the out-ports, under the circumstances stated, would not be more exposed to re-landing either prohibited goods, or goods upon which a drawback had been claimed, than the Company's ships now carrying on the trade by the river Thames?—That is a question upon which the practical officers could give a more decided opinion; as far as the small vessels could come near the shore and be run ashore, they would have facilities; but there are, perhaps, circumstances which would increase the facility of smuggling from the larger vessels, or which might make the facilities greater in the larger vessels; generally speaking, however, I think that the danger would be much greater from the smaller vessels.

Is it not the practice of the superior officer in every outport, as well as in London, to take bonds, under considerable penalties, from the merchants who export goods from England, on which a drawback is received, that those goods shall be actually carried to the place of their destination?—Indisputably it is; at the same time we cannot be otherwise than aware, that in spite of those restrictions and regulations, there is considerable smuggling and re-landing upon the drawbacks: one great improvement of the warehousing system is, that it has altered the system of drawbacks, which we had found, from time to time, to be a source of very great fraud upon the revenue, in spite of any precaution we could take to the contrary: still we do take bonds on all occasions, and if they could be effectually put in force, all danger would be obviated.

Are not two sureties required, in addition to the exporting merchant, for the performance of the condition?—Certainly: the danger, I apprehend, does not arise from the failure of the sureties or the principal, but

Gloucester Wilson
Esq.

from false documents being produced, and the goods being re-landed without our being aware of it.

Do not the officers of the Customs remain on board those vessels, and watch them to certain points, when they are about to sail from the ports in which they are?—They do.

Is it not a practice of the officers of the Customs to require, in addition to the security mentioned, certificates from persons in public situations abroad, at the ports to which those goods are carried, that those goods have been landed there?—Certainly, where there are such officers, and that is supplied, if there are not consuls or Custom-House officers, in different ways: there should be certificates, and certificates are produced; we sometimes take a reason why they cannot bring a certificate.

Did not the Commissioners of the Customs send down certain queries to the principal officers of all the out-ports, relative to the opening of the trade to India, and require answers from those officers?—They did.

Do you recollect the answer which was received from the principal officer in the port of Hull, upon that subject?—I have read the answers of all the officers, but I can hardly say, at once, that I personally recollect the answer of every particular officer.

Do you recollect what was said in the answer from the collector or comptroller in the port of Hull, upon the subject of the danger of smuggling, in case Hull should be allowed to participate in the East-India trade?—I do not; I could not state it at once; if I had been at all aware, I would have had the answer here.

Do you recollect that there is any thing in that answer relative to the situation of the docks and warehouses at Hull?—I do not recollect any thing on the subject.

Do you happen to know that the docks at Hull are made in the ancient town ditches, without the walls, and without the ancient fortifications of the town, and not in the interior of the town?—I am not personally acquainted with Hull.

Do you recollect that any assurance has been given by the Dock Company at Hull, to the Commissioners of the Customs, or to the Lords of the Treasury, that a dock at Hull should be walled round, that warehouses

Houses should be built adjoining to the dock, and that every other convenience for carrying on the trade to the East-Indies should be made in the port of Hull, which the Commissioners, or the Lords of Treasury, might require?—I know that that has been offered in more places than Hull.

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

Is it not your opinion, as a Commissioner of the Customs, that the collectors and superior officers at the out-ports, and particularly at Liverpool, and Bristol, and Hull, are better able to give an opinion with regard to the danger of smuggling in those ports, than any other officers in London, or elsewhere, in his Majesty's service?—Certainly, with respect to the danger of smuggling within the port itself, not at all with respect to the general effect of bringing the trade round the coast.

Did not a Commissioner, in the course of the last year, visit several of the out-ports with a view to give an opinion how far accommodations might be made for extending the trade of India to the out-ports?—Mr. Frewin went on a special embassy, but I am not acquainted with what his instructions were; I was not aware that that was the object of his journey.

You have spoken of the risk of re-landing goods in passing down the rivers from the out-ports; do you not think there is at least equal danger of such fraudulent transactions taking place in the passage down the Thames, as in the Mersey, the Severn, or the Humber?—I should think, at present, we have rather a superior guard in the Thames.

Are not you of opinion that there are more men in the habits of smuggling in the river Thames than there are in those other rivers, so as at least to countervail the superiority of the guard you have mentioned?—I certainly think that at present that is very considerably owing to the greater quantity of articles liable to smuggling which come up the Thames: While the whole of the East-India trade comes up the Thames, the smuggling of East-India articles will be confined to the Thames; but if at times in the Bristol Channel there has been less smuggling, that has perhaps been because there were no considerable articles brought up that Channel liable to smuggling; when smuggling was chiefly confined to French articles, it was of course upon the southern coast principally.

Do not you know that vessels sailing from some of the out ports proceed more commonly to sea without stopping at out-ports, than those vessels sailing from London?—I should think the India ships now lie in the Downs sometimes, otherwise that they pass on from the port of London

Glocester Wilson as rapidly ; I do not know where vessels should loiter very much in their
Esq. passage from the river.

Do not you know that vessels are discharged with much greater rapidity at the out-ports than in the docks in London?—I do not mean to doubt the fact, but I do not know sufficiently of my own personal knowledge to speak to it.

Are not you of opinion that the various ports and places in the English Channel, from the Land's End to the port of London, afford much greater facility for smuggling to vessels passing up that Channel from India, than the navigation of Saint George's Channel to Liverpool and Glasgow, or Saint George's and the Bristol Channel to the port of Bristol?—I certainly am not very competent to give an opinion upon that subject ; there may be more facility of smuggling ; if we had had an opportunity of trying the experiment, we should have been prepared more fully to speak to it, but I am not prepared at present to say that there is much more facility.

Do not the particular means and arrangements adopted for smuggling in the river Thames, and for concealment after the goods have left the vessel, afford facilities for smuggling in the river Thames, which are not possessed in the other ports that have been mentioned, Bristol, Hull, and Liverpool?—Those are conveniences not communicated to me, even in this port ; but I should certainly conceive the same ingenuity would equally suggest them in any other place ; at present, I have no doubt that there is more ingenuity, where there is a greater field for smuggling ; but supposing the trade transferred equally to the other ports, the same ingenuity would be applied.

Does not the ease and readiness with which those goods are disposed of in London, afford a considerable inducement to smugglers that could not exist in less wealthy and populous districts?—I certainly think so ; but whenever a district should become very commercial, there would be a proportionable facility of getting rid of the articles ; most, however, in the principal towns.

Is not a ship and cargo liable to confiscation in consequence of having on board any goods in addition to what are contained in the manifest?—I am not perfectly able to speak to that ; I think, certainly not ; but one thing we have proposed is, enforcing the manifest act with more rigour : I am not perfectly aware to what extent we have proposed making the vessels subject to confiscation, provided articles were found manifested even before

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

before the report; I believe that the penalties attach rather upon the reporting than upon a deficiency or an error in the manifest before the report: It is wished by the Board, I believe, to extend that so, that if, prior to the report, the ship is found with articles that are not manifested, they should be liable to seizure, and the same penalties attach: there is no forfeiture of the vessel for goods not manifested before the report, and there would be a question arise as to East-India vessels, respecting passengers baggage and presents; I believe there is a laxness at present as to these, and it is wished that the manifest could be much more rigidly enforced than it is with respect to them; but that might be attended with some difficulties, and be supposed vexatious to passengers.

Has it appeared to come within your knowledge that there has been an action at law in the Court of Exchequer in Scotland, in consequence of a vessel arriving at Greenock with ten hogsheads of sugar, taken in at Saint Kitts during the illness of the captain, not mentioned in the manifest, reported instantly by his owner previous to the arrival of the ship, and every necessary means taken to acquaint the officers of Customs with the accidental shipment of those ten hogsheads of sugar; and are you aware that, in that trial, it was shewn that a vessel was put under seizure for having picked up a log of mahogany at sea, and which therefore could not be mentioned in her manifest?—The whole of the circumstance is not perfectly new to me, but I cannot speak to the particulars of the case; I have heard a part of the matter before, but it does not come within our province.

Do you think that the smuggling of rum from West-India vessels in the out-ports is at all considerable?—I cannot tell the extent; I should perhaps be in some degree inaccurate in stating the extent, I have no doubt it exists.

Your means of knowledge of the extent of smuggling, will probably depend upon the amount of seizures made at the different ports?—Yes, it would entirely.

Are you aware of any considerable seizures of rum from West-India vessels, taking rum as an article easily disposed of, and paying very considerable duty?—We have flattered ourselves that there has been less smuggling, and less seizures, of spirits lately. Among the spirits, rum is always one of the articles seized, and that rum comes from West-India ships; but I do not know at all the immediate extent of the rum seized in the out-ports, compared to the other quantities of spirits seized; there has

Glocester Wilson has been considerably less seizures of spirits, and we flatter ourselves there
 Esq. has been much less smuggling of them lately than in former years.

From the amount of seizures, and other means of information which you possess, do you think that the smuggling of West-India and other articles, in the out-ports, is more considerable in proportion to the commerce carried on, than in the port of London, or as much?—I should say (speaking here certainly without full information) that before the establishment of the West-India docks, some of the out-ports had very much a preference; the merchants preferred importing to the out-ports, to importing West-India produce to London: I should suppose, since the West-India docks, London may stand as high as the out-ports, but I cannot say, as I ought to do upon sufficient information, which is the safest; at the present moment, there is a vast difference between different outports.

In the event of the trade being opened to the East-Indies and to China, and carried on in ships of 350 tons, and under regulations such as are contemplated in the report of the Commissioners of the Customs, as additional to the present Manifest Act, do you conceive that any owner of a ship of that burthen and value would, with a view to his own interest only, carry on any smuggling trade, or suffer any smuggling trade to be carried on with his knowledge, on board such ship?—I should suppose not, but I cannot undertake to say that that would never be done; we know that risk is run; there are a variety of risks run, that nobody would calculate upon beforehand, but they are run; we know that there is smuggling, and should expect that there would be smuggling in those vessels.

If that ship and cargo were, by the provisions and regulations contemplated, made liable to seizure and confiscation, do not you think it would be an effectual prevention to that smuggling?—In my opinion, certainly not; there is always this difficulty, if the penalty is extremely severe, that leads to a relaxation of its enforcement; if the penalty is not extremely severe, it has no effect. With respect to the penalties upon the Manifest Act, that would apply, if they were increased to any extent; a case made out would lead to its being constantly relaxed either by us or the higher power. There is a limit to what you can effect by penalty, because of its leading to relaxation.

With a view to advantages and profitable smuggling, would not a person disposed to carry on that operation prefer to employ a neutral ship, which is not liable to the regulations of this country till within a certain distance

Gloster Wilson
Esq.

distance from the shore, is of less value, and may, without an alteration of the present law with respect to commerce with India and China, visit those countries, particularly the former, without any controul from this country, rather than employ a British vessel of great value, liable to all the provisions of the Manifest Act, and to such additional regulations as may be adopted in this country as well as in the East?—That is a question to which I cannot answer; it would be a matter of speculation for each individual, and would depend upon this question, If he was to freight a vessel entirely for smuggling, he might prefer that mode, though he would be aware, perhaps, that the foreign ships would pass through a stricter examination here, and therefore be less capable of evading the duties; but if he is shipping another cargo, and it is not entirely a smuggling voyage, the convenience of having his vessel on the spot would induce him to put some illicit articles on board, rather than freight another vessel with such articles.

You have said, that some danger might arise from the re-landing of prohibited goods, and goods upon which a considerable drawback is allowed at the out-ports; may not East-India goods be transported by bond from London to the out-ports?—I believe none by coasting voyage; but upon all these questions, if they are of importance, I should wish there should be an accurate report made: formerly the articles for export to the coast of Africa could be conveyed by inland carriage, and there were some kinds of piece-goods that were not prohibited, but certainly none, but those for exportation to the coast of Africa, and those under particular circumstances, by land carriage, under seals of office and particular restrictions.

Are you aware that many goods, paying a very heavy duty, may be transported from one bonded port in the kingdom to another bonded port, for the purpose of exportation; and that, in point of fact, large quantities of German linens and other goods, upon which there is a prohibitory duty, may be transported from the port of London to the port of Liverpool, for exportation?—Yes.

Then the danger which you suppose possible to arise from re-landing goods liable to a very large duty, on admission to the consumption of this country, does in point of fact at present exist without any material loss or inconvenience arising to the public revenue?—I am not at all competent to say to what extent it exists in the way alluded to: I know we do suffer removals under very particular circumstances, but I am not at all aware to what extent, and perhaps upon the mention of any particular article

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

article we should know that it was not attended with the same danger as in those small articles.

Are not German linens liable to a very heavy duty, and also allowed to be transported?—I think so.

Are you aware of any considerable seizures of German linens, or goods upon which a drawback has been allowed, having been made in the out-ports, in consequence of re-landing?—I think there are always seizures at the out-ports of re-landed articles; I am not at all aware of the extent of any particular seizures.

When you say that the danger of smuggling would be greater, if the trade were distributed between London and the out-ports, than if it continued to be confined to the port of London, is it upon the supposition that the out-ports may be more fitted for the trade than they are at present?—Our first idea, that the danger would be increased, is certainly independent of any idea how far they might be made competent; for it is owing to the much greater extent of coast that we should be obliged to guard with the same vigilance: if the trade might go all round the country, there would be a guard necessary upon every part of the coast, as that would give opportunities of choice to the smuggler what point he should select; our first general idea is, that we should have a much larger extent of coast to guard; and referring to our present regulations of meeting Indiamen, we should have no particular spot to meet them at: if the whole trade was expected to come up the Channel, so that we could easily meet them, that would remove so far some of our difficulty, we could meet the fleets while they came in fleets, at least.

You have said, that you consider London as the fittest port for the collection of the revenue?—Yes.

Do not you believe that regulations might be devised, which would materially improve, with reference to the India and China trade, the three ports which have been named in the report of the Board?—I certainly think that walled docks would, in our opinion, so far diminish part of the difficulty; it would not meet the whole of our objection, it would meet one considerable part of it.

Have the seizures which have been made of East-India and Chinese commodities, in the port of London, been generally from the Company's ships, or private ships?—In the returns we have made of seizures, we have

have stated the ship from which each seizure has been made; I have not abstracted whether the principal part are from Company's or private ships.

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

Are you aware that a very considerable inducement to smuggle tea at present exists, and has long existed, in consequence of the low price of that article in America and other countries from which we are daily receiving vessels?—Upon the Commutation Act there was an amazing reduction of the duty on tea; since that, there has been so great an addition to it, that there must be a great inducement to smuggle tea; but I do not think tea has been lately an article so much smuggled as might be expected from the amount of the duty.

In point of fact, the smuggling of tea, which may be considered as the easiest article to smuggle, has not been carried on, in your opinion, to any great extent from America and other foreign parts?—I have not accurately compared the quantity of tea which is inserted in the reports; but my impression is, that tea has not been smuggled of late in the proportion which might be expected from the high duties; I should think tea not the easiest article to smuggle, and that it would not but for the very high rate of duty; but I know it is considered as an article very liable to smuggling; it is brought in small packages sometimes, but it is not an article that goes in a very small compass for a very large value.

Are you aware of the smuggling of any other East-India or Chinese article, to any extent, from foreign vessels?—Not in the port of London: I have not accurately compared the articles smuggled; if I was asked to any particular article, I could speak more fully to it: Bandana handkerchiefs, and perhaps silk, and all kinds of presents, are much more in the habit of being smuggled; but as for the comparative quantity of each, I cannot speak to it: nankeen and fans, and pearls, and a vast variety of other articles, I should think much more liable to smuggling.

You have stated some difficulty in regard to the ascertaining the ad valorem duties; taking out tea and piece-goods from the ad valorem duties, are you aware of the amount of those ad valorem duties, and whether, in point of value, it is of any great importance?—I am not at all aware what the value, subtracting those articles, is: tea is a very considerable article, but there is a considerable value of other goods.

Do you suppose that it exceeds fifty or sixty thousand pounds, subtracting

Gloicester Wilson tracting those articles?—I should wish, upon subjects of that kind, to refer to accurate reports from the Board.
Esq.

Are there any errors in the report of the Commissioners as printed, which you can point out and rectify?—There are one or two in the article of tea; there is a very material one in page 100; the whole article of tea would seem to have produced warehousing duties only, and no home consumption duties; which should all have been home consumption duties, and not under the article of warehousing.

Has any other mode of levying the duties on those articles, on which an ad valorem duty is now taken, been submitted to your consideration?—The having a rative duty upon those articles which now pay an ad valorem duty, has been considered by the Board, and it was suggested that the sale prices might be averaged; but it has been observed by the Board, that that would be attended with considerable difficulty; that is all I know as to any difference in the mode of charging.

Are you aware of the alterations, which within these few years have been introduced into some of the out-ports, by storehouses for bonding, with the legal wharfs and other means for insuring the due receipt of the revenue?—I am aware that there have been very considerable accommodations made.

Suppose an Indiaman to be coming home and bound to any port to the westward which may be allowed to be a receiving port, would there not be less facility to the smuggler, and of course more protection to the revenue, if the ship bound from the East Indies, was to come directly into the port of Plymouth, and there deliver her cargo, having legal wharfs on which they should be landed, and secure storehouses in which the cargo might be put?—The Board have, at times, thought that a port at the mouth of the Channel would have some advantages; if the East-India Company's emporium had been at the mouth of the Channel, it would have saved us part of the guard of the river, but it would be attended with the inconvenience of being so far from London.

Do you apprehend that much smuggling takes place between the Lizard and the Thames?—Yes, certainly there did formerly, but we apprehend we have obviated part of that, by meeting the East-India ships much farther down than we did; we meet them in the Downs, and sometimes as far as Portsmouth.

Do you apprehend that a ship anchoring before she comes to her port of delivery subjects the revenue to great risk?—Certainly; and we forbid ships, unless from necessary accident, putting into Portsmouth; there must be proof of a necessity, or we do not permit it.

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

Would not that risk be entirely done away if a ship came with convoy direct from the East-Indies to the port of Plymouth?—Certainly, I think it would.

Can you say to this Committee, that you think the customs would not be better received by the country, if the ship sailed under convoy from the East-Indies direct to Plymouth, having before stated that the ports of Liverpool, Plymouth, and some others, are now in a state to receive goods for bonding?—I do not understand myself to have said that I think those ports in a decidedly fit state; I am not competent to say whether they are or not; but if the whole trade of the East-Indies was confined to the port of Plymouth rather than London, there would be a great advantage in the prevention of all smuggling during the passage from the western coast to London, but that would be the whole; it would then require regulations in the port of Plymouth.

If the duties upon the whole would be received better if the ships were ordered to Plymouth, does it not follow that a part might be received with equal safety?—It would follow that a part might be received perhaps with equal safety, so far as the advantage I have referred to was gained by its being received there; but it opens two places, and it creates a necessity of guarding both places; it opens the difficulty to us of the trade being carried to two places, instead of being confined to one place which we could watch with more accuracy.

Do you consider with respect to a ship sailing during the war under convoy, and coming direct to the port of Plymouth as a bonding port, there being there legal quays, that there would be any risk, compared to the risk of going up Channel, touching at Portsmouth and in the Downs, and at various places where excuses might be made; taking into consideration the number of cutters occasionally employed to board India-men, do not you think that a ship coming to the port of Plymouth would secure the revenue better than coming to London?—It would secure a ship going to Plymouth from that part of the danger certainly, but it would be merely from that individual danger.

You have stated, that in your opinion the port of London is more convenient

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

convenient and secure than any of the out-ports, for the collection of the revenue ; have the goodness to inform the Committee what your reasons are for that opinion, both with reference to the port itself, and the Custom-House establishment there ?—The only reason that I have given, not expressing a decided opinion, is, that it is more particularly under the supervision of ourselves, and we have the largest establishment of officers there, and that the docks of all species are carried to the highest point of perfection, and that the Channel is particularly guarded with revenue cutters and likewise at present with King's ships ; so that though it comes through a considerable line of Channel, there is a considerable guard upon the passage through that Channel.

Supposing the trade to be opened to Liverpool, Bristol, and Hull, what additional guard would be required to put them upon the same footing as the port of London now is, with respect to security ?—It would be impossible for me to answer that at once ; it would be a point of very considerable consideration for the Board, as to what guard, and how far we should carry into effect the same regulations ; and it would be a question whether we could meet the vessels coming into port, with a variety of other questions that would arise.

What difference do you think it would make, if, instead of coming in fleets, of the probable arrival of which notice is given at the Custom-House, single vessels were in the habit of coming from India, and going to the different out-ports, such as Liverpool, Bristol, and Hull ?—We think considerable.

Are you prepared to state whether the Commissioners of the Customs can suggest any regulations, not of the most expensive nature, to counteract the evils which would thence arise ?—We are not prepared to state how they could be counteracted effectually, we have stated that we should find difficulties in counteracting them.

The second report is not signed by Mr. Frewin ?—It is not.

Had he left the Board previous to the signing of the second report ?—No, he had not ; he can hardly be said to have left it yet, for his successor has not been appointed.

Was he consulted by those who have signed their names to it ?—I hardly know how to answer that question : he was summoned to attend ; I have no doubt that it met with his concurrence ; but he was not in the habit at that

that time, being engaged on special duties, of attending the Board. It was only by accident that he was present when the first report was signed ; he had been absent on special duty almost the whole time. Our other Chairman had desired him to attend two or three weeks in the course of the summer, while he was called away on other duties, and Mr. Frewin was, in consequence, in attendance upon the first report being signed ; he was informed of the second report, and summoned to have attended, if he had chosen to attend ; but there being a full Board without him, he did not attend during the second report ; I have, however, no reason to think but that it met his concurrence.

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

He was not actually consulted upon that second report?—It was referred to the Board of which he was a member, of which he could not be ignorant ; he knew of its being made, and he may be said to have been consulted, as we were all consulted : it has happened to myself not to be present at most of the discussions upon this subject ; I returned to town at the time when that report was nearly finished, and I signed it ; but I was not present at the discussions which took place ; I read all the reports of the officers.

Is not this report made in consequence of having taken into consideration various reports from the different officers of the Customs at the out-ports?—Decidedly so.

Who made the selection of those reports which is the ground of the present report signed the 12th of December?—There was no selection of those reports, all those reports were read to the Board, and the Board in consequence reported upon them ; there certainly will be members of the Board who will take a leading part.

The Secretary attended at whatever discussions were carried on at the Board?—I should certainly think so ; there are times when the Secretary is out of town ; I believe that the Secretary must have attended, but he is absent sometimes, when the western clerk acts for him ; I have no doubt that he did attend most of the meetings of the Board ; or all the meetings of the Board ; but he is not a member of the Board, so as to have an opinion.

With respect to the seizure of Indian goods stated in the report, are you prepared to say whether any proportion of what appear in this report to be seizures, consist, in fact, of goods which are known not to have been attempted to be run for the purposes of sale, but have been the property of

Gloicester Wilson
Esq.

of persons coming from India, and to have only exceeded the allowance of goods which the Customs thought proper for them to import for their own use, or for presents?—If for their own use, I should suppose it applies to wearing apparel; I look upon a vast variety of seizures to be what are represented to us as presents; if we make a seizure which we really believe to have been for commerce, the representation to the Board would be, that it was sent home to a mother or to a sister, certainly nothing would ever be detected that would not be stated to be for a harmless present or for private use.

Is there any means of knowing what proportion of goods so seized have been purchased at the public sales, by the persons of whom they were so seized?—I should think there would be very considerable difficulty; since the person who should wish to purchase any article for himself, would probably employ some agent, and certainly would not be anxious that it should be known he was a candidate for the purchasing his own article, for he would have to purchase at an increased price.

Are not the articles intended for presents pretty well known at the Custom-House?—Yes, they are known at the Custom-House; but those intended for presents would do very well for sale, though those really intended for presents frequently become seized; because it is extremely probable, that where a present is sent home from India, the friend entrusted with it will endeavour to run it; we are perfectly satisfied, in a variety of instances, that the article run has been run without the intention of the parties; but that is often the case, and there would hardly be a present of the kind which would not be attempted to be run, generally speaking.

[The witness withdrew.]

Adjourned to Thursday next, 11 o'clock.

Jovis, 22^o die Aprilis, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN, in the Chair.

GLOCESTER WILSON, Esquire,

Was again called in, and examined by the Committee as follows :

Have you been able to ascertain any errata in the report from the Commissioners of the Customs ?—I have, and I am happy to say that they are hardly to be considered as errors ; the first is in the article of tea, in page 100, which is included under the column of warehousing duties, whereas tea pays no warehousing duty whatever, but the warehousing duties are that proportion of the duties which the East-India Company pay themselves ; and they likewise pay the whole of the duty upon tea, though not a warehousing duty ; and therefore it was inserted in that column, as the officer intended it should include the whole of the payments made by the Company themselves.

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

Are there any considerable errors in figures ?—No, not that I am aware of.

Deducting the amount of tea, and of piece goods, from the unrated articles, what was the total amount of the unrated duties in the year ending the 5th of January 1812 ?—£13,444.

Having informed the Committee that additional security to the revenue has been derived from the revenue cruisers meeting the East-India ships in the mouth of the Channel, and putting officers on board those ships, is it the intention of the Board to use the same precautions in time of peace, as far as may be practicable ?—I presume so ; I am only an individual of the Board, and cannot speak to what is the intention of the Board, but it must occur to every person that the difficulty will perhaps render it almost impracticable.

Will not the same precautions be necessary, as far as may be practicable, to guard the revenue against abuses, when the out-ports are opened

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

to the export and import from India and China to Bristol, Liverpool, and Hull?—It is but a late regulation with respect to London; it certainly would be desirable, and would be necessary, as far as it could conveniently be done.

Are you of opinion that the existing establishment of officers and cruisers at those ports where those establishments have been formed, according to the nature of the trade hitherto carried on from them, would be sufficient to guard the revenue at those ports, when they shall be opened to the export and import from India and China to any number of vessels of not less than 350 tons, that may choose to embark in that trade?—That is a question to which I am not entirely competent to speak; the ports were selected as those which have the principal establishment of officers; I know there is a difference of opinion among the practical officers consulted, some of whom think a very trifling additional establishment will be necessary, and some a very considerable additional establishment will be necessary; I should rather suppose, with respect to these ports being at present very principal ports, there may be nearly a sufficient establishment of officers there.

Will not more cruisers be necessary, to endeavour to afford, as far as practicable, the same security that that trade now has, when brought to the port of London?—I should think there may, but I am not competent to speak to that, for it would depend upon whether we should profess to meet the India fleets, and whether they should come in fleets; I am not sufficiently acquainted with the nature of the ports alluded to, to know whether we should attempt to meet India ships in advance from each of them; it would be a question, when the thing was decided, how far we could profess to meet the India fleets coming to those ports, and whether it would be necessary to meet them.

With respect to those ports which have been principally employed hitherto in the import from the West Indies and America of heavy packages; as you informed the Committee you did not apprehend there was more smuggling in those than in the port of London, do you imagine that, when, in addition to those bulky articles, the small and valuable articles coming in India ships are brought to those ports, there will be no more danger of smuggling than there is of those bulky articles, and of course that there will not be occasion for a considerable number of additional precautions?—The Board have reported, that there would be a danger of an increase of smuggling from the extension to the out-ports, and of course to meet that, if it was to be fully met, there must be an increase
of

of establishment ; but whether it would be necessary or not, I cannot say : *Glocester Wils*
 it would be desirable, if there was an increased danger of smuggling, that *Esq.*
 there should be an increased guard to counteract it, but to what degree
 that might go I cannot say.

It is not in your power to say what additional number of officers and cruisers would be necessary to give that security to the revenue which the trade has now, when confined to the port of London, and what might be the additional patronage of the Crown in consequence ?—I am certainly not qualified to give an answer to that, but I believe the general idea of our officers is, that there would be no very considerable increase of establishment necessary for those ports, if any, perhaps.

Will the danger of fraud upon the revenue, either by re-landing prohibited articles, or articles on which a drawback has been received, be increased in proportion to the number of out-ports which shall be legalized for the export and import from India and China, in ships of not less than 350 tons ?—We think so, certainly.

If the trade to India and China shall be opened to the out-ports of Great Britain that may be duly prepared for that trade, it appears that the Imperial Parliament cannot refuse to the out-ports of our sister kingdom, such as Dublin, Cork, Limerick, Galway, Waterford, and Belfast, the same licence, whenever they may be equally qualified ; will this indulgence materially increase the danger to the revenue ?—I think the answer to that is included in the report of the Board, that as far as the trade is opened there will of course be more opportunities for smuggling.

In proportion as more ports become qualified and may be licensed by government to carry on the import and export trade to China, will not the expense to the public for due guard of the revenue, and will not the patronage of the Crown be increased in that proportion ?—I think that is included in what I said before. I have in my pocket abstracts of most of the reports from the out-ports : I think the general tenor of those reports goes to no great increase of the establishments. In case of an opening of the trade, supposing that that extension was made by government upon the same principle which I understand to be in contemplation at present, that of taking ports only with large establishments of officers, so course this would not lead to any great extension ; if it was a principle hereafter, that no port should be taken till it had a sufficient establishment of officers to guard the revenue, then there would be no extension of establishment in consequence.

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

Are there many ports in the kingdom which might be opened, when duly qualified, that have establishments of officers, such as Bristol, Liverpool, and Hull, that would not require an increase of establishment for the purpose of guarding the revenue, in case of the India trade being opened to them?—It would depend entirely upon what establishment of officers was judged necessary in that case. We have certainly at present recommended only three ports, which is supposing there are not any other ports that are sufficiently qualified.

In proportion as they may be deficient in such establishment, as at Bristol, Liverpool, and Hull, would not they require a proportionable increase of establishment?—Certainly; if at the present moment a number of the smaller ports were opened, there would require an additional complement of officers, but they are no candidates for the opening.

What do you mean by being “no candidates for the opening?”—With respect to many of the ports, the return from our officers in those ports is, that they do not wish for the opening of the trade, and that they would not engage in it; that is the return from many of the ports; that they do not believe that there would be any India trade carried on from the port, if it were opened: some of them have said, we have no capacities for it, we have no depth of water; and there would be no trade.

Will not the admission of ships so small as 350 tons, considerably increase the capability of ports for admitting the India trade, which, if they were confined to heavy ships, could not engage in it?—Certainly.

May not an estimate be made of the expense attending the collection of the revenue on the India and China trade, in the mode in which that trade is now carried on?—No, I should think not; at least no estimate that the Committee could depend upon; because, supposing an estimate was made, and we found that there was a considerable danger to the revenue, we should feel it our duty to recommend an increase to that establishment, so that any estimate we could form now, must be very general, and would be liable to augmentation or diminution any day.

Is not the expense of collecting the revenue at present made up and returned by the East-India Company?—The duties are paid in by the East-India Company.

That keeps all the revenue together, and facilitates its collection?—Certainly.

On

On the whole, do you think that any mode for carrying on the India and China trade can be devised, subject to so little danger of fraud upon the revenue, at so small expense, and so free from the objection of increasing the patronage of the Crown, as bringing the whole of that trade to London, where the superior Board resides, with its officers under its eye, and may immediately counteract any evasions that might be devised, whereas the same evasions at the distant ports, might require some time to counteract them?—I can only say, as I have before said, that we do conceive the East-India Company, as far as the articles come to their warehouses, do not smuggle in any respect whatever; and therefore we do collect the whole of the duties, and we collect them very conveniently, and with great security to the revenue, as far as the articles come to their warehouses.

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

Of course the duties are collected at less expense, and with less patronage to the Crown?—As to the patronage of the Crown, I can say nothing: it is reported to us, that there would be little increase of establishment necessary; at present there is perfect security for the payment of the duties; they are extremely well collected, as far as respects the East-India Company.

From your general knowledge of trade, is it not the the general opinion of underwriters and persons engaged in trade, that the proportion of passage between the Lizard and Gravesend, is that proportion where the greatest risk exists, both from the navigation and the enemy's privateers?—I have no pretensions to general knowledge in trade; I should certainly suppose the principal danger is, when you come near to the port where the principal trade of the kingdom centres; both smugglers and cruisers would attach themselves to the entrance to the Thames, where there is the greatest concourse.

Is not that proportion of the passage contained between the Lizard and Gravesend, considered as more abounding in danger than any other part of the voyage?—I should think the opening of the Thames would be a very dangerous part, except that there is a fleet in the Downs, otherwise it is no doubt a very dangerous part of the Channel.

Do not you also consider it as relating to the enemy?—Certainly it is a dangerous part in that respect.

Is not that part of the Channel contained within the above limits, the most active for smugglers, in defrauding the revenue?—It is a very considerable

Gloucester Wilson
Esq.

siderable part of the Channel for smuggling, but that is owing very much to the smuggling from the French coast; I do not know that it is particularly open to smuggling from East-India ships.

From the Soundings to Gravesend, is not the revenue defrauded most, principally from the India ships?—The smuggling from the vessels will be near the shore, and if we were to meet them further, the smugglers would go further, and we should have perhaps to meet the fleet at Scilly; but no doubt, throughout the Channel, from the time they come to Soundings, is the time in which the ships are plundered.

Do not you apprehend that the facilities of the King's cruisers, constantly moving off the port of Plymouth, would tend materially to protect the revenue?—The King's cruisers might be made to do so, but we are not sure how far they always do protect the revenue; that port being a naval port, is felt by us as an objection to the opening of the trade to it.

If secure warehouses were established in the port of Plymouth, or in any port which may be hereafter thought proper, is there any more danger of the goods being smuggled from that warehouse at Plymouth, or Bristol, Liverpool, or any where else, than there is of their being smuggled in the Company's warehouses in London?—That is a question I hardly know how to answer; we should not feel the same security. There are a variety of merchants in whom I should have the same confidence as in the Company, but we have a confidence, generally speaking, in the Company, that we might not have in all merchants; we should not feel exactly the same security with respect to individuals, though I am satisfied that many of them would not attempt smuggling.

After the goods are once warehoused in these storehouses, does not it depend upon the Custom-House officers, and not upon the Company or the owner of the goods, whether the duties are legally paid, or not?—Certainly; if the warehouse was in every respect approved of, in a port where there was a sufficient establishment of confidential officers, there would be no more danger of articles in a warehouse there than in the Company's warehouse.

What distinction do you make between the Company, as merchants, and any other respectable merchants?—Certainly no distinction, except that the Company are merchants of the very first respectability.

When a vessel arrives, and reports at the Custom-House, are not the whole

whole goods bonded for payment of the duties; and do not they remain under the King's lock till they are entered either for home consumption or for exportation, and by that means no credit whatever given to the merchants?—No credit is given to the merchants; if the articles are warehoused, the Crown does not suffer the goods to go till the duties are secured.

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

As to those goods that are not warehoused, must not the duties be paid before the goods go into consumption?—The duties must be paid, or the officer must become responsible for them.

Then in all cases the duty is either paid or secured to the government, or bond given, and the goods lodged for payment of the duties?—As far as I fully understand the question, I presume it merely goes to this fact, that certainly, unless articles are smuggled in some way or other, the duties are absolutely secured before the articles are parted with; but we know that smuggling does take place.

Are not all the goods, before they enter the bonded warehouse, weighed or gauged, for the payment of the duty; and is not the duty payable upon that weight and upon that gauge, and not upon what the contents or weight of the goods upon coming out of the warehouse may be?—I certainly conceive so.

If a hogshead of rum is entered as 200 gallons, and happens to run out entirely, is that duty lost to the revenue?—No, it is not.

Then any goods, after they are placed in the King's warehouses under bond being smuggled from those warehouses, the duties cannot be lost to the revenue?—No, they would not; upon a statement of the circumstances to the Treasury, there might be an application for relief, which might be granted.

You have stated that the circumstance of tea being prohibited to be brought by the private trader, would not make a material difference, in your opinion, as to the probability of the increase of smuggling?—I believe, I have said it would not in respect of smuggling other articles than tea, of course it would make the whole difference as to that very material article, but not to the question as it was referred to us with regard to the other articles.

With respect to tea, you do not think there would be any very material increase.

Gloster Wilson
Esq.

increase in the danger of smuggling, the importation of tea remaining upon the system upon which the law now stands?—In respect of tea itself, I should think that tea might be smuggled; more, that it might give an opening to the smuggling of tea.

In what way do you think that smuggling would take place?—I am hardly competent to say that, only from the vessels that come with other Indian goods contriving to secrete tea.

Have you in that answer considered the circumstances of the having tea on board, between the East-Indies and this country, rendering the ship and cargo liable to confiscation?—Certainly, the extreme penalty that might be made to attach, might be a considerable prevention, and would probably be so; I hardly know to what extent, it would depend on the restrictions under which the trade was placed; but I considered the question put to me to be, how far the excluding tea would relieve the opening of the trade from tending to a general increase of smuggling; I think, that it might still afford an opening even to the smuggling of more of the article of tea.

Do you allude to a time of war as well as of peace?—Yes, I think so; we suppose the smuggling in time of peace would be even greater than in time of war; but I speak very uncertainly how far tea might be endangered by merely opening the trade in other articles.

You have stated that the smuggling of tea at present, exists in a much less degree than might be expected from the state of the duties, to what do you attribute that circumstance?—The reports in general run, that there have not been any great quantities of tea smuggled; I do not know to what cause to attribute that, except that there is not the same facility for smuggling tea that there is for smuggling other articles.

How is it that there is not the same facility?—I speak generally from the reports of our officers, that there have not been large quantities of tea smuggled lately, I have not considered the point particularly.

You think that the proposed opening of the trade would overcome the resistance now opposed, from some circumstances, whatever they may be, to the smuggling of tea?—I did not say that; I was asked, whether if the trade was opened with the restriction of not opening the China trade, there would be an increase of smuggling, and I said, I thought there would, with the exception of tea; that I supposed there would be the same increase

increase of smuggling in other articles, except tea ; I say also, I think that it would increase the smuggling of tea in the out-ports. *Glocester Wilson*
Esq.

Do you mean to give a strong opinion, that the smuggling of tea would be greatly increased by the proposed measure of admitting other articles to the out ports?—Certainly I do not mean to give a strong opinion ; but if ships were allowed to come from other parts of India, I should think it might tend to an increased smuggling of tea also ; but I have not, however, formed a strong opinion upon that point.

You have stated, that by the report of the officers very little smuggling has taken place in the article of tea lately ; if you were assured that from the price of tea in America a very considerable inducement was held out to the masters and other persons on board the American and other neutral vessels coming to this country, and that even with that inducement no considerable smuggling had taken place, while those vessels were not liable to seizure or confiscation, or to any penalty till their actual arrival in the ports of this country, would you have reason to apprehend that any considerable amount of smuggling is likely to take place in a British vessel coming from India, and liable to penalty and confiscation of ship and cargo?—I think that there would be reason to apprehend smuggling, and the general opinion is, that there would be of course ; there might be severe penalties imposed, which might tend to prevent it, but we fear they would not be of perfect avail, because penalties are not of perfect avail, at present, to prevent smuggling.

Then the Committee is to understand it to be your opinion, that although there was a considerable inducement to smuggle, from the price of tea in America, the very great facility for smuggling, the less risk in neutral vessels, and though smuggling has not taken place to any considerable amount, yet you are apprehensive smuggling may take place from India, notwithstanding all the penalties that can possibly be attached to that transaction on board a British ship?—I think so certainly, the object of an American vessel which comes here, is not at present to smuggle tea. Supposing a vessel came from India, and tea was the principal article of smuggling, the vessel might have that as its chief object, and of course then the risk would be greatly increased.

Then the Committee is to understand that you think it likely that a person who is desirous of engaging in smuggling tea would prefer a British vessel, liable to all the penalties that have been stated, and to seizure on every part of her voyage from India to this country, rather than employ

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

ploy a neutral vessel which is not liable to any one of those penalties till her arrival in this country?—I do not suppose that he would prefer it under the same circumstances; but I think it is extremely likely that an Englishman, having a vessel of his own coming, would not think of freighting an American vessel to bring that tea: he may add articles for the sake of smuggling them, though he would not freight articles on board a foreign ship for a smuggling venture only.

Under what restrictions is a neutral vessel, as the law now stands, as to smuggling?—A vessel would be liable to seizure if she came into port, and to forfeiture; or if she was hovering within the limits stated in the Hovering Act.

What are those limits?—A hundred leagues from the coast for our own vessels; it is different for different vessels.

May not a neutral ship, in time of war, or any foreign ship, in time of peace, sail up the Channel with teas, destined to any port on the continent of Europe?—I think so, certainly.

And approach within a few leagues of our coast?—Yes.

Supposing the temptation to smuggling to be great, would not smuggling from such vessels be much more likely to be carried on than in English vessels, under the circumstances described in former questions?—I should think not altogether more likely; because the person who embarks in this smuggling transaction on board a foreign vessel, knowing that that foreign vessel could not come into any of our ports, would have great difficulty in securing its arrival.

Why should not that foreign vessel come into our ports?—He must have smuggled it first; if he was to come into port with the tea, the danger would be incurred equally with the British vessel.

Would not the British vessel be exposed to every difficulty that the foreign vessel would be exposed to, and to the danger of seizure at sea, in addition to which the foreign vessel would not be liable?—Yes.

Are you acquainted with the nature of the smuggling that took place in tea before the Commutation Act passed?—It was very great.

Do you think that the danger of smuggling by fraudulent re-exports
would

would be increased by the proposed opening of the trade?—We have *Gloicester Wilson* reported that we think it would. *Esq.*

Do you consider that, with respect to that species of smuggling, there would be a material difference in the case of admitting articles, except tea, to the out-ports, and tea to London only, confining that to the Company?—No, not with respect to the re-landing articles, the re-landing, of course, would be from vessels exporting.

Do you think that, admitting other articles than tea, but not tea, to the out-ports, would increase the danger of that species of smuggling as applied to tea?—If it is the re-landing of tea to which the question goes, I do not see, if tea is not allowed to be carried to the out-ports, how it is to increase the danger of re-landing tea, because there will not be tea imported to the out-ports to be re-landed: the danger of re-landing must depend upon the quantity that is exported from the different ports; as far as there is an export trade from the out-ports there will be an increased opportunity of re-landing.

Is not the article of tobacco subject to peculiarly high penalties in certain cases?—Certainly.

Have you reason to believe that that penalty is very frequently incurred?—It certainly is incurred; with respect to the frequency, that is matter of opinion.

Would not the risk incurred by those ships laden with tea, the having which on board, under any circumstances, would be illegal, and subject to this high penalty, be much greater than it is in any case with respect to tobacco?—I should think the very same.

A ship and cargo is liable to confiscation on account of having tobacco on board only within certain limits of the coast, the ship and cargo being liable to confiscation in consequence of having tea in any part of the voyage, do you not conceive that in that case the risk would be greater?—Under those circumstances, the risk would be certainly greater in having tea than in having tobacco.

Is not the danger to the revenue considered greater in proportion as the port is distant from the seat of the authority of the commissioners?—If we suppose a port has very good officers, we may suppose it equally safe as one under our own view.

Gloicester Wilson
Esq.

Speaking generally, is it considered as equally safe?—I really hardly know how to answer that question: with respect to my own individual opinion, I should be sorry to say, that out of my own sight I thought nothing safe; what is under our own supervision we ought to suppose we take considerable care should be collected accurately; and so far, generally speaking, in proportion to the distance it is removed, the less can we depend upon its being correctly done; but it is not exactly in proportion to the distance from the Board that so far there is danger; there may be places where we have not so good officers.

Do not the Board apprehend more danger to the revenue at distant ports, not under their own inspection, than those under their own inspection?—Certainly we should say of the out-ports, generally, that they are not so safe as those under our own inspection.

Do you know that the warehousing duty upon muslins and nankeens is at present ten per cent. upon the sale value, and that the proposed additional duties of customs will increase the duty to £11. 17s. 6d. per cent?—I believe so.

Do you think, such being the duty, that it would be important to the safety of the revenue, that the articles of muslins and nankeens should be brought to the port of London, whether intended for home consumption or exportation, and sold at the sales of the East-India Company?—We have reported, that we do think it of importance to the revenue, that it should be so; we have certainly reported in favour of the present system.

By whom have the returns been made, relative to the port of Bristol, to the Commissioners of the Customs in London?—They have been made by the collector and comptroller in every port, consulting with the practical officers in the port.

Were the reports made to the Commissioners of the Customs upon specific questions sent down to the port of Bristol?—They were, upon the questions referred by the Treasury to the Board of Customs; there were nine questions originally, and afterwards six questions.

No other questions were proposed by the Commissioners of Customs than those transmitted by the Treasury?—No additional questions were proposed.

And

And the same as to Liverpool and Hull?—The same to all the out-ports. The questions were sent down: I believe there were no additional questions asked; but it was their duty to report general observations, in addition to their answers to those questions.

Gloucester Wilson
Esq.

No question has been put to any officers at the out-ports with respect to the expediency of sending out vessels to meet ships coming from India, supposing them to be destined for those ports, Bristol, Liverpool, and Hull?—No.

The Board of Commissioners are in possession of no information on that subject, as to taking the precautions for those ports which they think it necessary to take as to London?—I should certainly think not; I have read the reports of all the officers; I should hardly think, in the present state of the subject, that it would be a question referred to them, but that that would be a question the Board would decide themselves.

No question has been put as to the extent of smuggling from the Land's End to Liverpool and Bristol?—I do not know that any question has been distinctly put upon that subject; but there has been a statement that it would be exposed to danger in those parts.

Are the returns from the out-ports very voluminous?—No, they are not.

Would there be any difficulty in returning them to the Committee?—No, I should conceive not. The Committee, however, should be aware, that the returns are from various officers in the different ports, in some of whom we should not place considerable reliance, owing to the port being small, and the officers not having had considerable practical knowledge.

No officer has been sent down from London to any of the out-ports to communicate with the officers at the out-ports?—No; as I understand our selection of those ports, it has chiefly depended upon their being the principal ports of the kingdom: if we had selected those ports on account of any particular local advantages, I should have thought it highly important that we should have produced somebody to have spoken to those particular local advantages; but we have, as far as it has gone, taken the three principal ports. We thought it was proper it should be a restricted trade, if opened, and we have, I conceive, taken these ports, because they have docks and establishments of officers, and are well situated

Gloester Wilson
Esq.

tuated so as to extend the commerce, in some degree, through the kingdom. Having selected those ports, not from any particular convenience in the ports themselves, we have not had occasion to enter so minutely into the nature of their conveniencies.

Then you do not apprehend that the Commissioners of Customs, in making their report upon these three ports, took into account either the local advantages or disadvantages of those ports?—I was not present when the Commissioners took that into consideration. I have no doubt if there had been any considerable inaptitude which had struck them as to any port, that would have been a ground of exclusion of that port, but I conceive that was not the point immediately in consideration; it was a selection of those ports where there was a large establishment of officers, and to which it could be extended with most convenience.

Has any further inquiry been made as to those ports since the date of the first report which is printed?—Not to my knowledge.

With respect to the facility of Indiamen on their voyage home, smuggling goods out of the ships, is there any particular officer at the Custom House, to whom you can refer the Committee for accurate information, you having said you were not competent, not being a practical officer, to answer these questions?—The inspectors of the river would be competent to answer questions with respect to the smuggling, when in the river and in the port; but we conceive the principal smuggling does not take place after it comes into the charge of those officers, but in the mouth of the Channel, from vessels and boats, before they get into the port; the inspector of the river can speak to the smuggling which takes place after the vessels get into the port; the goods are put out of the Indian vessels, on board pilot boats and row boats.

The officers of the Customs, sent down to meet the Indiamen, can give information as to what passes while they are under the superintendence of those persons?—I should think so.

Have any instances occurred, to your knowledge, of collusion between the Company's officers in London and the officers of the Customs?—With respect to the Company's officers and our officers in London, there have; I should wish to make a distinction between the Company's officers on shore, as to whom I do not recollect any instance, and those on board: in most of the instances of seizure in the port of London, we have had
reason

reason to suspect collusion between our officers and the Company's officers on board.

Gloicester Wilson
Esq.

Is it the practice in such a case, to make a representation to the East-India Company?—I think not.

Do you know whether the Company take any steps to prevent any collusion, or whether any officer is subject to dismissal, in consequence of its being discovered?—I am not aware of any communication to the Company.

Nor that the Company dismiss their officers in case of detection?—I have not known the Company dismiss captains of their vessels for smuggling against the revenue; I recollect an instance in which we prosecuted, but it was a much greater offence against the Company than it was against the revenue; it was a case of a captain of an Indiaman having arms on board, exporting arms, which was a higher offence against the Company than against the revenue; it was detected as a revenue offence and prosecuted by us; in that case, the penalties were very severe; I am not competent to say, whether the Company would dismiss an officer for the mere act of smuggling; we punish with considerable severity ourselves, but I believe that we should feel a delicacy in reporting farther to the Company: I do not recollect any instance of our reporting to the East-India Company any mere act of smuggling in an officer of theirs.

Do you think that the officers on board a merchant's ship are as likely to be under restraint from collusive practices with officers of the revenue as the officers on board the East-India Company's ships?—I hardly know why they should not; the only difference that I am aware of is, that on board other ships, it might be, that the owner or proprietor might be suspected of being a party on board the East-India Company's ships; we do not suspect the Company of any collusion.

Are you acquainted with the nature of the marine establishment in Europe under the management of the East-India Company?—To a certain extent.

Are the commanders and officers of those ships regularly bred in that service?—Yes, I conceive so.

Do you know how many voyages, to and from India, they are required to make before they can have the command of a ship?—Certainly not, that I could give in detail; and I believe that that is altered.

You

Gloicester Wilson
Esq.

You mentioned that the principal smuggling took place in the Channel?
—We think so.

Do you, upon the expected arrival of an East-India fleet, direct any of the revenue cruisers to cruise in certain places to meet them; and in what parts of the Channel?—I believe that any one of our cruisers which meets an India fleet at any distance in the Channel, follows them up till she puts them into the power of another of the cruisers; and we send down from London tide-waiters to board the vessels; we have sent them down to the Downs, and in some instances to meet the fleet at Portsmouth; and as it has been threatened that they would unload the ships much lower down, we might hereafter feel a necessity of sending them further on.

Your practice has not been to send them further than the Downs or Portsmouth?—No.

When the cruisers meet with any of these vessels in the Channel, do they only accompany them, or put any officers on board?—The cruisers only accompany them; but when the officers sent down meet them, they go on board.

Would not the expected increase of the general trade with India from laying it open, be likely to produce a considerable increase of revenue?—Supposing the fact ascertained, that there would be a considerable increase of trade, no doubt it would be attended with an increase of revenue.

Would not such increase of revenue be likely to counterbalance the additional expence of collection, and any defalcation which might arise from smuggling?—Supposing the increase of trade to be considerable, I should have no hesitation in saying, that any considerable increase of trade, I should hope, would more than counterbalance the increased expence of collecting the revenue upon it, because I should suppose a considerable increase of trade might take place without any considerably increased expence in the collection; but I am not competent to speak as to whether an increased trade would take place.

Would not the facilities of smuggling be greater in time of peace than at present, even if the trade with India were not laid open, or if open, confined to the port of London?—We certainly suppose there would be more smuggling in time of peace than there is at present in time of war.

Would

Glocester Wilson
Esq.

Would not an increase of establishment, and consequent expence, be necessary on the return of peace, even if the trade with India were not opened?—An increase of expence is almost constantly taking place; we are altering the system of arrangement every day; I do not apprehend that we should immediately, consequent upon a peace, find it necessary to increase the establishment; I conceive there would be no immediate increase of establishment upon a peace, though, whether it is peace or war, we are frequently obliged to add to our establishment.

Would not a greater number of Custom House vessels be necessary?—We have just made an alteration in the system of the water-guard, and at that time we reduced some of our cutters, but it was not on account of the war that we reduced them.

Would not the apprehension of an increase of smuggling render an increase of establishment necessary?—If we apprehended an increase of smuggling, we should increase our establishment; but I do not apprehend that we should necessarily increase our establishment in case of a peace.

You have stated that there is greater difficulty in guarding large ships than small ones in the river; are not the Company's ships employed in the China trade of the largest class, or from twelve to fourteen hundred tons?—I have stated that in port some of the practical officers were of that opinion; that some of the officers have said, though the larger tonnage was highly essential to prevent smuggling in arriving at the port, yet in port they thought the small vessels easier guarded; but that was merely the opinion of some of the officers.

Have not you heard of large quantities of teas being found floating about in the river, particularly when the China fleets have had fair winds up Channel, and run into the Downs in the course of a few hours after making the land?—I have heard that tea is thrown overboard; I have seen tea brought into Hastings that was thrown overboard; I do not know that we have had reports of it being in any great quantities.

Do you know that, in point of fact, teas of the same qualities are so much cheaper in America than in England, as in that respect to furnish a strong inducement to smuggle tea from the former country to the latter?—I have certainly heard so; I am not competent to say what the price of teas in America is.

[The witness withdrew.]

ROBERT NICHOLAS, Esq. was called in, and examined as follow s.

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

Mr Adam.] You are chairman of the Board of Commissioners of Excise?—I am.

How long have you held that situation?—I have been chairman about ten years.

How long, altogether, have you been a commissioner of excise?—Two and twenty years.

Have you had occasion, in your situation of commissioner and chairman of the Board of Excise, to consider the probable effect upon illicit trade that might arise from opening the trade with India?—I have.

Do you consider, that if the trade from India were opened with the out-ports of the kingdom, generally, the opportunity for illicit trade, or for smuggling, would be considerably increased?—I should think it would.

Have you had occasion to consider, upon the supposition that the China trade is not to be opened, whether the opening the India trade would give a facility to the smuggling of tea by ships trading to India?—Unquestionably the Board of Excise has considered that subject; and I conceive, speaking for myself and for the Board, for such was our opinion, the trade going to India for India goods might bring teas which would be introduced into this country in a fraudulent manner.

Have you considered this with reference to opening the trade to all the out-ports of the kingdom, generally, or have you considered it likewise with reference to the opening particular ports to this trade?—We have considered it in both respects.

Is it your opinion, that opening the trade to and from India to particular ports, would give an opportunity to an increase of smuggling or illicit trade?—I should think it would.

To what ports have the Board of Excise considered that the India trade might be opened?—The Board have reported, that they conceive the ports of Hull, Bristol, Liverpool, Plymouth, and Dover (but as to that port we afterwards changed our opinion upon a subsequent report) might be opened, under qualifications certainly, which I believe we have expressed in our report.

Can

Can you state to the Committee, the reasons which induced the Board or induced you, as a member of that Board, to consider those as fit ports to which the trade should be opened, or why they are more fit than any other ports in the kingdom?—We considered those ports which we have mentioned, except Dover, as fitter ports than any other; but we did not conceive that those ports were, in the first moment of opening the trade, fit.

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

What did you consider necessary to be done at those ports, for the purpose of rendering them safe ports, as far as they could be made safe, on an opening of the trade?—We thought it would be necessary to appoint officers, or ourselves (which has sometimes been done, but not often) to examine those ports, and to see how they were situate as to warehouses, docks, approach, and all other points which would occur to the mind of a person interested for the revenue of the country, in reference to their receiving those goods.

Did you communicate with the officers of those different ports in your department, in order to obtain specific information from them on these points?—Yes, we did.

Is it in your power now to state with whom you communicated at Liverpool for that information?—We communicated there with the two Collectors of Excise (there are two collections at Liverpool, it has been lately divided) and the Excise-Inspector General of the port.

At Bristol, with whom did you communicate?—I think there with the collector, we have no inspector-general at Bristol.

At Plymouth, with whom did you communicate?—With the collector only.

At Hull?—Only with the collector.

Did those officers at the different out-ports send to you written returns to your queries?—They did in every instance.

Are those returns filed in your office?—Yes; they are all in possession of the office; I have myself had access to every one of them, and have abstracted them; and it may be almost expedient for me to refer to them in answer to the questions, they contain minute information.

With regard to the port of Hull, what are the particular circumstances respecting

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

respecting the situation of that port, that induced you to suppose that the illicit trade might be increased by opening the trade to that port?—I have never myself been at the port of Hull as a Commissioner of Excise, but I derive my information from the reports which have been received from the port, and also from surveys of the port, which, I remember, I have seen at the time when the Warehousing Act was first applied to the port of Hull; and to printed plans of the port of Hull; and I certainly could not name each part of the approach to the port of Hull which might be a dangerous approach for the revenue, but the general conception I have of that port is, that it is so narrow in some parts, and the water in some parts not sufficiently deep to take our cutters, which might protect the revenue; and that, when you arrive at the port of Hull itself, though it has two wet docks, those docks are not walled and protected in such a way as we have wished a wet dock to be.

With regard to the port of Liverpool, what do you apprehend to be the particular circumstances connected with that port, and the approach to it, which would give rise to danger?—I have understood from the reports to the Board, that the approach to the port of Liverpool is considerable in length; that the port itself is preferable to any other port for the reception of East India goods, and as long ago as the month of August, which was the date of the first report to the Board, the officers conceived that there would be a dock with a wall round it in the course of about six weeks: and as I did not expect to be called upon to day, but on the 29th, I had ordered a fresh report that I might be able to speak to it, whether that dock was finished; supposing that dock (the King's dock) to be finished, covering seven or eight acres, we conceive that would be a very safe dock, and from the means we have of placing our cutters, so as to protect the ships coming into the port, we think the port of Liverpool might be a secure port for the revenue; and as such, I believe, we named it first.

Did you consider what size of ships ought to be permitted to carry on the trade from the out ports to India?—We considered four or five hundred tons to be a necessary size; that a smaller sized vessel than that would be more commodious, and favour persons who were engaged in any illicit purpose of smuggling.

Did you consider that it would be more advantageous to have them 500 tons further, or only 400 tons?—On the principle on which we founded our opinion, 500 tons would be better than 400 tons, as being a larger vessel, and less liable to smuggle.

In consequence of the navigation of those vessels down St. George's Channel to the port of Liverpool, did you take into consideration how far, under the circumstances of that navigation, there would be an increased liability to smuggling?—I do not recollect that we did.

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

Supposing the approach to the port of Liverpool to be round by the north of Ireland, did you consider whether, by that navigation, there would be an increased facility of smuggling to the coast of Ireland or Scotland?—The longer line of coast a ship has to pass in approaching this country, we should conceive to increase the means and the temptation to smuggling.

Did you consider of any means by which the liability to smuggling in those voyages, in the approach to the port of Liverpool, might be prevented?—By our officers keeping, as I apprehend, they now do, a very strict watch, so as to perceive when ships come within view, which in fine weather, I understand, may be seen for ten or fifteen leagues.

Did you consider of any means by which the smuggling might be prevented by any regulations to be made respecting the loading of goods under manifest?—We did, certainly.

Have the goodness to state to the Committee, what the result of your consideration was?—We thought that the Manifest Act might be made more useful for the purposes of the revenue by an enlargement of the penalties, and by forfeiture of goods, and by other clauses that might have been introduced into it; such as obliging the proprietor of the goods to give bond; the commanders, and other officers, also to be under security; we felt, that though we recommended a high penalty, yet that it would be in the power of the Board of Excise, under several acts of parliament, one especially giving the power of compromise, to soften that penalty in cases that would admit of it, or to enforce the full penalty in cases that were extravagantly fraudulent.

Have you found by experience that the attempts to regulate frauds against the revenue by manifest, are attended with extreme difficulty?—The usual way in which we have notice of offences against the Manifest Act, is, by the communication of the report of our officers on the landing of the goods; and unquestionably we have had cases which have been of an extremely gross kind; and we have had cases which have been by no means gross, which we could suppose owing to the frauds of the Chinese, or to circumstances which may have arisen during the illness of the captain,

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

tain, when his ship was loading; it has been my duty, as Chairman of the Board, to distinguish those cases, and not to call the attention of the Board to those, as cases to be prosecuted perhaps at all, in many cases to be compromised, or if prosecuted ultimately, when the commander, or whoever may be under prosecution, may have sued for mercy, to extend as much leniency to him as possible; that has often happened, and would, I trust, happen under any increased penalty.

Does not the making up a manifest, accurately or inaccurately, depend very much upon the hurry with which a vessel may be obliged to sail, and the peremptory orders she may have to sail by a particular time?—I should imagine it must.

May not a very fair trade be in that way rendered liable to the risk, and to all the vexation attending upon non-compliance with the Manifest Act?—I am not experienced in the time required, or the circumstances of loading a ship; but I can suppose that where a trader has a great risk at stake, either the commander of his ship, or whosever duty it is, will take care to see all the articles on board intended to be contained in the manifest; that is matter of opinion.

What are the instances, then, in which you state that you have been under the necessity of releasing from the penalties of the Manifest Act, in consequence of its appearing that the manifest was not complied with owing not to design but to accident?—Instances, such as the sickness of the commander, then not knowing what the contents of the chests were; every sort of case which has admitted of a construction of fair conduct, I have certainly thought it my duty not to prosecute with the utmost severity of the Manifest Act; that is, to compromise under a penalty of the Manifest Act, and in some instances to be satisfied with the forfeiture of the goods.

Still you have found it necessary to have the goods condemned, under the terms of the act?—Sometimes we have, if the goods were, as has been found to be the case, saw-dust put into the chests instead of tea, that is not a case in which we should consider the commander as culpable, and yet he has not brought his proper article.

He has not brought home his article according to the manifest?—No.

Has that happened?—It has happened often.

Those

Those are instances that must necessarily have happened in the case of *Robert Nicholas,* ships in the service of the East-India Company, and only in those cases? *Esq.*
 —Certainly only in those cases.

Do not you consider that it is much more easy to deal with the large ships that bring home East-India articles directly to the port of London, limited in number, to be docked and warehoused in the East-India Company's docks and warehouses, than if the trade were to be brought home in single ships of smaller burthen to different ports?—I should think it would.

Do you consider that a considerable advantage arises to the safety of the revenue, from the trade being brought to a port more immediately under the superintendence of the Board?—The Board having officers at the different ports recommended, depends upon those officers for a strict attention to their duty; but officers who are close to the Board will be much sooner amenable for any misconduct, and are in general from experience, I know, much more attentive to their duty.

In consequence of the Board's being situated in the port of London, does it appear to you that a considerable advantage arises, in respect to safety to the revenue, from the East-India and China trade being directed to the port of London only?—For the same reasons I gave in my last answer, I should think it did.

You have mentioned the port of Hull as one of the ports reported by the Board; do you consider the navigation between the mouth of the Thames and the port of Hull affords increased opportunities of smuggling and illicit trade?—I think that it does; there is more coast to pass by, more spots upon which to land goods, and from whence persons fraudulently disposed may come to receive goods from the ships.

Have you had any consideration of the port of Newcastle, as a port which might be included?—Yes, we have; Newcastle stands the last of those on which we directed reports.

What is your reason for not including the port of Newcastle among the enumerated ports?—We considered it as deficient in those requisites which we thought would be wanting for receiving the Indian goods.

Will you enumerate those requisites which you considered as necessary?—If the Committee will allow me to refer to the paper I have in my

Robert Nicholas,
 Esq. { the course of the Severn and Avon, that the approach to Bristol is extremely long; that when the tide is up, vessels may throw into small craft to be landed, goods coming up through that Channel; that there is no wet dock at Bristol whatever of consequence; there is a floating dock, I believe, and that it would be necessary to protect the ships' passage through that long run of navigation, the whole way, with water guard and land-guard.

Have you had any opportunity of considering what increase of establishment it might require, in order to protect the revenue, upon the supposition of the East-India trade being extended to the specified ports?—It is hardly possible to say to what amount the number of officers must be increased; we occasionally appoint officers, with the approbation of the Lords of the Treasury, on new establishments, where the case requires it; but I can imagine, if the trade is very much enlarged, there will be not quite a proportionable increase of officers to the enlargement of the trade, because we employ officers occasionally: when an East-India fleet comes in, the established number of officers is not sufficient, and yet the Board is unwilling to propose a lasting establishment, but take persons to officiate for a time; it is impossible therefore to say what increase might be necessary, but it would most probably be under the proportionate increase of trade.

Do you think the number of ports may be increased, without its being attended with the effect of increasing the trade?—I am quite incompetent to answer that question, as a commissioner of Excise.

Supposing the increase of trade was not to bear a proportion to the increase of the ports, would it not, nevertheless, increase the establishment to secure the revenue?—I think it would have that effect; for though in some ports, which may be inferior in their degree as to trade, such officers might be employed as I have mentioned before; yet, that in large ports, it would be necessary to have a constant establishment.

Would it not be necessary to have a constant permanent establishment at the port of Liverpool, for example, provided that port was prepared for Indian importation, without reference to the extent of that importation?—I should much question whether it would; because the goods coming from the East Indies, if you exclude tea, are so very few in the excise, that it narrows our interest in it very much indeed; coffee, there is very little imported from the East Indies, in proportion to the coffee trade; wine is imported from the East Indies only as carried there to be improved in its quality;

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

quality; rum, I believe, is the growth of the country, but in very small quantities, and arrack; the duties on coffee, I think, are sixpence a pound, of course that cannot be a very great object; the duty on arrack, I think, is thirteen shillings and ninepence, where it is under proof, which it always is; I do not know an instance where it comes above proof; and the wine which is carried there for improvement, is not much, and of course not much an object of smuggling; I do not think any smuggler would risk a pipe of Madeira, that he would venture so great a risk.

Supposing the trade from the East-Indies to be opened to the port of Liverpool, or any of the other ports which are enumerated, and suppose that the effect of that were to be affording a means of fraudulent importation of tea, have you considered whether the approach as to these different ports would or would not afford apt means for the smuggling that tea on shore, before the arrival of the vessel at the port?—I think there would be great smuggling when the Indian ships approached this country.

Supposing the trade to be opened, not only to the ports specified by your Board, but to be opened generally to the out-ports of the kingdom, have you considered at all what the additional establishment would be to protect the revenue against smuggling?—The Board has not considered that; it would be time enough to do it whenever those ports were allowed, and it must be done on the reports of officers competent to form a judgment.

Have you had any opportunity of considering, or has your consideration been directed to the probable increase of establishment for exportation or importation generally, supposing all the ports to be open?—We never discussed the subject in the Board individually; in considering the subject, I have thought, if all the ports were open, it must proportionably increase the establishment; our establishment consists of a water-guard, in which I might include cutters, of which there are now only eight; these cutters would be by no means enough, nothing like enough, for the protection of the trade against smuggling.

You cannot tell, from the present state of your information, what additional number of cutters might be required?—No, I cannot; I think it would be desirable that every India fleet should be attended by cutters the moment they come into the cutters' limits; we have very few cutters; the Customs have a great many; I think a cutter should attend an India-man from his entering the Channel, if it were possible, into the port of delivery.

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

If you suppose the trade to come home in detached ships, and to the different ports of the kingdom, must not the cutters, to attend them, be increased in proportion?—Yes, I think they must.

Should you think it safe to trust a single ship of 500 tons burthen, navigating in the British seas, either to Hull, Liverpool, or Bristol, without an attendant cutter to secure against smuggling?—I should not think it would; it would be desirable that a cutter should attend one India ship, or an India fleet, upon its arrival to any one of the ports.

Has your consideration been drawn to the East-India produce being brought home in united fleets, as it is now to the port of London, or has it been directed to the bringing home that produce by individual adventurers in such way as they may think fit?—We have not, as a Board, considered any of the questions as embracing that view of the subject.

You did not consider any of the questions put to you by the Treasury as embracing that object?—No, we did not.

Did you consider any of the questions put to you as necessarily limiting your consideration to certain ports, or did you consider them as referable to a general opening of all the ports of the kingdom?—I conceive that it was our duty to recommend such ports as were more fit than others to be licensed or to be allowed.

That you considered your duty as resulting from your examination into the subject?—Yes.

I am to understand it was the Board which suggested the limitation, and not the questions put to the Board?—The particular question which that may have answered was suggested by the government as one of the questions from the India Board, I apprehend; and our answer was given, recommending those ports which we thought would be most fit for receiving the goods.

Has your consideration of the subject been limited to England, or has it extended to Scotland or to Ireland?—Certainly, I have considered the subject with a view to the coast of Scotland, and I think in that respect it would be very destructive indeed to the revenue, if from any circumstances they were permitted to go north about; as a Board, we think that it would be very prejudicial; we have often discussed it.

If there was an importation allowed where the owner of the vessel or of the cargo had it in his power to direct the ship to any mode of navigation, should you think that the risk of smuggling was considerably increased by that circumstance?—I should think it would if the ship wandered from its course, which it might certainly from necessity on many occasions be obliged to do; it might be very unfortunate for the revenue, if in its course from India, it were to land and deposit its goods, in all probability the manifest act might be broken through, and the goods might be smuggled into this country by other ships; also when they come to this country, the greater line of coast the merchant passes, the greater will be the facility of smuggling out of the ship, and defrauding the revenue.

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

Do you consider, that if a merchant were to direct his vessel to traverse the western coast of Scotland, there would be a great increased facility of smuggling East-India goods and teas into the islands on that coast?—I think there would, for the reason I gave in my last answer.

Would that be increased if the direction were to go north about?—Certainly.

Supposing then the port of Hull to be one of the ports to which importation is extended. do you consider that from the circumstance of adopting a navigation round the western part of Scotland, and north about, or through the Pentland Firth, and thence by the mouths of the Murray Firth, the Firth of Tay, and the Firth of Forth, the risk would be considerably increased?—I think it would; I am not acquainted with that coast at all; but I go upon the principle, the more coast the ship traverses, the more opportunities it has of unloading its goods, or being met and having the goods taken out of it.

If they came round by Ireland, would not the facility be greatly increased?—I think it would.

Have you thought, or has your attention been directed to any system of regulation by which the importing merchant could be prevented from adopting that course of navigation which has been described?—I should suppose, that if the legislature were to pass a manifest act, obliging the course to be direct from India to this country, without touching at any port till it arrived at its port of delivery, and declaring that going north about, or going to any coast out of the line of that navigation, would be an infringement of the manifest act; that would be useful.

You.

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

You think it would be necessary that in importing goods from India to the port of Hull, the regulations of the manifest act should prohibit the circuitous voyage?—Yes, I think so, certainly.

Have you had an opportunity of informing yourself with respect to any facts relative to the port of Greenock, and the importation into that port?—No, I have not.

Do you understand that the ordinary and common navigation to the port of Liverpool, in coming from St. Helena or Madeira, is round by the north of Ireland or through St. George's Channel?—I do not know which line of approach is used.

Any of the reports you have made, or any opinion you have formed, is without reference to the navigation being by St. George's Channel, or by the other course?—Certainly we consider it as the port is usually approached. I apprehend they have one line which they prefer to another.

Can you give any general idea, or have you formed any general computation of the probable increased expense of establishment, considering it first as referrible to the importation to the enumerated ports, and secondly, as referrible to general importation to all the ports of the kingdom?—It has rather been the opinion of the Board of Excise, that the increase of establishment would not be large, and they have reported so, but we have not at all anticipated that question; that was not referred to us, and our business is so immense, that till it is, it would be premature perhaps.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Are not you of opinion, that there are circumstances in relation to the ports and places in the English Channel, and the habits of the people resident on its coasts, that renders the navigation from the Land's End to the port of London more open to smuggling and illicit trade, than that of St. George's and the Bristol Channels?—I think that the passage from the entrance to the Bristol Channel to the port of London has been found the most hazardous as to tea and East-India articles, because the different sea-ports near it are many of them watering places, and where those articles, which are of a light nature, may be more easily shifted from the ship and smuggled on shore.

Have not the people on those coasts been more trained to the habits of defrauding the revenue than those people who reside upon the coasts of the

the Irish and Bristol Channels?—I have no knowledge of the subject more than that a great number of smuggling cases have arisen on the coasts of Kent and Sussex, and entering the port of London.

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

Do not you know that in the navigation of the British Channel, in consequence of rocks and shoals, no large vessel can approach either the English or Welch coast without the imminent hazard of being shipwrecked?—I think they could not; but in answering the question, I would say that that large vessel might be met with by small craft, which might unload these goods and favour smuggling.

Are not you aware that it is the present practice to place officers, both of the Excise and Customs, on board all ships immediately on their arrival in King Road before they come to the narrow part of the navigation to Bristol which you have described?—I believe it is.

Is not the rapidity of the tide in the narrow course of the Avon, from King Road to Bristol, so great as to render it unsafe for vessels to pass at night, and to oblige vessels to pass with such celerity as to preclude all convenience of intercourse with the shore by boats?—I have no knowledge of that circumstance; I do not know the river navigation there enough to answer it.

Have you observed that the mud banks of that river are so gradually sloping as to oblige large vessels, in all places, to keep in the middle of the Channel, at too great a distance to throw any package on shore?—I have.

In point of fact, do you know of any seizure made of goods attempted to be smuggled, or fraudulently landed, between King Road and the docks at Bristol?—I do not remember any particular cases; but I have no doubt that such things have occurred.

The place alluded to is between King Road and the entrance of the docks?—I cannot say that I have any knowledge on that point; I could have referred to the seizure books, if I had expected to be asked the question.

Have you not seen the port of Bristol since the formation of the new docks?—Never.

If a person is desirous of smuggling tea, and other Chinese and East-India.

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

India commodities in an extensive manner, and so as to give direction to his vessel to take a particular voyage before its leaving India or China, which might be necessary in the event of the vessel being ordered to go north about, is it not likely that that person would employ a foreign ship which is not liable to any restraint in visiting China, rather than a British ship liable to restrictions, and liable to penalties in the voyage home, to which the foreign ship is not subjected?—I have not any opinion of that, in my office, which would be the most probable; but I should think a British merchant, meaning honestly, would employ a British ship; if he means to smuggle, I think he would take a foreign ship.

Are you of opinion that many East Indian and Chinese commodities have been smuggled from foreign ships arriving in this country?—I think not particularly from foreign ships.

Is there any particular facility in smuggling on board a British ship, which does not belong to a foreign ship?—Not that I know of, except that the crew of a foreign ship would be very ignorant of our coast; perhaps there might be that difference, but I know of no other; I should suppose one ship would smuggle on the English coast as well as another, whether foreign or British.

Are you aware that a great many vessels have arrived in this country from America, the masters and crews of which have been in the habit of coming to Liverpool, many years together, and therefore must be well acquainted with the coast, and have the means of conducting any smuggling operation in this country?—I am aware that American vessels have arrived at Liverpool; I have understood so.

Then if there have been many American vessels arrived in this country, and if, as you have stated in a former answer, there has been no great amount of smuggling from those foreign vessels, although equal facilities exist in smuggling from foreign vessels as from British ships, have the goods arrived at the Commission what grounds you think, that any considerable smuggling is likely to arise as a consequence of opening the India trade, as proposed, to the out-ports generally?—I think that, particularly in the event of peace, the vessels whether English or foreign would in all probability land their goods on some foreign station, and that then from that station they might be smuggled into England; unless it was a more profitable speculation to sell or destroy even the ship itself.

Your apprehension of smuggling relates more to a state of peace than of

of war?—No, I cannot exclude the prospect of peace in the answer; but I think in either case there would be smuggling, but there would be much more smuggling in time of peace. I think the permanent duties alone will be a temptation to smuggling, and that the war duties and the permanent duties produce a greater impulse upon the human mind to smuggle in time of war.

*Robert Nicholas,
Esq.*

You are no doubt aware, that in the event of a British vessel clearing out from India to a British port, heavy penalties would attach to her going to a port different to that for which she cleared, while in the event of a foreign vessel going from India to any foreign port, no penalty would attach; is it not probable, therefore, that a person disposed to land Indian and Chinese commodities in the foreign ports, in the manner stated in the answer, would prefer to employ a foreign rather than a British ship, and that, in point of fact, the opening of the trade to India, as proposed, could have no reference to such a state of things?—I should think a merchant might prefer a foreign ship on that account, as being free from the restrictions of any law, such as the manifest act, or any other which might attach upon a British ship.

The principal danger which you appear to apprehend, arises from the consideration that depôts of tea, and other commodities liable to heavy duties, might be formed in Gottenburgh, or ports on the coast of France, for the purpose of being smuggled into this country; as those depôts can be formed in spite of any regulation that may be adopted in this country, do you imagine that the opening of the India and China trade can, by any possibility, have the least effect upon the formation of such depôts, since the British vessel would be liable to seizure, and not admitted into the ports of China, and the foreign vessel would be admitted into the ports of China, and not be liable to any question in her voyage from China or India to the ports of this country?—I should imagine that a difference would arise as to the time, whether it were in a time of peace or a time of war; in time of war, one cannot suppose the possibility upon which the question is put, but in time of peace, I should suppose those depôts would be formed to be applied to as well by foreign as by

If a person were desirous at this moment to engage in the smuggling of tea, would he not prefer to employ a Swedish ship to convey that tea to Gottenburgh, for the purpose of being conveyed again in smaller vessels to this country, rather than to employ a British vessel, and to take the chance of all the smuggling on her voyage north about, which has been

Robert Nicholas, described in the former answer?—I conceive this would be a question more for the consideration of the Commissioners of the Customs than of myself.

What article in the import from India and China, do you conceive to be most likely to be smuggled?—Tea, unquestionably, so far as it comes within my knowledge.

On the supposition that tea were prohibited entirely being brought in private vessels from India, do you conceive that it would be likely that any considerable quantity of tea would be smuggled in the private vessels from India?—I should think there would, on the general principle that a very high dutied article will cause a temptation.

If you were assured that a very considerable temptation to smuggle tea from Gottenburgh and from America did exist; and since you have said that no large quantity of tea has been smuggled by foreign ships from these countries, notwithstanding the high temptation, do you not think it likely that restrictions might be imposed sufficient to prevent any considerable smuggling of tea in British ships from India?—The time I have spoken to, is to the extent of nearly the whole war; the country has been at war so many years, my answers have gone to a state of war: I conceive that the immense value of tea, as an article for smuggling, would produce of itself a great deal of smuggling, and that that would increase in time of peace; that the Americans, and people of other countries, would be the carriers of it for the profit attending it; and that the English carrier would risk the highest penalties of the manifest act, or any other act that might impose a penalty, to make that profit.

On the supposition that the penalty attaching upon a vessel of 360 tons measurement, was the confiscation of the ship and cargo upon any teas being found on board, would you think it worth any merchant's while to enter upon a smuggling adventure from India, for any prospect of advantage he could obtain from such a measure?—The question which is put appears to me to depend upon a calculation between the value of the ship and its freight, whether included in the manifest or not, and penalties which the infringement of the law might occasion to the commander or proprietor, and the parties concerned; if the result of that calculation were profitable, I should think that the risk would be incurred. It has happened so frequently, from my experience, in matters of seizure.

Are you aware that in the report of the Board of Excise, in answer to the fourth question, it is stated "in the event of peace it does not appear that the danger of smuggling would be materially enhanced as far as it regards the direct trade with China or India in British vessels, but great opportunities would be given for those of America to introduce teas and other articles privately; and by the ships of both countries such goods might be lodged in places of deposit on the Continent, or in the islands, for smuggling in small craft into this country;" and that the apprehension entertained by that Board, appears therefore to be principally directed to the smuggling by foreign vessels?—I am perfectly aware of that being in the Board's report, though my name is not to it, I perfectly assented to that report, and was present in fact at the ordering, and afterwards at the reading of that report; the second report I was not present at, I was then out of attendance, but I entirely concur in the opinions of each of those reports.

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

Are you not of opinion, that the extent of smuggling will depend considerably upon the means of concealment of the goods after they are conveyed from the vessel?—I can imagine the smuggling out at sea to be much larger than the smuggling near the land; and I should suppose that the goods which can be the easiest concealed, will be the soonest taken.

Do not you therefore imagine, that in a thinly populated country, where every transaction is easily observed, and where the absence even of a boatman or his boat might be instantly noticed, these circumstances would prevent smuggling from taking place to any considerable extent in such a district?—I think not; on the coast of Cornwall, and perhaps on the coast of Wales, there are subterraneous receptacles which have been formed by the smugglers; caves which they frequent but do not live in, and where they deposit smuggled goods; and they are persons living at sea the greater part of their time, not on shore, so as to be missed from their villages as inhabitants.

Do not the easy means of disposal of smuggled goods afforded in London and the neighbourhood, form a considerable inducement and facility to smugglers, which could not be expected to exist in any other part of the kingdom?—Certainly; in a great town like this, there will be a larger vent for articles; but if you can imagine a ship's smuggled freight to be landed on any of the western coasts, I will answer for it, it will be dispersed throughout the country by persons who distribute it wherever they suppose it to be wanted; it is dispersed as much in the country as in Lon-

Robert Nicholas Esq. Now: I do not conceive, except as to its being a greater town than any other, it is more favoured, as to smuggling, than any other: goods landed on retired spots of the coast, and dispersed over the country by that skill which the distresses of mankind induce them to exercise.

You have stated, that the most dangerous article in smuggling is tea, and that a very considerable apprehension is entertained by you, of large quantities being smuggled in consequence of vessels going north about: do you conceive it possible in such a district of country, as you apprehend the tea must therefore be landed in, and where it is imagined it is impossible it could be consumed, a very great difficulty would arise in its disposal, and very great risk of its being seized, so as in fact very much to check any such illicit trade?—I meant my last answer to go to spirits: I do not know as to tea, what the effect would be.

Would it be more difficult to convey tea than brandy?—I should think it would; that spirits would go in casks obviously used in the country, and might not be supposed to be smuggled goods: but a person carrying parcels of tea, it would naturally raise a question in a public house, or any other place, what it was the man was carrying.

In cases of seizure, when no fraud is presumable, but some offence from ignorance or negligence has been committed against the law, have the goodness to state in what manner the Board acts?—The Board are always desirous of distinguishing between an intentional act of fraud and a breach of the law; and a breach of the law may be, not conforming to regulations, not putting proper marks to agree with the ship's books, many of these things may be an infringement of regulations, which are distinguishable from positively fraudulent attempts or acts to cheat the revenue.

When it proceeds from ignorance or negligence perfectly well established, is the vessel and goods delivered back, or are they liable even in such cases to forfeiture, or is the owner liable to some fine?—It is very seldom that large vessels are detained, the exciseable articles are not of that value to induce us to prosecute the vessel in the Exchequer; it has happened, but we do not forfeit a vessel for some very slight article being smuggled into the country, or being either liable to confiscation from not having its proper mark, or not being reported, we go to the article and not to the ship, if we can do it; we distinguish between what is a criminal act and a breach of the law.

If a mistake is committed in ignorance or some neglect, does not it carry with it some punishment, even where it is admitted no fraud is intended?—Where there are breaches of regulations, in some cases there ought to be punishment. There is unquestionably, in many cases, a penalty taken, but the penalty is often mitigated according to circumstances.

You have stated, that a good deal of the risk to the revenue depends upon the extent of the line of coast which a ship has to pass coming to its port of delivery; do not you think that a port situate as the port of Plymouth is, provided all the accommodation on shore of legal quays and ports were such as are suitable to the Excise and Customs, better situated as a port for the import and export of Indian commodities?—I think it is.

Are not the duties on tea now higher than they ever were?—Yes, they are.

Do you conceive that there is at present much smuggling of tea, the temptation being so great?—The Board have said in their report there is not much smuggling in tea of late, but there have been particular instances of considerable quantities being smuggled; there was a great deal smuggled in the East-India ships passing through the Downs, last year, and seized by the Lively, Captain Lilburn.

To what causes do you attribute this small degree of smuggling, notwithstanding the temptation is so high?—I really cannot answer to what causes it is to be attributed; it does not fall within my situation as a commissioner of Excise to account for it; whether there may be countries to which it may be carried, from whence it may not be easily brought here; but of late there has not been much smuggling of tea; I should rather conceive it is owing to the war, preventing access to and from these countries.

To what period do you go back, when you speak of lately?—Three or four years.

You conceive the smuggling has considerably decreased within three or four years?—I think it has, in tea.

Do you think that if ships from India of 350 tons burthen, were admitted to some of the out-ports, but not with tea, there would during the

Robert Nicholas,
 Esq.

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

the war be a considerable increase of smuggling of tea?—Yes; I think inasmuch as there would be a greater vent for it, by there being more ports open, and more ships employed.

You do not think the circumstances of the war, to which you have alluded, would sufficiently restrain it in that case?—The circumstances of the war would operate the same, only it would operate upon an extended field for smuggling.

When you speak of the war, you mean to speak of a state of things in which no friendly or neutral ports are open for vessels, not simply the circumstance of our war with France?—Certainly.

Then supposing us to continue at war with France, and some of the states in the north of Europe to be friendly, and therefore permitted to trade with India, and their ports perfectly open; do not you conceive that the ships of those states would have at least an equal facility of smuggling tea with the British ships?—Yes, I should think they would.

Then do not you consider that the circumstance of British ships being absolutely prohibited from having tea on board under the penalty of the confiscation of the ship and cargo, the ships moreover employed in the trade being limited to 350 tons at the least, would render it much more disadvantageous to smuggle from those vessels than from those of foreigners?—I think it must be more disadvantageous.

When the smuggling of tea prevailed, did it not chiefly take place from ships at sea, and not in port?—I have no knowledge of where the greater smuggling has happened, whether out at sea, or within any legal quay or dock; I have never compared it or in my own mind considered where the greater was, but I should think at sea.

Would it not be extremely easy to smuggle tea from a small foreign vessel permitted by law to have tea on board and to approach within a short distance of the coast?—A small foreign vessel would, from its facilities, be more likely to smuggle than a large foreign vessel.

Or than any British vessel?—Or than any British vessel.

Then supposing the temptations to smuggle tea to be very high, and those three modes of smuggling to exist; namely, smuggling from the Company's ships; the smuggling referred to in the late questions from foreign

reign private ships; and smuggling by re-landing goods upon which the drawback is obtained; would not those three modes of smuggling be perfectly sufficient to answer the demands for smuggled tea, without any further opening of the British trade?—I dare say they would.

Robert Nicholls,
Esq.

Then is the Committee to understand it as your opinion, that in time of peace, when all those facilities would be the greatest, the difference between the smuggling that would take place in the case supposed in the last question, and in case of adding to those facilities, the proposed extension of the trade in other Indian and Chinese goods than tea, to some of the out-ports, would be very considerable?—In time of peace, I think, it is perfectly probable and likely that the ninety per cent. upon tea may not continue: there are so many things to vary the subject in time of peace, that it is out of my power to form an opinion upon them; if the tea became an article not paying so high a duty as it does now, it must operate very considerably; and I have no doubt that and many other duties, which form the means of the country at present, will be necessarily lowered, more or less, according to sound policy. I think any increase of trade would give an opening to more smuggling, and occasion more smuggling; and that supposing the duties to continue high, it would be a very great temptation; if the duties were lower, it would vary my opinion; I should conceive that the opening of the ports ought to produce, and may produce, an increase of trade and shipping; and that if that circumstance should produce an increase of trade and shipping, that will produce an increase of smuggling.

Taking the fact to be, that the importation of tea in private ships shall be absolutely prohibited under the severest penalty of the law, will not tea be an article which it will be most dangerous to smuggle?—I think it will; the payment of the tea duty amounts to between three and four millions, and forms so great a part of the duties of excise from Indian goods, that when the excise duty on tea is excluded, I do not think the other excise duties are £100,000, or three parts of £100,000, from the articles remaining chargeable after the tea is taken out; therefore what I say of the danger, arises from a view to risk and forfeitures on breach of regulations, from the information I may possess from any officer.

Taking for instance the article of tobacco, is there not a greater risk of smuggling than there would be of tea?—I do not think there is a great deal of tobacco smuggled, I should suppose tea was a much more important subject.

Supposing

Robert Nicholas,
Esq.

Supposing it to be made unlawful for any British vessel, coming from the East-Indies, to have tea on board, and that the confiscation of the ship and cargo should ensue, would not that be a penalty higher than any which now attaches to any other article, on which there is a duty of excise, and which could be enforced through so great a range of voyage?—The excise have a great number of articles which, when any fraudulent transaction attends them, both the vessel, or the cart, or waggon, or whatever carries them, is liable to confiscation. It would not be a new thing in the excise; and the Board would have to mitigate, discretionally, a very high penalty on account of tea, as they would on account of tobacco, and vice versa; and the necessity of enforcing the penalty to its full amount, would rather arise from its appearing to the Board of Excise to be the opinion of the legislature that we should enforce it (if we could understand from the wording of the act that such was the intention of the legislature) and we should only confiscate the ship, and prosecute upon the bond for one chest of tea, under the idea that it was necessary for the good of this country, in a commercial light, that we should punish as much for one chest of tea as we should for 500; but if it appeared that it was brought with a criminal intention to smuggle, I think we should not relax. I have considered the manifest act in many instances as oppressive upon the captains from China for many years; but I should think, on the opening of a trade like this, it might be necessary to carry it into effect.

Would not this be an act of more plain evasion of the law than many occurring under the manifest act, and where the act has not been enforced?—I know, hardly, any shade of difference between the one and the other.

The law is contravened if the manifest mentions a few chests more or less than there are on board; but does it make no distinction whether it is one or one hundred chests?—If it were an old law, or an old regulation, it might make some difference; but if it is a new law to prevent increased occasions of smuggling, it would become the Revenue Boards not to be so lenient as they have been.

Supposing a law to take place, to be rigidly enforced, do you think it would have a great effect in preventing this branch of smuggling?—I do not think alone it would prevent smuggling; but I think it would be the greatest prevention of smuggling of any thing, except one which I have suggested in another place. I think the taking away the privilege tonnage and the Manifest Act, both, would be almost the only means that would

would preserve the revenue from smuggling; every thing else would be subordinate.

*Robert Nicholas,
Esq.*

Would not all the measures contemplated in your answer at least add to the increased difficulty of smuggling in British ships, as compared with foreigners?—They would certainly, because the foreign ships would not be bound by our laws in many cases.

In your opinion are not smugglers more induced by the temptation of high profit than by the fear of risk, especially as often the smuggler may not be the owner of the ship?—I think they are.

Having stated that the opening of the trade to the out-ports may naturally be expected to produce an increase of trade, would not that increase of trade produce such a corresponding increase of revenue as would be likely to counterbalance the additional charge of collection, and any defalcation that might arise from increased smuggling?—At the first blush it seems to carry an idea that it would, both in my mind, and probably other men's minds; but I think there will be a great increase of smuggling, and that therefore that increase of smuggling will counteract all the increase of revenue that may arise, and even go to affect the expense of the establishment.

Has the increase of smuggling borne any proportion to the increase of revenue of late upon any article whatever?—I think not; but the greatest effect of that act was that of the commutation act; that produced an astonishing effect certainly upon smuggling.

That was the cause of an increase of revenue, without an increase of smuggling?—Certainly.

You have stated that smuggling might take place out of vessels, by persons not the owners of the vessels, under the penalties which have been already stated; is it not likely that the owner of the vessel would employ captains and officers whom he conceived to be vigilant and jealous in preventing smuggling?—I have no doubt that he would employ the most honest and trust worthy men that he could, if he was liable in his fortune for the loss by the conduct of his officers being the reverse of that character.

In point of fact, are you aware of any other description of vessels, out of which so much smuggling has taken place as out of the ships

John Vivian,
Esq.

than during the preceding periods, since the commutation act; or that since the commutation act it has been somewhat about what it has been within the last five or six years?—I do not apprehend, generally, that smuggling has been greater within the last five or six years, than it had been for several years previously; it is not an article that has been upon the increase.

In the event of the import trade from India and the Eastern seas being open to the out-ports generally, would the danger of smuggling be increased, and in what degree?—I apprehend it must of necessity increase, but the degree of increase it is impossible to form a conjecture on; my reason for thinking it must increase, is this, that there would not only be a much greater number of ships from whence the smuggling would take place, but there must also be a much greater number of ports of destination; those ports possibly might not be all equally well guarded, nor would it be in the power of revenue officers, perhaps, to ascertain the time when those ships might be expected, as nearly as they are enabled to do in the present course of the East-India trade.

Do you apprehend, from the circumstances you have stated, or from other circumstances, that the apprehended increase of smuggling would be serious and considerable?—I should think so.

Would there be any material distinction, as to the degree of that danger in time of war or peace, and if you think so, state them separately?—I should think that there would be more in time of peace than in time of war, because in time of peace there is a greater extent of coast which can become the place of deposit of those articles; for though at present Guernsey and Jersey (which were formerly places of deposit) are by modern acts of Parliament under great restrictions, which very much indeed check the importation from thence, yet those Acts of Parliament would become, I apprehend, in a considerable degree weakened in their force in time of peace, because then the neighbouring coast of France would afford as convenient a place of deposit, nearly, as the islands of Guernsey and Jersey themselves; and in addition to that, the persons by whom the smuggling is conducted (the seamen) are now very much employed in the navy; but they will, I presume, return to their ancient courses when at liberty.

Can you name any port which, in your judgment, would be as safe for the revenue as that of London, for the importation of East-India and Chinese commodities?—I apprehend none.

If

John Vivian,
Esq.
—Y—

If such import trade be permitted to the out-ports, would the security of the revenue require that such ports should be limited, and if so, to which ports would you recommend such import trade to be limited?—The more the ports were limited, the more advantageous to the revenue, I apprehend; but I am not prepared to state which ports would be entitled to the preference over others; much of that would depend upon securities to be provided for those ports, such as docks surrounded by walls, and other circumstances, which perhaps at present do not exist.

Can you state the grounds upon which the ports of Bristol, Liverpool, Plymouth, Portsmouth, and Hull, have been recommended in preference by the Commissioners in their Report?—I cannot answer that question; I am unacquainted with their motives, otherwise than by a vague conjecture.

Do you know what other ports at present, besides those mentioned, of Liverpool, Bristol, Plymouth, Portsmouth, and Hull, are allowed to warehouse goods upon the bonding system at present?—They are very numerous, but I am not prepared to state them; there is a list of them, I apprehend, delivered in to the Committee.

Is not the entrance into Liverpool from the west of great length, and for the most part open?—My observations did not extend to the entrance of the port, but were confined to the port itself, the docks.

Are not the docks of that port open on all sides, and surrounded with shops, warehouses, public-houses, and other buildings?—At the time I saw them they were; (it was about, I believe, eight or ten years ago,) and most conveniently indeed circumstanced for smuggling; it is impossible to conceive any thing better adapted for smuggling goods on shore from the ships in the docks, than those shops and public-houses and cellars of all descriptions were.

Do you regard Liverpool as thus exposed, notwithstanding the care of the tides-men on shore, and the vigilance of the nightly watch?—If the officers were all to do their duty it would be one thing; but in the way in which officers do discharge their duty, I should think that the revenue must of necessity be very insecure there in the state I saw the port about ten years ago.

From any knowledge which you possess, have you reason to think that the port of Liverpool is materially altered, so as to have very much decreased.

John Vivian,
Esq.

decreased that danger?—From what I heard last year it is not; there was a bill before Parliament last year, in which it was attempted to have docks with walls, or something of that sort, which I understood had miscarried.

Is not the passage up the Bristol Channel, such as to afford opportunities for landing goods clandestinely, and especially for the last twenty miles of it?—Certainly it is; I am very well acquainted with that port.

Does not, in consequence of the late alterations, the shipping lie afloat there in the midst of the city, without any other security than the locking of the hatchways?—And the superintendence of the officers; the revenue derives no security from the locking of the hatchways, until they approach the new works, the entrance basin; but there is a considerable extent of river below that, I should think not less than possibly three or four miles, before you come to the open sea.

Do you regard the port of Bristol, upon the whole, as a port exposed much to the danger of smuggling?—In its present state undoubtedly it is.

Can you say whether either the ports of Plymouth, Portsmouth, or Dover, are at present secure ports for the revenue, always looking to the proposition of the trade being opened to the East-Indies, that is to say, from every port in the United Kingdom to every port within the limits of the Company's Charter?—I should think Plymouth a very insecure port, because, in addition to other circumstances of the ships of war lying there, which will take off any quantity of smuggled goods they can possibly procure; indeed it formerly was the practice to supply the fleet, by sending out a vessel, I mean many years ago, before the commencement of my official life; but I suppose the practice may have existed since; it was their practice to send vessels over to Guernsey or Jersey to supply the fleet; and there was a signal made of their approach; I knew a gentleman who had the command of one of those vessels on one trip, this was before I was solicitor of excise; I know for a great many years that sort of practice to have prevailed, the ships of war regularly supplying themselves with every species of smuggled goods that they want.

Supposing then a freedom of trade about to be granted to the out-ports, in East India and Chinese commodities, would you regard Plymouth

as a port extremely dangerous to the safety of the revenue?—Very much so, indeed, I should think.

John Vivian,
Esq.

Looking to the same proposition of an open trade, would you regard Portsmouth as a safe port to the revenue?—The observations upon the one port, I think equally applicable to the other, with this difference, that Plymouth has at present in its neighbourhood two villages, called Kingston and Cawsand, which in all times I believe have been inhabited by none but smugglers, at least nineteen out of twenty; I believe that every house is occupied by smugglers; there is no place in the kingdom that carries on the smuggling to the extent that they have been in the habit of doing.

Would you regard, looking to the circumstances which you have described with respect to the port of Plymouth, that of Portsmouth also, as a port extremely dangerous to the revenue, under the circumstances of an open trade from India and the Chinese seas?—I know no material difference between the two ports, except the proximity of Kingston and Cawsand.

Looking to the same circumstances of an open trade, would you regard Dover as a port safe for the revenue?—I should think Dover could not be a safe port, in the neighbourhood of the smuggling towns upon that coast, such as Folkestone and Deal.

Would you not, upon the whole, under the circumstances of an open trade, consider Dover as an extremely dangerous port?—I should think so.

Is not the run to Hull from the Channel nearly equivalent to the navigation up the river Thames?—I am not prepared to answer that question; I have seen it, but I cannot speak with any degree of precision; it certainly is a long river, and not very broad; it is as broad nearly as the Thames. I never saw the entrance of the Humber; I have seen it, up in the neighbourhood of Hull.

From any means you have had of forming an opinion, can you say that there is not great danger of smuggling in the Humber?—No greater danger than there is in other places similarly circumstanced; rivers are of course all dangerous for smuggling.

Do you mean to say, that as a river it would be highly dangerous as other

John Vivian,
Esq.

Other rivers are, and of course dependent upon the quantum of its guard?
—Of course it must.

If ships were permitted from the East-Indies to pass down the north of Scotland, in what way, in your opinion, would that circumstance affect the revenue?—Very much indeed, I should apprehend; I should think it would expose it to very great danger.

If they were to come round Ireland, would not that be a very dangerous passage to the revenue?—The more extent of coast they traverse, of course the more danger there is of smuggling.

Can any thing prevent great and serious danger but numerous additional and expensive establishments, looking to such a line of coast as that?—It would certainly require a very considerable addition to the water guard, very great indeed; and I do not apprehend that any very great reliance could be placed even upon that increase.

State why you think that description of increase would not be entirely to be relied upon?—Because it is scarcely possible to have such an increase of vessels; it is indeed within the scale of possibility to have a thousand vessels; but it is not any moderate establishment would guard the coast; we should not know when to expect the ships, and of course the revenue vessels could not be constantly upon the coast waiting their arrival.

Committee.] Your answer has reference to the whole coast of Scotland, and the whole coast of Ireland?—Yes.

Mr. Jackson.] Supposing a free trade to all His Majesty's subjects, from every port in the United Kingdom to every port within the limits of the Company's Charter, with the free range of the Eastern seas, can you say what additional establishment of officers, or other establishment, would be necessary to guard the revenue?—I apprehend, experience alone could decide that.

In your opinion, in the nature of things must not such establishments be very numerous and very expensive, in order to give common safety to the revenue?—Undoubtedly.

Supposing the imports from the East-Indies and the Eastern seas to be confined to Liverpool, Bristol, Plymouth, Portsmouth, Dover and Hull, looking

John Vivian,
Esq.

looking to the sort of articles of a light and expensive nature which they then would be allowed to import, is it your opinion that in order to give common safety to the revenue, considerable additional establishments would be necessary for the security even of those ports, thus limited in number?—I think they would.

Is not the amount of Excise duties payable on East-India and Chinese articles to the public by the East-India Company, collected, according to the present system, at a comparatively small expense, and with little trouble or risk to government in such collection?—I think it is, at much less expense certainly, than it would be in any other mode.

Is not, in fact, the expense and the risk perfectly trifling, compared with the magnitude of the object?—I think it is.

Can you say about the annual amount of the Excise duties paid by the East-India Company to government?—I really do not recollect that; the duty on tea is stated to be about four millions a year, but all that will appear by the returns.

Do you attribute the great degree of safety which you have described, as to so large a sum, to the public and open mode of sale adopted by the East-India Company?—I do; and their being of sufficient capital to put up the article at what they call an “upset price;” individual merchants must sometimes, I apprehend, be so pressed, that it may be advantageous to them even to sell their commodity at a loss, for whatever it will fetch; the East-India Company's practice is never to sell the article that they put up, unless the bidding shall exceed that upset price, consequently the Crown always gets the ad valorem duty upon the proper value of the article; if, for instance, a private merchant should find it convenient to sell his tea at 50 per cent loss, it is obvious that one half of the revenue would be lost, because the East-India Company would never sell it but at a gain: I wish to suggest, that this answer applies only to the present mode in which the duty is laid at ad valorem; but if the duty should be imposed as a raffle duty, then, from the circumstance of such alteration of the duty, my answer will not apply.

Looking to the publicity of their sales, the number of purchasers, foreign and British, together with the emulation of purchase, is it your opinion that the bona fide sale price is ascertained at those sales?—I apprehend there can be no doubt of it.

John Vivian,
Esq.

Do officers of the customs and excise attend at those sales, or in what manner does government ascertain their real and bona fide amount?—I can speak of the excise; the same act of Parliament regulates both revenues; the officers attend the sales, and take an account of the prices; on which the East-India Company, at a certain time, settles the account and pays the excise 90 per cent. upon the sale prices; this applies only to tea.

The piece-goods are within the customs only?—Yes; I know nothing of them.

You speak of such articles as are within the office of excise?—One of those articles, tea; upon wine, coffee, and spirits, there are rative duties.

Explain to the Committee what you mean by the upset price?—I understand it to be the practice of the East-India Company to put up all their goods at a certain price, not allowing the bidders who are present to name the sum by way of commencing the bidding; and that nobody is permitted to bid otherwise than above the Company's certain specified sum.

That applies to all articles?—I believe to all articles; but it is to tea, particularly, to which I speak.

How the upset price is affixed you are not acquainted?—I am not.

That is a price fixed according to the discretion of the East-India Company?—I suppose so; influenced by their officers, I take for granted.

You are not acquainted with the rules and principles upon which that upset price is first named?—It is a very obvious one; the practical officers, I presume, must state it to the directors, and they fix it.

Supposing, instead of goods being rated ad valorem, and thus exposed to open and public sale, the mode were changed from an ad valorem to a rative duty, and that public sales should not be the practice, do you not apprehend that the revenue might be put to very material hazard by such alteration?—The difficulty would be, perhaps, to fix a proper rative price upon those teas; I do not conceive there would be any greater risk in the one way than in the other, because it is obvious, if the article is carried away (smuggled) the duty upon it is lost, whatever it may be.

Supposing goods lawfully imported sold at the out-ports, that, instead of an open and public sale and an ad valorem duty, it should be changed for

John Vivian,
Esq.

for a rative duty and no obligation of public sale, do you think then that the amount of duty would be collected with equal certainty, or that the revenue would be equally safe?—Certainly, all the goods deposited in the King's warehouse must pay the duty before they are delivered out; in the warehouse they are perfectly safe, and in that point of view, it would not signify one farthing to the government, whether such goods liable to a rated duty were sold at a tenth part of their value or not; the crown would receive its duty per pound weight, &c. whatever it was.

Do you state that, whether it is ad valorem or rative?—If it is ad valorem it would become of great consequence; but if they pay a certain duty per pound, they may sell at what price they will, without injuring the revenue.

You confine yourself at present to the article of tea?—That is the principal article, the only article indeed of excise upon which the ad valorem duty prevails.

My question relates to piece-goods; for instance, how would you ascertain the real and bona fide sale price, supposing the ad valorem duty to be changed for a rative duty, and a private sale, at the discretion of the party, substituted for public sale?—I apprehend the revenue could have no interest in that question; if the piece-goods should pay a duty per yard, the number of yards would pay the same, whether they sold at one shilling a yard or one pound a yard; the mode of sale would not at all influence the question.

In your opinion, could the ad valorem duty be conveniently and safely exchanged for rative duties upon the East-India and Chinese articles, tea excepted?—It certainly might conveniently enough to the revenue be changed; but whether advantageously or not, I am not competent to say.

Give your opinion, supposing the ad valorem duty to remain, and the public mode of sale exchanged for private sale at the out-ports, whether such a change would not extremely endanger the safety of the revenue?—I am of opinion it would; the real value certainly could not be ascertained then with the same precision that it is now; there would not, I apprehend, be the same competition of bidders from all parts of the Continent and elsewhere, who do attend the East-India Company's sales, which great number of bidders, added to the upset price, insure, I apprehend, the goods not selling below the real value, and in consequence producing

John Vician,
Esq.

ducing to government the full amount of its duty; should that mode of sale be varied by allowing individuals to sell at the out-ports, so far as respects the ad valorem duty, I am satisfied the full amount would not be obtained, because the goods might, upon many occasions, be sold at an inferior value; and also would be sold to fewer competitors for the purchase: The present East-India Company's sale we know to be a bona fide transaction; but if it were to be intrusted to individuals, there would be no such security; an individual putting up his private property to sale might put in a *fictitious* purchaser, just as people do at auctions; and he might buy in the goods at one tenth part of their value; and by such a juggle, nine tenths of the duties would be lost: I do not know that the ad valorem duty is upon piece-goods; it is a customs duty; but this would apply to every article subject to an ad valorem duty.

Supposing the amount of trade and the number of ships from the East-Indies to continue the same as at present, would there be more or less danger of smuggling, if the trade were confined to the port of London, or if it were distributed between the port of London and the out-ports? —In proportion as you increase the number of ports, of course you increase the risk.

Looking to the comparative degree of security of the out-ports and of London, do you apprehend that the danger might not materially increase more than the proportion of out-ports that should be added to the port of London; for instance, if six ports were added to the port of London, looking to their respective degrees of security at present, in what proportion do you think the risk would increase? —It is impossible to ascertain the proportion.

Is it your opinion, that in proportion to the greater number of ports to which the trade should be admitted, in East-India and Chinese articles, the danger to the revenue would be increased? —I think the danger to the revenue would be increased whether in the exact ratio of the increase in the ports, is a different consideration; but I am of opinion that the danger would be increased, and materially so: that danger, however, might be diminished by the application of additional security to those ports; in the port of London the revenue has every security, because of the walled docks; if the out-ports were put into the same state of security, the increased danger would only be attributable to the different objects soliciting the officers attention. Equal preparation could not perhaps be made for the reception of goods at all the out-ports as there are at the port of London.

Supposing

John Vivian,
Esq.

Supposing a free trade to India and the whole of the islands in the Eastern seas, and that the smuggling of tea was the object of the adventurer, in what way, in your opinion, would he proceed to get it into England, Scotland, or Ireland?—As he gets in all other smuggled goods; certainly there is nothing particular in tea; he would of course, I apprehend, import it from thence to some place of deposit in a neighbouring country, either Guernsey, Jersey, or more likely the neighbouring coast of France or Holland, whilst the present restriction remains on Guernsey and Jersey by the establishment of custom-houses, which took place a few years ago; he might also procure it through American ships, or other foreign ships coming upon the coast, very likely for purposes of general merchandize, bringing this as a bye adventure, which would be delivered out into boats, and smuggled directly on shore.

Supposing under the circumstances of a free trade, that smuggling should increase, would not a great proportion of it probably consist in the re-landing of such articles as are now prohibited by law in order to protect the British manufacturers, but are allowed to be re-exported, supposing a licence to export from every out-port?—Considering that there would be a greater number of ports from whence that exportation might take place than there is at present, it being at present but from one port, of course upon the principle that the import smuggling might be increased, the re-landing smuggling might be increased by increasing the number of ports, because there would be a greater number of objects to require the officers' attention.

Is it your opinion, that that description of fraud would be increased under such circumstances?—Undoubtedly, the same principle applies equally to both.

Supposing the same amount of East-India and Chinese articles as is now imported by the East-India Company in large ships, were to be imported by a great number of adventurers in ships as small as 350 tons burthen, what, in your opinion, would be the difference with regard to the safety of the revenue from such alteration of circumstances?—Any increase in the number of ships must of course be followed by a correspondent increase of danger of smuggling, because one ship or few ships are more easily superintended than the many; this is all independent of any provision that might be made hereafter for the increase of the number of officers.

Do you then think that under such circumstances, without a very great addition

John Vivian,
Esq.

addition to the number of officers, even common safety to the revenue could be procured?—Certainly not, without a pretty considerable increase in the number of officers, and the number of revenue cruisers too.

Would any other description of security become necessary, under those circumstances, than the increase of officers and the number of cutters on any other establishment, under the circumstances of allowing the same degree of trade to be carried on by a variety of adventurers in ships of 350 tons burthen, which is now carried on by the Company in their large ships?—I apprehend that a system could not be organized at all without fresh establishments in India; and you must, I conceive, insure the revenue here, receiving a complete catalogue of every ship's cargo; to prevent smuggling, that catalogue would require to be authenticated by an officer in India. This catalogue is a *manifest*; but the manifest is not so perfect an instrument as might be wished, because officers certainly are in the habit of authenticating manifests of goods without having visited the ships; they are in the habit of taking the amount and particulars of the cargo from other sources than that of actual knowledge of the fact; taking it possibly from the catalogue that the captain exhibits, or something of that sort; if perfect manifests were sent home by the ship, and a duplicate of it transmitted by some other conveyance (which it would be absolutely necessary to have) it would then be known what goods ought to be received out of that ship; otherwise the ship might smuggle half her cargo in her passage home, and the officers being entirely ignorant of such smuggling, the crown would lose duties to that amount, whatever they might be. A total new establishment in India would, I apprehend, therefore be absolutely necessary. The revenue has that same security at present in places where there are custom-houses. From the British West-India islands, for instance, ships do bring such manifests; and, with respect to wine, the manifest must be sworn to before the consul or some principal merchants, otherwise the wine cannot be admitted to entry here from any port; therefore perhaps the sworn manifest would be the better security of the two: but even the sworn manifest might possibly not afford such good security as might be wished, because the temptation to smuggle is such that perhaps captains would still run the risk of taking on board goods not specified in the manifest, in the hope of smuggling them in their passage home; and, should they fail in that endeavour, would give some plausible sort of reason here, to account for their being found on board, such for instance, as I have often known in practice, their having sailed from the port and expected other goods which were sent down in craft to them after they had actually left the port; and that not choosing to leave the goods behind, they took them on board after they had passed their manifest.

Do

Do you apprehend that such an open trade from India, without manifests, would be one of extreme peril to the revenue?—Excessive peril; that I apprehend must be the fundamental principle upon which the trade could be permitted at all.

John Vivian,
Esq.

Is it customary to have a duplicate of manifests sent from any other part of the world?—Yes, from all places in India for British ships, a sworn manifest would, I conceive then, become more necessary than it is at present; the East-India Company must bring home all their goods to the port of London, because that is their domicile; and whatever smuggling may have been practised out of East-India Company's ships, I apprehend it has been practised by captains and officers of the ships; and not, in general, by the Company themselves: but that, perhaps, would be materially varied in the hands of individuals, because the individual merchants might themselves become the smugglers; and that with more convenience than a great company, which is not so fit an instrument for smuggling, their business being carried on through certain formalities, such as written orders, resolutions, &c. which must be delivered to their subordinate officers, so that a great number of persons must become acquainted with all their proceedings; whereas an individual can manage it by intrusting it to a very few only, perhaps only to the captain; another reason is, that a great company has not so cogent a motive to smuggle as an individual, because the affairs of a great company are conducted by a few; the profits, however, resulting from illicit trade, would not be confined to those few, but would be distributed among all the partners of that concern.

According to your experience, have you found the manifests even from places where there are custom-house establishments, valid and effectual securities for the protection of the revenue?—It certainly has been a very useful security, but not quite effectual; I certainly have found many instances where the cargo has disagreed with the manifest; innumerable instances almost.

In those numerous instances in which you have found this difference, have you not regarded the manifest on such occasions as so far ineffectual?—Certainly; the manifest has been a very valuable check, but not an effectual one.

Looking to the vast distance from the ports in India and from the Eastern Islands to this country, do you apprehend that manifests, if granted there, might prove even less sufficient than those you have been speaking

John Vivian,
Esq.

speaking of?—I do not know that the length of the voyage would make any very great difference, because the voyages to which I have been alluding, have been sufficiently long for them to practise what they might think fit.

If granted merely by individuals where there are no custom-house establishments, would they, in your opinion, be as efficient as now, when granted by custom-house establishments?—Certainly not.

Are not those ports having wet docks, but without such docks being surrounded with high walls, in your opinion, more dangerous to the revenue than ports without wet docks?—There is one advantage certainly to the smugglers, that they have always water to float the goods on shore from the ships; whereas on many occasions, in the port of Bristol for instance, till the establishment of the wet dock, the ships if they should happen to lie from the quay, which was hardly ever the case, indeed I do not know that they could lie there from the quay with safety; but there are other ports where a ship would lie aground, and there it would not be so easy to bring the smuggled goods on shore as it would be to bring them in a boat.

Upon the whole, you would regard such ports having wet docks without walls, as more dangerous even than ports without wet docks?—Yes, I should be disposed to do so any further than this, that in wet dock ports the shipping are brought into a narrow compass, whereas in another port they are at liberty to lie where they please; they are more widely diffused in the one case than in the other.

Supposing such wet docks to be, as in Liverpool, Bristol, and Hull, in the midst of population and surrounded with houses?—Undoubtedly the danger is very much increased by the proximity of houses, because there is a very short distance to carry the goods before they can be deposited in places out of the officer's sight; if there is any distance for them to be carried there is a risk of detection in the transit.

Are not the wet docks in London surrounded by very high walls?—Certainly.

Would you regard any docks safe for the revenue, that could not be surrounded with high walls of at least twenty feet high?—I am not prepared to state the height, but certainly high walls add very considerably to the security, they give every possible security to the revenue, there cannot

cannot be any greater security from walls than those of the King's Bench prison, where the walls are much higher, I believe, than 20 feet; but yet there has been smuggling of spirits for the consumption of the prison: they contrived to fling them over these high walls, and there were great complaints of that formerly.

John V. Lion,

Esq.

Can you name any wet docks in any port, other than those of London that are surrounded with high walls?—I know of none; Bristol I know is not; Liverpool was not when I saw it.

Are not the new wet docks in Bristol in the very heart of the city, and incapable of having such high walls?—As they are at present, certainly; but I apprehend there would be no great difficulty in making in the port of Bristol a dock that might be surrounded with a wall.

In the present docks, is it your opinion that a high wall could be added?—I do not see how it could be added, because it is so extensive; it is a very great extent indeed, I should think nearly two miles in length; there might be a branch dock out of them; there was a dock there, called Champion's Dock (which is now taken into the present dock) that might have been surrounded by a wall.

Is that now surrounded by buildings?—There are buildings on great part of it.

On the margin of it?—Yes, on one side particularly.

(Examined by the Committee.)

There is no impediment in surrounding the new docks at Liverpool with walls, is there?—I apprehend there could be no difficulty; I have no local knowledge of the thing, but wherever there is ground, a dock may be made; and wherever a dock can be made a wall can be built.

You have stated, that you consider the Bristol Channel as affording great facility to smuggling; are you not of opinion that the navigation of the English Channel from the Land's End to the port of London, from the nature of its numerous ports and the habits of their inhabitants, affords greater facility to smuggling and illicit trade, than the navigation of St. George's and the Bristol Channel?—I believe they are more in the habit of it.

John Vivian,
Esq.

Do not you know that vessels bound to Bristol, come, in almost all instances, at once to the harbour of King Road, without previously stopping at any other port, whereas vessels bound to London generally stop at Spit-head, in the Downs, or in other places, before they reach the port of their destination?—I believe all vessels bound on fair voyages of course will come up to King Road, but if they have a fraudulent intention, they will stop at any places in the way, and put out their cargoes; I remember a case where for several years a vessel belonging to the port of Bristol, was in the habit of smuggling out a very considerable portion of her cargo, and on an officer being sent down to inspect her, stated to me, that her stowage had passages all the way throughout, like what he called gang-ways; as this was done year after year, it is perfectly clear the thing is possible; it is only one ship I allude to in this way, but it is possible for any ship to do so.

Are not you aware, that from the shoals on the Welch coast, and the rocks and shoals upon the English, it is impossible for a ship of 350 tons burthen coming up the Bristol Channel to approach either shore, till within a few miles of King Road, without imminent danger?—I do not know; I should think a ship of 350 tons burthen might navigate that Channel, and smuggle as much as she chose; because it is not necessary for the ship itself to come into port or to come very near the coast, she puts out her goods into boats.

Would not the principle on which you have stated an advantage to the revenue from confining the East-India trade to the port of London, if carried to its full extent, lead to a monopoly of all the trade of the kingdom, or at least in all articles on which high duties are paid, to that port alone?—Undoubtedly, the more you confine trade to any particular port, the more it approximates to a monopoly for that port.

Does not the principle equally apply to the trade in spirits and tobacco, as to that in goods from the East-Indies?—Equally, with this difference, that there is no ad valorem duty upon those, they are rative duties.

If the cargo upon its arrival does not correspond with the manifest, is it usual to take any step against the captain of the ship, or any other person on board?—It is usual; but that is chiefly confined to the customs; for though the excise have a right to prosecute, the customs have a superintending power, and upon some occasions have exerted it. On one particular occasion, I remember three or four captains, at the port of Liverpool, who were under prosecution by the excise, contrived just before the trial

trial to make their application to the customs, who actually had pardoned the offence, and we did not know it till one of the trials came on; but with respect to a disagreement between a cargo and the ship's report, the customs have no such power, and the excise prosecutions are therefore chiefly confined to that.

*John Vivian,
Esq.*

The captain is not considered as in person responsible for any disagreement that there may be between the manifest and the cargo itself?—He is certainly responsible for it; but the excise prosecutions are chiefly confined to the disagreements between the cargo and the report, because the excise themselves are the only judges of the propriety of compromising that prosecution, or remitting the offence altogether; it often happens, where there is a disagreement between the manifest and the cargo, there is a similar disagreement between the cargo and the report, but the captain is liable to £.200 penalty for each or for any variation between his manifest and report; in short, they ought all to agree.

Do you consider, that in other articles, putting aside East-India articles, there is more smuggling from vessels bound to the out-ports, than from vessels bound to the port of London, in proportion to the extent of trade?—I do not know that there is.

Do you conceive that the extent of smuggling in East-India commodities is greater than in any other articles?—No, I do not know that it is.

Do you recollect any description of vessels coming to the port of London, or to the out-ports, from which the amount of smuggling is so great as from ships coming from India and China?—It is difficult to say just now, because we are at war with so many countries; but I should conceive, that the ships between this and Holland, smuggled to perhaps a greater extent than the East-India Company's ships, before the war.

Do you conceive that the smuggling in the West India ships is at all to be compared in extent to the amount of smuggling from East-India ships?—In proportion to their cargoes, I should suppose that the smuggling was nearly equal; because an East-India ship is so very large, and brings such a vast quantity of goods; in truth, we do not know, in either case, what they smuggle in the whole, we only know from the seizures; I believe there is hardly a West-India ship that does not bring home some casks for smuggling; we sometimes find on board a surplus, where they have not had an opportunity of smuggling them; sometimes we find deficiencies, where they have had an opportunity of smuggling more than they took on board.

John Wilson,
Esq.

board for that purpose; this perhaps is matter of opinion, we cannot know it to be a fact.

You have stated, that the great apprehension that you entertain of loss to the revenue from smuggling, arises from your belief that depôts will be formed, in the event of peace, in the neighbouring countries, for the purpose of smuggling tea, and other articles of East-Indian and Chinese produce into this country, do you apprehend that those teas will be conveyed to those depôts in British ships or in neutral ships, it being understood that a foreign ship is a vessel of less value, and not subjected to the same penalties to which a British ship would be liable?—My observation is not confined to articles of East-India produce, but extends to all goods intended to be smuggled; because that formerly was the case, I presume, upon the return of peace, it will be again the case. As to the question by what ships they might be brought, it is impossible to say; they may be brought by either; the persons intending to carry on that traffic will employ, I suppose, sometimes the one and sometimes the other; but it will be more convenient to persons inhabiting this country, to bring them in their own country ship than others, because this country is the place of destination for their regular merchandize, and I presume, therefore, they would bring the irregular merchandize in the same bottom; they would probably contrive to do, as it is understood they do now, that is, have boats to meet them in the Channel, who would carry their goods away to those places of deposit upon perhaps the neighbouring coast, or perhaps run them directly on shore.

In the event of the trade to India being opened from the out-ports, the trade in tea being excluded, do you conceive that very great risk will not attach to vessels proceeding from India with tea on board, with an intention to land it in the manner you have described, taking the chance of meeting the vessel that is to convey the article of tea intended to be smuggled to a foreign depôt, it being supposed that the having tea on board will subject the vessel and cargo to confiscation?—There will undoubtedly be considerable risk, as there is in all smuggling transactions, but I apprehend the risk will not be so great as to deter many persons from running it.

If a person were disposed to smuggle, would it not be more advantageous to him, and therefore is he not more likely to enter into that transaction with a view to his own safety and advantage, in a neutral vessel than in a British ship?—I should think not, because it is hardly to be supposed that a vessel would be entirely freighted from that great distance

tance with contraband goods, part of her cargo only will consist of the contraband article.

John Vivian,
Esq.

Would not the circumstance of the other part of the cargo being liable to confiscation be a matter which would therefore deter any person from engaging in such an adventure?—If I may judge from great experience, it would not.

You have stated that considerable danger might arise from the re-landing of prohibited articles, and of articles upon which the duty has either not been paid or drawn back, in consequence of a general permission to export those commodities from different ports in this kingdom, which are not prohibited, and other articles of that description now allowed to be conveyed to out-ports under bond for the purpose of exportation?—I believe they are; that however is under the customs, the excise has no concern with prohibited articles.

Do not the excise seize them when they find them?—They have no right to seize prohibited goods; they may do it in conjunction with the custom; if they find an article they know to be prohibited, they will stop it, and get a custom-house officer to make what they call a re-seizure of it.

You have stated, that a vessel going north about would probably smuggle tea; with a view to smuggling tea would not a person, desirous of profitably engaging in that traffic, rather employ, as he may now legally do, a neutral vessel exceeding 100 tons in burthen, export the tea from the port of London, make the voyage in the manner the most advantageous for the object in view, rather than employ a British vessel of 350 tons burthen and upwards coming from India, a distance which would prevent the possibility of early and exact communication of arrival, it being understood that the neutral vessel may approach without danger of seizure within a few miles of the coast, and the vessel of 350 tons and upwards coming from India would be liable to seizure and confiscation on every part of her voyage?—Every merchant will of course consult his own convenience upon that subject; but he may not perhaps have equal confidence in a neutral ship that he has in a British ship.

You have stated, that it might be difficult in the event of public sales of tea being established in the out-ports, to obtain a fair market price for them; do you know that at Liverpool, in particular, coffee is generally sold by public sale, and always obtains there the full market value?—I have no knowledge of the fact, but it is obvious that there may be a difference

John Vivian,
Esq.

ference between the two articles, because the duty upon coffee is very inconsiderable, but the duty upon tea is very high; the temptation is much greater in proportion to the magnitude of the duty upon the article.

The sale is not for the purpose of ascertaining the duty, but for the purpose of procuring the fair price, and is a matter of choice with the merchant?—That is for the purpose of making a fair sale of the commodity; my hypothesis is the *reverse* of that, that *no fair* sale is intended, but that the opportunity will be chosen most convenient for making a *sham* sale of the thing, and selling at an under value.

Are you well acquainted with the mode of conducting sales at Liverpool, or the possibility of such a combination of conflicting interests as would enable persons to carry on such a sale, as you have supposed, effectually to accomplish their purpose?—Certainly there can be no very great difficulty in contriving times and opportunities when the thing can be best effected, unless regulations were made, which it is difficult perhaps to contrive; that there should be a certain number of days notice of sale, and a very great number of regulations possibly might diminish the risk; but I am of opinion, that it would be no very difficult task for such a sham sale, as I have suggested, to be effected.

In the event of a month's public notice in various newspapers for a sale taking place at Liverpool, in the article of tea, do you suppose it possible that that tea could, by any understanding among buyers, be disposed of fifty per cent. below its value, or to any considerable amount below its value?—I certainly think it might be disposed of below its value; and especially below the value which the article fetches under the present regulations, because the East-India Company's sales take place at specific seasons of the year; and all the buyers upon the continent are as well acquainted with these times and seasons as the East-India Company themselves, and send over their orders accordingly; whereas, in the other case, I suppose it would be intended to leave the time and place of sale at the option of the proprietor of the merchandize, and if so, I see no reason to doubt that it might be so contrived as to sell at a very considerable price below the real value; but that the thing would not fetch so much money as it does under the present regulation I think there can be no doubt.

Do you know that there are few or no foreign buyers for tea?—I understand that the foreign buyers do come to this place to buy tea; it is, however, a mere general understanding, I have no particular knowledge of the fact; they send over their orders to this country, at all events, which induce the buyers to make engagements; considerable tea brokers buy only

only in proportion to the demand they expect for the article ; in proportion to the demand therefore from the continent they buy, more or less ; and the same from Ireland.

John Vivian,
Esq.

Upon the supposition that the act of parliament fixed the times of periodical sales at the out-ports, and that those sales were regularly advertised in the most public manner, do you not conceive that a price would be obtained for tea, equal and on the average of years superior, by the expense of transport to that district from London, to what can be regularly obtained at the East-India Company's sales?—It would certainly not produce so great a price as if it were to be put in as the East-India Company do at the upset price, because no regulation can be made to prevent a merchant from selling his tea at even less money than it cost him, if it should suit his convenience, and that would frequently occur, unless he has an almost unlimited capital.

Are you aware that when a merchant in public sale abstains from naming an upset price, he does so entirely with a view to his own advantage, and ultimately for the obtaining a better price than if he were to offer the commodity at an upset price?—It is obvious, that under ordinary circumstances that must be a motive to influence his conduct ; but he may be in circumstances to induce him to sell it at a considerable loss, which never happens at present, I apprehend, in the East-India Company's sales.

On the supposition which has already been stated, of periodical advertised sales of tea, is it not likely that an article of such general consumption would on all occasions, but more particularly on an average of years, produce the full market value of the commodity?—Perhaps the market value of the commodity would then be less than it is at present, that is my apprehension.

Have you considered all the various modes of collecting duties, even when taken ad valorem?—It is impossible to say that I have done that, because I came here without any sort of preparation ; I came to offer my genuine sentiments, thinking it better, without any preparation.

Then you have not considered any mode of levying ad valorem duty, unless by ascertaining the value of the commodity by public sale?—I have never turned my attention to it, but principles have certainly occurred to my experience that will possibly enable me to answer that question : we are not without examples of that in the revenue, and I remember two remarkable instances ; formerly the duty upon paper,
instead

John Vivian,
Esq.

instead of being a rative duty upon the pound as it is now, was an ad valorem duty; we never could agree upon what was the value of the thing, and by way of making the matter less difficult, it was said it should be according to the value at the next market town (the paper mills being generally out of towns), and when we came to that, we had the greatest possible contrariety of evidence, the officers and the witnesses produced by the defendant were frequently as wide as east from west. We had another remarkable instance in the case of callicoes about the year 1785, I think; Mr. Pitt was prevailed upon at last to repeal the duty entirely; it was a duty upon callicoes to be ad valorem, and the officers and the traders never could agree upon the value of the pieces. As we have failed in these two instances, I should despair of finding any criterion more efficacious, upon the present occasion, than those have been upon the past.

Do you not think there is considerable difference between a manufactured and an imported article?—Certainly not, in that respect, because it is a matter of opinion; in the cases that underwent my examination upon those ad valorem duties, I had no more doubt of the value of the thing, than I had of my own existence; and I am satisfied it was impossible the traders' account of the matter could be correct, but yet they did produce such a body of evidence upon all occasions, as bore us down in the Crown's evidence, in nine cases out of ten.

In the article of tea, might it not be provided that the merchant-importer should fix a value as that upon which he was disposed to pay duty, after its remaining a certain time in the custom-house, during which period the revenue officer might take for the public at the price fixed, the whole commodity; do not you think that a regulation of that description might oppose a formidable obstacle to any fraud such as you apprehend?—The revenue officers might certainly be left to take it for themselves; but to take it for the public, would be perhaps diverting the attention of the public Boards from much more important concerns, the collection of the revenue; you would then make them merchants: that regulation does prevail in customable articles to a very considerable extent; it has however, never been thought a practicable thing to take it upon the public, but it has been left to the discretion of the officers, and the officers are very cautious of involving themselves in such transactions; because, if it is at all a measuring cast, they durst not venture upon it, unless there should be so manifest an undervalue given to the goods that nobody can be mistaken, they never, I believe, enforce the regulation.

Do

John Vivian,
Esq.

Do you conceive there would be any injury to the revenue from establishing a native duty upon tea, or is the classification of tea at all practicable?—There is a classification at present of tea, but to no very considerable extent, such as black tea and green tea; we have five or six descriptions, pekoe, and others, in the statute books; in keeping traders' stock, classification with a view to duty would be a matter of considerable difficulty; it would expose the revenue to this difficulty, the thing might possibly be so mixed, that we should have a dispute to which class it belonged; upon many occasions it has been a doubt what kind of spirit the thing is, and really where it has been part of one and part of another, there has occurred such a contrariety of evidence, that the Excise could not ascertain the fact: And again, when the ad valorem duty existed on paper, what class it belonged to, to regulate the duty, and when the officers made it in one class the traders would bring it into another; the classification is now reduced to this simple mode, to brown paper and all other papers, and we have been obliged to define, that nothing shall be considered brown paper, but what is manufactured entirely from old ropes, without the pitch and tar being extracted.

You have stated your apprehension to be, that the market value of tea might be lowered by sales at the out-ports, is it therefore your opinion, that the present mode of conducting the sales of tea keeps up the price to the consumer at a higher rate than it would be if sold in any other manner?—That possibly may be the consequence.

Would not the lowering the price of tea have a tendency to increase the consumption?—That may be naturally expected.

Would not the revenue on ad valorem duty, gain upon such increased consumption, though it would lose upon such reduction of price?—It is impossible to say exactly what the effect would be; but if the consumption was increased, the increased consumption might make up for the loss of the value.

And the tea come cheaper to the public?—Certainly it is possible.

Without any diminution in the revenue?—If the increase of consumption should be sufficient to counterbalance the deficiency of ad valorem duty, the revenue would be no loser.

In speaking of increased consumption of teas, which you have stated to be possible by the diminution of the price, do you speak of an increased

John Vivian,
Esq.

consumption of the higher or lower priced teas?—I apprehend it might apply to either; upon which ever article the diminution of price took place, it would be followed by the consequent increase of consumption.

Do you believe that the higher priced teas would be brought into more general consumption?—It would not apply equally to both, because the consumers of the higher priced teas would not probably be influenced by a diminution of the price.

Do not you conceive, that if the finer qualities of tea were disposed of at a lower price, it would induce many persons to consume those finer qualities of tea rather than use the qualities of tea which they now use?—Undoubtedly, if you can have a finer article at the same price you had a coarser article at, you would prefer the finer.

And that the consequent increased consumption of those finer qualities of tea would, according to all probability, benefit the revenue, either by causing an increased importation, or an advance in the price?—I have no idea that any such reduction of price would take place by those regulations, as materially to increase the consumption of the higher priced teas.

At the time of the commutation act, are you of opinion that the consumption of the finer qualities of teas was very considerably increased?—Certainly; the commutation act put out of use altogether a very ordinary sort of tea, which was before in use; and I believe that ordinary kind of tea has continued out of use to the present day, notwithstanding the rise of price.

Do not you understand that there was a large consumption of tea in this country before the commutation act, which the commutation act only brought into notice, and did not create; that it was smuggled into the country before, but that the effect of the commutation act was to bring it to public sale?—I have no particular knowledge of that fact; but I know that the sort of tea which was a very considerable article of smuggling (the very ordinary kind of tea) has not been in use since, I believe the East-India Company have not sold any; and I understand it is not in use, either by smuggling or in any other way.

Has the commutation act increased the consumption of tea in this country, or only prevented smuggling, and brought it to an open market?—It has very considerably increased the consumption and diminished the smuggling.

John Vivian,
Esq.

Is it therefore your opinion, that in the event of a considerable reduction in the price of the finer qualities of tea, which might occasion a defalcation in the revenue, that defalcation would probably be made up by the increased consumption; but if the reduction in price were inconsiderable, the defalcation of revenue would be in the same proportion?—Whatever I might say upon that subject, would be so much a matter of conjecture, that perhaps no value could be attached to it.

You have stated your apprehension, that the public sales at Liverpool and the other out-ports might have the effect of generally lowering the prices of tea, and thereby create a probable deficiency in the revenue; supposing the consumption not to be increased, would not that reduction in the price of tea, which you have contemplated, remove in proportion the temptation to smuggling teas, which at present exists?—It certainly must diminish in a degree the temptation to smuggling; to what extent, I cannot say.

With a view to the establishment of rative duties upon tea, if that were desirable, do you think that by classing Hysons, Souchong and Bohea, and attaching a rative duty to each, the revenue might not be safely collected, and without diminution from its present amount?—I am not sufficiently a judge of the different species of teas, to answer that question.

Are you aware that the duties collected from private merchants are always paid before the removal of the goods, and that postponement in the payment of the duties has taken place in collections from the East-India Company?—Yes.

Do you know whether interest has been allowed to the public in those cases?—I do not know.

Do you know whether there is any sum now due to the public from the East-India Company?—I believe the East India Company are never entirely out of the revenue's debt, it is almost impossible they should be.

Do the East-India Company collect the revenue for the government without charging agency?—I believe they charge nothing; the revenue looks to receiving a nett sum from them, and they call upon them at such periods as they think fit.

Are you particularly acquainted with the river **Humber**?—No.

John Vivian,
Esq.

You are not therefore aware that there are very few landing places in the river Humber, even at high water?—I know nothing on the subject; but I never yet saw a river where a smuggler would not find opportunities of landing, in places where other persons would not land; perhaps the river Thames is as impracticable as any which can be found.

You are unacquainted with the shore, whether it is muddy or not?—I allude to muddy shores; the Thames furnishes a very strong instance of that sort.

Are not trials for smuggling on the coast more numerous in proportion than trials for smuggling in the river Thames?—The trials for smuggling on the coast are much more numerous than in the Thames; I cannot speak of the proportion, I speak of the fact of there being more.

You mean that the trials for smuggling over the whole coast of England together, are more than for smuggling in the Thames?—Certainly.

Is not smuggling easier and more practicable from small vessels of 350 tons, than from large ships of from 800 to 900 tons, or China ships of from 1,400 to 1,600 tons?—Certainly the smuggling from smaller ships is more easy than from larger ones, because the smaller ships can come into water where the larger ones can never approach.

Is it not frequently discovered, in the course of trials for smuggling, that in consequence of notices by their agents, numbers of smugglers assemble at specified parts of the coast, and carry off the goods when brought on shore, in various directions, so as to elude the revenue officers? I believe there is no instance of a smuggling vessel coming near the coast, that has not made her shore arrangements, so that the smugglers know where to assemble, and they take their range along the coast according to the wind; it is fixed that the vessel is to come to such a part, or such a part, according to the wind, and they know where to expect her; sometimes it happens that they come to a wrong place, and then they must go to the next place; these inland smugglers come with their horses and apparatus to carry off the goods, and the whole are very often cleared off in a very short time.

Would not such arrangements be more difficult to be made by a vessel coming from a distant voyage, than from a short passage?—They would not be so easy, certainly.

John Vivian,
Esq.

Do not the trials for smuggling on the coast, to which you have alluded, include offences for smuggling from vessels bound to the port of London, as well as to the out-ports?—Undoubtedly: I must say, however, that I have no particular recollection of the vessels being bound to any particular port, in the cases within my mind; I do not take that into the account.

Upon what coast are those offences the most frequent?—They vary at different times; they were very common upon the coast opposite to Holland, till the war; upon the coast opposite to Guernsey and Jersey, and all the way down to the west the smuggling has very much varied since the war, insomuch that there is now very little smuggling; indeed since the forty-seventh of the King, a very cogent smuggling act, which was then made, extending the limits of the Hovering Act from eight leagues to 100 leagues; so that all questions of distance, or no distance (which was commonly the point to be tried) was quite cut up: In the same act, or about the same time, the islands of Guernsey and Jersey, which were the only remaining depositories of smuggled goods at that time, were entirely put under new regulations by the establishment of custom houses there.

In the event of a free trade, would not you be most apprehensive of that smuggling taking place at the chops of the Channel?—Certainly the chops of the Channel would be a principal place, I apprehend, where they would be taking out those goods; for this reason, that it probably would be out of the reach of all the revenue cruisers, who would hardly go to that distance; but it does not preclude the possibility of smuggling after they have passed the chops of the Channel. I apprehend the smuggling might be all along the coast.

Would not the danger in the chops of the Channel be equally incurred by a free trade to the port of London, as by a free trade to the out-ports?—That would depend upon the number of ships, if large ships are employed in it, there would be fewer of them than if they were smaller.

Supposing the burthen of them to be the same in both cases?—Certainly, because that is the point which they would in all likelihood arrive.

With respect to the practicability of collecting the duty on tea by a rative value, are you aware that the tea brokers distinguish each species of tea into three different qualities, as good, middling, and ordinary; and that each of those qualities is again subdivided into three gradations of good,

John Vivian,
Esq.

good, middling, and ordinary of its kind?—I have no knowledge of the fact.

It has been given in evidence, that the increased water-guards, on the India and China ships coming into the Channel, have diminished the facility of smuggling, should the same means be applied to the port which may be opened to the import and export trade of China and Indian articles, would not the security to the revenue be increased?—In proportion as they increase their guard, the security of the revenue must be increased.

It is understood, that the trade to Bristol, Liverpool and Hull, is principally occupied with the importation of cargoes from the West Indies and North America, which being of a bulky and less valuable nature than the East-India commodities, do you think that the same water-guard and officers that are now sufficient to give a reasonable security to the revenue collected at those ports, would be sufficient in case of those ports being opened to the East-India trade and to those valuable articles?—No.

Are not the articles brought from India of greater value, less bulk, and of course is not there more facility in smuggling them, than the articles brought from the quarter of the West Indies and North America?—Many of them are.

Could any probable estimate be formed of the increased expenses attending the collecting the revenue on the proposed changes in the Indian trade, in proportion to the expense of collecting the revenue in the same trade in its present mode of collection?—An estimate might undoubtedly be made; but the accuracy of that estimate perhaps might be very questionable.

There could be no doubt that it would be very considerably increased?—I apprehend it would be very considerably increased.

As an open trade with India may naturally be expected to increase very considerably the imports from that country, would not such increase of trade be productive of a correspondent increase of revenue?—Assuming the fact of an increase of importation, an increase of revenue would be its concomitant.

Would not such increase of revenue be likely to counterbalance the additional expense of collection, and any defalcation that might arise from increased smuggling?—That would depend upon the possibility of any increase,

increase, and the extent of that increase ; if it was very considerable, certainly it would be adequate ; but, were I to hazard a conjecture upon the subject (which would be no better than the conjecture of any other individual) I should say that the revenue might perhaps suffer by it.

John Vivian,
Esq.

Are you of opinion that the increase of smuggling has at all kept pace with the increase of the trade of this country ?—As I stated before, the present times are so singular, that we have scarcely any smuggling at all ; but previous to these late regulations, and the wars in which we are at present involved, the smuggling heretofore bore a much greater proportion to the merchandize of the country than it does at present.

Are not you of opinion, that whilst the general trade of this country has greatly increased, the practice of smuggling has become less prevalent ?—From the peculiar circumstance of the times, certainly not only the places of deposit are diminished, and it may be said almost annihilated, but the hands by which the smuggling has been conducted are now otherwise employed ; they are now most of them serving in the navy, but upon the return of peace, such of them as remain will, in all likelihood, return to their ancient avocations, and will gain a great number of associates who had never been engaged in the trade before.

Are you not aware, that the owner of every private ship coming from India is obliged, previously to clearing out for this country, to deliver in a manifest, in duplicate, at the Custom-House, which is attested by the custom-master or revenue officer, and sent home by the government in India to the Court of Directors in London, the commander being also furnished with an attested copy thereof to produce to the Custom-House officers in this country, on its being called for ?—I apprehend we have no revenue Custom Houses at all in India ; all that the revenue looks to, is the manifest produced to the officers. I do not know that I ever saw one of a private ship coming here ; I certainly never did.

Have you seen such manifests of the cargoes of the Company's ships ?
—Yes, I have.

Would not all the objections on the score of imperfect manifests alluded to by you, be completely obviated by a regulation that every ship coming from India should be obliged to touch at the island of Saint Helena, and there to renew or complete her manifest under the oath of her commander, delivering copies in duplicate to a revenue commissioner to be appointed by government, whose duty it should be to send home one copy thereof in a sealed :

John Kivian,
Esq.

sealed packet by the same ship, addressed to the Commissioners of the Customs in London, or the Comptroller of the Customs at the port to which the ship might be bound; after which all goods and merchandize on board not being included in the manifest should be liable to confiscation?—I should repose very little confidence in the oath of the captain to such a manifest.

What kind of manifest do you allude to in speaking of them in a former part of your evidence, in which you would put confidence?—I have been much misunderstood, if I have been understood to say that I reposed any very great confidence in manifests.

Are you to be understood to say you place very little confidence in the effect of the manifest act?—I cannot say very little, because I believe it is a very useful act indeed, but not adequate to all the ends that may be desired.

Have the goodness to state in what respects it is not adequate, and what alterations in your opinion would be advisable?—I have before stated that I considered that the manifest act, though useful in itself, was liable to be eluded in several ways, particularly by the captain's being followed by boats after he had quitted his port, and taking in goods he intended to smuggle; that I was very apprehensive the officers who signed the manifest were not aware that the cargo on board actually agreed with that manifest; that they took their account from sources not to be relied on. If I am asked what sort of a manifest would be advisable, it appears to me that a sworn manifest before a consul or some officer would be the most efficacious, with a duplicate of it transmitted to this country. I stated in my former evidence that wine could not come from any port without a sworn manifest, and that I considered the most efficacious measure would be to extend the oath to all sorts of goods, as well as to wine, and in addition certainly that the officer should actually, as much as possible, see that the cargo did agree with the manifest; but I am afraid that that will never be found practicable; in every instance goods are packed in such a way that really, without opening the packages, it is impossible to say what they contain.

Have you not heard of the Company's fixed periodical sales, as they are called, being put off for months?—I believe I may have heard that a sale has been postponed, but I have no particular knowledge of that fact.

Are

John Vivian,
Esq

Are you of opinion that ships of any size not less than 350 tons, being permitted to go from any port in this country to any port within the Company's Charter, particularly to the islands in the Indian Archipelago, there would be a reasonable probability of any means of acquiring security in regard to what cargoes those ships in the Indian Archipelago might bring to Europe?—It would be very difficult.

Would there be any means of procuring even that security of manifests, there being no establishments of revenue officers in those islands in the Indian seas?—I apprehend there are no revenue establishments at present in those parts.

Do you place considerable confidence in the efficacy of the act of the 47th of the King, to which you have alluded?—That, with other circumstances, certainly that act has been a very important one; because, as I stated before, it establishes a Custom House at Guernsey and Jersey, the only remaining depôts of smuggled goods; and it enables the officer to arrest all persons found on board the smuggling vessels and deliver them over to the navy.

Are those the only new provisions of that act?—There is also an extension of the limits from eight leagues to one hundred leagues; it also subjects to forfeiture all ships belonging, in the whole or in part, to his Majesty's subjects, or of which the persons found on board are more than one half of them his Majesty's subjects; if they have a greater number of small spirit casks on board than are necessary for the use of the voyage upon which they are then bound; if they have any instruments on board for drawing off spirits; if they have on board any materials for the construction of smuggling casks; if they have any cordage for sinking smuggling casks; all these regulations are highly important.

And have been efficacious?—They have been efficacious unquestionably; but the great point has been the subjecting Guernsey and Jersey to the regulations they are now subject to, being the only remaining deposits of smuggled goods; that is, in my opinion, the fundamental principle of the act.

Do not you think, that where a law could be made, making it unlawful for a private British vessel to have any tea on board, more than sufficient for the ship's consumption during the whole course of the voyage from the East-Indies, that act would be attended with the same sort of efficacy as the provisions of the act to which you have alluded, putting

John Vivian,
Esq.

out of the question, of course, its relating to Guernsey and Jersey?—It certainly would have a considerable effect, one would apprehend; at the same time it is obvious enough, that if a ship had more than that, she would contrive to get rid of it by some means or other, in case of danger.

Would not the reservation, made by you in the last answer, apply to all the other articles which, by the act of the 47th of the King, it is made illegal to have on board?—They could not get rid of many things so readily; of tea they certainly might get rid, and possibly they might of some others; but then it would be lost or destroyed, they might throw it overboard.

Do you understand that in these questions, with respect to the efficacy of subjecting a ship and cargo to confiscation, a law is referred to, rendering it illegal for British ships to have between the East-Indies and this country any tea on board, and that no British ships under 350 tons burthen should be permitted to make a voyage at all?—It would be efficacious, so far as the range of the revenue water-guard extended.

No further?—If the revenue officers did not go there, they could not find them; the ships of war however might.

Would there not be an additional risk at any port at which those ships might be obliged to touch during the voyage?—Undoubtedly, it she was liable to seizure, I presume, that some officer of that port, or naval officer, would be authorized to seize.

Would not this great risk, to which a British ship would be exposed in importing tea, render it much more easy to form deposits on the Continent, by means of foreign ships, than by means of British ships?—The difficulty, I apprehend, would be this, that a ship going for that sole object would not be so likely to be employed as a ship that was freighted with other goods going for the purpose of fair merchandize, and the contraband goods forming a part of her cargo; the Americans, I should apprehend, would be the principal persons to do this, and that they would bring considerable quantities of tea which they would deposit in the opposite ports of France.

Would not the foreign vessels have the same power of taking a mixed cargo as British vessels?—Certainly; but a British merchant would not have the same connection with foreign ones that he has with English.

Would

Would not the English smuggler have the same connection with those foreign depôts, however they were made?—He would certainly have connection with a depôt when once established, but the mode of supplying that depôt would be perhaps a difficulty; and an Englishman would probably supply it more conveniently with English vessels than he would with foreign vessels, because he would not be in the habit of such extended intercourse with foreign nations as with his own.

John Vivian,
Esq.
—v—

Would not a deposit be more chiefly formed, through the means of foreign than of British vessels?—I do not know why it should, any further than that the risk of forfeiture might be imposed upon a British vessel, which could not upon a foreigner.

Would not that make a considerable difference?—It might.

Do not you think it would make a very considerable difference?—It is possible it might.

Do you take into your consideration, that a foreign vessel would have an additional opportunity of smuggling tea on our coast, with much less danger than a British vessel, inasmuch as it would not be illegal for a foreign vessel to have the tea on board in the Channel, and it would be so illegal for a British vessel?—It would certainly be more convenient to a foreign vessel to have it, because she might not be liable to the same forfeiture that the English vessel would be.

When smuggling in tea existed to a great degree, did it not take place very considerably from the Company's ships?—I do not know; since the commutation act, the smuggling of tea has been very much diminished indeed; there is hardly such a thing; there is scarcely any tea smuggled except in a very few instances, with which we have been acquainted; the article of tea is not to be found upon the coast, as it formerly was.

To what do you attribute that circumstance?—In the first instance, I think, it is attributable to the reduction of price, the duty was so low that it was not an object; and an establishment once put an end to, does not raise its head again very speedily; since the duty has been at its present height, Guernsey and Jersey have been put down as the depôts of smuggling; but for that regulation, I dare say tea would be smuggled there again; we know tea has been smuggled in foreign ships, such as a Swedish

John Vioian,
Esq.

East-Indiaman; there was one instance at Falmouth, and another at Yarmouth.

Do you think that the smuggling would revive in time of peace?—I think it would.

Do you think that it would then be carried on in the same way in which it was carried on before the commutation act?—I see no reason why it should not, except this, that possibly the French coast may not be quite so good a place of deposit as our own islands of Guernsey and Jersey.

As applied to the smuggling from the Company's ships to our coast, have you reason to believe that that species of smuggling would not revive if the smuggling revived at all?—I think it would of course; but that I apprehend would not be of the Company's tea, but of the officers' adventures in general. I have heard it said, and I have heard it contradicted, that a captain of an India ship may smuggle the Company's tea upon paying a certain advance upon the invoice price; if he be permitted to do that, it certainly is a very dangerous thing; but if it is confined to his own private adventure, the injury to the revenue is certainly much less extensive than it would be if he was permitted to lay his hand upon the Company's goods.

Supposing no alteration to be made in the present system, do you conceive that a considerable smuggling of tea would take place in a time of peace?—Not very materially; I see no reason why there should.

Do you consider that the circumstance of admitting private ships to the port of London, and to some of the out-ports, tea being prohibited, as before described, under the severest penalties of the law, that that opening of the trade would produce a smuggling of tea in a very considerable degree?—I do; because I do not apprehend, speaking from past experience, that any penalties, however severe, are fully competent to the suppression of smuggling, where they have an opportunity of getting possession of the article at all; and the individuals, as I before stated, have a much greater motive for smuggling, and a greater facility of accomplishing it than great companies have; because the want of instrumentality is in the one case very great, and with respect to individuals, is always at hand; a merchant need do nothing perhaps but confide himself to the captain alone of his vessel, and therefore he may be under a temptation, which the East-India Company is not.

When

John Vivian,
Esq.

When you answered, that you did not think there would be much smuggling, supposing the present system to remain, did you call to your recollection that it was a part of the present system, that any private vessel of any burthen, belonging to any friendly nation, might bring tea from China or the Eastern Seas up the British Channel?—Certainly they may bring it up the British Channel if they please; and we find they avail themselves of an opportunity to smuggle it; and a Swedish East-Indiaman in one case, and an American at Yarmouth, did so to a great extent.

How do you reconcile your answer, that there would not be smuggling in time of peace, with the evidence which you have given as to the facility of smuggling from continental depôt?—In giving my answer, my observations were confined to the East-India Company's carrying on the trade, or its being laid open to individuals.

Have the goodness to answer the former question, as to the probability of smuggling reviving in time of peace, the present system remaining, you recollecting the circumstances alluded to, as to private foreign vessels as a part of the present system?—The facilities of smuggling certainly will be increased in time of peace, from various causes; if a place of deposit were wanting, a peace would supply that place of deposit; if hands to perform the work were wanting, a peace would supply those hands, which at present are not so numerous, therefore peace is always more favourable to smuggling than war.

Do you think upon the whole, for those or any other reasons, that, under the present system, the duties remaining the same, smuggling of tea would be carried on to a considerable extent in time of peace?—I cannot say to what extent; I do not apprehend that under the present regulations smuggling would be very considerably increased by the return of peace; but that it would increase is natural to expect, for the reasons I have given.

Then you think that the temptation would, with respect to the species of smuggling which can exist under the present system, be overcome by the checks which have been provided; but that with respect to smuggling that might occur under freer trade, as to British vessels, the temptation would overcome the law?—Those are inferences from my evidence which I cannot follow; if any isolated question be put to me I will endeavour to answer it, but in that long concatenation I cannot follow it.

[The Witness withdrew.

[Adjourned to Monday, 11 o'clock.

Lunæ,

Lunæ, 26^o die Aprilis 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

JOHN VIVIAN, Esq., was again called in, and examined by the Committee as follows :

John Vivian,
Esq.

Do you think that, under the present system, there would be a considerable smuggling of tea, in time of peace, from the Company's ships ? —I see no very particular reason why it should very materially increase from the Company's ships, in time of peace, because they do not in general stand in need of places of deposit, in the way that they have hitherto carried on that smuggling. I speak now of the captains and officers of East-India ships.

Do you think that deposits on the Continent, for the purpose of smuggling, would be formed in any other way ?—It is possible there might, because formerly Guernsey and Jersey were made use of as places of deposit ; and that being now prevented by the recent acts of parliament, I presume that they would find substitute places of deposit upon the neighbouring coast of France.

In what way do you think it would be most easy to form these deposits ? —I should conceive there would be no material difficulty : a smuggler is never at a loss to make these sort of arrangements.

Could it be done by exporting tea that had been lately imported by the Company ?—Undoubtedly, it might.

Could it be done by foreign vessels going direct to these places of deposit ?—Certainly.

You are aware that these questions refer to the system remaining as it is

is at present?—Yes, a continuance of the present system, varied only by the return of peace.

John Vivian,
Esq.

Do you think that the temptation being as you have stated, the enterprise of smugglers being as you have stated, there would be sufficient means of smuggling in time of peace, under the present system, to cause it to be carried on to a serious extent?—Means of smuggling, undoubtedly, there would be in times of peace more than at present.

So as to be seriously alarming to the revenue?—It is impossible to say that; the present high duties certainly would increase the temptation; about half of the duties at present are war duties, which, unless continued, would cease on the return of peace, and that certainly would remove a considerable portion of the temptation.

In either case the duties remaining the same, or being reduced as they are now by law to be reduced, do you think that the circumstance of admitting private British ships, under the restrictions before stated, to some of the out-ports, would add very considerably to the means afforded to the smugglers under the present system?—I do; because individual merchants, as well as their captains and officers, would be tempted to engage in the smuggling, to which the East-India Company have no temptation, of their own property.

How are individual merchants, natives, or foreigners, prevented under the present system?—No tea can be brought any where upon the coast on board any but an East-India ship.

Are you aware that any ship but a British ship, of any burthen, may bring tea to any European or American port?—Other than a British port, undoubtedly; but the difference is this; I conceive, that ships will not in general come upon the neighbouring coast laden entirely with tea; but they must be ships coming into the neighbourhood of England, having on board other merchandize, and this only a part of the cargo; therefore I have not equal apprehensions of smuggling from foreigners that I have from British ships, returning home with lawful merchandize, smuggling such parts of their cargo as they can contrive to get out.

Why is it to be supposed British ships will come with these assorted cargoes, and not foreign ships?—A foreign ship, not bound to this country, will not be so likely to have tea on board as a ship that is returning home,

John Wilson,
Esq.

home, unless it is entirely laden with that contraband cargo, which will not in general, I apprehend, be the case.

Do you recollect, that with respect to a foreign ship, a cargo of tea will not be illegal until the moment it is attempted to be smuggled?—I am aware of that; but it is an entire cargo, brought for an illicit purpose; that I am not so apprehensive of entire cargoes being brought by foreign vessels for the purpose of smuggling, as I am that ships belonging to England and returning home, will bring an assorted cargo and smuggle out a part of it; indeed, we find that to be the case at present, with respect to the smuggling of tea, for it is effected in this way; the ship is upon her return home with an import cargo; but a superabundant quantity of merchandize is taken on board for the illicit purpose of smuggling; the East-India Company's officers, I believe, generally do this, not the East-India Company themselves.

Were you connected with the revenue before the commutation act?—From that time.

So as to give you an idea of the smuggling which took place before that?—I came in that very year, or the next.

Was not the principal smuggling then carried on by means of forming deposits?—I believe it was; but at the same time, this smuggling, by the East-India Company's officers, existed before: I happened to have a particular knowledge of that from this circumstance; that, in very early life, I lived in the neighbourhood of Falmouth, where it was then the practice of the East-India Company's ships to come in; they were afterwards prevented; but I know smuggling from them was very common till the time of the commutation act.

Will not whatever adds most considerably to the means of making those deposits increase in the most considerable degree the danger of smuggling?—Every increase of facility of creating deposits will probably tend to the increase of smuggling.

You mentioned in the course of your evidence the possibility of constructing what you termed a branch dock at Bristol, surrounded by a wall; supposing such a wall to be constructed, would it afford sufficient security against smuggling?—So far as respects the port itself, it undoubtedly would; but that, of course, will not affect the approaches to the port.

Would

*John Vivian,**Esq.*

Would not the expense of constructing such a branch dock be so great, as to require a great proportion of Indian trade to be established at Bristol, in order to yield any profit from the undertaking?—Works of that kind are undoubtedly attended with very considerable expense; the works which have been lately erected at Bristol of that sort, have exceeded all computation of expense; I do not know whether as much as two or three times over, it is difficult therefore to say what the expense would be; but I apprehend the expense might be raised, if persons were satisfied that the returns would be adequate to it; whether they would be or not, it is impossible for me to conjecture; it would depend, undoubtedly, on the quantity of profit resulting from the East-India trade allotted to that port, the total profit upon the articles being divided into six or seven parts, according to the number of the ports among which the trade is proposed to be distributed; if the sixth or seventh part allotted to Bristol was so considerable as to defray the expense of such construction, I should think the expense would be sustained.

Do you not consider that a long line of coast affords more facility to the arriving ship to smuggle her cargo, than a port situate close to the entrance of the Channel, having all the accommodation of legal quays and wharfs, such as would meet the approbation of the Boards of Excise and Customs?—The greater extent of coast any ship has to traverse, of course the greater the opportunity of smuggling.

If a safe and convenient port, situate at the entrance of the British Channel, which might have such legal quays and wharfs and storehouses, as are approved of by the Boards of Excise and Customs, could be found, would not you consider the revenue more secure, than by proceeding with the ship up Channel, liable to all such detentions as occur both in peace and war, by anchoring in the Downs, Margate Harbours, and other situations, previous to her arrival at her port of delivery? *ceteris paribus*, I think it would; but I should not think a port, even at the extremity of the coast so safe (Falmouth we will suppose) for the revenue, should the trade be laid open, as I should conceive the port of London to be, should the trade remain with the East-India Company, or any other great company who have no temptation, nor the means of smuggling out the cargo, always laying out of consideration the smuggling which may be effected by the ships officers of their own private adventures.

Do you consider the difference between a respectable merchant's house and the East-India Company, as making the difference?—In the revenue

3 E

I know

John Finian,
Esq.

I know very little of the respectability of merchants; we treat all merchants alike; I, certainly, according to my experience of merchants, should not think it safe to expose them to this temptation.

What ground have you for thinking that a merchant of the first respectability cannot so well resist the temptation as the persons who have the direction of the East-India Company?—For that very principle upon which the tenor of my evidence is grounded; the affairs of a great company must always be conducted by a few persons; but the proprietors at large would participate in any profits resulting from the illicit trade, whereas individuals would put the whole of that profit into their own individual pockets; I consider that as the leading principle which pervades the whole of my testimony; and, in addition to that, as I before stated, a great company has not the means; they are less effectual instruments for smuggling than individuals are, because the illicit trade must be conducted through an inconvenient system of organization, founded on written resolutions, written orders, &c. which must go through a great length of formality, and into the hands of a great number of persons, by which the scheme might become known, and expose the projectors to considerable hazard of discovery in the execution. These are the fundamental principles of the whole of my evidence.

In the Company's ships, are not a great part of those articles of which the revenue is defrauded, not belonging to the Company, but belonging to persons coming home, or to individuals belonging to the ship, and not part of the manifest of the ship?—I understand the smuggling in general to consist of goods belonging to the officers of the ship: passengers, of course, will have things; they however will be comparatively small; the bulk of the smuggling, I understand, to be generally the captain's and officers' private adventure.

That forms the great proportion of the articles of smuggling?—Yes; I cannot keep out of my mind their encroaching upon the cargo, if it is ever done; I do not know whether it is or not.

As far as relates to that part of the cargo which does not belong to the Company, what distinction would you make between the East-India Company and a merchant?—I attach nothing whatever to the respectability where there is no temptation, or much less temptation and much less means of effecting the purpose; respectability has nothing to do with it.

What would you state as the difference between that part of the cargo which

*John Vivian,**Esq.*

which does not belong to the Company, and that which would belong to a merchant in a private ship?—No other difference than this, that the person who does it is certainly liable to visitation from his employers; that is one reason that may operate perhaps, in some degree, as a check, whether it does or not, is impossible for me to say; I am afraid not so effectually as it ought; but with respect to any thing else, I see no material difference between the goods of that private individual, and the goods of an individual merchant.

Does not that constitute a great part of the smuggling now existing?—I believe it does; but my apprehension is, that in any other mode, not the private adventure but the cargo itself would become the subject of smuggling, which in the East-India Company's ships I apprehend is not the case, for the reasons that I have before assigned: I beg to be understood, that I by no means apprehend that there ever has been a time when there has been no smuggling out of East-India ships, or that the time ever can occur when there will be no smuggling out of East-India ships; I consider it impossible to prevent it entirely; but if we preserve the cargo entire, the private adventures are not of so much consequence.

Do you think that the villages of Kingston and Cawsand contain more active and ingenious smugglers than the town and neighbourhood of Deal, Dover, Margate, and the banks of the Thames?—They are all so ingenious, that I do not know how to give a preference to the one over the other; they are all very competent to their business.

Do you know of the practice of sending to Guernsey and Jersey for wine and spirits having existed since the government have allowed the navy their wine and spirits duty free?—I do not know it, and I think it is highly probable that it may have ceased; but at the same time, I feel it a duty incumbent on me to add, that they do supply themselves notwithstanding, I believe from smugglers, perhaps over and above their allowance; the allowance is given in certain portions, and I believe to certain officers; I speak particularly as to officers of the navy, as to wine, and I suppose other articles in the same way, that does not preclude them from taking in smuggled goods from the smuggling vessels and from the shore. The practice of sending vessels to Guernsey, may, for aught I know, have been discontinued; and I think it is very likely it has; I have not heard of it of late years; but I have heard of ships of war receiving smuggled goods from smugglers in the port of Plymouth, and I do remember one of our officers actually seizing one of the king's frigates, or a ship of war, and he

John Vivian,
Esq.

thought it a very great hardship that he should not be able to carry her into condemnation; that was many years ago also.

Has it never happened that excise vessels have been in the same situation?—I have no recollection of such a circumstance; but the same doctrine would hold there; she is a king's ship equally; a king's ship cannot be forfeited to the king.

Do not you know, that in peace, the revenue depends upon the king's cruisers for its protection in preventing smuggling?—Certainly, it depends in part, because they are co-operating with the revenue cruisers; a modern act of parliament allows them to seize.

Does the exemption that is allowed to the navy from duties upon wine and spirits extend to tea, and articles which are the produce of the East-Indies?—No.

Does not the circumstance of the notoriety of the periods when the India ships generally arrive, and in fleets, tend to produce a greater security against smuggling, than could be expected where ships would arrive singly, and at uncertain periods of the year?—A very great additional security, indeed, is derived from that circumstance.

If a person were disposed to smuggle an entire cargo, could not such person, desirous of engaging in this adventure, employ a neutral rather than a British ship, with more safety and advantage to himself?—That depends upon circumstances; because he might possibly not have the same confidence in a neutral that he had in a British ship; the neutral might deceive him, and even run away with his cargo; but certainly if a man had confidence in a neutral, it would be more convenient to him to employ that neutral than a British ship, because some of the forfeitures, that would attach upon a British ship would not attach upon a neutral, unless detected in the very act of smuggling, or of having smuggled; in which case she would be liable to seizure, notwithstanding her being a neutral.

Is the captain of a British ship, taken in the act of smuggling, liable to any punishment?—Certainly, he would be liable to be sent into the navy; and I know of some cases, in which the captains of smuggling vessels have been sent on board men of war.

John Vivian,
Esq.

Is the captain of a neutral ship liable to punishment?—Anybody found in the act of carrying smuggled goods, I think would be liable; but the acts of parliament are so numerous, that is impossible to bear all their provisions in mind: the Hovering Act of the 24th of the king extends to all ships whatever. Any ship found at anchor or hovering, having on board more than six pounds of tea, would be forfeited. By the act of the 47th of the king, there is a remarkable distinction with regard to vessels: the Hovering Act of the 24th extended to all ships within four leagues, which was afterwards extended to eight leagues; but this Act extends it to a hundred leagues, provided the vessel is British owned or British navigated; there are also penalties on captains putting goods out at sea.

Does that apply to captains of foreign ships?—I should apprehend not; but a reference to the statute would immediately decide that.

Is not great security derived to the revenue from the necessity, under which a vessel is placed, of proceeding as directly as possible from the port of clearance to the port of delivery?—There is nobody can decide whether she does or not; the persons on board are the only persons who can determine that; and the only provision that I know of in our law upon the subject is, that a vessel shall be but a certain time coming from Gravesend to the time of her discharge in the river Thames.

Supposing the case that a vessel is placed under such circumstances by her orders that she is obliged to come as directly as possible from the port of clearance to the port of delivery?—Certainly, the more direct her course, the greater security to the revenue. This very Hovering Act is founded upon that principle, because a vessel not proceeding directly, would be deemed hovering.

In cases where the captain of a ship is obliged to assign detailed and sufficient reasons to his employers for any deviation in his voyage, such employers being free from all suspicion of illicit trade or participation in illicit profits during such voyage, is not a great security against smuggling derived to the revenue, which could not be obtained under other circumstances?—I think there would; at the same time it is impossible for the revenue in most cases to ascertain the fact, nor have they the means of inquiring into it; supposing it so to be, the consequence follows, that there is less chance of smuggling.

Is there not a less chance of smuggling to a very considerable extent?—Certainly.

Are

John Vivian,
Esq.

Are you of opinion that the Indian and China trade, coming at present in those large ships in which it does, with the precaution taken by the cruisers, and putting officers on board, is liable to any material degree of smuggling coming up to the Thames?—Not if the officers do their duty.

As you have been for so many years solicitor to the excise, and must from your official experience be peculiarly acquainted with the various acts of smuggling that have been practised in the import trade from China and India, though probably not with those which may possibly be devised if the out-ports are opened to that trade in ships of 350 tons; are you of opinion, after mature consideration, that bringing the whole import trade from India and China to the East-India docks and warehouses in the port of London, is less liable to fraud upon the revenue, than if the out-ports were so opened?—It is my opinion that it is less liable.

Are you of opinion, that in regard to the export trade to India and China, and the Continent, the revenue would be more exposed to the frauds which may be committed by re-landing prohibited articles, or articles upon which a large drawback has been allowed, if the out-ports were opened to that trade in ships of 350 tons, than if it was confined to the port of London?—The more numerous the ports are, the greater would be the chance of smuggling, unless the out-ports were laid under regulations equally efficient with those of London; but I apprehend the port of London to be in a better state of security than most of the out-ports, principally because it is under the immediate superintendence of the Board of Excise.

Is not the danger attending these kind of frauds of re-landing articles, in proportion, in a great measure, to the smallness of the ships and the length of river through which they must pass from their port to go to sea?—The diminution of the tonnage of the ships certainly affords considerable facility to smuggling; and the greater the length of river through which a ship has to pass, the greater in general will be the opportunity of re-landing the goods.

Are you of opinion that duties payable *ad valorem* on home consumption of articles from India and China, would be ascertained with equal accuracy, if sales of them were licensed at the out-ports, as they are now at the fixed and open sales at the India House?—Certainly not; for the reasons that I have before stated.

Are you of opinion that any mode of collecting the revenue arising from

John Viotán,
Esq.

from the India and China trade can be devised, so simple in its execution, at so little expense, so little exposed to frauds, and so free from the objection of increasing cost, from the necessity of increasing water-guard and officers, as the mode in which that important business is now performed at the India House in London?—I am very decidedly of opinion, that there cannot.

Are you aware that from the out-ports now, and in vessels of very small size, the exportation of goods liable to a very heavy duty, for home consumption, or upon which a very large drawback has been received, is now allowed?—I am aware of it; and in my opinion it exposes the revenue to so much risk, that nothing but the great accommodation afforded to the merchandize of the country could justify the measure.

What goods could be exported from the out-ports in the event of the opening the India trade, as proposed, which cannot now be legally exported from the out-ports in vessels of 100 tons and upwards?—I am not prepared to answer that question.

If the officers of the king's cruisers, of the excise and customs cruisers, did their duty with a port at the entrance of the Channel, would not the revenue be better protected under those circumstances, than by the ship's coming up the Channel, and finding her way to the port of London?—That would still depend upon the persons by whom that trade was carried on; it would vary very much from being in the hands of a great company, or in the hands of individuals.

Does it, in your opinion, depend upon the look out of the government and the excise, or upon the persons carrying on the trade?—If there was no intention to smuggle on the part of the merchant, it would supersede all necessity whatever of guard, the guard being only a check upon illicit intentions.

Do you apprehend it to be possible, by any guards the government can introduce, to prevent smuggling to any important extent?—It is very difficult, I believe, more especially in time of peace.

[The Witness withdrew.]

Sir CHARLES WARRE MALET, Bart. was called in, and examined *Sir C.W. Malet,*
as follows: *Bart.*

Mr. Impey.] Have the goodness to state to the Committee, how long you were in the service of the East-India Company?—Eight and twenty years.

Have the goodness to state in what year you went to India?—I went there in the year 1770.

In what department of the East-India Company's service?—In the civil department; as a writer.

Upon what establishment?—The Bombay establishment.

In what parts of India were you between the years 1770 and 1775?—Between the years 1770 and 1775, I made an excursion from Bombay, for the purpose of obtaining information, up the gulph of Persia; we touched at Muscat, Gombroon and Bushire, and from thence proceeded to Bussora, where the Company have an establishment; after that I visited Surat and Cambay.

Were not you, subsequently to that period, resident with the nabob of Cambay, and for what time?—I was, after that, appointed resident to the nabob of Cambay, a Mahomedan power in the gulph of Cambay, and resided there, I think, nearly ten years.

During your residence at Cambay in that capacity, were there any Europeans in that country?—There were no other Europeans attached to the residency; I had occasional visitors, and during my residency, there was an English army came there to the assistance of Ragobah.

Did you not afterwards reside at Surat, and in what capacity?—During my residence at Cambay I had been appointed Persian interpreter to the settlement of Surat, and in that capacity I occasionally resided there; I was likewise appointed to the council of Surat by the Court of Directors, but I did not take my seat in that capacity.

Were not you, subsequently to that period, appointed Persian interpreter and secretary at Bombay?—On being recalled from the residency of Cambay, I was appointed Persian interpreter to the government, and private secretary to the governor of Bombay.

Sir C. M. Malet, Subsequently to that period, were not you sent on a mission to the Malabar coast?—I was sent on a mission to the Siddee government of Jizzera Jessore, likewise called Dunda Rajpore.

Were not you also employed on a mission to Poonah?—I think it was in the year 1785 that the government-general, then under Mr. Hastings, applied to the government at Bombay for its acquiescence in my being sent minister plenipotentiary to the court of Poonah.

In consequence of that appointment did you not cross Hindostan from Bombay to Delhi, or the neighbourhood of Delhi, and from thence proceed to Calcutta?—Subsequent to the treaty of Salbey with the Mahratta states, Madajee Scindiah had been, by one of the stipulations of that treaty, made the mediator of all intercourse between the English government and the Mahratta states; to conciliate his approbation of my mission, I was ordered to proceed from the western side of India, to wait upon Madajee Scindiah: I accordingly proceeded from Bombay to Surat; from Surat I proceeded across the Peninsula, and joined Madajee Scindiah, then in camp at Matura, between Delhi and Agra; and after having had audiences of him and the king, who was likewise in camp there at that time, Mr. James Anderson, who was resident with Scindiah, procured his approbation to my appointment, and I proceeded to Calcutta.

Did you afterwards proceed as resident to Poonah?—On my arrival at Calcutta, Sir John Mc Pherson was in the chair, Mr. Hastings having proceeded to Europe; and having received his instructions and directions, I proceeded from Calcutta to Bombay by sea, and from thence to Poonah.

How long did you continue to be resident at Poonah?—I went there in the year 1786, and remained there till the year 1797, to the best of my recollection.

During that period did you not attend the Mahratta army in the war against Tippoo?—Soon after my arrival at Poonah, having had an audience with the Peishwa, I proceeded to join the minister, who was then at the head of an army acting against Tippoo.

Were not you acquainted with the Persian and Hindoostanee languages?—I certainly was acquainted with them at that time.

During so long a residence in so many different parts of India, had you not

not many opportunities of observing and studying the characters of the natives of India?—I certainly had opportunities.

*Sir C.W. Metcalé
Bart.*

Are you of opinion, from such observation, that they are a people peculiarly unchangeable in their manners, habits and opinions?—I think both Hindoos and Mahomedans are peculiarly attached to their own manners, habits and opinions.

From your observation and knowledge of the character of the Hindoo people, and of the natives of this country, what, in your opinion, would be the consequence if Englishmen, unacquainted with the manners and languages of the natives, were permitted in any great numbers to go into, or reside in, the interior of the country of India?—I think from the great difference of the manners and customs of the natives of this country and the natives of that, there would be a probability of great confusion resulting from an indiscriminate intercourse with the people of India.

Are you of opinion that such indiscriminate intercourse would be attended with mischievous consequences to the peace and happiness of the natives of India?—I do not see any possibility of the happiness and peace of the inhabitants of India being improved by such an indiscriminate intercourse; on the contrary, I think it is very likely that great disturbances might ensue from such intercourse, and consequently unhappiness result.

If such disturbances were to ensue in the interior of the country, are there any adequate means, at present, of punishing any Englishmen who should be the authors of such disturbances?—The parts of the country that I allude to are those under the native governments, and I presume there would be no adequate means of punishing, but by resorting to the power of the native governments, or to personal resistance.

Have the goodness to state whether, among the natives of Hindostan, there are not very great differences in point of character; I mean among the Hindoos; and what those differences are?—I think that the manners of the people of India not only partake of the difference of character incidental to all individuals of all countries, but that they are greatly diversified by the classification of the natives of the country into different sects.

Have the goodness to state what those different casts or sects are, and what are the general characters of the persons comprehended within each of them?—In the classifications of the natives, particularly Hindoos, to whom I allude, there are casts, whose hereditary practice it is to devote

Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.

themselves to the lowest occupations of servitude; there is the commercial class; there are military tribes; there is a priestly tribe: all these are characterized by very striking and peculiar traits of manners; as for instance, those whose habits of life are servile, are extremely submissive; the commercial is industrious, thrifty, and likewise, I may say, extremely obsequious in his intercourse with mankind; the military tribes are generally high-minded and irritable; the Brahmin has feelings of his sacerdotal character, and is particularly sensible with respect to any violation of that character.

Would not such traders, as have been alluded to before, going into the interior of the country, be likely to commit involuntary offences, that might be extremely dangerous to them, against the military or sacerdotal classes of the Hindoos?—I think it is very likely, from the difference of the manners of our countrymen from those of the natives of India, that they may unwarily and undesignedly be involved in violations of those observances which the people of India of those different classes may expect.

Would not even touching them, or passing by them while eating, and letting the shadow of an European fall upon them, very seriously offend them?—The touching of a Brahmin by an European would involve the necessity of ablution; the passing near the place where they are cooking their victuals, and the shade of an European falling upon their culinary operations and their cookery, would certainly be looked upon as a pollution of the food.

What would be the consequence of that pollution?—Most likely throwing it away, and considerable anger on the part of the person who might be so inconvenienced.

In such cases, would not the military casts of Hindoos express the strongest resentment, to the great danger of the person offending?—I do not know that it would so immediately affect the Rajpoots, who are the military tribe; but as there are many Brahmins amongst the soldiery of the country, it certainly would be particularly resented by them.

If such Englishmen, as have been stated, were permitted to go into the interior of India, would not, in your opinion, quarrels with the natives be probable, if not inevitable?—Most undoubtedly.

Have you observed, during your residence in India, that even Englishmen who have resided long at the presidencies, have found inconveniences from the ignorance of the natives of the interior, when they have gone into

into the interior?—I have known gentlemen who have been in the habit of residing in our own settlements, where the submissiveness of the natives in general prepares them to expect the same amongst the foreign powers, have found a very different reception on going amongst the natives under their own government; I have likewise known two instances, one of which was fatal; the first, of a gentleman at Poonah, who had recently arrived in the country, and having got the command of a regular corps in the Peishwa's service, was, on some rash conduct, on his part, towards the minister, who then commanded the army, on leaving the Durbar tent, shot on his way home; the other instance was of a woman, a Mrs. Hall, married I believe to an Englishman of that name; but she was certainly a French woman, who had the nominal command of a corps in the Peishwa's service, and on occasion of some haughty treatment of some native, was imprisoned in a Hill Fort, where she would probably have been put to death, had I not interfered in her behalf.

Sir C.W. Malet,
Baron

State what the differences are in the manners of the natives of Hindostan, at the Presidencies and in the interior of India?—The difference certainly is very great.

Wherein does it consist?—There is a difference in their general deportment; there is a more general submissiveness to Europeans; and I suppose they feel, that from the protection of our courts, they may go to a certain degree of submission, without particular bad consequences ultimately resulting; but that not being the case under the native governments, irritability once provoked may be attended with more dangerous consequences, than from the anger of a person who receives ill treatment under our own governments.

Do you think, from your observation, that Englishmen in general treat the natives so well upon their first arrival in India, as after by long residence they have become well acquainted with them?—I certainly think that Europeans, before they become acquainted with the native character, are more in the habit of treating them with disrespect than afterwards.

Are you of opinion, that it is peculiarly incumbent on the local governments in India, with a view to their stability, to be careful in the utmost degree to avoid exciting any discontents among the natives subject to their government?—I think that in a country where the mass of the population may probably be sixty millions; where the British force, including the native army, may amount to probably 150,000; where the European

Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.

pean part of that force may not probably exceed 25,000; our power must mainly depend upon opinion; and in as far as the conciliation of that opinion must be requisite to our safety, I should think that putting it to a risk by adding to the dangers, an indiscriminate intercourse should certainly be avoided.

Are you of opinion that an influx of Englishmen into the interior of our dominions in India, where there are no courts of justice holding criminal jurisdiction over Englishmen, would tend to create discontents among the natives, and thereby shake their allegiance to our government?—I think it not at all improbable, that in the event of an indiscriminate influx of Englishmen, which may probably be under some impressions not friendly to the constituted English authorities now in India, both in their conduct and in their language, they may evince symptoms that would be rather derogatory to the dignity of the government there established. I think it but too likely, that the natives of that country, and the native powers of that country, seeing our own countrymen manifest a conduct of disrespect to the constituted authorities there existing, might be disposed to prosecute any evil dispositions that might be pre-existing among them; at the same time, I think it not unlikely that indisposition of the natives to our countrymen and to our government, may be engendered by the observance of such language and such conduct in the indiscriminate influx of Europeans.

If such indisposition in the minds of the natives towards the English, as you have stated in your last answer, were engendered, are you of opinion, that the native princes who are at present in alliance with the Company, would be ready and willing to take advantage of it against us?—I look upon the alliances that have been recently formed with the native powers, to have arisen out of the principle of coercion and ascendancy; and in as far as there may be in all governments a desire of regaining independence, I think it not improbable, that if power and opportunity served, they might be incited to take advantage of the indisposition previously engendered.

If a free trade were enacted between this country and India, with a restriction to the presidencies, and that no trader should enter the interior without the licence of the local governments, in your opinion would not the local governments have great difficulties, in refusing such licences to any persons who applied for them? I think that the importunity would be so great, as to cause considerable difficulty in the necessity of opposing them.

While

While you were in India, were there not several Europeans at the presidencies who were very anxious to get up the country?—I do not, of my own knowledge, recollect any instance of the kind; but I know it was the general supposition, that Europeans were in general wishing to get up the country, and I know they frequently did get in, and probably without any licence or any permission.

Sir C.W. Malet,
Bart.

Do you not think, that in the event of a free trade, the governments would be continually pressed for such licences by traders, who could not sell their goods at the presidencies?—In the natural persuasion of most men, that they could do their business better in their own persons than by agents, I think it is very likely that there would be that importunity.

From your observation of the natives of Hindostan, do you think they have generally any want or any desire for the articles or manufactures of this country?—This question, I humbly conceive, divides itself into two parts; the first, with respect to the disposition of the native governments to encourage the introduction; and the second, with respect to the individual natives as to their disposition to receive them. With respect to the first part of the question, if it is the pleasure of the Committee, I will read to them an extract of a letter which I had the honour to address to the Governor General in the year 1788, particularly on the subject of the disposition of the government of the Peishwah to encourage an additional commercial intercourse: in the former part of the letter there is a general statement of the then existing state of our commerce with the Mahratta government, with tables annexed:—what I shall have the honour of submitting to the Committee, is the conclusion from the whole statement:—“In concluding this address, I shall endeavour, by a slight sketch of the genius of this government, as far as it relates to the subject, to meet the ultimate object of your Lordship in Council, of enabling you to form a judgment, how far the state of our commercial intercourse with it, as above described, is capable of improvement, to the advantage of both.”—[It may be necessary to inform the Committee I did this in consequence of his Lordship's particular desire to increase our commerce with the Mahratta country, and to add to the imports of our commodities.

That was written to Lord Cornwallis?—Yes.

In what part of the country were you when you wrote that letter?—At Poonah. I was then minister plenipotentiary to the government of Poonah.]—“The Peshwah's administration is in every act, more or less, influenced by that parsimony which so invariably and so strongly marks the
“the

Sir C. P. Malet,
Bart.

" the Bramin character, while, narrow in its genius, and grasping in its policy, it frequently mistakes the mode of gratifying its ruling passion ;
" averse from, and probably ignorant of, the systematic and equitable principles on which alone commerce can be rendered flourishing ; by encouraging the industry in the security and happiness of the subject, its
" chief attention seems directed to conquest and depredation, giving employment at once to the desultory military spirit of the Mahrattas, and
" supplying the state and chief individual Bramins with wealth and
" power."

" Commerce, but more especially foreign, less understood, would be
" more slow and precarious in its operation : The arrangements necessary
" for its effectual protection, are incompatible with that spirit of expedience and venality by which every thing is influenced at Poona ; they
" would in some measure trench upon the arrogant principles of aristocracy, by a general diffusion of wealth ; and interfere with the system of
" farms, which is universally adopted from the smallest branches of the
" customs, to the disposal of provinces ; whence the subject, instead of
" experiencing the uniform and vigorous protection of a wise government, is cruelly sacrificed to the rapacity and oppression of the highest
" bidder.

" The state of the numerous ports of the Mahratta empire on the coast
" of Malabar and Guzerat, but more especially the former, evinces a
" spirit hostile to commerce ; and I have not a doubt, were its fleet equal
" to the end, but that it would be instantly converted to the same predatory purpose at sea, as its armies are by land ; as it now is against all
" those whom it can master. This, perhaps, is fortunate for us, as presenting a bar to the admission and rivalship of our European neighbours ; though certainly the customs of a single year in a well frequented port, not to mention the numberless advantages of population, &c.
" would greatly exceed the profits of plunder, after deducting the
" expense, which must be great, in keeping up a number of piratical
" vessels.

" The rich and commercial kingdom of Guzerat (every town of which
" is or was inhabited by rich Banians, a tribe as attached to commerce as
" any other tribe of Hindoos to its hereditary pursuits) flourished infinitely more by its traffic, even during the violent convulsions of the Mogul
" government previous to the establishment of the Mahratta power, than it
" ever has since that event ; though time and tranquillity have given ample leisure for doing away the effects of conquest and the transfer of
" dominion.

" The Moguls, magnificent and ostentatious, required every article of
" luxury ; towns and villages grew out of this spirit : the Bramins and Mahrattas,

*Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.*

“ rattas, less refined and more parsimonious, are averse from and ignorant of those costly modes of expense; hence those towns and cities, deprived of the cause of their existence, are mouldering fast into ruin, and their wealthier inhabitants have sunk under, or fled from, the rapacity of their new masters.

“ In this cause might probably be traced the seeds of the present drooping commercial state of all those provinces of Hindostan that have been subjected to the Mahratta power; under which the provincial moneyed men, not to mention the substantial landholders, have been subjected to oppressions and exactions: personal property has become insecure; industry has failed; an aristocratical wealth, arising from the soil and the labours of the peasantry, has succeeded, which is confined to the conquerors, and Poonah has become an insatiable sink, into which vast treasures have been poured, scarce ever again to circulate.

“ This was not the case under the Moguls; the riches carried annually to Delhi, did not stagnate there; the internal commerce of the empire, and the spirit of the people, gave full employment to the foreign influx of wealth: the productions of each province, and the performances of every art, were in high demand; and the pay of the vast armies of the empire kept pace in magnificence with every other article of expense: hence arose numberless channels, through which the wealth of the empire was again circulated to its extreme branches.

“ The mere accumulation of riches by the inhabitants of an empire, is vicious and sordid; but much more so, when it becomes the sole object of the rulers; a wise legislature studies to make them the stimulatives of genius, of science, of agriculture, and of commerce; to convert them to the consumption of the produce of industry, and so to arrange them, as that the coffers of the state may be replenished from the redundancy of those of the subject; but, my Lord, this system is not known at Poonah.

“ The fixed and grand source of this state's revenue, is Agriculture; the best, perhaps, on which a nation can depend: that it has such a revenue, is the necessary consequence of possessing an immense tract of productive domain: that it is not more productive, but on the contrary, that it labours under every disadvantage, proceeds from a faulty constitution: the second is, its Tribute, fixed by various denominations on the greatest part of Hindostan: the third, the predatory collections of its armies: the fourth, its domestic sequestrations; and the last, its collections on the commerce of the empire; which I am inclined to think are comparatively trifling and insignificant.

“ Poonah is still a large village, to which people of all denominations and all professions are now beginning to resort from the other ruined

Sir C.W. Malet,
Bart.

“ parts of Hindostan, particularly from the decayed Mogul cities. Its
 “ reputation for security, since the two abortive expeditions from Bombay,
 “ has greatly tended to promote its increase and population; as the
 “ wealthier Bramins have, in consequence, begun to employ some part of
 “ their hidden riches in building; which single circumstance necessarily
 “ gives employment to a great number, and a great variety of artificers,
 “ as the wants attendant on large buildings are endless.

“ The circumstances which are above enumerated, of the great wealth
 “ of the Bramins, and the great increase of Poona in buildings and inha-
 “ bitants, must, I should imagine, cause a greater demand for the arti-
 “ cles, which can be furnished only from Bombay, than heretofore; but
 “ from what I can observe of the present genius of this government, I
 “ confess that I am inclined much to doubt the practicability of improv-
 “ ing or extending our commerce, by any extraordinary means adopted
 “ for that purpose; and as I believe that the common course of causes
 “ arising from the state of the society has already operated its utmost ef-
 “ fects, and will continue so to do; so do I think, that an endeavour to
 “ improve or extend them, would rather tend to awaken jealousy and sus-
 “ picion of our intentions, than to answer the liberal end proposed by
 “ your Lordship in Council.”

What is the date of that letter?—In the year 1788; so far as to the genius of the Mahratta government: the next part of the question was, as to the inclination of the natives to receive European commodities. I think there certainly does not appear either to exist a want or an inclination, except amongst rich individuals, at the presidencies of our own government: the want of inclination seems to be the permanent cause in the manners of the people; the deficiency of the means seems to be a growing evil, from the decrease of the influx of specie from Europe, which, as far as my information goes, is now confined to the slender supplies from the gulphs of Persia and Arabia; and were there any prospect of forcing our manufactures, I humbly presume that, in as far as our native fellow subjects in India are in that relation entitled to the fostering care of government, it could not be wise or magnanimous to encroach upon the slender means which they possess for their own scanty maintenance, and the payment of our revenue.

Are you of opinion, that the general population of Hindostan, by that meaning the cultivators of the land, have the means, if they had the desire, of purchasing any English manufactures?—I certainly conceive that they have not.

If

If they had the means, do you think that, in the interior of the country, they have any taste for any British manufactures?—I do not know any of our manufactures for which they have a particular taste, except for our fire-arms; that indeed is not general; the princes who wish to embody regular corps, are desirous of getting our fire-arms and our ammunition: there may be, perhaps, spectacles and a little hardware; I believe that nearly comprises any articles which I have seen a disposition in them to purchase.

Sir C W. Mallet,
Bart.

Have the goodness to state who are the principal consumers of European articles at the presidencies, speaking particularly of Bombay, as you have been more acquainted with that presidency than any other?—There is a tribe of people at Bombay, that are peculiar to the western side of India, the Parsees; those people give somewhat into the manners of the Europeans; they have no repugnance to wine, like the rest of the natives of India; and they, as I understand, give into the pleasures of the table, and frequently entertain European gentlemen.

You mean, that they are the principal consumers, among the natives, of European commodities at Bombay?—Yes. It may be necessary for the Committee to keep in mind, that it is now fifteen years since I left India; there may, perhaps, have been a considerable alteration even in the manners of the Parsees, since I left India.

When you were at Bombay, was it true that many of the natives had establishments of six or eight carriages, meaning European carriages, and several of them with superb equipages?—I am not acquainted with that fact; I believe some of them had equipages, but as to the number there mentioned, or any extraordinary splendour, or any thing of that kind, I am not acquainted with it.

Had they their houses superbly furnished with European furniture?—I do not recollect ever having been in the house of a Parsee of any consideration; but their shops were always well stocked with European articles.

At that time, was there a demand, among the richer natives, for the finer and more elegant manufactures of Britain; elegant guns, pistols, watches, and articles of that description?—They certainly were always very acceptable to them, as presents; but I never understood that they were particularly extensive in their purchases of those kinds of articles: I have frequently presented them myself, and they have been always very gratefully received.

Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.

Do you think that, in the event of a free trade, there is any probability of a materially increased sale of the manufactures of this country among the natives of India?—It may be necessary to observe to the Committee, that I have never myself been practically engaged in commerce; my general view of it has been in my diplomatic situations; and as far as it has been necessary for me to contemplate it in that point of view, I never saw that there was any great room for an increase of demand for the manufactures of this country, in any part of Hindostan with which I have been acquainted.

Do you think that, under the present system, the opulent natives of India have full means of procuring any European articles that they may wish for?—The three presidencies of India I look upon as emporiums for the whole country of Hindostan; and I believe that the natives of the whole of the continent of Hindostan may have easy communication with those presidencies, through the agents that are residing at them.

Did it appear to you, while you were in India, that the supply of European commodities carried to the markets, was fully equal to the demand on the part of the natives?—I never heard of a deficiency; nor was I, during my residence and during my journies in different parts of Hindostan, ever applied to for encreasing the quantities that had been imported.

Do not you know that the East-India Company, from their anxiety to encourage British manufactures, have often exported more of them to India than they had occasion for to answer the demand?—I do not recollect, of my own knowledge, that such has been the case; but it is the impression on my mind, from what I have been in the habit of hearing.

Do you mean, what you were in the habit of hearing when you were in India?—Yes.

Are not the people of India a trading and manufacturing people, that are fully adequate to supply their own mercantile wants?—I conceive them to possess manufactures fully equal to the supply of all their mercantile wants.

Are they not quick in learning any European arts that they find useful to them?—They are certainly extremely ingenious, docile and industrious, and quick in learning such European arts as they find useful to them.

In

Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.

In your opinion, was the Company's government, when you were in India, adequate to the purposes of enforcing good order, and thereby promoting the happiness of the natives under our government in India?—I presume that the present prosperous state of the British empire in India, affords the best answer to that question: Further I beg leave humbly to submit, that I think the permanent goodness and efficiency of any vicarial government, must primarily depend upon the wisdom and virtue of the power whence it emanates; and secondarily on the undeviating strictness of its responsibility to that power; and as from the nature of the Company's organization, I should suppose its servants and delegates further removed from the partialities of the ruling power, and more exposed to the strictest scrutiny of its supremacy; while on the other hand the same organization removes all apprehension of that concentration of partialities or attachment which might tend to internal domestic danger, I humbly presume no delegation of government could afford a fairer prospect of efficiency over our Indian empire, than that of the East-India Company, whose servants, if duly cherished, will not cease to emulate the great examples that have been set them in a *Clive* or a *Hastings*. I think that the acknowledged and conspicuous merits of the Company's civil and military servants, in constructing and upholding the mighty structure of our Indian empire, entitle them to the confidence of their King and country.

In your opinion, in the event of a free trade, will it not be essential to the stability of our empire in India, to continue to the local governments their present powers of removing such Englishmen as may misconduct themselves in India?—In a former part of my evidence, I think I adverted to the probability of an indiscriminate influx of Europeans, being impressed with unfavourable sentiments to the existing authorities in India; from the danger of the prevalence of such an indisposition, and from an addition to the numbers of that description of people for whom the order was originally made, I presume there must be an additional necessity for the exercise of that authority.

In your opinion, may not the taking away the great commercial advantages now enjoyed by the East-India Company, ultimately greatly injure the British interests in India?—In as far as the exercise of the commercial power of the Company has hitherto been blended with that of their political, I humbly conceive that any interruption in the structure of that power, might tend to weaken the general edifice in the opinion of the natives; used, as they have been, to view it as a great whole, inasmuch as it might have a tendency to undermine the commercial intercourse between the two countries, it might certainly injure the interests of this nation.

(Examined)

(Examined by the Committee.)

Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.

Does not the principal part of the import and export trade of India, flow to the different presidencies and principal seaports along the coast, where there are civil and military establishments under the British government?—Undoubtedly; but there are native independent ports, where may be imports and exports, of which I am not acquainted.

Are not the Company's exports to India always sold at the presidencies, or at their subordinate factories along the coast?—I believe invariably so, to the best of my knowledge.

When you were at Poonah, were not advertisements, in respect of the Company's public sales, sent to the residency, to circulate through the city of Poonah, for the information of the inhabitants?—It was not the practice to send them to me as resident.

Do you know whether any native agents or merchants from Poonah, ever attended those sales, or wrote to their agents at Bombay to purchase goods for them at such sales?—I know that the merchants and shroffs had agents at Bombay, but I am not acquainted with the particular state of their commercial intercourse.

Is it within your knowledge, that the principal merchants at Poonah had native agents at Bombay, for the purposes of their commerce?—I cannot say that it is specifically within my knowledge, though I have no doubt of it.

During the time you resided at Poonah, do you know whether any of the principal private merchants at Bombay found it necessary, or worth while, to go into the interior, to sell their goods; this question having no reference to sutlers or persons of that description following the British armies?—I do not recollect the existence of such a fact.

Do you know whether the goods of the interior are not brought, in great abundance, to the principal seaports, by the natives, and cheaper than if this was done by European agency?—I humbly presume all the operations of the natives, with respect to conveyance through the country, might be done at a much cheaper rate than could be effected by Europeans acting in their own person.

Do

Do you know whether European merchants would not experience difficulties and obstructions in the provision of such goods, which native agents would not meet with, or might more easily obviate?—Doubtless.

*Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.*

Under this state of the trade of India, and considering that the private merchants do not find it for their interest to go much into the interior, is it likely that the trade, being now opened as proposed, would occasion any material alterations in this respect?—There might be more of the agents, from the increase of the trade, should that increase be admissible; but I can perceive no additional inconvenience, because they would be the same native agents.

Considering that the interests of the European traders are thus confined, in a great degree, to the presidencies and some principal seaports, do you think that the influx of Europeans into the interior of India, would not be proportionably limited?—I presume it would depend upon the governments where they imported, to give or refuse permission for their entering into the interior.

Under those circumstances, would it not become unnecessary for many of them to proceed into the interior; supposing always that their interests chiefly lay at the seaports?—Their opinion of the necessity I would not pretend to judge of; but as to the fact I think it would be unnecessary.

Of the few Europeans that would thus find it necessary, or have an interest to go into the interior of the country, might they not, in your opinion, be placed under such legal restraints in the Company's territories, as would be sufficient to prevent serious commotion?—I cannot help thinking, that in the event of an indiscriminate influx of Europeans, and those Europeans probably having rather an unfriendly impression with respect to the authorities of the country, being permitted to go into the interior, they might, notwithstanding the restrictions of government, occasionally cause disturbances.

If such Europeans were to commit offences in the interior of the country, either against the natives or the constituted authorities, might they not, under the present regulations, be seized and sent to England?—I am not exactly acquainted with the state of the regulations; but it has always been impressed upon my mind, that the government had the power of sending disorderly persons to England, though I presume that that might in many cases be eluded.

Have

Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.

You have stated, you were some time at Surat ; had not the nabob of Surat at that time a corps of attendants so dressed in green uniforms ?—I think it is very likely that he had ; but I cannot say that I recollect it.

Do you recollect whether the Bukshee or principal minister of the nabob of Surat, had the care of those attendants ?—I do not recollect it, but think it is very likely.

Can you state what others of the native princes in India, alluded to in your former answer, used such woollen cloths as uniforms for their troops ?—I think Tippoo's troops were habited in the manufactures of his own country, with streaks like the streaks of a tiger : Scindiah had regular corps, but I do not recollect whether they were dressed in woollens or in cloths of the country.

When you were at Bombay do you recollect whether the principal native merchants did not commonly use European carriages ?—Some of them did use European carriages.

Have you ever heard, or do you know, whether their houses were not furnished with chandeliers, lamps, mirrors, and several other articles of European and Chinese manufactures ?—I have understood that they are.

From your observation at Bombay, do you not think that there is more wealth generally distributed among the natives of that settlement, than among those of the interior provinces ?—Undoubtedly.

Do you know of what classes that population of Bombay consists ? It consists of Hindoos, Mahomedans, Parsees, Christians, and some Jews.

Are there not a great many Hindoos at Bombay, of the cast called Purvoo ?—Undoubtedly.

Are there not many of the Hindoo class called Banians ?—Undoubtedly.

Are there not many of the Hindoo cast called Hamauls, Gotties, Comatties, and others ?—Those last enumerated are foreigners, Hamauls, Gotties and Comatties.

By foreigners, you mean that they are persons that have come to Bombay to seek employ ?—To seek a livelihood.

Are they not now fixed residents in the Island?—Many of them are *Sir C. W. Malet,*
become fixed residents in the Island. *Bart.*

Did you, during your stay in Bombay, ever see a statistical account, prepared by the superintendent of police, or in his office, stating the Hindoos of the Island to be three-fourths of the whole population?—I do not recollect having seen such statistical account.

Did not the Hindoo merchants called shroffs, ride in European carriages, during the time you were in Bombay?—I think there was one, but I am not sure, Nuggindass.

In a former part of your examination, you stated, that there was little want or inclination among the natives of India for European manufactures, except at the different presidencies and principal seaports, where there are European establishments; do you think that this greater inclination for European manufactures, at such presidencies and seaports, is at all to be ascribed to the intercourse of the natives with the Europeans settled there?—I think it is almost exclusively belonging to the Parsees, that the request prevails for European articles.

Had the Parsees, according to your knowledge, or as far as you may be acquainted with their history, any such inclination for European manufactures previous to their intercourse?—I presume they could not feel the want before they were acquainted with the article.

Then the Committee may understand, that this intercourse with Europeans at the presidencies, has at least effected some change in the habits of the natives?—Doubtless; the Parsees have adopted new articles, not of dress, but of luxury, in their houses, and in their mode of conveyance.

You have stated, that the Mogul princes of India were in the habit of indulging in every description of luxury; did not the same spirit prevail among their principal officers?—The style of magnificence was general throughout the whole system of the Mogul empire.

Are not the descendants of the same people likely to indulge as their predecessors did, or if such were the original habits of those people, can any thing but poverty restrain their indulgence in the same luxuries now?—The wealth of the Moguls is principally confined to the chieftains of the empire; I know now but of three or four remaining of that decayed empire; one is the Nizam, another is the Vizier, another is the Nabob of Moorsshedabad,

Sir C. W. Maitel, Moorshedabad, and the other the Nabob of the Carnatic; I believe they indulge to the utmost of their power in the luxuries and pomps that were characteristic of their tribe.

Do not the Mussulmen in Persia also indulge, when they can afford it, in the use of European luxuries and manufactures?—I dare say they may, but I am not practically acquainted with it; I cannot speak to it of my own knowledge.

Were they in the habit of using woollen dresses when you were in that country, during the cold weather?—Persia is, I believe, one of the principal vends of the woollens that go to Bombay.

Can you state whether woollens are also in use among the northern tribes of Hindostan?—Not that I have observed; they substitute quilting in the cold weather as their clothing.

Can you state the number of the Mussulman population now in India?—Certainly I cannot.

Would you conceive, from your observation of India, the Mussulman population to be overrated at ten millions, the number stated by Mr. Orme?—It is a point on which I can form no definite opinion; the population is so very scattered and so very wide, that I do not know how it is possible to form any criterion to make a census.

Do you think it is any thing like that number?—I have not a single *datum* on which to form an opinion upon the subject; there are large provinces where scarce a Mahomedan is to be found; again, there are large cities where perhaps the major part of the population may be Mahomedan.

Can you state what number there are in India of the people called Portuguese or native Christians?—I have heard that the total amount of native Christians may be 50 or 60,000, but I have no knowledge on which to form an opinion of my own.

In what country?—Taking from Bombay to Cape Comorin, and along the coast of Coromandel, and in short throughout the peninsula, Portuguese Christians, Syrian Christians, and Christians of the different denominations.

Are there not many of those Portuguese established in and about Bombay, and on the island of Salsette?—A great many.

Are not their habits and dress in a great measure European?—I think some of the better sort on a Sunday may perhaps have a coat of broad-cloth, but the mass of them which have come under my observation have the cloth of the country for a waistcoat, or something of that sort of habit.

*Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.*

Are not those people, generally speaking, in a very degraded condition, and miserably poor?—The generality of them are among the labouring classes of the society; their degradation, if degraded they are, must be from their manners; but I am not aware of any particular degradation attaching to them, or of their being particularly poor.

If, as you state, the better sort of those Portuguese dress commonly in European clothes, do you not think that if the great majority of those people were richer, they would also adopt the usages of their superiors of the same cast?—It is most likely that with an addition of wealth they would adopt a more expensive garb; but the climate appears to me to be a great obstacle to its adoption, as their common habit.

Are you acquainted with, or had you an opportunity of personally observing, during your residence in Bombay, the state of the Island of Salsette?—My residence in Bombay was very short, and during that time I had very little opportunity of observing the situation of Salsette.

You have stated, in a former part of your examination, that one reason why the natives of India had neither want nor inclination for European manufactures, was their scanty means, coupled with their obligation to pay the government revenue; can you state, for the information of the Committee, to what those scanty means of the natives are chiefly to be attributed?—Generally to the state of the society, particularly to the low price of labour.

Is not, in your opinion, the low price of labour rather an effect than a cause of such poverty?—Perhaps mutually, cause and effect.

Is not the land tax or revenue very high all over India?—I have always understood so; but never having been employed in any revenue department, I am not competent to give a decided opinion upon the question.

[The Witness withdrew.]

[Adjourned to To-morrow, 11 o'clock.]

Martins,

Murtis, 27^o die Aprilis 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

Sir CHARLES WARRE MALET, Bart. was again called in, and examined by the Committee as follows :

Sir C.W. Malet,
Bart.

Were you understood rightly, in saying, that the native princes of India, particularly the Mahrattas, do not hold commerce in estimation, and give but little encouragement to it?—I conceive myself to be rightly understood.

Do you know of any of the princes of India being engaged in trade?—I do not.

Are you of opinion that the commercial pursuits of the Company tend to raise the character of the British nation in India?—I do not conceive that the commercial dealings of the Company have any particular tendency to increase the respect of the native princes in India.

State, whether, in your opinion, they have that tendency generally, or otherwise?—In as far as it connects them more generally with the commercial classes in India, I presume it may have a tendency to increase its influence over those classifications of society.

Are you of opinion that the Company's government would be more respected by the native princes, if they were to relinquish their commercial, and confine themselves to their political character in India?—I am rather inclined to think, that in the event of any diminution of the powers and privileges now exercised by the East-India Company, coupled with an influx of a new class of Europeans from this country, the general result upon the minds of the Indian princes might be detrimental to the interests of the Company.

Would it, in your opinion, be detrimental to the real interests of the Company or the nation, were the Company to relinquish their commercial character in India, provided it can be shown that their trade with that country

Sir G. W. Maltby,
Bart.

country has been productive of a heavy loss?—I think in my former answer, the general result is that a diminution of the influence of the Company, by the abolition of its trade, might be detrimental to its governmental character; it remains for the Company, in its financial character, to determine, whether that diminution of character would be compensated by saving or avoiding the supposed incurred commercial loss.

Have you observed any considerable use made by the natives of India, of the metals of this country, such as copper, iron, steel, &c.?—The natives of India certainly make great use of copper, iron and steel; they have abundance of iron in their own country; steel they likewise have, but in what proportion, or what quantity, I cannot pretend to say; copper is in universal use amongst them, but whence it is procured, I am not competent to specify.

Have the goodness to state, in what part of India they obtain their iron, within themselves?—There are very great iron works in the north of India, in the neighbourhood of Gwallior; it is now fifteen years since I was in that part of the world, and I do not exactly recollect the very spot where the mines are, but they were in the course of my journey to the north of India, and were visited, and have been in some measure described by a gentleman of my suite.

Do not the natives of India use copper and brass vessels for holding water, milk and oil, and for other household purposes?—They certainly use copper and brass vessels for various domestic purposes.

Do not the natives of India, who can afford to purchase those, prefer them to earthen vessels?—I believe that a certain proportion of vessels of one or the other of those metals is almost a necessary part of their domestic utensils, but I cannot speak to the proportion between the use of them and earthen vessels: I beg incidentally to mention that, in their great entertainments, the Hindoos do not use either earthen or metal vessels; their plates off of which they eat, are composed of leaves sewn together.

Do you speak of India generally, or of any particular part of India?—Those parts of India with which I have had an opportunity of being acquainted.

Are you of opinion that the consumption generally by the natives of India of British manufactures, and other articles imported from this country, had increased between the period of your arrival in India, and that
of

Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.

of your departure?—My residence while in India was chiefly in foreign situations, and during that residence, I certainly had no opportunities of observing any particular additional importation, or use of European articles; in as far as the European population at Bombay increased, there certainly must have been an additional call for European articles; I likewise believe that the Parsees of Bombay have increased in their demand for European articles.

Were English carriages in use amongst the natives of Poonah when you left India?—Certainly not; nor were their roads at all calculated for the use of them.

Have you heard that they are now very much so, and that his highness the Peishwah has several English equipages?—I have not heard it, but I think it very likely, from the introduction of a subsidiary corps at Poonah, that carriages may have been introduced, roads may have been mended, and the Peishwah may have adopted the use of them in a certain degree.

Were English chandeliers in use amongst the natives of Poonah when you were there?—I think there was a fondness for the glass ware of this country as an ornamental and useful article.

You have mentioned that the Hindoos eat off leaves, is it within your knowledge that the Musselmen do not so eat off leaves, nor the Portuguese or Parsees?—They certainly do not.

Is it within your knowledge, that those classes of natives sit down regularly to tables the same as Europeans do?—The Portuguese, I always understood to be nearly similar in their manners to ourselves; I am not acquainted with either the Parsees or the Mahometans having adopted in any degree that part of our manners.

Had not the Company formerly a considerable trade with Sind in the articles of woollens and metals?—They certainly had a considerable trade formerly, and a commercial residency existed in the country of Sind.

Do you know how the Company came to lose that trade?—I do not accurately know how the Company lost the trade, but I understood the withdrawal of the factory to have been from the unsettled state of the country.

Have you heard of an unsuccessful attempt having been lately made by

by the Company to renew their intercourse with Sind, and to establish a commercial intercourse in that country?—I do not personally know of such an attempt; but I have heard that the re-establishment of the factory actually took place, and was again shortly withdrawn, but for what reasons I do not know.

Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.

Does not India produce remarkably fine grapes, and in great abundance?—Grapes I believe have been latterly introduced upon the island of Bombay; there were grapes grown at Poonah, but not in great quantities; greater quantities, I understand, to have been grown at Aurungabad; I am not acquainted with the culture or growth of grapes in any other places.

Are you of opinion, that the grape might be cultivated in India to any extent, and that wine might be produced therefrom by persons skilled in making it?—Doubtless grapes might be produced to any extent.

Are you of opinion, that cotton might also be produced to any extent?—I presume that the soil and climate of India might be used to the cultivation of cotton to any extent.

Are you of opinion, that if the resort of Europeans was restricted to those parts of India where there are British settlements, any peculiar danger would arise from that permission?—I conceive that no positive danger would arise to the governments into which Europeans might be introduced; my expression of governments supposes it to be one of the principal settlements of the Company, where their municipal and military power is in full vigour.

Meaning the three presidencies?—Meaning the three presidencies.

Do you mean the three presidencies only, when you allude to places where the municipal power is in full vigour?—I am not acquainted with the extent of the jurisdiction of the subordinate settlements, for the proper controlling of an indiscriminate influx of Europeans generally; I confine my answer to the three presidencies.

Do the Hindoos, on service with the army, carry their prejudices, with regard to Europeans touching or passing near their food, to the extent which you mentioned in your evidence of yesterday?—I believe that those tribes, which I particularised yesterday, would; or that, according

Sir C. W. Malet, to the observances of their casts, they *might*, even on service with the
Bart.

In reference to what has been said respecting the disposition of the princes or chieftains whom we have conquered, have you observed any particular signs of dislike to the British, among the mass of the Hindoo or Mahometan population of those countries to whom we have at different times dictated the terms of peace or of subsidiary treaties?—Happily for this country, and for that part of it which is charged with the administration of India, I do not think that hitherto there have been any general marks of antipathy to the English nation, or its government in India, at least none have come within my knowledge; with respect to the influence of coercive treaties, and the alliances of ascendancy, they have, generally speaking, been formed since I left India, consequently I cannot be so well qualified to speak to the influence of those treaties as gentlemen who have had an opportunity of local observation.

Inform the Committee what portion of Tippoo's dominions were assigned to the British after the treaty of 1792?—I think that the conquered part of the dominions of Tippoo were to be equally divided amongst the three allies, the British, the Peishwah, and the Nizam.

Can you say what ports there are to the northward of Goa belonging to native powers, and to whom they respectively belong?—Rairee and Vingorla belong to the Colapore Rajah, and to the Dessi Warre; Severndroog, Gheriah and Chule belong to the Peishwah; Tizzera or Dunda Rajapore belongs to the Sedy, formerly the admiral of the Mogul empire; Colabba belongs to Angria; Basseen and Gundavie belong to the Peishwah; the two last are to the northward of Bombay, those I have mentioned just now are to the southward; Damaun belongs to the Portuguese; Jumbuzores to the Peishwah; Cambay to a Mogul Prince; the whole coast from thence to the Persian Gulf belongs to the independent powers, and there are very numerous ports, particularly on the coast of Guzerat.

Do the treaties with any, and which of the princes, prevent Europeans penetrating into India?—I know there was an article in the treaty with the Peishwah, precluding the entertainment of foreign Europeans; but during my time I do not recollect any article precluding the admission either of British or foreigners.

How far does the country of the Colapore Rajah extend from the sea coast,

coast, and do you know whose territory it bounds to the East?—It is on one side bounded by the Portuguese to the southward; to the eastward and northward it is bounded by the Peishwah's territories; the west is bounded by the sea; I am not exactly acquainted with its extent from the sea coast.

*Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.*

Might not Europeans, landing at the port of Raicee, have free access from thence to all parts of the interior of India, whether belonging to the Company or to native powers?—Undoubtedly, I know of no obstacle either physical or political.

Might not they also have access through the ports of Gheriah, Rajapore, Colabba, and the other ports you have mentioned?—I know of no specific prevention.

Do you know whether the Sedy of Rajapore and Angria, are completely subject to the Peishwah, or how far they are independent states?—The Sedy of Rajapore is in a very peculiar predicament; the rightful heir has been provided for by the Peishwah with a jaghire in Guzerat, upon condition of surrendering to the Peishwah his claim to inheritance, of which the Peishwah was to take advantage as opportunity and power permitted: I have not heard that the Peishwah has taken advantage of that commutation, to get possession of Rajapore; Angria was, I believe, a feudatory of the Mahatta Raj, that is, of the kingly power before the vicarial power of the Peishwah took place; as a feudatory of the Raj, he is in a certain degree independent of the Peishwah, but certainly not independent of the influence of the Peishwah.

Do you think that any stipulations with the Peishwah could be effectual to prevent Europeans penetrating through all or any of those ports into the interior?—Certainly no agreement with the Peishwah can be imperiously preventive.

Do you know what distance it is from Angria's port of Colabba to Bombay?—I believe Bombay is in the latitude of 19° , and probably Colabba may be from 15 to 20 miles to the southward of it; I speak under correction.

Have you ever been in the country of Cutch, or do you know the exact situation of that country?—I never have been in the country of Cutch, but its geographical situation I am generally acquainted with.

Are the countries to the north-eastward of Cutch subject to the Mah-

rattas,

Sir C. W. Malet, rattas, or are they independent chieftains?—To the north-east of Cutch there are several independent rajahs, over whom the Mahratta influence is only in a degree in which their Moluckheery armies can enforce a certain collection from them.

Bart.

Would Europeans meet with any difficulty in penetrating into the interior of India through those countries?—I presume they would meet with no other difficulty than might arise from their own misconduct; there is a persuasion amongst the people of that country, that most Europeans are artillerists, acquainted with the use of cannon; and under that persuasion, probably, they would be glad to receive stragglers.

Do you know whether there is in general good anchorage on the coast from Goa to the Indus, during the fair season, and could not boats easily land at every port you have mentioned, during that season?—I believe, that during the whole of the fair season, that is, from the beginning of November to the middle of May, there is a very safe communication between the coast and shipping; and that there is very good anchorage along the whole of that coast; I speak under correction, geographically.

Do you think there would be any, and what danger, in ships from this country, navigated by Europeans, freely visiting and trading with the ports of the native princes in India, Persia, Arabia, and on the Eastern coast of Africa?—There are piratical vessels on the coast of Malabar, on the coast of Guzerat, and in the Gulf of Persia, that would subject vessels, not well armed, to the danger of capture, to which may be superadded the common dangers to commercial adventurers, of bad governments, and bad paymasters under those governments; of the Eastern coast of Africa or Abyssinia, I have not much information.

Do you think there would be any danger of getting into disputes with the native officers of the ports?—I think that people, entirely ignorant of the peculiarities and great varieties of the character of the people, included in the extensive line described by the question, would certainly be subjected to great dangers of quarrels with the natives.

Do you know what commercial communications those ports have with Europeans?—Of the ports described on the coast of Malabar, I know but two, I think Jumbosere and Cambay, that are much frequented by Europeans; of those on the coast of Guzerat, Gogo, and Bhownagur; but all

all of them have a very frequent and intimate intercourse with our pre- *Sir C. W. Mallet,*
sidency of Bombay, by means of their own vessels. *Bart.*

Is not Bombay the emporium of trade, or the commercial depot for all the countries to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, as far as the Cape of Comorin, including the Gulphs of Arabia and Persia?—Undoubtedly, it is the great emporium.

Is not the produce of those countries chiefly brought to Bombay in small vessels, belonging to and navigated by natives?—I believe, excepting the trade of the Red Sea from Mocha and Judda, and excepting some large square-rigged ships and vessels from Muscat, the whole commercial intercourse is carried on in their own latteen sail or single masted vessels.

Do not those vessels carry back the goods required by those countries, the produce or manufactures of Europe, China, and other parts of India?—I believe they do; the Company's naval establishment at Bombay is employed in conveying and escorting those vessels to various ports, to guard against the piratical states, I have previously had occasion to mention.

Do you think this mode of carrying on the country trade, as cheap or better than in English ships, manned by Europeans?—I conceive that it must be infinitely cheaper, and in as far as it is cheaper, must be preferable, and better for the natives.

Are you of opinion, that, considering the delicate texture and tenure of the British empire in India, which is acknowledged not to depend upon its numerical, but on its moral force, that is opinion, repeated indiscretions of British subjects or Europeans might shake the tranquillity, and not remotely the security, of the British empire in India?—I certainly think, that the indiscretions of our countrymen in India, coupled with the report of various proceedings in this country, of meetings, tending to diminish their commerce, to encroach upon their religion, and generally evincing a disposition subversive of their present state of society, may have a tendency to shake and undermine the amicable sentiments of the natives of that country.

Is or is not the population of India at present generally submissive, and apparently contented under the British government?—In my answer to a previous question, I have had occasion to say, that my knowledge of the influence of the alliances that have been formed with the native powers
since

Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.

since I left India, is imperfect; previously to my leaving India, as far as my situations enabled me to judge, there was a degree of confidence in the native powers towards the Company's government, that was highly creditable to that government, and to our country in general.

Do you imagine that the Mahomedans, out of whose hands the power has been taken by the British nation, which power they formerly used for the purpose of pillaging and oppressing the Hindoos, are equally contented, though apparently submissive with the Hindoo part of the population?—I think that the mass of the Mahometan population being so widely diffused and scattered, can hardly be supposed to form one general opinion or sensation; but I think that the chieftains and principal members of the Mahometan part of the society, must certainly feel their present humiliating situation extremely irksome.

As long as the Hindoo population is contented with the British government, do you imagine that any discontents, or practice from those discontented Mahometans, could shake the British empire?—India is a country of vicissitude and revolution; I think it not at all improbable that some great genius, some extraordinary spirit, might arise, that could combine the present floating spirit of discontent in the Mahometans into one mass; in which case I think, notwithstanding the general amicable disposition of the Hindoos, that spirit might be dangerous and difficult to subdue.

Are you of opinion, that if any subject of discontent or apprehension was furnished by any measures taken in this country in regard to India, that would greatly increase the danger, and make the subversion of the British power very instantaneous and very easy?—Admitting the hostile spirit to be produced by any indiscretions or violations of the manners on the part of our countrymen, I presume that only power and opportunity would be wanting to effect the suggestions of any indisposition which might have been created.

Do you think that, practically, merely the power in the government of India of removing individuals who go to India under a parliamentary enactment, would be sufficient, without a positive direction in the act of parliament, in case British subjects are allowed to go to India, that any transgression or evasion of an order from government by any British subject or European, should *ipso facto* be followed by being sent out of the country, in order to avoid the subjecting the supreme government to the odium

odium of it?—If it is meant to ask with respect to the exertion of such a power, parliament certainly could give the power of doing it; with respect to the consequences, and the bearings of the exercise of such a power, how far it might trench upon the individual liberty or welfare of the subject, must depend upon the circumstances of the case at the time: and how far, in as far as it might bear upon the liberty and welfare of the subject, it would certainly become a question as to the advisableness or expediency of the exercise of the power.

Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.

Do not you conceive the supreme government of India to be always responsible to parliament for the proper use of its power?—Undoubtedly.

Are you of opinion, from your knowledge of the native habits and climate of Hindostan, that any chance of an increase of supply to those natives, of British articles, can be compared with the possible dangers arising from an increased intercourse with Europeans not in the Company's service, notwithstanding any regulations that may be made in regard to them?—I humbly presume that the increase of the disposal of European articles is a very dubious result of an indiscriminate influx of Europeans, consequently, that while the advantages must be dubious, the probable inconvenience of the influx is to be put in the balance against it.

In the answers you gave yesterday to the questions respecting the probable consequences of a greater influx of Europeans into India, did you not refer chiefly to that part of India which lies to the west of Cape Comorin?—Though there is a great opening for the admission of Europeans from the independent governments on the coast of Malabar, yet in my idea, with respect to the inconveniencies of an indiscriminate influx of Europeans, in as far as that influx may operate in the production of disagreements with the natives, I do not mean to confine myself merely to the coast of Malabar.

Do not you conceive, that in part of the coast not immediately subject to the Company, Europeans might, either by permission or connivance of minor native authorities, get admission into the interior of the country, notwithstanding the agreement of some of the principal native powers to exclude them?—I think they certainly might.

If it were freely permitted by the British government to British subjects to resort to India, would they not be likely to avail themselves of those modes of entrance into the interior in a greater degree than they have hitherto done?—In the proportion that the number would be increased, the probability

Sir C. W. Malet, probability of the increase of entrance into the interior would be super-added.
Bart.

If British subjects were permitted to trade to those countries on the coast of India, not subject to the Company, might there not, besides the danger of their embroiling themselves with the natives, be a danger of their getting into disputes with the native governments, in consequence of their attempting to establish factories and a local influence there?—Without perceiving any danger of their attempting to establish factories, I think there would be a danger in their endeavouring to establish that common intercourse which must be necessary to their commercial objects.

Does not the present state of the commercial intercourse between the British settlements in India and the north-west coast of India, the Gulphs of Persia and Arabia, and the east coast of Africa, afford ample means for the vend of all European commodities which those countries can take off, and for procuring a sufficiency of all the productions of those countries in demand in Europe?—I have always understood that it does.

Is not the clothing in English woollens of the peons, and other retainers of Europeans, entirely from the will and at the expence of their European masters?—Undoubtedly.

From the coast of Guzerat, supposing an unrestricted intercourse of Europeans to that coast, would it be easy or not for them to get up to Indore, the country of Holkar, the country of Meer Khan, and to the independent Rajpoot states?—I can see neither obstacle nor difficulty.

Would it be an object to the independent states, not under the control of the British government, to conciliate Europeans, and get them to come into their country?—In a previous answer, I had occasion to say, that Europeans have generally the reputation of being artillerists, or useful in some military mode or another; and in that capacity, I think it is very likely that they might be received or entertained.

In reference to the questions which have been put to day, respecting the facility of entrance into the interior of India through Guzerat, is not the more cultivated and civilized part of Guzerat subject to the Peishwah, Guikwar, and to the British government?—During the time of my residence in India the whole of Guzerat, exclusive of Surat,

was

was in the possession of the Peishwah, the Guicowar, Broach of Seindiah; the north western part was possessed by different rajahs in a certain degree, independent of either Peishwah or Guicowar, subject only to the visitation of their tributary collecting armies.

Sir C.W. Malet,
Bart.

Have we not late treaties with those princes, by which they are prevented entertaining Europeans in their service, without the permission of the British government?—The treaties that existed during my time did not preclude the admission, though they did the entertainment of foreign Europeans in the Peishwah's service.

Is not the remainder of Guzerat, or that portion of the country which extends to the borders of Cutch and Joudpore, commonly called Kattywar, and the people Katties?—The country extending to the north of the town of Limbrey, in the province of Guzerat, and probably some part to the southward of it, is called Kattywar, and is inhabited by a predatory tribe, denominated Katties, but they do not extend to the sea coast.

Do not those people occupy the principal part of the interior of the country you have just described?—They do.

Are they not in a state little better than that of savages?—Though in a predatory state, they are far removed from a savage state; their dress, manners and food, assimilate them nearly to the Rajpoots, and, except in the practice of exercising depredation, they are in their manner civil and courteous.

Have you ever seen or heard of official reports upon the public records of India, stating those people to be scarcely under the controul of any thing like civil government; to be in a state where their princes or chiefs have very little influence over their private conduct, and where not only robbery, but murder, is constantly committed with impunity?—They certainly are a very singular tribe of men; they live in little independent associations or villages, and except in that circumstance of living in villages, and being stationary, nearly resemble the Arabs of the Desert. I have not heard of the frequency of the commission of murder, though they are certainly in the practice of predatory excursions from the seats of their own habitation.

Do you know, from your own personal observation of those people, or from any such official reports as before adverted to, that they have

Sir C. W. Malet, amongst them a cast of people, called Bhauts, whose persons are held sacred by the natives, and who as such, commonly accompany travellers, for their security, and who from the state of society in that country, are, in fact, the only security travellers have against robbery and murder?—
Bart. There are two tribes in Guzerat that have that kind of sacred character, the Bhaut and the Charrau; they are in the habit of standing as security between the governments and the zemindars for the payment of revenue, as also of giving protection to caravans by the supposed sin and danger that would accrue to the violator, or to the plunderer of those caravans, in the spilling of their blood.

Have you heard of the European officers of the British government, who have lately travelled through that country, under commissions from government, owing their personal safety entirely, notwithstanding their public commission, to those Bhauts and Charraus, and being still, on various occasions, notwithstanding this security, in great danger of their own lives?—I have not heard of European officers being in such predicaments, but I have heard that the present Sir Henry Montgomery was in danger, in the course of a service on which he was employed in that country for the purchase of horses; that was before the existence of our power in that country.

Have you ever seen any letters from the chiefs of those tribes, or have you ever heard that any such are on record, in which they openly avow themselves to be robbers by birth and profession?—I have never seen such letters; their practice of depredation is avowed; they are a tribe of armed horsemen.

In such a state of society as Kattywar presents, including the whole of the tribes, extending to the Rajpoot districts of Joudpore and the Mahratta frontier, do you think it probable that Europeans would attempt to penetrate into India this way, or do you think that they could do it successfully, if attempted?—I do not think that there would be any danger whatever from that class of people to individual Europeans, throwing themselves upon their hospitality, consequently there would be none in their making a transit through their country; I mean individual Europeans not charged with great property, though I am at the same time well convinced, in my own mind, that by proper management, and a proper application to those people, they might be conciliated to a certain degree of accordance with our wishes.

Do you mean in preventing Europeans going through their country?—

I mean

I mean that they might be made perfectly amicable to the British government, generally speaking.

Sir C. W. Malet,
Bart.

What would the probable consequence in your opinion be, of such Europeans attempting to traverse the country, without the permission of the chiefs of those tribes, or if receiving that permission, committing offences against the people or the chiefs in their journey?—I think they might be cut off.

[The Witness withdrew.]

ALEXANDER FALCONAR, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows:

Mr. Grant]—In what capacities did you serve the East-India Company?—I have served the East-India Company in all the different departments of the government.

Alex. Falconar,
Esq.

How long did you reside in India?—For about twenty-three years.

Beginning in what year?—In 1786 or 1787.

Under what presidency did you reside?—At the presidency of Madras.

State in what departments you served during the time you have mentioned?—I served in the military department, as an officer of infantry, of artillery, and of cavalry; in the civil department, as a revenue, judicial, commercial, political and diplomatic servant.

Did you at any time fill the situation of chief secretary to the Madras government?—I was appointed by the government of Madras, during the period of the late military commotions there, to execute the functions of chief secretary to the government, and continued in that situation, till the termination of those dissensions.

Did you hold any other office at the same time?—At that time, I was senior member, and officiating president of the Board of Revenue; to which station I had attained through the several gradations of junior, second, and senior member, in a course of ten years service at that Board.

At what period did you quit the military for the civil service of the Company?—About the year 1790, I think.

Alex. Falconar,
Esq.

State whether the chief secretary to the government is not the channel of official communication between the government and all the subordinate functionaries?—The immediate channel.

Did you at any time fill the office of translator to the government?—I filled the office of Persian translator to the government for the period from 1794 till about the end of 1810; I also filled the office, at one time, of Gentoo translator.

With which of the Indian languages are you acquainted?—I am, in some degree, conversant with the Arabic, Persian, and Hindûstannee, the Sanscrit, and Telinga or Gentoo languages.

From the acquaintance which you have acquired with the characters, manners, institutions, and prejudices of the natives of India, do you apprehend that the unlimited admission of British subjects to an intercourse with the native people, would be favourable either to the security of the natives, or to the stability of the British government, under which they live?—If an unrestrained resort of European adventurers to India were permitted, and an unlimited license of intercourse with the inhabitants of India granted, I apprehend the measure, besides being pregnant with delusive and seductive schemes of advantage to the adventurers themselves, would also be productive of consequences detrimental to the interests of the British empire in India, to those of the East-India Company, and to the tranquillity and happiness of the Indian population.

In what manner do you conceive that the abuses, of which you have spoken, would arise, under the circumstances supposed?—They would arise from the extreme dissimilarity in the national character of the people of the respective countries, their different customs, manners, religions, sentiments, laws, and languages.

Have you observed in Europeans, either from their ignorance of the native usages and prejudices, or from an opinion of their own personal and national superiority, a disposition to insult or domineer over the natives?—A disposition of that nature has been generally observed: in the course of my experience, I have officially known many references to the government, in consequence of the dissensions occasioned by the imprudent, injudicious interference of Europeans with the native population.

Supposing that the restrictions at present enforced on the admission of Europeans into the interior of India, without being abolished, were materially

terially relaxed, is it your judgment that such a change of system would involve a proportionate hazard of the evil consequences described in your former answer?—In whatsoever degree they were relaxed, it would involve the hazards to which I have just now alluded.

Alex. Falconar,
Esq.

You are doubtless aware that British subjects for offences committed against the natives are amenable only to the supreme court of judicature, and triable only by a jury composed of British subjects, do you conceive that it would be practicable or expedient to invest the Zillah courts, with a criminal cognizance over British subjects in general?—British subjects are liable only to the supreme court of judicature at the presidency for criminal cases; but they are liable to the jurisdiction of the Zillah courts in civil cases, when the property litigated is less than 500 rupees; but I conceive it would be both impracticable and inexpedient to subject them to the trial by a native jury in the Zillah or provincial courts.

Are not British subjects amenable to the Zillah courts to the extent mentioned by you, only by their own previous consent, and as a condition of their being allowed an ingress into the interior of the country?—It is in that case they are so liable.

Would it in your opinion be practicable to institute a trial by jury in the Zillah or provincial courts, this condition being supposed, that such jury should consist exclusively of British subjects?—It would be impracticable in the Zillah courts, there being few or no British subjects resident in the situations where those courts are established.

Could British subjects in general be made criminally amenable to the courts in question as now constituted, without offence to the national feelings and prejudices of Englishmen?—In my opinion they could not.

Would the frequent exercise of coercion over British subjects on the part of native officials, or corps of sepoys, tend to lower the estimation in which the natives hold the British character?—It would have a tendency to depreciate the estimation in which they hold the British character.

Supposing that an open trade were established between this country and India, but that British Traders were interdicted from touching at any point of the coasts of India, except at the presidencies or at garrison towns, or in situations where the British government has established some sort of port police, do you conceive that such interdiction would prove effectual

Alex. Falconar, effectual to prevent vessels from touching on other parts of the coast?—
Esq. There are various creeks and places along each coast of the peninsula, besides the ports and places at which government have custom and police establishments, at which vessels navigated by European traders might successfully touch for the purposes of illicit trade, and elude the appointed custom and police establishments; I mean on the Malabar and Coromandel coasts.

Supposing that vessels were to touch on the coast in the manner described, and that British mariners were to land, would you apprehend, from such circumstances, any of the abuses which you have before described as likely to result from an enlarged intercourse between British subjects and the native people?—I apprehend that British mariners might successfully run from those trading vessels, and penetrate into the interior of the country, producing various mischiefs, or that those trading vessels might smuggle goods, by means of touching at those creeks and mouths of rivers to which I have alluded.

In your apprehension, would the facility of smuggling goods in the manner which you have described, operate as a temptation to private trading vessels from this country to touch on prohibited parts of the coast?—There would be a degree of temptation, but it would be exposed to a great risk of detection by means of the police and custom establishments; in the vicinity of those places there are customs and police establishments near to those places.

Can you state generally, how many situations convenient for disembarking or landing goods there are on the coast of the peninsula, at which the British government has established any kind of custom-house or police?—On the Coromandel coast, at Madras, Masulipatam, Vizagapatam, Ganjam, I believe latterly at Cuttack as far as to Calcutta; on the Malabar coast, at Mangalore, Cochin, Bombay, and Tellicherry.

Are not those establishments very few and dispersed, considered with reference to the vast line of the coast of the peninsula?—They are.

Can you form any judgment, whether those establishments would be greatly multiplied without considerable expense?—It would tend to augment the expense in a very considerable degree to multiply the establishments in the proportion that would be necessary for the vigilant superintendence of the trade of adventurers, if the ports were thrown open.

Is there any circumstance, in your experience, which leads you to believe that seamen might be apt to desert from the trading vessels, in the manner described in a former answer?—It is not unusual for the mariners of the vessels of the Company to run from those vessels, induced by the temptation afforded them of entering the service of the coasting-trade of the country; on entering that service, a common seaman is immediately advanced to the situation of a sea-cunny or steersman, and so on, to mate and captain. I apprehend that the vessels of European adventurers being exposed in the same degree to the same danger, might be materially distressed by the loss of some of the comparatively few mariners navigating such vessels, and might be compelled to employ Lascars in their return to Europe, thereby endangering their navigation.

Alex. Falconar,
Esq.

In your judgment, would the employment of Lascar crews in the trade with India be, on the whole, commercially advantageous to the British traders?—By no means; it would require, I imagine, a crew consisting of double the number of Lascars to navigate a vessel compared to the usual number of Europeans employed on board such vessel, the increase of expence must consequently render it less advantageous to employ crews of that description, independently of the less efficient manner in which the navigation of such vessels can be conducted by those Lascars.

From your experience are you able to state, whether the natives of India furnish a considerable demand for the commodities of Europe?—The demand for the commodities of Europe is very small amongst the natives of India.

Have you found that demand materially to increase of late years?—I am not aware that it has increased; I apprehend it has rather diminished of late years.

Do you apprehend the demand for European commodities to have increased among the natives of rank or distinction?—I am not aware that it has increased amongst any class of the native population; and I am of opinion, that it is unlikely ever to increase beyond the degree in which we have found it by experience.

In your judgment, has the experiment of promoting the consumption of European commodities amongst the natives of India been adequately tried under the present system?—I imagine that the experience of the East India Company for a period of about two centuries, and the experience

Alex. Falconar, rience of other nations trading to Asia, has afforded ample proof of the
Esq. improbability of increasing the demand beyond its present standard.

You have stated that the native demand for European commodities has recently rather declined than otherwise, can you state the causes of such declension?—The Indian population, from their dispositions, habits, and manners, are disinclined to the use of European commodities; they are also so expensive, that the natives in general have not the means of purchasing them; the markets in India have for some time past been overstocked with those commodities; the efforts of government have, on various occasions, within my own experience, been ineffectual to procure vend for those commodities; I have known applications, on the part of government, to the native courts and princes of the country, offering clothing for their military establishments on very reasonable terms, at prime cost, I believe; and I have known those proposals to be unsuccessful; there are periodical sales of those commodities, on very low terms; those sales are ineffectual to produce a disposal of many of those articles; the tastes and dispositions of the people of India are, at the present moment, the same as we know them to be described by the historians who accompanied the expedition of Alexander the Great, upwards of two thousand years ago, they are the same at the present moment, as described by the native annalists of India, for a period long anterior even to that date, and it appears to me unlikely that they can by any expedient be changed; the market being overstocked, the demand of the natives has necessarily decreased.

Do you mean that the native demand for imports from this country has declined in consequence of the Indian markets being already overstocked with European commodities?—I mean that the demand for European articles in India, has declined; I am not aware of any demand by natives for articles from this country; I have heard of occasional applications, on the part of the native merchants, to the captains of Indiamen, for some particular articles, but there is no general direct demand on the part of the natives of India, for articles from this country.

Is the demand which the natives of India furnish for European commodities, found to increase in proportion to their means of purchasing those commodities?—It does not.

You have stated that many of the natives have not, in fact, the means of purchasing European commodities, is not that remark applicable to the great majority of them?—It is; the more opulent of them have the means, and if they had the means without end, they would apply those means to
 other

other purposes, than the purchase of European commodities: in the purchase of horses, of bullocks for their ploughs, and for the native cars; in the purchase of articles of eastern jewellery; in increasing the number of their ladies; in the celebration of their marriage ceremonies, and of the anniversary ceremonies of the obsequies of their ancestors, and such purposes; seldom in the purchase of articles of European luxury.

Alex. Falconar,
Esq

In the settlement of Madras, are the superior natives found to imbibe a taste for European fashions?—Only the dubashes, or principal native servants of European gentlemen.

Do the dubashes adopt European fashions from a wish to please their employers or masters?—Entirely from that impulse.

Can you state whether the average price of agricultural and manufacturing labour in Coromandel, is not incomparably less than the average price of labour in this country?—It is greatly less.

Can you state the average price there?—It varies in agriculture, from the extremes of six to twelve shillings a month; amongst the different classes of artisans, in various proportions, from twelve to twenty shillings per month on an average, as I believe.

You have stated the price of labour to be greatly less in India than in this country, do you mean to imply, that the comforts enjoyed by the labouring classes are likewise in the same proportion?—By no means; their comforts are, perhaps, superior to the comforts of the labouring classes in this country; they are proportionate to their wishes and their wants.

From the cheapness of labour in India, would you infer that the labouring classes are in a state of wretchedness?—Certainly not.

Is it your judgment, that the cheapness of Indian labour is only proportionate to the cheapness of the means of subsistence in that country, and to the voluntary simplicity of the native habits?—Precisely so.

In your judgment, is the simplicity of the modes of life prevalent amongst the natives of India occasioned by circumstances in the nature of the climate?—It is occasioned by physical and peculiar circumstances in the climate, and the temperament of the people.

Alex. Falconar,
Esq.

Do you apprehend that the countries of Europe can ever, under any circumstances, be on a great scale manufacturing countries, for the bulk of the native Indian population?—I imagine not.

To what causes would you ascribe it, that the commodities of India can advantageously enter the markets of Europe, and this against rival commodities brought from a much less distance?—To the extreme cheapness of labour in the manufacture of Indian commodities.

Would not therefore a general advance in the price of Indian labour proportionably advance the cost of Indian commodities in the European markets?—Of course it would.

On the supposition that an open trade were established between this country and India, do you conceive that such trade would labour under any other difficulties in the interior of the country, than those resulting from the limited native demand for European commodities?—I apprehend that it might be occasionally subjected to the perils of passing through the countries of polygars, zemindars, and independent chiefs, who, besides plundering those articles, would also levy unauthorized rahdarry duties on the transit of those commodities through those tracts of country; even the articles of the trade of the East-India Company are sometimes not exempted from such depredations, and from the unauthorized exaction of those duties.

Do you refer to polygars or zemindars, independent of the British government or tributary?—Generally, to those independent of the Company; but there are instances of even the subjects of the Company levying such duties.

How far, in your opinion, would it be easy for the British government, by the interposition of its own authority, to check the unauthorized exactions mentioned in your last answer?—It is perfectly competent to the government of the Company, to discourage and to prevent, within their own territories, the unauthorized exaction of those duties; but it is difficult, and sometimes impracticable, to prevent the independent tributaries on the borders of the Company's territories, from the levying of duties, and from the plunder of articles passing through those countries.

From your experience in the revenue department, under the presidency of Madras, can you state, whether it is the practice of the Madras government to collect the territorial revenues in kind?—It is not.

(Examined

(Examined by the Committee.)

Alex. Falconar,
Esq.

Is not Anjengo included on the Malabar coast, where the Company have customs and at resident?—I believe they have also established a custom-house at Anjengo.

Have they not also at Callicut and Mahé?—I believe they have.

Are there, besides those places which you have enumerated, any others that you can mention, either on the eastern or western coast of the Peninsula, calculated for shipping of considerable burthen?—Not for shipping of burthen.

Of the burthen of from three to four hundred tons?—No, not for shipping of so large a description; my meaning was, that shipping of any description might lie off the mouths of the rivers to which I have alluded, might run in boats to the shores of those rivers, and smuggle out various articles of produce of the country, without being liable immediately to the detection of the police and custom-house establishments.

Can you state, under the present system of collecting the revenue at Madras, what portion of the produce is left to the cultivators of the soil?—The government derive according to the different settlements, which settlements have been formed upon the results of the averages of the produce of many years, a proportion varying from one half to one third of the produce.

Has what is called the permanent system been extended to Madras, within your knowledge?—To parts of the territories subject to Madras.

Does it embrace a considerable part of the Madras territory?—It does embrace a considerable part of that territory.

Supposing political intrigue, or military services, to be the object of an adventurer, could not he get access to the interior, by means of landing at such creeks and other places as you have described, where there is no existing police under the authority of the East-India Company?—He could doubtless avail himself of those unprotected situations to penetrate into the interior of the country; nay, it is very possible for adventurers, with views of the kind alluded to, to penetrate into the interior of the country, even through the portion of the country where there are police establishments.

Alex. Falconar,
Esq.

Is the Committee to understand, that where you speak of the demand for European commodities having declined among the natives of India, there is at this day a less demand for European commodities than formerly existed?—I understood the demand for European commodities in India to be confined almost to the European inhabitants in India, the Portuguese inhabitants, born there, and the descendants of other Europeans born there; and that the demand, on the part of the natives is extremely limited; the usual supply of the Indian market, for the purposes of the European inhabitants, affording ample means for furnishing the little which the natives at any time require.

Are you of opinion, that the total consumption of European commodities has latterly diminished among the natives of India?—It has diminished in the manner in which I have formerly stated, owing to the market being overstocked with those commodities.

[The Witness withdrew.]

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

THOMAS COCKBURN, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows;

Mr. Jackson.] How long were you in the service of the East-India Company?—From 1779 to the close of 1802.

Under which settlement?—The presidency of Madras.

You were in the civil service?—I was.

Were you afterwards engaged as commissary to the army during the Mysore war?—Yes; I was commissary to the army during a part of the Mysore war; I was commissary to the army from 1786 until 1793.

Were you a member of the Board of Revenue?—I was, from 1793 till the period of my departure from India.

Did those different situations afford to you an ample opportunity of becoming acquainted with the general character of the natives?—They gave me an opportunity, but not so extensively as those who have made the languages of the country their study. At the period of my arrival in India it was not the system of the Company's government at Madras to encourage the study of the country languages; and the situations in which I was thrown immediately after my arrival, prevented me from giving that

that attention to them, which would have enabled me to have had the advantage to be derived from the possession of them.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Was your acquaintance with the natives sufficient for you to have a competent idea of their general manners and prejudices?—I think it was.

Had you, in your official character, much occasion to correspond with native collectors and other officers?—Not with native officers directly; but through the collectors, and I had very constant communications with all classes of natives personally.

From this degree of personal communication described by you, could you ascertain that their manners and opinions were of a fixed and unchangeable nature?—Judging from all I had read, in respect of the religion, manners, and usages of the Hindoos, and comparing what I had read with what I saw when in India, I should think their manners and usages as unchangeable as it is possible to suppose the manners and usages of any people can be; I think they considered their prejudices and habits almost interwoven with their existence.

Did their religious prejudices seem to be of a deep and rooted nature?—I have stated, that they considered their religious prejudices as interwoven with their existence.

Have their civil habits and customs been equally interwoven with their existence, according to your opinion?—I believe their civil and religious habits are inseparable.

Are they, with regard to either, persons of very quick susceptibility?—I should certainly consider them so.

Are not the Company's servants, civil and military, now directed upon their arrival to accomplish themselves in the country languages?—It is necessary on their entering into the service, that they should be master of some one of the languages; and they always study them immediately upon their arrival, being sent to college for that purpose.

As far as your experience has gone, has it not been amongst the strict injunctions of the government to their servants, to regard with sacred respect and attention both the civil and religious prejudices of the natives?—It has been invariably so; and the legislature of this country has, I believe, provided in the 37th of the King, that respect shall be paid to their religious

Thos. Cockburn, religious habits and usages, and even to such customs as shall not be consistent with English ideas.
Esq.

Have those injunctions, generally speaking, been obeyed?—Generally speaking, I believe they have been obeyed.

Has not the civil and military servants, thus acquainting themselves with the language of the natives, very materially contributed to their strict obedience to such injunctions?—No doubt, they would have the means of earlier informing themselves with respect to those customs, which it would require a longer residence in the country, by those who are not masters of the languages to acquire.

Generally speaking, have the natives, according to your experience, had reason to complain of the conduct of the Company's servants, either as to intentional or unintentional violation of those rules of respect for their civil or religious prejudices?—I have no knowledge of a general want of attention to their religious and civil prejudices; I believe it may be generally said, the greatest attention has been paid to them by the Company's servants, civil and military; there can, of course, be no rule without exceptions.

Are they not capable of involuntary offence from persons unacquainted with their usages and customs?—Many instances, I believe, have occurred of that.

Be pleased to state such instances as occur to you at the present?—I really cannot immediately state cases which have occurred within my particular knowledge; but without narrating the circumstances that have occurred during the period of my residence in India in past times, and in the present times, I have heard of accidental causes having given rise to very great evils.

State such circumstances as came to your knowledge?—In many instances I have known this; but I cannot particularize the instances; I might go as far back as 1670, when a resident at a particular factory got a present of a bull dog from a captain of a ship, and went out hunting with it, and the bull-dog unluckily fastened upon a cow that belonged to a pagoda

During your residence in India, did any particular instances of this description of involuntary offence come to your knowledge?—I can speak only

only to general circumstances, that did not come to my knowledge, but *Thos. Cockburn,*
only from information. *Esq.*

Have you observed new comers to be more liable to offend the natives, than those who had previously made themselves acquainted with the language and customs of the natives?—Certainly, they are much more liable to it; they may do it frequently without being sensible that they are committing an offence; they may go near to a man when he is dressing his victuals, which is an offence that would render it necessary to throw away his dinner; they may do things without being at all aware they were committing offences.

Do you mean to state their prejudices to be of so strong a nature, that an European accidentally passing the food they should be dressing, would induce them, therefore, to throw away that food?—If he passed within that circle which they draw round the place where they are cooking their food, they would throw it away, if they were correct Hindoos.

State in what other way new comers are more liable to give offence than those who have been there longer?—I suppose there may be not less than fifty different sects of Hindoos, that have all their peculiar usages, which I am not acquainted with particularly; for I believe it would require a life to study them; where there are such a vast number of sects, it is impossible to describe all the particular modes by which a Hindoo might be annoyed by an European, who was ignorant of those customs.

Are such means by which they might be even unintentionally annoyed, numerous and various?—I should conceive them to be so.

Have you observed among new comers, a disposition to tyrannize over the natives, from any conscious superiority of the European character?—I believe it has very frequently occurred, that persons on their first arrival, are not so considerate of the natives as they should be.

Supposing, that in consequence of an open trade from every port in the united kingdom to every port within the limits of the Company's Charter, a material influx of Europeans were to take place into India, what are your ideas as to the effect it might have, either upon the general happiness of the natives, or the welfare and stability of our Indian Empire?—It is very difficult to say what would be the effect of it; it would very much depend upon the regulations made in this country, to prevent the evil that might arise from it; and from the execution of such regulations in India.

Supposing

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Supposing the influx to be material, and the access thus general, do you apprehend that such regulations, as you have hitherto observed or contemplated, could be effectual for such restraint?—The regulations that existed when I was in India were, I believe, when a ship imported at any port on the coast where there was a master attendant and a custom house, for the master attendant to send to the ship for a list of passengers, and a list of the crew, describing their countries and pursuits, before obtaining which, no boat or any thing else was suffered to land from the ship; if any of the persons on board that ship wished to proceed into the interior of the country, it was necessary to apply for a passport; if on his arrival at the station to which the passport was granted, he wished to proceed further, a new passport must be taken out; all Europeans travelling without passport were liable to be stopped by the officers of Government dispersed over the country, and by the inhabitants of the villages who were rewarded for bringing in straggling Europeans of any description.

Do you mean, that these regulations only took place in such parts where there was a master attendant of the custom-house?—I do; because they could not be executed in other parts, where there was no master attendant, nor any custom-house, nor port regulation; but I believe at most of the out-ports there were peons and officers under the direction of the collector, for the purpose, if possible, of preventing the ingress of Europeans.

Do you mean, that these endeavours to prevent the ingress of Europeans, were used in such places as were under the government of the East India Company?—Yes, under the government of the East-India Company, directly under the Madras government.

Are there not many ports on either side of the Peninsula, that are not under the immediate authority of the East-India Company?—On the Coromandel coast, from Cape Comorin to Calcutta, every part is under the immediate influence of the Madras government, I believe, with the exception of a small spot, where there is an independent Polygar, of the name of Tondiman, the English influence prevails all round his country.

As to the Malabar coast?—The whole run of the Malabar coast up to Goa, is I believe, also under the English government, and subject of course to the regulations of the English government.

Are there not parts on the Malabar coast, that are not subject to the East-India Company?—To Goa, they are, I believe, subject to the East-India Company; and beyond that, I believe there is a small tract which

is independent of the East-India Company; but I am not particularly acquainted with that part of the country, and therefore can only speak from what I have heard and read on the subject: I have never been in that part of the country, nor had any particular information of what prevails there.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Do you apprehend a free trade capable of being carried on profitably and effectually on either coast of India, unless the merchant or adventurer should have leave to follow his own merchandize, and superintend the sale of it?—I am not aware where a merchant would have occasion to follow goods, carried from this country, into the interior of India; merchants who traded to India when I was there, found it most advantageous, I suppose, to carry their cargoes where the best market was to be found, namely, the presidencies of Madras, Bombay, or Bengal; and there they would find a sale either by retail or by cargo; but I do not believe that cargoes to any extent could be disposed of, so as to obtain a return cargo, but at a very great loss.

Supposing the adventurers should think it most expedient for themselves to accompany their merchandize into the interior, do you think it would be politically safe to allow them so to do?—If by the question I am to understand an unrestrained resort into all parts of India, I should consider it as likely to produce very bad effects on the peace and happiness and comfort of the natives, and on the English interests in India; if restraints were imposed, it might not have so prejudicial an effect.

Will not the efficacy of such restraint very much depend upon the number of persons who shall thus be admitted into the interior, as well as upon their rank and station in life?—Certainly it would.

Supposing so universal a free trade to India as that which has been stated, allowing to every person, from every port of the United Kingdom, to go with his merchandize to India, whether confined to the three presidencies, and such ports as have garrisons or custom-houses, or whether allowed to every port within the limits of the Company's Charter, is it not your opinion, that the number of adventurers thus introduced to India must, in the nature of things, be very considerable?—I have already stated, that I do not believe any great number could, for the purposes of trade, go into the interior of the country; and while the laws, which preclude Europeans from holding or renting lands, without the permission of the governments of India, exist, I cannot perceive a probability of any very great number

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

of Europeans taking up their residence in the interior ; if a great number were likely to take up their residence there, it would certainly require the utmost vigilance of the government, and the strictest execution of its regulations, to prevent evil consequences arising from it.

Supposing such persons to be allowed to travel through India for the purposes of their commerce, would the danger be less ?—It would depend very much upon the quality and character of the persons who were to travel through India, what the danger might be.

Supposing them to be principally tradesmen and artificers ?—I should think it very probable, that tradesmen and artificers travelling through the country, would endeavour to seek employ with some of those native powers with whom we have connection, or who are not immediately connected with us, if very great encouragement was held out to them ; but under a vigilant execution of the regulations, I have already observed, I do not apprehend that many persons of that description could obtain a residence in the country.

If the number of persons finding their way into the interior, should be considerable, is it your opinion that the danger would be in proportion to their number ?—It would be greatly increased of course as their number extended.

Supposing them to be of the humble stations in life before described, do you think that the danger would be greater than if they were men of a superior order ?—Certainly.

Supposing a native to be assaulted by a British European, can he proceed against him for such offence, but in one of three courts of Bombay, Madras, or Bengal ?—I believe he cannot ; but he would complain to the nearest magistrate, and if the complaint was found to be well founded, it would be the duty of the magistrate to take up such European, to bind over the witnesses, and to send him to the Presidency for trial ; the law authorizes an European to prosecute a Native in the civil courts in the country, to any extent, the whole extent of his fortune ; but an European is, by some construction of law, not considered amenable to the country courts, except when, on being permitted to go up the country under the licence of the government, he enters into a bond to allow himself to be prosecuted to the extent of 500 rupees ; for any sum beyond that, if he should be from one to one thousand miles distant from any of the presidencies where the supreme courts sit, the native must proceed

proceed to the presidency for the purpose of prosecuting his demand. I consider this one of the greatest grievances under which our British Indian subjects labour, and as it is only confined to British subjects, I also am compelled to consider it as a great injustice to our native subjects; and I apprehend they must very much doubt our impartiality, when Europeans, not British subjects, are amenable to those courts.

Thos. Cockburn
Esq.

Can an European be criminally prosecuted by a native but in one of the three courts which have been named?—He cannot; and if I am to speak to matter of opinion I should say, except in case of life and death, he ought to be amenable to the country courts which are constituted under the legislative authority of this country.

Those country courts are governed by the native laws, are they not?—They are governed by the native laws, as far as relates to natives; in the case of Mahometans they are regulated by the law of the Koran; in the case of Hindoos by the law of Shasters.

These are the only two descriptions of law which prevail in them, are they not?—They are the only descriptions of law that prevail in them, except that the magistrates acting as justices of the peace are guided, as to Europeans, by the usual books of law for the guidance of justices of peace in this country.

Do you mean to state, that such justices of the peace have it in their power to inflict punishment upon Europeans, or merely to bind over the prosecuting parties and to take security?—Merely to bind over the prosecuting parties, and to take security.

Do you concur in opinion, that the usual earnings of the great mass of the natives in such parts of India with which you are best acquainted, are from six to twelve shillings per month, or thereabouts?—I have a statement of expences of a labouring man and his family at Madras which I had occasion to call for, for my own information: it was obtained for a purpose, that it was not likely to be undervalued; this is a statement of expences of the family of a labourer, consisting of himself, his wife and five children, the eldest eight years old, and the youngest an infant; they amounted in the aggregate to £11. 6s. per annum, in which was included, for clothing for the entire family, 17s. and a fraction, for the whole year.

[The Witness delivered in the paper, which was read as follows;

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

EXPENCES and EARNINGS of the Family of a MADRAS LABOURER, consisting of himself, his Wife, and 5 Children, the eldest 8 years of age, the youngest an Infant.

		Per Day.			Per Month.			Per Year.		
		Pag.	Fan.	Cash.	Pag.	Fan.	Cash.	Pag.	Fan.	Cash.
NECESSARIES:										
Rice for the Husband and Wife, at $1\frac{1}{2}$ }	measure per Day	—	1	40	1	—	—			
Curry Stuf	- - - - -	—	—	15	—	5	50			
Salt Fish, or Green and Herbs	- - - - -	—	—	10	—	3	60			
Firewood and Bratty	- - - - -	—	—	20	—	7	40			
Lamp Oil for the Lamp, and Gingely Oil }	for washing the Heads - - - - -	—	—	20	—	7	40			
Salt	- - - - -	—	—	—	—	—	40			
Beetle Nuts and Tobacco	- - - - -	—	—	20	—	7	40			
Rent of a Veranda or small Room	- - - - -	—	—	—	—	2	—			
1 Boy of 8 years of age, $\frac{1}{4}$ measure of Rice	- - - - -	—	—	20	—	7	40			
4 Infants - - - - -	$\frac{3}{8}$ d° d° - - - - -	—	—	30	—	11	20			
					2 8 10			26 6 10		
2 Man Cloth for a year	- - - - - 22 40									
1 Turband	- - - - - 11 20									
2 Woman Cloth d°	- - - - - 1 — —									
Cloth for 4 Boys	- - - - - 17 —									
					£. s. d. (0 17 04)			2 5 60		
EARNINGS:										
		Pag. per Month.						per Year.		
For the Man, at 3 Fanams per day	- - - - - 2 — —									
For the Woman, at $1\frac{1}{2}$ d°	- - - - - 1 — —									
For the Boy of 8 years, at $\frac{1}{4}$ d°	- - - - - 22 40									
		3 22 40								
					42 — —					
		Pag.								
Deduct $1\frac{1}{2}$ Months labour for the Man, }	for casualties - - - - -	3								
D° 4 Months labour for the Woman, }	for casualties - - - - -	4			9 — —					
D° 4 Months labour for the Boy, for }	casualties - - - - -	2			— - -					
					£. s. d. (13 4 0)			33 — —		
					£. s. d. (1 17 104)			4 33 10		
Savings										

[The further examination of this Witness was postponed.

[The Witness withdrew.]

Adjourned to To-morrow, 11 o'Clock.

Mercurij,

Mercurij, 28^o die Aprilis 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in The Chair.

ALEXANDER FALCONAR, Esq. was again called in, and examined by the Committee as follows :

Do you wish to give any explanation of your evidence of yesterday?—*Alex. Falconar,*
I was apprehensive I had not made myself sufficiently intelligible to the
Committee upon a question relative to the decrease, as it was put to me, of
the demand for European articles by the natives; I wish to explain it by
saying, that as India has been of late years so overstocked with European
articles as to render them drugs in the market, not only was the encour-
agement diminished for the further exportation of them from Europe by
European traders, but the demand for them by the natives, who at all times
purchase them as curiosities rather than as necessities, was decreased in
proportion as the articles became more familiar. *Esq.*

When you speak of India, do you speak of India generally, or only the presidencies to which you were attached?—Of the parts subordinate to the Madras presidency.

When you speak of late years, to what period do you allude?—The last five or six years that I was in the country: I returned two years ago.

Do you consider the population of the Portuguese, and half-cast people, to be very much increased within the last twenty years?—I do consider it to have increased greatly, in proportion to the influx of European inhabitants to India.

Do you think that separating the commercial transactions of British India from those hands in whom the supreme government may be placed, would be consistent with the interests of the British empire in India and in Europe?—I can only answer as far as my own experience goes, that I conceive the junction of those two powers, as they have been united in the hands of the East-India Company, to be more compatible with their interests, and more conducive to their prosperity, than if they had been distinct, and if they were separated.

Does it come to your knowledge, that many, if not most of the articles for the use of the Europeans, formerly brought from England, are now prepared

Alex. Falconar
Esq. } prepared at the presidencies by native workmen, under the direction and instruction of British artificers and artisans?—The great proportion of those articles are now so prepared, at the presidency of Madras, by native artificers, under the superintendence of European foremen.

What proportion of price may they bear to the same articles imported from Europe?—I imagine from one half to one third of the European price.

For example, what might shoes cost, prepared by the native workmen under superintendence of Europeans?—For eight shillings, five pair of shoes made by native workmen, of a quality in appearance to equal those of Europe, might be purchased.

Of course they are not so strong?—They appear so ; I have never worn any.

Has that diminished the former import of those articles from England ; and is there a probability that the supply of those articles will in India progressively increase, and of course nearly stop the importation of them from Europe?—It will tend considerably to diminish the supply from Europe, but in what degree I am not prepared to say ; it has already tended to diminish that supply.

Are carriages, and articles of tanned leather, and in the metals, also prepared by the native workmen under British artificers?—All those articles are prepared by native workmen.

Are they at inferior prices?—In comparative perfection, and on very moderate terms, by the native workmen. [The witness withdrew.

THOMAS COCKBURN, Esq. was again called in, and further examined as follows :

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq. } *Mr. Jackson.*] Be pleased to proceed in your answer to the question proposed yesterday?—The earnings of this family, allowing for casualties and non-employment, amounted to thirty-three pagodas per annum ; the prices of provision at Madras are of course higher than in the interior of the country, and greatly higher than in Bengal ; and I beg leave to hand in the prices of the provisions included in the statement already referred to, at the period when it was given to me, in 1802.

[The witness delivered in a paper, which was read, as follows :]

TABLE

TABLE of the NECESSARIES of LIFE, generally in use among the HINDOOS.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

	G. Per Measure, = to 2lbs. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. English.	F. Per Mercal, = to 23lbs. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. English.	E. Per Garce, = to 9,256lbs. English.	A. Per Pallem, = to 1oz. 25 dec. English.	B. Per Viss, = to 3lbs. 2oz. English.	C. Per Maund, = to 25lbs. English.	D. Per Candy, = to 500lbs. English.
	Fans. Ch.	Fans.	H. I. J. Pag. Fans. Ch.	Cash.	Fans. Ch.	Pags. Fans.	Pags. Fans.
Rice.....	1 10 (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	9 (1s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	80 — — (£32.)				
Nutcherrey....	— 60 (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	6 (1s. 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	53 16 70 (£21. 7s. 0d.)				
Pepper.....	—	—	—	25 (3d.)	12 40 (2s. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	2 10 (17s. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	44 2 (£17. 12s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)
Chilly	—	—	—	5 (5th of 3d.)	2 40 (5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	— 20 (3s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	8 40 (£3. 11s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)
Tamarind....	—	—	—	—	1 10 (3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	— 14 (2s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	6 10 (£2. 9s. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)
Turmarick....	—	—	—	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ (3d.)	3 60 (8d.)	— 30 (5s. 4d.)	13 15 (£4. 8s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)
Mustard	—	—	—	5 (5th of 3d.)	2 40 (5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	— 20 (3s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	8 40 (£3. 11s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)
Cummin Seeds	—	—	—	15 (3d.)	7 40 (1s. 4d.)	1 15 (10s. 8d.)	26 30 (£10. 13s. 4d.)
Menty	—	—	—	6	3 10 (6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	— 25 (4s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	11 5 (£4. 8s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)
Garlick.....	—	—	—	11 (3d.)	5 40 (11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	— 44 (7s. 10d.)	19 25 (£7. 16s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)
Onions.....	—	—	—	5	2 40 (5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	— 20 (3s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	8 40 (£3. 11s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)
Ghey	—	—	—	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ (3d.)	8 60 (1s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	1 25 (12s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	31 5 (£12. 8s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)
Boiled Nuts ..	—	—	—	24 (3d.)	14 — (2s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	2 22 (19s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)	48 40 (£19. 11s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.)

A. 1 Pallem = 1 oz. 25 dr.

B. 40 Pallem 1 Viss = 3 lbs. 2 oz.

C. 8 Viss 1 Maund = 25 lbs.

D. 20 Maunds 1 Candy = 500lbs.

E. 1 Garce = 9,256 lbs.

F. 400 Mercals = 1 Garce.

G. 8 Measures = 1 Mercal.

H. 1 Pagoda = 8 Shillings.

I. 45 Fanams = 1 Pagoda.

J. 80 Cash = 1 Fanam.

N. B. The Cash is a copper coin, 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ to a penny,
coined and sent from England to India.

IN the interior, the price of labour and of living must of course be much lower than at Madras; I had an opportunity of knowing the price of labour in the interior, in consequence of my situation at the Board of Revenue,

Thos. Cockburn, Esq. Revenue, and know that it is much lower. I have also a statement of the expences and earnings of a middling family, composed of six men, a boy of five years of age, and twelve women, in all nineteen persons: the person to whom I allude was in the situation of a Dubash, who keeps a hackerry, a carriage used in that country, with two bullocks: the whole expenses of this family amounted per annum to two hundred pounds and a fraction sterling; of which the expence for clothing the whole family, for the year, amounted to about thirty-two pounds sterling.

[The Witness delivered in the paper, which was read, as follows:]

EXPENCES of a MADRAS middling HINDOO FAMILY, of Six Men, a Boy of 5 years of age, and 12 Women;—in all 19 Persons.

	Pag.	Fan.	Cash.
30 Mercalls of <i>Rice</i> , at 1 Mercall per day; at 5 Mercalls per Pagoda - - - - -	6	—	—
	(£2.)		
30 Measures of d ^o , at 1 Measure per day, for the daily Beggars, &c. - - - - -	—	33	60
		(6s.)	
30 d ^o of <i>Nutcherry</i> , is 2½ Mercalls per month; at 8 Mercalls per Pagoda - - - - -	—	22	—
		(3s 11d.)	
3 d ^o of <i>Doll and Green Gram</i> - d ^o - - at 4 d ^o - - -	1	—	—
	(8s.)		
<i>Buzar</i> Expenses, such as <i>Ghey, Spices, and Curry Stuff, &c.</i> - - -	5	—	—
	(£2.)		
500 Billets of <i>Firewood</i> , 2 22 40, Bratty, 22 40 - - -	3	—	—
	(£1. 4s.)		
30 Bundles of <i>Beetle</i> , at 1 Bundle per day, at 1 30 each - - - - -	41	20	—
	(7s. 4d.)		
5 Viss of <i>Boiled Nuts</i> , at 15 Fanams per Viss - - - - -	1	30	—
	(13s. 4d.)		
1 d ^o of <i>Tobacco</i> - - - - -	7	20	—
	(1s. 3½d.)		
9 Measures of <i>Lamp Oil</i> , Fanams 54, <i>Gingely Oil</i> , 1 Measure, 7 - - - - -	1	16	—
	(10s. 10½d.)		
Sundry Expenses in Fanams, and for Vegetables, such as <i>Brinjals, Planteens, Potatoes, &c. for Currys</i> - - -	5	—	—
	(£2.)		
Carried forward - - - - -	25	15	20
	(£10. 2s. 8½d.)		

EXPENSES of a MADRAS middling HINDOO FAMILY.
(continued)

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Brought forward		-	Pag. Fan. Cash. 25 15 20 (£10. 2s. 8½d.)
HACKERRY EXPENSES.			
<i>Horse Gram</i> for the Two Bullocks :			
90 Measures, at 3 Measures per day, at 8 Mercalls per			
Pagoda	-	-	1 18 20 (11s. 2½d.)
Straw, 20 Bundles, at 4 Fanams per Bundle			1 35 — (14s. 2½d.)
Hackerry Driver's Pay	-	-	1 33 60 (14s.)
1 Servant, 1 Pagoda	-	1 Washer, 22 40	-
			1 22 40 (12s.)
			31 34 60 (£12. 14s. 2d.)
Cloth for the Men and Women, for a year	-	80 — —	(£32.)
Father and elder Brother's <i>Anniversaries</i>	-	25 — —	(£10.)
Expenses of <i>Pongal Feast</i>	-	15 — —	(£6.)
		12) 120 (10 — — (£4.)
		(Per Ann. £48.)	
TOTAL Expense for a Month		-	41 34 60 (£16. 14s. 2d. per Month.)
TOTAL per Ann.		-	£200. 10s.

THE Dubash is considered as a superior sort of person?—A person of the middling rank, and in a higher sphere, from his keeping a hackerry, and being employed as an interpreter.

What is the usual occupation and situation of the persons you call Dubashes?—They are employed as agents, as interpreters, as merchants under Europeans, and in a variety of shapes.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Are they frequently employed as stewards, in taking care of the pecuniary concerns of the Europeans?—Yes, always; and are themselves very often merchants.

Are they, generally speaking, considered as persons of property?—Generally speaking, they are persons of medium property; many of them, I believe, live more upon salaries and emoluments derived from their masters, than having any property of their own; though there are also many of them possessed of considerable property.

Have you contemplated the probable earnings of such a person?—That is impossible, it would depend entirely upon the extent of his dealings, and the particular situations he was placed in.

Can you give any general idea of the probable earnings of such a person, supposing him to be employed in the affairs of an European?—It is not in my power to give an answer; I do not know any standard by which I could ascertain the income of a man who was employed in his own concerns, and perhaps obtaining undue advantages from his master.

Would it be to the amount of several hundreds a year sterling?—I cannot form an opinion.

The calculation you have put in, respects a family, and not an individual, and residing at Madras?—Yes.

State the ordinary earnings of an individual in the interior, in the Madras establishment, or any other with which you are acquainted?—I should consider the expense of a labouring man in the interior would vary of course according to the situation and the price of provisions; but I suppose that in some situations it would be two thirds of the expense at Madras, and in others one half.

Can you give the Committee any idea, per week or per month, what a native would earn?—If it was two-thirds or one half, it would be two-thirds or one-half of the statements I have already given in.

With no greater income than this, is not the power of prosecuting in either of the supreme courts, and conducting witnesses to them, utterly out of the question?—Utterly impracticable, at a distance from the presidencies; but in cases where witnesses and prosecutors are in poverty, it is the usage of the Company's government to allow a batta to witnesses proceeding

proceeding to the presidencies, I believe, about two annas per day, amounting to about threepence or threepence halfpenny; and in particular cases where the party may be considered as a pauper, the regulations provide for the expenses of the prosecutor being paid: but at a distance from the presidencies those indulgences would be of very little use to a man who must forsake his family, his pursuits, and his means of livelihood, for the purpose of carrying on such a prosecution.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.



If aggression towards the natives should increase in proportion to the number of new adventurers, and the difficulties of appealing to the supreme court remain as great as they are at present, might it not, in your opinion, drive the natives to despair, or ultimate revenge, or disaffection towards the British government?—Of course, in proportion as occurrences of this nature took place, of oppressions from Europeans to the natives, so it would naturally indispose the natives to the British government; but unless it can be supposed that you are speaking of an extreme case, it is difficult to believe that it would have any immediate effect in producing rebellion: in proportion, however, as the religious habits and usages and customs of the natives are infringed by Europeans, so of course would they be ready to join any power that might give them a hope of being relieved from oppression. I do not consider, speaking generally, that the native British subjects of India can have any motives for union, so as to at all affect the permanency of the British government in India, so long as the perfect toleration of their religion, their usages, their prejudices, the government of their own families, and security for their persons and property, are allowed to them.

Do you mean, by infringement of their religious habits, or prejudices, or customs, offence to them, whether intentional or inadvertent?—Casual and inadvertent offence would be distressing to them; but it would not probably have any very violent effect, if they found that they were likely to meet redress from those to whom they had a right to complain, unless it was in a very extended degree, which supposes a very great increase of European population in the interior of the country; and, as I have observed yesterday, I am not aware, so long as Europeans are precluded from holding lands, or employing themselves in the cultivation or renting of lands, without the sanction of government, that any great numbers of Europeans would find any legitimate object in residing in the interior.

Supposing legal redress to be as difficult to be obtained as you have described, would not offences such as have been alluded to, deeply affect the peace and happiness of the natives, although it might not provoke

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

them to ultimate rebellion?—I should think it destructive of their peace and happiness; I of course allude to Europeans of the lower orders, from their habit of indulging in drinking; where a quart of spirits may be obtained for twopence or twopence halfpenny, it may naturally be supposed that great disorders would follow.

Does not the stability of the British empire in India, in your opinion, very much depend upon the high opinion which the natives entertain of the European character, and particularly of the Company's government?—I believe the stability of the British government in India to depend, principally, upon the justice and impartiality with which the laws are administered, and on complete protection, as I have already explained, being afforded to the natives.

Do you include in that answer their ideas of the superiority of the British character?—Their ideas of the British character must be entirely founded upon the conduct of the British government, generally speaking, to the inhabitants at large; individual injuries do not, I conceive, make so deep an impression upon them.

In fact, do the natives in your opinion, entertain a very high idea of the superiority of the European or British character?—They do, certainly.

If Europeans in consequence of their increased numbers, and proportionate increased offences towards the natives, should become the object of frequent legal punishment, might not that materially lower, in the opinion of the natives, their present ideas of the superiority of the European character?—The frequent recurrence of such trials would, no doubt, lower the character of Europeans, generally speaking, in the eyes of the natives, because it would more familiarize them to their bad habits and practices; but I should conceive that their frequently seeing them punished for offences against themselves, would not tend to lower the general character of the British government in the opinion of the natives.

Would such circumstance tend to degrade and lower the European people themselves in the eyes of the natives?—I should not suppose that, speaking generally, it could have that effect, in the light in which I have stated it, because it would seem that to punish an European for a crime committed against a native, would rather make them believe that they were sure of protection, even against the Europeans themselves; but in giving this opinion, I must distinctly state, that I should consider a great increase of European population in the interior of India, unrestrained, or
even

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

even under restrictions, which in an extensive country are difficult to be carried into execution, (the zillahs or districts, wherein only one magistrate resides, extending, I believe, from four to ten thousand square miles) must inevitably produce a great deal of interference and mischievous consequences to the Indian population, especially if they were led to believe that it was likely to lead to the occupancy of lands by the Europeans so situated.

If Europeans were made amenable to the native courts, would not that, in your opinion, lessen the ideas of the natives with respect to European superiority, and that deference for the European character which the natives now appear to feel towards them?—The deference to the European character among the natives of India must be founded, not only on their physical strength and greater superiority of understanding, generally speaking, but upon the justice which they experience from them; and, if all Europeans who seek to reside in the interior of India with the licence of the Company's government, and who go there for their own advantage, and of their own free-will, were to be made amenable in all cases, except life and death, to the country courts, I mean the courts of appeal and of circuit, where European judges preside, which courts are authorized by the legislature of this country, I am of opinion that it would be considered by the natives that the English acted with justice and impartiality. I think that it is one of the greatest evils that they can suffer, to be under the necessity of seeking justice, as I have already stated, at so great a distance. In the explanation I gave yesterday upon the subject of the courts, I believe I omitted to state, that all persons employed by the Company or by Europeans in India were, by a construction of law, not supposed amenable to the country courts; and when I was in Bengal in the year 1802, numerous persons who had committed murder, being sepoys in the employ of the Company and others, were confined, because the government, under a reference made upon that subject, did not feel that they had the power to order their execution; and that therefore the evils which I have explained, would be greatly extended unless some subsequent act, since 1802, has remedied the evil. A reference had been made to England upon this subject, which had not been answered at the time I left India. Another inconvenience, arising out of the undefined powers of the supreme courts, and those of the country courts, existed when I was in Bengal; the courts of sudder and foudarry adawlut at the presidency, the former being the chief court of civil, and the latter of criminal jurisdiction, were not allowed or supposed to have any concurrent jurisdiction in Calcutta; I mean, that if the sentence of the court was to be executed by a person, having come to Calcutta, in regard to whom an appeal was made,

and

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

and a decree had issued, it was alleged there was no authority vested in the sudder courts to take up such person; and I was given to understand, that any attempt at such an arrest, if resisted and death ensued, would be considered as murder, and therefore, the only legal mode of proceeding in such a case, was to institute some other suit in the supreme court, thereby adding to the heavy expenses which had accumulated in the progress of the trial in a zillâh court, in the court of appeal or circuit, and in the sudder court. Having stated these circumstances on my return from India, Lord Cornwallis mentioned them to the Chairman of the Court of Directors, and measures were I believe adopted, or were about to be adopted, for remedying the evils; I mention them now, lest that should not have been effectually done.

Did you mean to say that the judges of either of the supreme courts, or the recorder's court, attended the court of circuit?—Neither.

Do not you know that such courts do not entertain criminal jurisdiction, with respect to British Europeans?—The inferior courts do not.

Do the courts of circuit?—They do not; I was referring to natives in the employ of the Company.

Are not what are called the zillâh courts wholly distinct from the circuit courts?—They are; there is an appeal from the zillâh court to the circuit court in its civil jurisdiction; and from the circuit to the sudder court; and from the sudder court, if the cause at action be above five thousand pounds, to the King in council in England.

The zillâh court means a district court?—It does, of civil jurisdiction.

Does either the zillâh court, or the court of circuit, or any court short of one of the supreme courts, entertain criminal jurisdiction over British Europeans?—They do not entertain criminal jurisdiction over Europeans; but the magistrate in the zillâh court is, or ought to be, a justice of the peace, and ought, on all occasions of complaint against an European, to inquire into such complaints, and if they be of a flagrant nature, to attach his person, and to send him to Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay, as the case may be, for trial.

If the magistrates of the zillâh court had the power to try and punish
British

British Europeans, would it not materially tend to degrade and lessen their consequence in the eyes and estimation of the natives?—I cannot doubt that it would have that effect in a great degree; but at the same time, it would give them proofs of the justice of the English government in general.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Would not taking away from the East-India Company a material part of its commercial authority, materially lessen, in the eyes and in the opinions of the natives, their weight and consequence?—Unless I understood what was meant by a material part of their commercial authority I am not aware that I could answer the question.

Would not the admission of rival traders into India, against the known consent of the Company, materially shake their weight and consequence in the eyes and in the opinion of the natives?—I should think an unrestrained admission of Europeans, under any plea, into the interior of India, very destructive to the English interests in India, and therefore destructive to the Company who have the government of India.

Supposing such admission to be against the known consent of the Company, would it not lower their weight and consequence in the opinion of the natives?—It would make the natives feel that persons had a right to go into the interior, without either the sanction or consent of the government, and naturally give rise to an idea that the government had no controul over them; and therefore would, no doubt, very much lessen the respect due to the authorities of the governments in India.

Would a belief or opinion on the part of the natives of colonization by British settlers, be to them an acceptable or an alarming idea?—I should, in my own opinion, consider it pregnant with the most baneful consequences; it would utterly destroy the confidence of the people of India in the faith and justice of the British government, who have, in the regulations that have been promulgated throughout India, solemnly declared, that in all the changes made by those regulations, they have only in view to secure to the natives of India entire freedom of religion, habits and usages, and entire controul in their own families, according to the laws of the Shaster and Koran; which regulations have been so far affirmed, that they have been legalized by acts of the legislature of this country; viz. 21st of the King, chap. 70.; 37th of the King, chap. 142; and an act in 1800.

Supposing a persuasion to take place on the part of the natives, that
British

Thos. Cockburn, British colonization were about to take place, what consequences do you apprehend from such a belief?—The consequence of indisposing them to the British government, and of their taking the first opportunity of relieving themselves from what they would consider their oppressors.

Esq.

Would British adventurers possessing themselves of land, lead to a persuasion of that kind on the part of the natives?—Undoubtedly, if it was suffered to any extent, and irregular means were used to possess themselves of lands; but as the law now stands, any European who may surreptitiously get possession of lands in any way whatever, is liable to have them forfeited, and himself recalled to the presidency.

Though Europeans are not allowed to purchase lands, are they not allowed to hold land by lease to the extent of fifty begahs in Bengal?—They are, by the sanction of the government, allowed to have lands to a certain extent, for the purposes of their dwelling houses; and on some occasions, that indulgence has been extended for the purposes of endeavouring to make improvements; but all under the strict regulation of the government.

What proportion of English measurement is fifty begahs?—I believe there are about three begahs to an acre in some places, and five begahs to two acres in others.

By the terms of the leases or pottas, are they not entitled to hold the land as long as they pay the established quit-rent; and does not this give such Europeans the means of building habitations and manufactories, and holding them up the country, as permanent property?—I never recollect that without the circuit of ten miles from the presidency of Madras, where leases, I believe, are granted for ninety-nine years, that any lands were granted for an extended period; but when such lands are granted, the parties enter into a specific agreement with government, which contains clauses for the security of the natives with whom they may have dealings, if any cultivators happen to be resident within the space of lands so allotted; and where it may be waste land, there is, I believe, generally a definite period of possession given; it is always considered reasonable by government, in the event of failure in any of the conditions upon which it was granted.

Is it the zemindar, or the British government, that grants the lease?—If in a zemindary, I should suppose the government would be more cautious in granting a lease, and in specifying the particular terms on which it

it

it should be granted, than if in havelly lands, over which they have entire controul.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Can you say, in point of fact, whether such lease would be granted by the government or by the zemindar?—It cannot be granted by a zemindar but by the sanction of the British government; and not only by the sanction of the British government, but if an European applied for any portion of land belonging to a zemindar, his application would be referred to the collector in whose district the land was situate; a specific report would be made of every thing that related to it, its measurement and extent; and the government, with this information before them, would then sanction, if they thought proper, the occupancy of such land by an European, upon such terms as might be defined and agreed to.

In point of fact and form, is the lease granted by the zemindar or not?—I know of no possibility of a lease being granted by a zemindar to an European, since the granting of that lease, and the possession of that land, would subject an European to its forfeiture, and to be recalled to the presidency, unless he had the sanction of the government.

Can a lease, under the permanent settlement, be granted by any but a zemindar?—The lands within the jurisdiction of a zemindar, can only be leased by a zemindar; but a zemindar cannot lease any of his land to an European, without infringing the law of the country, and subjecting the European to the penalties attaching to it.

Do you mean to say there are no leases granted by zemindars to Europeans?—Not within my knowledge, without the sanction of government; in former times, such circumstances might happen, but not since the regulation and introduction of law and strict superintendence: I confine my statements to Madras; it may be very different in Bengal.

If from a free trade, or any other cause, the number of Europeans at the presidencies were much increased, have you any doubt from your experience in India, that there would be among them, men of shattered fortunes or restless tempers, who would be anxious, with or without licence, to get into the interior?—I can very easily suppose, that men of shattered fortunes would go any where, and endeavour, by every means in their power to better them; and if they went to India to better their fortunes, they certainly would endeavour to accomplish the object which they had in view.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Would they be likely, in your opinion, to endeavour the accomplishment of that object, by getting into the interior of the country?—If by getting into the interior of the country they could promote that object, I have not the smallest doubt they would endeavour to do so.

If such persons got into the interior, would they not, in your opinion, find reception and employment among the native chiefs or princes?—I do not suppose that it would be easy for any number of Europeans to find access into the interior, through the Company's districts, from the restraints imposed in the manner which I stated in my evidence of yesterday: I have no doubt that those who did obtain access there, would find employment under some of those chiefs who may have a desire to obtain a superiority over their neighbours by the employment of Europeans in forming their troops, because they have an idea, that most Europeans are good soldiers.

Do they entertain that idea, in a considerable degree, of private Europeans being accomplished soldiers?—They have that opinion, because they have generally found them forward in their exertions when they have had occasion to employ them; and they are generally supposed capable of drilling men, and of leading them.

Do you think that the treaties between the Company and the native princes would be effectual to prevent their entertainment of such Europeans, if such were their desire?—I do not know; there are many of that description of chiefs alluded to, who have not treaties with the Company; those who have treaties with the Company have residents at their durbars, I believe; but if they had an object in obtaining a force, possibly with an ulterior view of opposing the very objects of those treaties, or of gaining an ascendancy over their neighbours, it is probable that they would naturally wish for the aid of Europeans; and they certainly might entertain Europeans without its being very probable that the residents themselves should gain information of it, they would of course not entertain them at their durbars, where the resident was, but in distant parts of their countries; and I do not believe that the resident is allowed to have people attached to him to pervade the country; at the same time, he would be wanting in his duty if he did not completely inform himself of every thing that was passing within the range of the authority of the person with whom he resided; their subordinate chiefs might also be employed for the purpose of entertaining Europeans, where the controul of the resident would not reach; but the great difficulty of reaching their object would probably not enable many Europeans to obtain such establishments.

Supposing

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Supposing political intrigue or military service to be the object, is it your opinion, contemplating the proposed access to every part of India on either side of the Peninsula, and from every part of the United Kingdom, that such persons would be enabled to find their way to the service of such princes, if they were disposed to entertain them?—I observed in my evidence yesterday, that the regulations were very strict within the Company's jurisdiction, and detailed the existing regulations for the prevention of Europeans going into the interior; but where men have an object in view, it is of course still possible that they may defeat the best regulations, if those regulations are not vigilantly and efficiently executed; and it may also be supposed that persons who had the view of going into the interior, would naturally avoid the dominions of the Company where such restrictions prevailed. If all persons going out in ships from this country, were as at present registered, and if copies of those registers were transmitted to India, it would be in the power of the government to know all persons who were included in those lists, and endeavour to see that the same persons returned in the ships in which they came out; but persons might be on board those ships not included in the lists, who might proceed to situations where the Company's power did not extend, and thereby get into the interior; but unless men had some very particular object in view, some particular certain advantage they were to derive from it, I should still think that not many of them would obtain their object.

Supposing such object to be some political employ, or some military rank, or any other paramount and earnest object, do you mean to say, that such persons would not have the means of getting into the service of chiefs?—That implies a superior class of Europeans to the persons whom I am speaking of, and I should then think it still more difficult for them to get into the interior, because they would more probably become known to some persons in India, connected with the government, or with the officers of government; I shall not say that Englishmen, or Scotchmen, or Irishmen, employed in official stations, would not sometimes be inclined to favour their countrymen, and thereby they might certainly some of them get into the country.

Be pleased to say, contemplating so universal an access, as has been described, to the territories of independent princes, as well as the territories of the East-India Company, supposing the object of the parties to be of a paramount and earnest nature to themselves, whether or not you think they could make their way to the service of those native chiefs or provinces, if they were disposed to entertain them?—It is a question which is very difficult to answer. In a country, I mean British India, the extent

Thos. Cockburn, of which, I believe, is not much less than 320 or 330,000 square miles, it is very difficult to know what avenues might be found to elude the best regulations. I have stated my opinion of the regulations established by the Company, where their power extends, and the effect they would have, if vigilantly executed, in preventing any great ingress of Europeans; but through other channels, the Gulf of Persia, and up beyond the Company's possessions belonging to Bombay, if there were great advantages offered by the native chiefs and princes of the country, there can be no doubt that many Europeans would seek their fortunes there.

Does a British resident with a native prince always reside where the native prince resides?—I believe, generally, because the object of his appointment is to attend where the durbar is held.

Does he, in point of fact, according to your experience and knowledge, reside or not, where the native prince resides?—I do not know whether he resides, or does not reside, where the native prince may reside, but his duty is to reside at the durbar of such prince; it is probable the prince may go into the country, and say to the British resident, you will remain at your own quarters while I make the tour of my country: I do not suppose that the British resident would have the power to say, I will accompany you, or if he had, that it would perhaps be desirable that he should exert such an authority, unless he suspected that the prince had objects inimical to the interests of the government whom he represented, and then, no doubt, he would follow him wherever he went, because it would be his duty so to do.

Might not Europeans be collected in distant parts of the territories of such chiefs and princes, without the knowledge of our residents?—Certainly, they might, in my opinion.

Would not those dangers then be still greater as to those chiefs and princes with whom we have no such treaties, or where it may happen that there are not residents?—Certainly, it would be more in the power of such persons to entertain Europeans in their service without the English government getting a knowledge of it, not having residents upon the spot.

From the experience you have had and your knowledge of the wishes and wants of the natives, do you apprehend that there is room to hope for any materially increased consumption of European articles by the natives?—I do not apprehend, from what appears to be the usages and habits of the natives, and from the articles they in general use, that any great increase

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

of consumption amongst the natives of British manufactured articles can be expected ; it is reasonable to suppose that as population increases consumption must increase, in a certain degree, of such articles as they may have been in the habit of using ; but it is very difficult for any man to say whether there may not be some articles that may not hereafter be required by the natives, though, in my own opinion, I think there never can be any great extent of demand. The wants of the people of India are very few ; the table of necessities which I have given in, shews what articles are used for their general consumption ; and unless some of the articles of Europe should enter into the general consumption of India, I do not think that we can expect any great extension of the consumption of European articles among them ; but there has been a great increase of consumption of European articles for the Europeans in India and the descendants of Europeans in India, and that will increase in proportion to the increase of those descriptions of population.

Can you name any new article which, in the course of your long experience, has been introduced into native consumption ?—I am not aware of any new article ; I believe they have used a few empty bottles for the purpose of keeping ghee and oil and such things, in addition to a few woollen articles ; they used very few carriages while I was at Madras, there were not above three or four natives who had carriages ; they use sometimes a few glasses ; the metals of course were used, iron and copper ; but I never was engaged in trade there, and therefore can only speak generally to those points.

Those are articles which, from the time you have had any means of observing them, with the exception of bottles, they have used ?—Yes.

During that period, has it appeared to you that the demand for such articles for native consumption has increased ?—It undoubtedly has increased, from the period I went to India, but in a very small degree ; nor am I aware how it is probable that any very great increase of it can take place among the natives.

According to your experience have the natives throughout India, as far as your knowledge extends, uniformly had the means of full and ample supply of such European articles as they might require under the present system of the East-India Company's trade ?—As far as I know, they have had an ample supply of all the articles imported by the Company and by individual traders : the only proof that I can offer that these supplies have been

Thos Cockburn,
Esq.~
been ample, is, that on the 30th of April in the year 1793, it appears that there were in the Company's warehouses in India imported goods from Europe to the amount, I believe, of about one hundred and fifty-nine thousand pounds unsold, and that on the 30th of April 1809, there were upwards of one million sterling imported European goods in the Company's warehouses unsold; I believe the Company had in the intermediate period between 1793 and 1809, very much increased their exports from this country; this shows, therefore, that consumption did not follow the increased export.

Do the values of goods in the warehouses in India, at the times mentioned by you, come within your own knowledge?—No; I speak from the accounts which have been laid before parliament.

Do those relate to goods in warehouses at Madras?—No; Madras, Bombay, Bengal and Bencoolen, I believe; and at Madras the stock, as may be seen by the accounts, was very much increased in like manner as the general stock of the warehouses throughout India.

You mean that the stock in hand at Madras was increased in the same proportion?—Yes.

According to your observation, have the bazars generally been fully and well supplied with European articles?—There are in the bazar particular native shops for European articles and for China articles, and for all the various articles that are produced in the country; and, I believe, there is nothing brought to India from Europe, that is not to be found in them for purchase.

According to your opinion whatever wants the natives may have had for European articles, have they had full and ample means of supplying themselves therewith?—Of the articles imported by the Company, and by individuals who naturally, I should suppose, would carry out whatever was likely to turn to their advantage, they have had the means, because the Company make their sales by public auction, and many individuals are compelled to do the same to get rid of their goods; and therefore they have an opportunity of buying them generally cheap.

Can you name any European article, which the natives have required for their wants, which they have not had the means of purchasing?—I have no knowledge of any European article, which the natives require for their general use; they may use some of them as luxuries.

Can

Can you name any European article which the natives have been desirous of purchasing, and which they had not had the means of purchasing? —I do not know what they might have desired; there might be many things they desired, that they had not the means of purchasing; the opportunity of purchasing they certainly had, if they had the means.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

When it has happened that natives have possessed or acquired considerable property, have they directed its expenditure materially towards the purchase of European articles, or in native, or other indulgencies of a different nature?—In the part of India where I resided, the natives generally employed their superfluous wealth in the expenses of the marriages of their children, in the ceremonies performed on their father's death; and besides these, the richer classes of them employ large sums in repairing pagodas; digging tanks, where no water is otherwise to be had, for the travellers and the cattle; wells for the comfort of travellers; choultries, or refectories for their convenience, where no shelter could be otherwise had; and for charitable purposes, which every native of any fortune or distinction feels it his duty, as it is prescribed by his religion, to bestow.

Can you say, that you have discovered any material inclination towards the purchase of European articles for the purposes of such celebrations as you have referred to?—I have frequently been at marriages and ceremonies, and on such occasions have had an opportunity of observing some glasses and small lustres, as matter of ornament; but the European articles used on such occasions for the convenience of the Europeans, who were invited to attend, are generally borrowed from the Europeans, their masters, or others.

Can you say whether the natives increase either in the practice or the capability of manufacturing what are called European articles?—I do not recollect any article in particular of European manufacture that they make, except carriages, which are produced by the native artificers, employed under the superintendence of Europeans, who make very good carriages; the natives themselves make plate, and have done so time immemorial, and very curious workmen they are, as will be seen by the Tritchinpolly chains exhibited in this country.

Do they make boots and shoes?—Yes, boots and shoes with and without the intervention of Europeans; but since European artificers have resided there, they make better shoes and boots, for they have excellent tanned leather.

Thos. Cockburn, leather, which was not the case in my time, I only know it from those
Esq. who have returned from the country lately, it was introduced by one person; I believe there are other articles that they imitate: there is nothing that they cannot make if you give them a pattern, instructions, and materials.

According to your observation, did the practice of making such articles appear to increase?—Very much, I believe, so as much to decrease the number of European carriages carried out there.

Looking to the degree of ingenuity you have described, their power of imitation, and the extreme disparity of wages between that country and this, does it appear to you that any material accession of European artificers might or might not tend, in a great degree, to supersede the necessity of import from this country?—Certainly it would have the effect; in proportion as India manufactured for herself, so of course it would lessen the necessity of imports from this country of those articles which they could manufacture.

The Committee is to understand you to be of opinion, that the native manufactures of what are called European articles would considerably increase?—The native manufacture of what are called European articles would increase, if the buyers could purchase them cheaper from the native manufacturers, and found them more durable than the European article.

Looking to the immense disproportion of the price of labour, the expenses of freight, and the various charges of merchandize, have you any doubt that they will be able to manufacture so considerably cheaper, as to produce that encouragement?—If the question refers to carriages and articles of that description used among Europeans, I have no doubt that the artificers of India under European direction, would be enabled completely to supply the market, if the article was cheaper and more durable than what was imported from Europe, as I have already observed; I think they could make them cheaper.

Be pleased to state such articles as you think, so assisted, and with such advantages, they could not manufacture?—I really do not recollect; I could not specify them, there are such innumerable articles.

Do you think that such articles as are generally consumed by Europeans in India, will not bye-and-bye be imitated and made by the natives, instructed by European artists?—A great portion of the articles that are carried

carried from England to India for the consumption of Europeans, are articles of consumption for eating and drinking; broad-cloth cannot be made in India, as it now stands, unless the wool is carried out there for the purpose of making it, the wool of that country being, unless very far to the northward, too much of a hairy quality to make good broad-cloth.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Does any other article occur to you which they would not be able to make?—Iron they can make in any quantity that is desired, for they have the best materials for so doing; steel they make very good; copper is to be found there, but not in great quantities, at least where the mines have been tried they have not been found very productive; there may be many articles which, if I had possession of an invoice of those articles that are used by Europeans in India, I might be able to point out: hats they could not manufacture unless instructed by Europeans; if instructed by Europeans, there is plenty of hare-skins and rabbit-skins to be found in the country, from which they might make hats; for most of the articles which are for the consumption of Europeans, in the way of carriages, the materials are to be found in India. But it is not in my power to state all the articles which the natives are or are not competent to manufacture: the articles that are in general consumption in India for Europeans or other persons, are so universally known by those that are concerned in the trade, that it will be easy for persons in possession of that information, to judge what may or may not be manufactured by natives under European superintendence.

Assisted by the advantages that have been described, the natives of India either do, or in your opinion speedily will attain a capacity of making such, the materials for which may be found in India?—I think their capacity is equal to the making of any thing that materials can be found for; whether they will make it so well, or so durable, or so much worth the money, as what is made in Europe, is a question I cannot answer, unless I made a trial and ascertained the fact.

Is it within your knowledge that the East-India Company have taken great pains to extend to the utmost the consumption of European articles among the natives, and throughout India?—As far as offering all the articles that they brought to India for sale, both at public auction and at their open storehouses daily, at as low prices as could be expected, or perhaps could be found any where in India, they have endeavoured to supply the market with European articles, and their servants who are in the immediate charge of them, I believe, derive a commission from the

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

sale of such articles; at least I recollect being a member of a committee, which recommended that that practice should prevail, for the purpose of inducing greater exertion in the persons in charge of the goods, by giving them an interest in the sale.

Has not the Company frequently exported or sold at a known loss, for the purpose of increasing such export or sales of European articles?—I have known goods sold much below the invoice price, that is all that I know on that subject.

Are you now acting as a commissioner for investigating the Carnatic debts?—I am.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Are you of opinion that separating the commercial transactions of British India from those hands in whom the civil government may be lodged, would be consistent with the interests of the British empire in India, and of course in Europe?—The magnitude and importance of that question would require a consideration which I have not been able to give it, so as to answer it with satisfaction to myself; but if my opinion is asked, whether an entire separation of the Company's mercantile and political character would be a means of adding to our security in India, or adding to the advantages that are to be derived by this country from India, I should say, that I do not think the separation of the mercantile and political character of the Company is compatible with the successful government, or I might say, the maintenance of the English government in India: When I say the commercial character of the Company, I am not aware of the evils that arise from their commercial character, under the regulations and laws that now exist in India; but I am of opinion that a regulated trade that shall have that species of freedom, that a man shall be able to sail his ship at his own times and convenience, would be, in addition to the trade of the Company, a great advantage to India. I should suppose that the regulations which were established for that purpose, under the government of the Marquis Wellesley, proved that the trade was extended, and that individual advantage kept pace with that of the Company. I think it will always be desirable that every ship that carries bullion, of whatever nation she may be, should have an opportunity of purchasing the produce of the country, because India possessing no mines, or at least producing very little either of gold or silver, must depend upon foreign commerce to feed the circulation; and if the specie of that country is to
be

be exported to Europe; without such imports to feed it, the consequences must be fatal to the circulating medium of India. When I was at Madras, that subject was very often under the consideration of the government and its officers, and I remember it was my individual opinion, that a remission of duties to a certain extent on all exports should be allowed to the extent of bullion *bona fide* imported on such ships; and that arose from a pressure which the public service and individuals experienced from a very great want of specie, without the possibility of extending, to any considerable degree, a paper currency.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Are there not tradesmen of all descriptions, such as coach-makers, cabinet-makers, upholsterers, workers in metals, persons casting or making glass bottles, preparers of tanned leather, persons making accoutrements, harness, and all the articles for which tanned leather is wanted, shoemakers and taylor, who are native labourers under British artificers? —I believe all those descriptions of persons are to be found in India; some who work under European superintendence, and others who work for themselves: when I was in India, all the furniture I had occasion to use was made by natives.

What proportion of price do those articles manufactured under British artificers, by native labourers, bear to the same articles imported from Europe?—I really have no recollection, at this distance of time, of the particular prices of the articles of that description; the price of the European articles varied very much at different times. When I went to India I bought six pair of shoes and a pair of slippers for a pagoda, they were manufactured by a native not superintended by an European; and before I left it, the price was three pair of shoes, without the slippers, for a pagoda; but I preferred European shoes, because, from the imperfection of the tanning of the Indian shoe, I found my feet were liable to be injured by them: since that period, I understand, tanneries have been established, and better leather produced.

Is it not your opinion that the native shoes that could be purchased at a much less expense, would be at least equally, if not under the expense that a British pair of shoes would cost?—It would depend entirely upon the weather in which they were used; if it was rainy, they would be very soon destroyed; if the weather was dry, they would wear much longer, and probably as long as one pair of European shoes, if not rather longer.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Excepting in the season of the monsoons?—Including all seasons, when the weather was wet.

There are seven or eight months in the year, when there is no rain? — The quantity of water falling there may be estimated at from 45 to 70 and 80 inches altogether within the year, according to situation and severity of the monsoon; and I believe I might say that sometimes a half or two-thirds of that falls within three months, or thereabouts: it is unfortunate when there is eight months of drought; I have known upwards of thirty inches fall within one month.

Speaking respecting copper and tin, you mentioned that the copper mines of Hindostan had produced hitherto but little?—Scarcely any thing lately; they have formerly been worked, and the veins of them that were opened produced excellent copper; but they have not been tried to any extent: probably they may produce excellent copper.

Cannot copper and tin be brought to the coast of Bengal from the islands in the Indian Archipelago, easier and cheaper by commercial people resident at the British ports, than by being imported from England?—I am not acquainted with the trade in that quarter; I believe I could state the price of tin at Madras; I have a price current in my pocket. The price of tin from the Eastern Islands and the Malay coast, was in the year 1801 or 1802, 35 star pagodas per candy of 500lbs. weight English: no copper appears to have been imported from that quarter, nor am I aware that any copper is to be found but in Japan; at least, none was known to me to be imported at Madras when I was there, and I never knew that description of copper imported but in the Company's ships, and sometimes from Batavia.

Do you know whether there is not copper that may be brought from the Persian Gulf from Mesopotamia, at a much smaller expense of freight and an easier expense in the prime cost?—I am not at all acquainted with that.

Having stated, that you think the frequent punishment of Europeans for offences committed against the natives of India would not have the effect of lowering the character of the British government in that country, are you not of opinion that such punishment would rather tend to exalt than degrade the British character in India, by impressing more forcibly upon the minds of the natives the impartiality and efficacy of our laws, and thereby removing any doubts which may at present be entertained upon

upon that head?—However it might induce the natives of India to admire our justice, the question implies a frequent recurrence of the evil; and it would therefore follow, that the grievance must be frequent, and that however much they might admire the conduct of the British government in punishing the offence, it would very much indispose them to the individual British subjects.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Having stated, that you consider all the western coast of the peninsula of India as far as Goa to be subject to the British government, do you mean to include that part of the coast which belongs to the Rajah of Travancore?—I mean to include that, inasmuch as a British resident resides there, and it was found indispensably necessary for the security of India, that the greatest vigilance should be exerted there to prevent the ingress of Europeans, particularly foreign Europeans and Frenchmen; and therefore the rajah consented that the English government should have a check and controul over the ingress of Europeans into Travancore, in like manner as in their own countries, though there may, perhaps, be ports where they have no efficient controul or establishment, which I am not acquainted with.

Do you consider the Peishwah to have more authority in his country than the Rajah of Travancore has in his dominions?—I think the Peishwah must have more authority in his country than the Rajah of Travancore has in his dominions; because, from the rebellion which took place in Travancore against the authority of the Company's government, greater restrictions have I suppose been imposed upon him.

Was the rebellion alluded to by you considered as on the part of the Rajah of Travancore, or of his subjects?—When I say the rebellion, it was a rebellion against the authority of the Company, I believe, instigated by the Dewan; I was not in India at that time, and therefore cannot speak from my own knowledge: as to the regulations to which I refer, I believe I am correct.

Is the Committee to understand, that you consider the authority of the Rajah of Travancore in his own country as merely nominal?—I consider the authority of the Rajah of Travancore in his own country to be not nominal, as it relates to the internal government of his own country, but under rules and regulations, as it would affect the English government; possibly since I left India, rules and regulations may have been imposed, which may give him not so much latitude in his country as he had formerly.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

How did the English government acquire the authority to which you allude, and against which you state a rebellion has taken place; was it by conquest, or otherwise?—I should suppose that the authority they have acquired there, was in consequence of a treaty with the Rajah, which took place in consequence of the disturbances that produced that rebellion to which I have alluded.

Have you heard of the contract for pepper, made between the Company and the Rajah of Travancore about the year 1795?—Travancore was not under the Madras government in 1795, as far as I recollect; and I had no opportunity of being acquainted with any contracts made by the Bombay government.

Are you of opinion that there would be the same inducement now as twenty years ago, for Europeans to seek employment in the service of the native powers in India, considering the political changes which have taken place, and the treaties concluded by the British government with the native powers to prevent Europeans being entertained by them?—Certainly not; nor could there be the same facilities: when the power of Hyder surrounded our territories, and possessed a large portion of the Malabar coast, and when Cuttack was in possession of the Mahrattas, there certainly must have been greater facility in European deserters, or any other Europeans who wished to enter those countries, reaching them: I have already explained the difficulties that now exist, as far as I am able.

Are you of opinion that any serious danger would arise to the British interests in India, from the possible admission of a few Europeans into the service of such of the native powers as can be at all considered independent of the British government, and with which no treaties exist?—Even a few Europeans getting into the service of any of those chieftains, whose ambition might lead them to a desire of extending their dominions, might aid and assist them in gaining a superiority over their neighbours; but I do not think that the British government have any thing to apprehend from any combination of that description, except creating disturbances, which would certainly create expense, and induce the loss of lives.

Did not the Mahratta armies prove more formidable to the British power in India, under their own irregular mode of discipline, than since the introduction of the European system under European officers?—I think, when opposed to Europeans, they did; and that it was a very happy circumstance for the English that Tippeo did not follow his father's

thier's advice, which was, never to organize infantry with the hope of competing with the English troops; owing to that circumstance, and his having diminished the establishment of his irregular cavalry, he certainly lost a great deal of that advantage which he otherwise must have possessed in his opposition to the English arms.

Thos Cockburn,
Esq.

Is it not believed that Scindiah suffered from the same cause?—I have no doubt he did; but the force Scindiah had organized was of such a nature, that if it had not been opposed by military exertions and combinations that, I believe, never were surpassed in any part of the world, we should have had little chance of overcoming it; his army was arriving at a degree of perfection, that, if considerably augmented, it would have been found very difficult to put down, and that certainly, in a great measure, from the employment of Europeans: it was perhaps partly to the imperfect state to which it had arrived under European discipline, and the want of a sufficient number of Europeans, that we were indebted for our extraordinary success.

Did not the Bhurtpore Rajah make a more successful resistance to the British arms, without the aid of European officers and tactics, than those native powers did, which had both?—The Rajah of Bhurtpore fought within a very strong fortress, which was considered almost impregnable, he had a very large garrison; the English had not, unfortunately, the means which they ought always, if possible, to possess, I mean mortars and shells, which would have prevented the dreadful losses that occurred on that occasion. It is perfectly well known, that Indians undisciplined, when behind walls make a most vigorous defence, and have often been known to drive off European troops in attempting to assault: ultimately, of course, they could not prevail.

What effect, prejudicial or otherwise, do you conceive would be produced in India by the large importations of specie lately made by the Company, from that country, under the denomination of surplus revenue?—The effect of sending specie from India to any great extent, without giving the opportunity of an ingress of specie to that country, would be most distressing, as I have already explained. I am not aware of any specie imported under the denomination of surplus revenue.

Have you heard that, notwithstanding this surplus revenue, the Company have lately opened new loans at the different presidencies in India?—I have in the newspapers seen something about it.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Do you speak of Indian newspapers?—Yes; I have seen an advertisement for a new 6 per cent. loan, in, I think, the Madras paper; I cannot exactly state the date.

What, in your opinion, has been the impression made upon the minds of the Company's creditors, natives as well as Europeans, by the late financial operations of the governments in India, particularly in the various transfers or nominal payments of their public loans, from the years 1807-1808 to 1810-1811?—I can speak to the effect that was produced upon the minds of many of the creditors in this country, and may infer what would be the opinion of the people of India, in regard to one loan which I myself had an opportunity of knowing the particulars of: there was a loan opened for the purpose of inducing a subscription of 10 per cent. paper, possessing the option of being paid the principal and interest in England, into a loan of 8 per cent. paper, payable the principal in India and the interest in England; and money was also received by government at a premium, when money was offered: the loan held out to creditors, that interest would be paid by bills on England half yearly, from year to year, at a favourable exchange of 8s. 6d. per pagoda, and three months' sight; I believe the loan was to be made up, and the certificates or notes to be dated on the 31st of May 1809, and the interest of 8 per cent. to run from that period: in the month of September or October 1809, this loan, which the persons who had the 10 per cent. paper were induced to go into, and to accept 8 per cent. on account of the favourable remittance to Europe, which, from the expression that the interest was to be paid half yearly from year to year, was considered a loan of some duration, was advertised to be paid off; and the loan was paid off, within six months from its completion. It appeared therefore that these favourable terms were held out by the government of Madras for the purpose of inducing individuals to subscribe their paper payable in England, for paper payable in India but the interest in England; and that the moment the confiding public had subscribed their paper, and given up the great advantage of payment in England, the inducement was withdrawn, and the loan paid off, and the parties, many of them, compelled to subscribe to less favourable loans, locking up their property in India. Of course, this, which was considered by individuals as a breach of contract, I mean so far as they could not but suppose that the terms of the advertisement gave them reason to believe that the loan would be of some duration, must, as it would naturally affect individual credit, have had the same effect upon public credit. I believe that the Court of Directors, upon representations having been made to them, have in some instances given inadequate relief,

lies, in so far as they have agreed to permit those persons who held paper at 6 per cent., to receive bills upon England for it when they shall advertise it for payment in India. I am not perhaps perfectly correct in the details of this, for I have not thought of it for a length of time. I had some paper myself in this situation. The effect upon my mind was, that it was a very different proceeding from what had been observed in this country, when the government thought it a duty to bring forward a resolution for a reduction of the interest in 1749 (vide Smollett, vol. 3, page 279). The circumstances that may have occasioned this financial measure, I am not acquainted with; I speak only of its effects upon my own mind. Upon the representation from some of the creditors in India to the government at Madras, they saw the justice of repaying the premium which had been paid to it by individuals to get into the loan; otherwise a considerable part of the interest that had accrued would have been paid by the premium given by the lender.

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

Are you aware of the Company's having opened loans in India, themselves paying the premium for the cash?—When the Company's interest is at six per cent, and money is wanted and bears a higher interest in the market, they no doubt, with a view to keep the interest at the rate of six per cent, would act very wisely in giving a premium to induce such loan, rather than increase the rate of interest which would have a permanent effect.

Have not you heard of the Company giving a premium, allowing at the same time eight per cent?—When the interest of money was at eight per cent, and money even at that rate could not be got, the same principle would naturally induce them to give a premium, as is done in this country on all occasions of loans, according to the state of the money market.

Have you heard of the Company giving this premium, and an interest of eight per cent, at the time that private merchants were only allowing six per cent.?—Not to my knowledge or recollection.

Have not you heard, that the money collected in the Company's treasuries in India, for the purpose of effecting the reduction of interest, in the manner of which you have just given an instance, was borrowed upon those terms, the greatest part of it?—I am not acquainted with that fact, it was subsequent to my leaving India; but, if the object of the Company's government had been to reduce the interest on their great debt, it was certainly their duty, as it was their interest, to borrow money

Thos. Cockburn, money on those terms, if by that means the reduction of interest could be effected. I do not complain of the reduction of interest in India, I think it was essentially necessary to the interests of the public that it should be so; I only complain of the manner in which it was done, and the discredit which it brought upon English credit, which, I believe, stood higher than any other credit in the world.

Esq.

Are you aware, that although they thus effected a reduction of interest, they actually had not the means of paying off their debt; and that although they paid off nominally upwards of thirty millions sterling, they had not in their treasuries at any time more than five or six millions during that period?—If with so small a comparative sum at their command, which must have been known to the monied interest in India, they were enabled to effect a measure so salutary to the public interests, if it could be done without injury to their credit, and without any breach of engagement, I think that the government of India would derive credit from having been able to accomplish so great an object with such small means.

Have the goodness to state, explicitly, whether the conduct of the government in India towards their creditors, was not generally considered as a gross breach of public faith and engagement?—In regard to an explicit statement of my opinion, I do certainly think, that the manner of doing it was inconsistent with the dignity of the British government, and ultimately will prove injurious to their interests; as every measure will do which is not founded upon just principles and fair and open dealing.

It having been stated, that iron was produced in India, did you see or hear of any Indian iron exposed for sale in the market?—Never having dealt in any articles of that kind, I really never had an opportunity of seeing it in the market, or endeavouring to buy it; but I have heard of its being to be bought, and it must be so, because the steel which is made from it, is produced in the Mysore country to a considerable extent.

Is not the iron manufactured in India inferior in quality to that imported from England?—It is certainly as inferior to that imported from England at present, as English iron was formerly to Swedish, when almost all the iron sent to India by the Company was Swedish; now, happily for this country, English iron is manufactured, not only equal in quality, but in some respects better than Swedish, and yet may be

be bought, I believe, many pounds per ton cheaper, and is now, I believe, the only iron exported by the Company to India. *Thos. Cockburn,*
Esq.

Can you form any opinion of the probable proportion Mussulmen bear to the Hindoos in point of number, in that part of the country with which you have been acquainted?—That question it is impossible to answer without a census being taken; where I have had an opportunity of seeing it taken, in the Mysore country, where I should have expected more Mussulmen than in the Carnatic, I think the proportion was thirty-eight Hindoos to one Mussulman; but that varies precisely in proportion to the power and number of the Mussulmen governments that existed in different parts of India.

Do you consider those Mussulmen who have been put down from offices of power and emolument, equally contented with the British sovereignty as the Hindoos?—Certainly not, it is impossible to suppose that men who enjoyed unlimited power, office and emolument, can be equally satisfied with the Hindoos, who more generally derive greater advantages from office and emolument under the English government, though both enjoy as complete protection as it is possible for men to enjoy where laws have not been long established, but which time and experience will, no doubt, improve into greater perfection.

Could discontents to any extent amongst the Mussulmen produce danger to the British sovereignty, as long as the Hindoos are satisfied with the British government?—I have already explained, that I do not think there is any bond of union that could be established among them, to induce such an event as is referred to in the question, unless under the circumstances which I have before stated.

If the Mussulmen could induce the Hindoos to concur with them, would the British power be safe?—If the Mussulmen could induce the Hindoo population to rise in rebellion against the English government, it is impossible to suppose that it would not be a very difficult thing for the few Europeans that now hold the power in India long to exist; the extension of the British power in India, though it could not have been gained without the aid of a great European force, was yet attained principally by the aid of our native subjects. During the war of Hyder in the year 1780, I knew of instances of attachment in the native troops which it is impossible for me not to mention; Hyder entered the country with an army of 100,000 men; the army which we had in the field under Sir Eyre Coote, amounted to not more than 8,000 muskets, of

Thos. Cockburn,
Esq.

which not 1,000 were Europeans ; all the garrisons in the country of our own were occupied by a few European officers with native troops ; Hyder offered very high terms to induce them to secede from their duty ; they were frequently from 4 to 14 months in arrears of pay ; they were in some instances reduced to the necessity of disposing of their children to obtain the means of their own subsistence, and also with a view to secure the lives of their children by sending them to those who had the means of feeding them ; at this period there were emissaries sent among them for the purpose of inducing them to swerve from their duty ; it was at this period they fought the battle of Porto Novo in 1781, which without their aid could never have been fought ; such attachment to the government whose salt they eat, which is their common expression, shews, that if they are protected in their religion, their privileges, and their family rights, and that so long as they are so protected, we have nothing to apprehend from any combinations to upset our government. I believe they have no attachment to any form of political power.

Do you imagine, from any occurrences in the Decan, that there might be any motive that could produce an union between the Mussulmen and Hindoos ?—That is a question I cannot answer more fully than I have already, in effect.

You derive no consequences from what happened at Vellore ?—I would rather not enter into that question ; but I am ready to do it, if it be the wish of the Committee.

[The Witness withdrew.]

[Adjourned to To-morrow, eleven o'clock.]

Jovis, 29^o die Aprilis 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

CHARLES BULLER, Esq. a Member of the House, was examined as follows :

Mr. Impey.] HOW long have you been in the civil service of the East India Company ?—About two and twenty years: I was one and twenty years actually resident in India. *Charles Buller,*
Esq.

You were at the Bengal presidency ?—I was.

In what department ?—In the revenue.

You are still in the service of the East India Company ?—I am.

Did you reside in India during twenty-one years ?—One and twenty years, or within a month or two.

From your long residence in that country, had you opportunities of remarking upon the characters, the habits, and prejudices of the natives ?—Certainly, I had an opportunity.

Are you of opinion that they are a people peculiarly tenacious of their habits and prejudices ?—They certainly are, very particularly so, as far as I can judge.

In the event of a free trade between this country and India, and many Englishmen being permitted to penetrate into the interior, is it your opinion that such permission would be attended with any, and what ill effects, to the peace and happiness of the natives ?—I should conceive it to be dangerous ; that it would be the cause of much oppression and persecution to the natives ; and that it would be prejudicial to the British name, and consequently to the British interests.

Though

Charles Buller,
Esq.

Though Europeans are not allowed to purchase land, are they not allowed in Bengal to hold land by leases to the extent of about fifty begahs?—They are; and the same person is allowed to hold several detached spots of fifty begahs each.

Can you state what is about the average rate of those begahs—what is the extent of land they contain?—I cannot say exactly, but I understand there are three begahs to an acre.

Have the goodness to state whether those leases are not granted by zemindars?—They are granted by the zemindars; the lease is obtained first by the settler, and he sends it to the collector, who sends it to the Board of Revenue, for the sanction of government, for his holding his lands. As a member of the Board of Revenue, I have been in the habit every Board-day of sending up two or three of those applications.

In consequence of this permission, have not Europeans the means of building habitations and manufactories, and holding them, up in the country as permanent property?—It is for the express purpose of enabling them to do that, that they are allowed, I believe.

Are there not actually many Europeans settled up the country in Bengal, upon property of this description, such as indigo manufacturers and others?—A considerable number; I before stated two or three, but I would wish to say, that we were in the habit of sending up every Board-day at least one application for holding land to that extent.

Under the zemindars, by permission of the government?—Yes, from the grant of the zemindars.

Have you actually known such licensed Europeans so far misconduct themselves, as to make it necessary for the government to send them out of the country?—I have had to conduct inquiries sometimes into the conduct of those gentlemen, and I think it occurred to me in two instances, within the short space of two months, to recommend, that two gentlemen should be sent out of the district in which they had been allowed to reside. Those came accidentally under my official knowledge; I had nothing to do with the general superintendence of the conduct of those gentlemen, nor with the police of the country; but when any question arose, whether an European held lands directly or indirectly, such questions were referred to the Board of revenue for report; and in the two

two instances I have alluded to, the evidence of their oppression of the ryots was so very strong, that though I do not know it actually came within the scope of our duty to recommend their removal, yet we did as much, which was, to suggest to the government, whether they were fit persons to be allowed to reside in the districts.

Charles Buller,
Esq.

Were they removed in consequence of that recommendation?—I was given to understand that they were removed; the order for their removal was not sent to the Board of Revenue, but through another channel; but I am pretty certain they were removed.

In the event of a free trade, if many persons, even with licences, were permitted to go into the interior of the country, do you not think the evil which has already arisen from the misconduct of licenced persons in Bengal, would be probably very much increased?—Certainly, I do; I am very apprehensive of a number of Europeans settling in the interior; I have heard a great deal of oppressions committed by them, and I feel rather strongly on that subject against the measure; a number of Europeans in the country would considerably tend to increase the evil, because I think those oppressions were generally occasioned by the quarrels of those Europeans amongst themselves, and indeed they generally came to light from the quarrels of the Europeans; the natives were not much in the habit, at least to my knowledge, of bringing complaints against Europeans; they were afraid; I only speak from my knowledge as a member of the Board of Revenue.

Are you then of opinion, from your knowledge of the character of the natives, that they are likely to sustain considerable injury rather than complain against Englishmen?—In the cases that I have known, as I have said before, the complaints were generally made known in consequence of some quarrel between Europeans; I therefore suppose that the natives were not in the habit of complaining: Upon light occasions, certainly not: but a magistrate can speak much better to that than I can; I have never been a magistrate.

Are you of opinion, that if oppressions of the nature above stated, took place in many instances, they might create such a discontent among the native population, as would be dangerous to the stability of our government in India?—If in many instances they took place, I should think that danger might ensue; but it would be a considerable number of instances before there was any actual danger to our Empire.

Charles Buller,
Esq.

Do you think that the power which is now vested in the local government of India, of sending Europeans out of the country in case of misbehaviour, is necessary to maintain the peace of the country and the security of the government?—Most essential.

Where any violences or oppressions of natives by Englishmen take place in India, up the country, have the natives any adequate means of obtaining justice against their oppressors, except by that power which the government possess of removal of their oppressors out of the country?—They may appeal to the magistrate of the district, who may send the offenders to the supreme court.

If such oppressions are committed at the distance of hundreds, or even a thousand miles up the country, do you think the natives can have any adequate justice by appealing to the supreme court?—They would, in all probability, not have the means of appealing; they would not be able to leave their own concerns for such a length of time.

Has it not fallen within your knowledge that, from such defect of justice, the murders of the parties offending have ensued?—I have certainly known, or rather heard, of one instance, where murder was actually committed; the gentleman was actually murdered: I have also heard of another instance; it was a lady, who was very nearly murdered; she was not absolutely murdered.

Can you state at all the nature of the oppressions, which have come to your knowledge, of the native Indians by Europeans?—What I recollect, were flogging of the ryots, and imprisonment.

Supposing an unlimited influx of British subjects were allowed into the three presidencies, but under an absolute restriction from penetrating into the interior, is it your opinion that such restriction would prove effectual to prevent persons getting into the interior?—If I were to answer that theoretically, I should say, that I should suppose government could easily prevent it. But judging from what I have constantly seen, I do think it would be very difficult indeed to prevent it. The prohibitions against Europeans entering into the interior are at present very strong, but somehow or other they do contrive to get into the interior, and actually to settle there. In short, I conceive that it much more depends upon the individual character of the magistrates, than upon any general laws which government can lay down. An active magistrate will certainly prevent Europeans from entering into the interior, and also will keep them from doing

doing any gross acts of injustice while they are there; but in our service, *Charles Buſher,* as in other parts of the world, there are persons sometimes appointed to offices who are not competent to them; and in such cases, the Europeans often do commit great mischief. Esq.

Is not the power vested in the local governments of removing such Englishmen as misbehave themselves, considered as a very invidious power in its exercise, and never resorted to but in extreme cases?—I fancy very much so; the exercise of it creates great clamour against the government.

In your opinion, would a free trade with India produce any materially increased demand among the natives for European commodities?—I should rather think not; as far as I can judge of the natives their wants are very few, and those very easily satisfied, and where that is the case, with regard to the natural wants, I think they very seldom have many artificial wants.

Have the mass of the population in the Bengal provinces, either the desire or the means of purchasing British commodities?—I do not know what their desire may be; they certainly have not the means; and I should not suppose they have much the desire, because they are content, as I have before said, with gratifying those few natural wants that they have.

According to your observation, do you think that the more opulent natives in the Bengal provinces have any great wish or taste for such articles, meaning European articles?—I think very little; as far as I have seen, they have a few articles of glass ware, lustres, and those things; but I recollect, in the case of one very opulent man, that they were very trumpery kind of articles, and I should doubt very much their having been bought actually at a shop; I should rather think that they were bought at the auction of an English gentleman.

Do the native domestics of Europeans adopt, in any degree, European habits?—None that I recollect.

Does the supply of European articles in India, according to the present system of trade, appear to you to be fully equal to the demand of the natives?—Certainly, I should suppose so, I have generally seen the bazars full of those articles which the natives ever use.

Charles Buller,
Esq.

Do you think that the present system is fully adequate to the supply of any probably increased demand on the part of the natives of India for European articles?—I should suppose so, for I have no reason to believe that there will be an increased demand.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Can you form an opinion what the effect of separating the commercial transactions of British India from those hands, whoever they may be, in which the future government of the country may be lodged, would be, whether consistent with the interests of the British empire in India and in Europe?—That is a very general question; I conceive that it would be presumption in me to answer that by a plain yes or no, when so many intelligent persons differ upon the question; of course, every one who has heard the Indian question discussed, must have formed some opinion upon it; and all I can say upon that is, that I am against the separation.

Do you think that, practically, merely a power in the government of India to remove individuals who may go there under a parliamentary enactment, would be sufficient without a positive direction in the act of parliament, that any transgression or evasion of an order from government by any European, should *ipso facto* be followed by being sent out of the country, subject to the remission of that penalty by the government of India?—I think, that any thing which would tend to take away the odium to which government is subjected from the exercise of that very necessary power would be highly desirable.

Are there not tradesmen at Calcutta of all descriptions, such as coach-makers, cabinet-makers, upholsterers, workers in metals, persons employed in casting or making glass bottles, tanning leather, making accoutrements, harness, and all articles for which tanned leather is wanted, shoemakers and taylors?—I believe, generally, there are all those that have been described.

Is not the consequence of that, that those articles are furnished through the native labourers under British artificers in a state fit for use, and at a much inferior price to what they can be imported from Europe?—Certainly.

Has not the consequence of this been to have already lessened exceedingly the importation of those articles that formerly obtained vend at Calcutta?—In most instances, I conceive, if not in all.

Do

Do you conceive it probable, from the accounts that have been given of the aptness of the natives, and their ingenuity in learning all mechanical arts, that the progress of that must be their improvement in the making of every thing of which the materials are found in India, and of course that in time, the import to India of British articles may most materially decline?—I should think that they might materially decline; but I do not conceive they will ever arrive at that great state of perfection in which many manufactures are carried on in England; I particularly apply that to European gentlemen who are nice about their carriages, and other articles which may be supplied in India, but which they would still prefer having from England.

Charles Buller,
Esq.

Applying it to the articles more commonly in use there, such as those made by shoemakers, tailors, workers in iron and in steel, and in the tanning leather accoutrements, and harness of all kinds?—I should conceive they would considerably decline.

Does it come in your way to know, whether copper and tin may not be and are not brought to Calcutta from the islands in the Indian Archipelago, easier and cheaper by the commercial people residing at the settlement, than they can be imported from England?—I have no other means of knowledge than what every gentleman has here from reading on the subject.

How many Europeans do you suppose are now resident in the interior of Bengal, not in the Company's service?—Upon my word, I do not know.

Can you form a guess?—I really cannot.

One, two, or three hundred, or four hundred?—I have no means of knowing what there are in the ceded and conquered districts.

Is there not a very large proportion of those foreigners?—Not that I know of; there are several foreigners I have understood employed by English gentlemen, particularly in the vicinity of Chandernagore and Chinsura, and the foreign settlements; but I believe they are not residents.

Are there not many of the indigo planters, Frenchmen?—I should rather suppose not, as far as my opinion goes; but I have not resided much in the interior.

Charles Buller,
Esq.

As you were in the revenue department, and therefore must be acquainted with the collection and payment of the revenues; in the event of the Company's commercial transactions being abridged, or of their investments being diminished by the interference of open traders, would, in your opinion, the revenues be equally productive as under the existing system?—I should not suppose the revenues would be much affected by it.

Would they not be lessened in proportion as the open traders interfered with the Company's investments?—The only mode in which I can conceive it would affect the revenue would be, by throwing out of employment several people who do pay revenue to government on account of their lands; if that way it would probably affect the revenue, but I should not suppose to any great extent.

If that interference had the effect of lessening the Company's investment, would it not in all probability occasion an increase in the investments of private traders, and thereby give full employment to all the persons that would otherwise have been working for the Company?—If the private traders could carry on their concerns with effect, of course it would.

JOHN STRACEY, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows:

John Stracey,
Esq.

Mr. Grant.] How long, and in what capacities, have you served the East India Company?—Between fourteen and fifteen years, in different departments; some time in the judicial department, and the rest as under-secretary to government.

On what establishment?—The Bengal establishment.

State in what parts of the country you principally resided?—I was in the district of Tirhoot, in the province of Behar; and at Momensing, in the district of Dacca; and at Cawnpore, in the ceded provinces.

From your experience, can you state, whether, under the system of the Company, the great mass of the natives of India live in a state of comfort and contentment?—I certainly think they do, in every respect.

With reference to the climate in which they live, are they comfortably lodged, fed, and clothed?—Speaking of them as a people in general, and according

according to their habits and customs, I consider the natives to be as well, as happy, and as contented as any set of people in the world.

*John Stracey,
Esq.*

Were the trade to India laid open, and British subjects permitted freely, or at least in greatly increased numbers, to pervade the interior of the country, would such an event, in your apprehension, tend to disturb the comfort and contentedness which you have described, or the reverse?—From the different instances I have known, I am certainly of opinion, that great disturbances would be excited amongst the natives by the Europeans, who would, in all probability, be guilty of the greatest excesses.

Is that opinion founded upon any specific experience?—Several different instances have occurred, both with Europeans out of the Company's service, and those in the Company's service, and also in the King's service.

Mention what species of oppressions those are to which you particularly refer?—While in Tirhoot, I think there were two gentlemen, at different times, tried in Calcutta for maltreating the natives; one of them endeavouring to extort confession, on the idea of having been plundered; another on the charge of disfiguring some women; both of whom, I believe, were tried and convicted in the supreme court of the offences charged against them.

What do you mean by disfiguring?—It is a number of years back; but the disfiguring I believe was, taking off the end of their nose to disfigure them.

Did it happen in procuring from the nose the ornaments they usually wear there?—No, cutting off the tip of the nose; this gentleman was connected with a native female, who, through jealousy, mutilated the woman as I have described, to which he was conceived to be an accessory, and was tried for that offence, and was convicted, I believe, in Calcutta; I recollect an instance while I was sub-secretary, wherein a number of Lascars, denominated I believe Batta Lascars in Calcutta, the people whose profession it is to navigate vessels in the river, and to load and unload ships; many of those were employed in a ship, in the river, the captain of which being short of hands, suddenly set sail and carried them away for Europe; the government, upon receiving information of this, took up a ship for the express purpose, and dispatched it with warm clothing to the Cape of Good Hope, to bring these people back, with the captain

John Stracey,
Esq.

captain also, but whether it was successful or not, I do not know. There were several instances of misconduct also of Europeans, while I was magistrate of the district of Cawnpore. Some of the European soldiers were guilty of breaking into a house of an European trader, which house was defended by some native watchmen, in which one of the soldiers was killed, and the natives wounded; some of the former I apprehended and sent to Calcutta for trial, but they were immediately acquitted, in consequence of the proprietor of the house not thinking proper to prosecute in Calcutta, the distance being so great.

Were British subjects, in greatly increased numbers, to visit, or to pervade, the interior of the country, is it your opinion that such injuries as those which you have described, or other parallel atrocities, might be materially multiplied?—I certainly consider that great excesses would result; Europeans look upon the natives with a certain degree of contempt; they are often totally ignorant of their manners and habits; and some through ignorance, and some through intention, would be guilty of very great excesses.

You have stated, that in one of the instances referred to, the prosecution was dropped on the part of the oppressed party, by reason of the distance of the supreme court of judicature; is it your opinion that a frequent resort, on the part of the natives of the interior, to the supreme courts of judicature, would be morally practicable?—I believe not; in all cases, however, in which a native complains against an European for any act of felony, or violent oppression, by the present regulations, the expences of the natives, both plaintiff and witnesses, are always paid by the government, in order to enable them to proceed to Calcutta and return.

On the supposition that the offences in question became extremely frequent, would it be possible, in your opinion, co-equally to extend that indulgence, through which the suffering parties are enabled to resort to justice at Calcutta?—That must depend, I should suppose, entirely upon the number of cases that would occur, and, consequently, upon the number of Europeans that might be allowed to reside in the interior of the country; if these occurrences were very frequent, the expense to government would be extreme; but I should suppose they would always allow it, as it is their present practice.

In spite of this indulgence, might not the natives in the interior suffer immense inconvenience from the necessity of making a long journey, before they could find the justice required?—Their being taken away from their

John Stracey
Esq.

their houses and families and occupations, is a very great grievance; and in many instances they go into a climate and country, of which they are totally ignorant.

Do you mean to imply, that the distance of the seat of justice would be a most serious inconvenience, even were that justice free?—The distance is the greatest inconvenience; for in many instances, I believe it may be extended as far as ten or twelve hundred miles.

Would it be possible, without offence to the national prejudices of Englishmen, to invest the courts of the British magistrates with criminal jurisdiction over British subjects in general?—I think, supposing the magistrate to have the power that he has at present of apprehending, that instead of sending them to Calcutta in all cases short of felony and murder, a remedy might be found for giving the natives redress, by giving the courts of appeal or courts of circuit the power of deciding.

You are aware, that in the courts which you have just mentioned, the mode of trial by jury is not established; are you of opinion that the trial by jury could be introduced into those courts?—Most undoubtedly not; I do not think it possible.

In your judgment, would the frequent exercise of a coercive and despotic authority over the persons of British subjects, on the part of the British government, or its public functionaries, in any manner affect the estimation in which the natives generally hold the British character and name?—That is a matter so completely of opinion, that I really do not know exactly how to answer that question; as an opinion of my own, I think it would; but it is merely a matter of opinion.

Is the opinion you have just stated founded upon that knowledge of the natives which you have acquired from your experience?—My opinion is founded upon so very few cases of Europeans, that I can only judge from them; the natives certainly would think an European degraded, by being frequently brought into the court; for the higher sort of natives think themselves extremely degraded by being so brought into a court of justice; and they would attach that degree of degradation to the Europeans, I apprehend, that they do to themselves.

In a former answer you mentioned an instance in which a grievous act of oppression was committed by a commander of a British vessel, on some Batta

John Stracey,
Esq.

Batta Lascars; on the supposition that a free trade with India were established, and the Indian coasts generally laid open to the resort of trading vessels from this country, are you of opinion that such acts of violence might frequently take place?—The instance alluded to was perpetrated even almost under the eyes of the government; if therefore Europeans were allowed to navigate, or to go to all ports on the different coasts of Coromandel or Malabar, similar acts I should think likely to occur; and if they did occur, the redress given in that instance could not be given there, and the effect I should think very prejudicial to the British name.

Independently of the oppression common to all such acts of piracy, on whatever people committed, are they attended with any peculiar hardships when committed upon the people of India?—It depends materially, I believe, upon the cast of natives on whom the grievance has been committed; with several casts of Hindoos, if the provisions are not laid in by their Brahmins, they will not eat those provisions on board of ship, and consequently in a voyage from India to Europe or the Cape of Good Hope, the natives on board such ships must starve.

Have you ever known any instances of unlicensed European adventurers wandering through the interior of the country?—While at Cawnpore, I think I recollect one instance of a British subject having absconded from one of the Company's ships on the coast of Malabar across the Peninsula, coming into the district of Cawnpore, when the police officer immediately apprehended him and sent him to me; and I, with the authority of government, sent him to Calcutta. There were some other instances: one of a Frenchman, who came up to Cawnpore as a trader; he was also apprehended, and by the orders of government sent to Calcutta; a third was an officer, who had been in the service of Scindiah, and wounded at the battle of Assaye; he was, I believe, a half cast, but being in European dress he was apprehended by the police; I sent him to Lord Lake, then with the army; I am not perfectly sure whether he was detained by Lord Lake, or sent to Calcutta.

You have stated, that you saw at Cawnpore an adventurer who had crossed from the Malabar coast; can you state, roughly, what distance that person must have travelled?—I should think about thirteen or fourteen hundred miles.

Must he not have come through the Mahratta dominions?—Yes, he must have come through the country possessed by Holkar and by Scindiah, and a part of the territories of the Ranah of Gohud.

In your judgment may the natives of India be described as both an agricultural and a manufacturing people?—Most undoubtedly.

In both characters do they not work far more cheaply than the natives of this country; or of Europe in general?—There is no comparison; every thing is much cheaper, the articles of cloathing, and other articles, and their labour is much cheaper; that varied of course in different parts, in which I was situated; I think in the Dacca province it did not amount to more than 3s. 6d. or 3s. 9d. per month; in Behar to about 5s.; and at Calcutta to about 7s. 6d.

Do you mean for agricultural or manufacturing labour?—Merely the labouring people; men who come to do daily labour, as husbandmen, work in this country, doing up gardens, or dressing lands, or any thing of that kind.

The gains of the labouring classes in general being thus limited, have they the means of purchasing European commodities?—I certainly should think not; I do not see how it is possible.

You have stated the gains of the labouring classes in India as incomparably smaller than those of the labouring classes in Europe; do you mean to imply that the comforts of the former are less in the same proportion?—The native of India, I conceive, is as happy and contented in his situation as any of the lower orders of people are in this country.

Are not the simplicity and frugality of the native habits agreeable to the nature of the climate under which they live?—Yes.

Is it your judgment then, that the cheapness of living and of labour in India proceeds from accidental and precarious causes, or is it rooted in the climate, soil, produce, and inveterate usages of the country?—I think it is from the permanent cause of climate and of soil.

In your judgment, is it probable, that under any circumstances, the mass of the natives of India will draw a great portion of the commodities which they ordinarily use from this country?—I do not know that they use any thing in their ordinary use from Europe, except it is some few woollens or broad cloths, which they may have accidentally got at a very cheap rate.

John Stracey,
Esq.

John Stracey,
Esq.

Are they likely to use European commodities under any change of system which can be adopted?—I should think not.

Do you consider the Indian markets as at present fully stocked with European commodities?—I had very little opportunity of observing that; but from the frequent and continual sales of European articles in Calcutta by auction, the natives had every opportunity of procuring the articles they wished, if they had the means of purchasing them.

Do you intend to imply, that the sellers of those articles were reduced to the method of auction, from the impossibility of disposing of their commodities in any other manner?—I have understood that to be the case, but cannot speak positively to it.

Were those articles, in fact, to be had at very cheap rates?—Sometimes I believe they were, and generally, I understood, not exceeding the European price.

Can you state, whether the weavers and other persons concerned in the provision of the Company's investments, or in the manufactures of salt and opium, are not protected from oppression on the part of the commercial residents, by specific regulations and laws?—There is a specific regulation for the guidance of the commercial residents how they are to provide the Company's investments; if any native under those regulations thinks himself aggrieved by the commercial residents, gomastahs or agents, he may complain to the public courts of justice, when the complaint is, as well as I recollect, referred in the first instance, to the resident to settle; and if the party aggrieved is not satisfied, he again applies to the court, when his suit or cause is taken up in the same manner as against any other individuals.

What are the public courts of justice alluded to in your answer?—Those that are established in the interior of the country, the zillah courts, and the city courts; there is a court established in each city, and in each district; that depends entirely upon where the aggression has been committed.

Is it not the practice of the Bengal government to publish all its regulations in the country languages for general information?—They are all published in the different languages, the Persian, the Bengalee, and the Hindoostanee. Several copies of each regulation, in the different languages, are sent to the judges and magistrates of the districts,
And

and the collectors, who are directed to distribute them to the vakeels or counsellors attendant upon the different courts, and other natives.

John Stracey
Esq.

Have you known instances in which redress has been granted, under the circumstances described, to persons aggrieved by commercial residents or other public functionaries?—I do not recollect any specific case; but those cases must be almost innumerable, I conceive, in the different courts.

Is it known to you whether the regulations of the Indian governments are usually laid before the British Parliament?—That I do not know.

Though you cannot recal any specific instance in which persons aggrieved in the manner before described have received redress, do you recollect that such instances have in fact occurred?—I recollect having several complaints laid before me against the conduct of the gomastahs or agents of the residents; but I do not recollect any cases of extorting money, or any thing of that kind; they were the usual complaints for assault or battery, and I have settled them the same as between any other two individuals.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Does not the same law apply exactly to the Company's commercial residents as to every other person having dealings with the native weavers?—Exactly so; I apprehend, if it is against a Company's servant, the trial takes place in the court; but I believe there must be some reference to the government before he can be removed, but I do not recollect the point having occurred; it is a number of years since I was a magistrate in India: I know there is some specific regulation how to proceed respecting Company's servants in such cases; the regulations are all printed; the specific regulations I do not immediately recollect.

Do you think that, practically speaking, merely the power of removing individuals who may go to India under a Parliamentary enactment, would be sufficient, without a positive direction in the Act of Parliament, that any transgression or evasion of an order from the government by any European, should ipso facto be followed by being sent out of the country, subject to the remission of that penalty by the supreme government?—I am certainly of opinion, that no Europeans whatever should be allowed in the interior of the country, without the greatest caution on the part of the government, and those Europeans should

John Stracey,
Esq.

certainly be under the strictest regulations; a clause of that kind might be of great effect, in preventing their being guilty of any acts of violence or of aggression, and thereby would tend to benefit.

Would it not relieve both the district magistrate and the supreme government, in some cases where they might hesitate from the odium of exercising a strong act of power?—I should think it would, because the terror of such a clause would certainly be efficacious in preventing many acts of oppression.

Having been in many different parts of India, and having had an opportunity of judging of the disposition of the people of those parts, can you form any opinion of the proportion the Mussulmen bear to the Hindoos, in point of number?—In the district of Momensing I made a calculation, as well as I now recollect, of the inhabitants of the district, who amounted to between sixteen and seventeen hundred thousand; the proportion, as well as I could form an opinion from those who attended the public courts, bore about five to three in favour of the Hindoo.

In the upper provinces how does the proportion stand, in your idea?—At Cawnpore I made a calculation of the inhabitants, in consequence of an order of government to endeavour to ascertain the consumption of salt, but the precise number of the inhabitants, or the proportion of Hindoo inhabitants, I do not at this moment recollect; I think the Hindoos are more numerous there, in proportion to the Mahomedans, than they are in the eastern parts of Bengal.

Do you consider those Mussulmen who have been put down from the offices of power and emolument equally contented with the British sovereignty as the Hindoos are?—Most undoubtedly not for men who have been in the habit of having arbitrary power and authority do not like to relinquish it.

Do you apprehend that disturbance to any extent among the Mussulmen might produce danger to the British sovereignty, as long as the Hindoos are contented and satisfied with the British government?—That depends entirely upon the leader or the individual who might start up; in the upper provinces, a man of ability, whether he was a Hindoo or a Mahomedan, would in those provinces be followed, I conceive, by a great number of both sects.

Is there reason to imagine, that the occurrences in the Carnatic, alluding

alluding to the unfortunate catastrophe at Vellore, could produce any consequences that might affect an union between the Mussulmen and the Hindoos to put down the British power?—The circumstance at Vellore occurred since I left India: I have no further information upon that subject, than what I have gained from verbal reports, pamphlets, and other publications: I came to England in 1805, and that occurred in 1806 or 1807.

John Stracey
Esq.

How many Europeans, not in the service of the Company, do you think are now resident in the interior of Bengal?—I have no knowledge whatever; there were several Europeans in the district of Tirhoot, but their precise number I do not recollect; there was only one in the district of Momensing, who was a Frenchman; and in the district of Cawnpore there were only the soldiers, and the sutlers attached to the cantonments; there were no European settlers.

As far as you know, are there not a good many foreigners amongst those resident in the interior?—I believe there are in Calcutta, but I do not know that there are in the interior; there may be some few.

Were not the Europeans, formerly entertained in the service of the native powers of India, principally foreigners?—I believe they were; at the court of the Nizam and in the Mahratta service there were some Englishmen, but mostly I believe were Frenchmen.

Did not the whole of the Europeans entertained by the Mahratta chieftain, Scindiah, withdraw themselves from his service soon after the commencement of the war, under a proclamation of the Bengal government holding out encouragement to them to do so?—I believe some withdrew under the proclamation of the government; but I believe also that Scindiah, after the battle of Assaye, and the taking of the fortress of Allighur, dismissed a good many of them; the half cast I have before mentioned was a captain in Scindiah's service, and was dismissed immediately after the battle, along with the other officers that were with that army.

Have you heard that the Mahratta chieftain, Holkar, under an apprehension of disaffection on the part of his European officers, put them all to death?—I do not recollect hearing of the circumstance; there were several of our European officers taken by Holkar, in the retreat of Colonel Monson's detachment, who were put to death by Holkar; but I do not know that he put any of those in his own service to death.

Do

John Stracey,
Esq.

Do you conceive, that there would now be the same encouragement as formerly, either for the native princes of India to entertain, or for Europeans to be entertained in their service, under those circumstances?—At present I believe there is a specific article in the treaties of all the native powers, that they shall not employ or retain any Europeans in their service; abiding by that article, therefore, I do not see how they could well employ them.

With reference to the disaffection and dismissal of the officers formerly in Scindiah's service, do not you conceive that those circumstances must prove discouraging, either to the native princes to entertain European officers in their service, or for European officers to be so entertained?—That, I should think, would entirely depend upon the advantage that each would expect to derive; the prince in regard to the services he expected to receive, and the European the emolument that was held out to him.

Do you suppose that the native princes can now put the same trust as formerly in European officers?—I really do not know how to answer that question, it depends so much upon circumstances.

Do you understand whether there are any treaties with the native powers, by which they stipulate not to employ Europeans in their service, except with the Peishwa and the Nizam?—I always understood with all of them; I do not recollect seeing the treaties, excepting one, I think, with the Nizam; but I understood it was the same with all the other powers, the rajah of Berar, the rajah of Jeypore, and others.

[The witness withdrew.]

JAMES WILLIS, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows:

James Willis,
Esq.

Mr. Adam.] You are a Commissioner of the Customs?—I am.

How long have you been in that situation?—About seven years and a half.

Have you, in that situation, had an opportunity of considering the state of the illicit trade carried on in voyages to the port of London?—From the reports of the officers.

With regard to illicit trade in other parts of the kingdom, does your knowledge

knowledge of that arise from the same sources?—From the returns of the officers. *James Willis,*
Esq.

Have you had any opportunity of being acquainted particularly with the nature of the East India importations by the Company?—Merely from the reports of the officers.

Have you considered how far the opening an importation trade from the East Indies to this country would be likely to increase illicit trade or smuggling?—It has been considered by the Board, who have reported upon the subject.

You have likewise considered it as one of the persons signing that report?—I have.

State to the Committee, whether you think the illicit trade, or smuggling, is likely to be increased by an enlargement of the trade, and by permitting a free importation to different ports of the kingdom?—I have no doubt that it will, from the various opinions of our respective officers upon the subject.

In what respect, or in what way, do you suppose it will have that effect?—The more the trade is extended and dispersed, the more I think would be the danger of smuggling we have to apprehend.

There are certain guards and regulations now adopted by order of the Board of Customs, for the purpose of preventing illicit trade, and particularly for the purpose of preventing illicit trade from East Indian importations; do you conceive that those regulations and guards would be equally applicable to prevent it in a trade to the out-ports?—Some of the out-ports are better adapted than others for the reception of East India ships; and those ports are specified in the report of our Board, which are Liverpool, Hull, and Bristol.

The East India trade is carried on in ships of very considerable burthen; the trade to China in ships of very large size; the trade to the different ports of India in ships of not less than 800 tons?—Except the extra ships.

Do you consider that the size of a ship in which the trade is carried on, affords the means, with greater facility, of preventing smuggling?—I should conceive that the smaller the ship the more effectual the guard would

James Willis,
Esq.

would be when within port ; but I should conceive that small ships can approach nearer the coast than larger ships, and therefore more smuggling might be expected therefrom.

Then upon the approach of smaller ships to their port of delivery, you consider that there would be a greater likelihood of smuggling from them than from large ships, in approaching their port of delivery ? —I do, certainly.

You consider that to arise from the security of guarding a large ship with a larger cargo, and consequently greater value ; that you guard a greater quantity of cargo in a large ship than in a small one ?—I understand from the practical officers, those large ships are not so easily guarded as smaller ones in harbour.

In the approach to a harbour in their voyage, when they come within the chops of the Channel, for instance ?—I should think there would be more danger from small ships than from large ones there, most undoubtedly.

Do not you consider that the dispersion of the cargo into smaller quantities, by being loaded on board smaller ships, is likely to produce a greater quantity of smuggling than larger cargoes on board larger ships ?—I should conceive so.

Your Board has reported that the trade ought not to be carried on, if carried on to the out ports, in ships of a less burthen than from three hundred and fifty to four hundred tons ?—Yes.

Supposing the trade to be carried on to the out-ports, such as Bristol, Liverpool, Hull, Greenock, and so on, in ships of that diminished size, are you of opinion that that would give a greater facility to smuggling than having the trade carried on as it is now in large ships, directly to the port of London ?—I should think so, certainly.

Do not you consider that an increased number of ships, increased in consequence of their diminution in point of burthen, would tend likewise to the increase of smuggling ?—I think so.

Are you acquainted better with the state of the port of Liverpool, or the approaches to that port ?—Never having been there, I have not the least knowledge of it ; but there is one of our practical officers now
in

in attendance, who has been lately there on service, who can speak to that point; his name is Flood, he is inspector of the river.

James Willis,
Esq.

Was he sent down to Liverpool?—Yes, the year before last; not with a view to this question but to correct some irregularities that were known to exist in the port.

You have made a distinction between smuggling apprehended in port, and the smuggling apprehended upon the approach to the port; are you of opinion that the smuggling in the approach to the port is likely to be more effectually prevented when carried on in large vessels in few numbers, than in small vessels in larger numbers?—That is my opinion, clearly.

Are you of opinion, that the smaller vessels and larger numbers going to different ports, instead of being all bound to one port, as to the port of London, would increase the quantity of smuggling?—The more the trade is dispersed, of course, the more the danger of smuggling must be increased.

If that trade is carried on along a long line of coast, is there a likelihood of the smuggling being increased from that cause?—That must depend upon the guard that is on the coast, both the water and the land-guard.

Do you conceive the guard in the Channel to be better than the guard along the other parts of the coast?—Most undoubtedly.

Do you conceive that guard can be afforded with greater facility than along the other lines of coast?—Yes, most undoubtedly; the guard on the southern coast consists of fourteen cutters, thirty-six six-oared boats, and sixty-five riding officers. On the western coast, it consists of ten cutters, thirteen boats, and twenty seven riding officers. On the eastern coast, nine cutters, eleven boats, and thirty-two riding officers.

What do you mean by the western coast?—The coast opposite Ireland.

Do you mean the coast of England in St. George's Channel?—Yes; the coast of England, opposite to Ireland.

From what point to what point?—From the Land's End up to Carlisle, which is the extent of our ports.

James Willis,
Esq.

From thence northward, the jurisdiction of the Scotch Commissioners commences?—Yes.

Where does the eastern coast begin, and where does it end?—From Margate up to Berwick.

Have you had any opportunity of knowing the conduct of the owners of Indiamen, in respect to illicit trade?—I never heard that they were concerned in it, nor do I know how they could be interested.

Have you had any opportunity of knowing the conduct of the East-India Company with respect to the regularity of the importation of their cargoes?—I never heard any complaint.

Have you ever had any reason to suspect that there was any attempt on the part of the East India Company, in their importations of cargoes, to bring them in illicitly?—I cannot conceive that it is for their interest to attempt any such conduct.

In point of fact, you know of no such attempt on the part of the Company?—I have not the least recollection of such a circumstance.

Should you have reason to apprehend that the owners of private vessels, or the cargoes on board private vessels, importing generally under a free trade to the different ports of the kingdom, would have inducements to smuggle?—I cannot say that I have any reason to suspect that they would.

Would they have the means more readily afforded them to smuggle than such ships as the trade is now carried on in?—Certainly.

Might individuals become owners of ships, under a free trade, where it was carried on in bottoms of from 350 to 400 tons, with a view to smuggling?—They might, certainly; I do not say that they will do so, but they might.

You consider it as practicable?—Certainly.

What do you think as to the probability of it?—I think it probable.

Do you think that the probability would extend to whole cargoes being smuggled in that way?—No.

Do

James Willis
Esq.

Do you conceive that smuggling is checked by the port of importation from India being more directly and immediately under the eye of the Board of Customs?—No doubt of it, and particularly so by a recent regulation adopted, of sending tide-waiters to meet the ships upon their arrival in the Downs, and to accompany them to the docks.

Do you conceive that the officers are more likely to exert themselves in the discharge of their duty, by being more immediately under the eye of the Board?—They ought to do so.

Are you acquainted with the nature of the importation, and trade in India piece-goods?—Merely from the returns of the practical officers.

Can you speak, of your own knowledge, with regard to any facilities arising from the nature of that trade, to carrying it on illicitly?—The smallness of the package certainly must afford more facility than many other articles of a more bulky nature.

Do you think that there is likely to be considerable injury to the revenue from re-landing piece-goods imported for the purpose of exportation, that are entered for the purpose of such exportation?—Certainly.

Do you think that danger is increased, in proportion to the number of out-ports to which the right of importation should be given?—Yes.

Have you got with you the reports on which the commissioners formed their reports to the Lords of the Treasury?—Yes, I have; I have also an abstract.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Have you brought those documents by your own mere motion, or by desire of any person?—I proposed in my answer as to the selection of Liverpool and other ports, to have referred to these returns; copies have been made, expecting an order to be given by Parliament for them; I have brought them of my own accord, in order to make such use of them as might be necessary.

Have these abstracts been prepared under the direction of the commissioners of the customs?—They have, under the authority of the Board.

James Wilks,
Esq.

Were any practical officers sent down to the out-ports?—Not with a view to this inquiry, but on other business.

Could any opinion be formed what additional water-guard and land officers may be necessary, to give the same degree of security to the revenue from the India and China trade, which it possesses at present?—That is a matter which has never yet come under the consideration of the Board, but undoubtedly it will, in case the trade shall be extended, as is proposed, to the out-ports, become the duty of the commissioners to consider that.

Do you think that any mode of carrying on the import and export trade from India and China could be devised, so little exposed to smuggling and frauds on the revenue, so free from the objection of an increased number of officers, and at so little expense, likely for all articles ad valorem, procuring their real value, and the duty payable thereon, as bringing the whole trade of India and China to the East India warehouses and docks, immediately under the inspection and superintendence of the superior Board of Customs?—That question requires more consideration than I have at present time to give to it; no doubt the present system is as perfect as can be well expected, under all circumstances; but whether one more perfect can be devised, it is very difficult for me to say.

According to your professional knowledge of what may be practised, from what has been practised in different parts of the kingdom, can you not apply that knowledge to the question now proposed to you?—I think the present system is as perfect as, under all the circumstances, can be expected; but certainly there may be evils in the present system.

If ships of 350 tons were at liberty to come and go from different ports along the coast of the kingdom, open to the possibility of re-landing prohibited articles, or articles on which a great drawback has been allowed, is or is not the danger of smuggling greater than from the mode in which the trade is now carried on in larger ships going from a single port?—I think I have given an answer already to that question in the affirmative.

You have already stated, you conceive the revenue in considerable hazard, according to the length of coast the ship has to run; in your opinion, would not a port situated at the entrance of the Channel, surrounded by British cruisers in aid of the excise and customs, be a most desirable position, provided all other accommodations within the port were such as to meet the approbation of the Boards of custom and excise?—I should think, more preferable than a port to the northward.

Is not the observation of the commissioners of excise and customs, as given in their report respecting Liverpool, Hull, and Bristol, governed by the great accommodations afforded in those ports, within the ports?—The reasons for the selection of the ports of Hull, Bristol, and Liverpool, are, because they are already warehousing ports, affording greater security in the opinion of the Board than any other ports, in the ports themselves, and because there are already establishments at those ports as warehousing ports.

James W
Esq.

Is the Committee to understand you that the accommodation was framed upon the accommodation within the ports, and with no relation to geographical situation?—I think so; that was the impression on my mind at the time.

[The Witness withdrew.]

Mr. JOHN LEE was called in, and examined, as follows:

Mr. Impey.] What situation do you hold at the India House?—Assistant clerk to the committee of private-trade.

Mr. John

Do you know that there are standing orders of the Court of Directors, framed for the purpose of preventing the deviation of ships employed in the Company's service, and for the detection and punishment of persons who shall be concerned in illicit trade?—Certainly.

Have you a copy of those orders?—I have.

[The Witness produced them, and they were read as follows:]

" *STANDING ORDERS of the Court of Directors of the United*
 " *Company of Merchants of England, trading to the East Indies,*
 " *for preventing the deviation of ships employed in the Company's*
 " *service, and for the detection and punishment of persons who*
 " *shall be concerned in illicit trade.*

" At a Court of Directors, held the 11th of September 1776.

" Ordered, That it be a standing order of this court, that in future,
 " within six weeks after each of the Company's homeward-bound
 " ships is cleared, the commander and officers thereof be summoned
 " to attend a joint committee of private trade and shipping, to whom
 " it

Mr. John Lee.

“ it is referred to make strict inquiry into the reasons of any deviations
 “ which shall have been made by such a ship during the whole course
 “ of her voyage, and that the said committee do with all convenient
 “ speed, report their opinion thereon to the court.”

“ At a Court of Directors, held the 23d May 1777.

“ The court taking into consideration the mischief arising to the
 “ Company by the illicit trading, both outward and homeward-
 “ bound, of the commanders and officers of ships in the Company’s
 “ service ; and it having appeared by informations received from the
 “ officers of government, and by other proofs laid before the court.
 “ that such practices are frequently carried on at foreign ports, or in
 “ Ireland, Scotland, or out-ports in this kingdom, to which the ships
 “ proceed contrary to the orders and instructions given to the com-
 “ manders, or by means of vessels which meet the Company’s ships
 “ at sea, and there deliver to and receive goods from them :

“ Resolved unanimously, In order to detect and bring such of-
 “ fenders to punishment, that it be a standing order of this court,
 “ That the clerk to the committee of private trade do within four
 “ weeks next after each of the Company’s homeward ships shall be
 “ cleared, collect from the ships’ journals, and from letters and other
 “ things which shall come to his knowledge (and which he shall examine
 “ for the purpose) an account of all the ship’s proceedings to or to-
 “ wards any port or place both outward and homeward bound, with-
 “ out or contrary to the Company’s orders or instructions, and of all
 “ the ship’s deviations from or loitering in the course of her voyage
 “ in the English Channel, or elsewhere, and do state the same in
 “ writing to the chairman and deputy chairman, and also to the re-
 “ spective committees of private trade and shipping, in order that
 “ such matters may respectively be taken into consideration by the
 “ joint committee of private trade and shipping, pursuant to the
 “ standing order of this court, made the 11th day of September last ;
 “ and it is further resolved, that in case the committee of private
 “ trade and shipping shall not, within six weeks after such state laid
 “ before them as aforesaid, report to this court that such ships, pro-
 “ ceeding to such ports or places, without or contrary to the orders
 “ of the Company, and such deviations or loitering were necessary
 “ or prudent for the safety of the ship and cargo, the Company’s so-
 “ licitor shall be informed thereof by the clerk of the said committee,
 “ and he shall forthwith, without further orders, file a bill in the
 “ Court of Exchequer against the commander of such ship, and
 “ such other persons as counsel shall advise to be necessary parties,
 “ charging

Mr. John Lee.

“ charging them with having been concerned in illicit trade, and
“ praying a full discovery thereof and relief for the damages sustained,
“ thereby waving all other penalties, according to Act of Parlia-
“ ment made in that behalf, which suit shall not be stopped or
“ stayed by any order or vote of court or any committee thereof.

“ Resolved unanimously, That it be a standing order of this court,
“ that when any suit is ordered by this court to be brought against
“ any person or persons on account of illicit trade, upon any inform-
“ ation or evidence laid before the court, the proceedings thereon
“ shall not be stayed at any time after the next subsequent court, by
“ any order or vote of this court or any committee thereof.

“ Resolved unanimously, That upon the arrival of the Company's
“ ships in the River Thames, the clerk of the committee of private
“ trade, shall forthwith give notice thereof to the master-attendant
“ and surveyor of shipping, and thereupon the master-attendant, or
“ his assistant, or in case they shall be otherwise previously employed,
“ then the surveyor of shipping, or his assistant, shall forthwith re-
“ pair on board the said ship or ships before any goods shall be de-
“ livered, and shall carefully examine the state and condition of the
“ hold, and of every part of the lower deck, and report to the com-
“ mittee of private trade, what vacant space, if any, shall remain
“ therein that is fit and proper for the stowage of goods; and also,
“ whether any packages appear to have been removed, disturbed, or
“ replaced during the homeward bound passage.

“ Resolved unanimously, That if on examination it should be re-
“ ported by the officer or officers above-mentioned, that any space is
“ left in the hold proper for the stowage of goods, the commander of
“ such ship shall forfeit and pay to the Company the sum of £.100,
“ for every sixty cubical feet of such vacant space, unless it shall
“ appear upon the ship's journals, or other authenticated paper, that
“ the said commander, upon his application in writing to the go-
“ vernor and council at the settlement from whence he was last dis-
“ patched, or to the supra cargoes in China, was refused a larger
“ quantity of goods; or unless it shall appear to the committee that
“ such vacancy had arisen from the settlement of the cargo, or some
“ other unavoidable accident, during the course of the voyage.

“ Resolved unanimously, That the commanders of the Company's
“ ships be directed by the said committee not to open nor permit the
“ hatches of their ships to be opened on their arrival in the river
“ Thames till the officer or officers abovementioned shall come on
“ board for the purpose of such examination.

Mr. John Lee.

" It frequently happening that practices of smuggling by this Company's officers are discovered by his Majesty's officers of the customs, and suits are brought thereon which do not come to the knowledge of this court, and compositions are often made of such suits very much to the prejudice of this Company :

" Resolved unanimously, That this Company's solicitor do forthwith apply to his Majesty's commissioners of the customs, and request, that they will be pleased to order their solicitor to give this Company's solicitor an account of all suits now depending ; and also, from time to time, of all suits that shall hereafter be brought against any of the commanders and officers of this Company's ships, for practices of smuggling of East India goods, and of all the proceedings thereon ; which account the Company's solicitor shall forthwith communicate to the chairman and deputy chairman, and to the respective committees of private trade and shipping, in order that they may pursue such measures as shall appear proper."

Do you know that copies of those standing orders are given to all commanders of outward-bound ships with their instructions?—Immediately after their being sworn in, copies of those instructions are given them, as well as a printed book of instructions.

Do you know that by the terms of the charter-parties, by which the Company's ships are engaged, the commanders and the first and second mates of each ship are bound to keep exact journals of all transactions that occur during the course of the voyage, together with a diary of ship's courses, winds, &c. ?—Most certainly.

Do you know that the officers above-stated are bound to deliver upon oath, if required, to the clerk of the committee of private trade, the journals and diary stated in the former question ?—Certainly.

Do you know that those journals are in fact invariably kept and delivered ?—Invariably so.

Do you know that upon the return of the homeward bound ships, the commanders deliver up, at the India-House, all the orders and papers which they receive abroad or in the course of their voyage ?—Regularly so.

Do you know that those journals and papers are very minutely examined to detect any deviation or illicit practice in the course of the voyage ?—Certainly so.

If

Mr. John Lee.

If any deviation or illicit practice is discovered, what is the course adopted?—It is the duty of the clerk, so soon as the journals are received and attested by the several officers to be their original journals, the commander's official papers also delivered, the result of the proceedings of the Company's governments abroad, on unloading and loading the ship, and every transaction appertaining to the commander's conduct examined, to collect from those particulars an account of all the ship's proceedings outward or homeward bound, without or contra to the Company's orders and instructions; and of all deviations from or loitering in the course of her voyage; a draft of which is submitted in writing to the Committee of Private Trade, who invariably examine the commander personally, previous to his being deemed eligible for a further command; this investigation takes place previous to the entire payment of the proceeds of the private freight, and a final adjustment between the Company and the owner for the freight and earnings of the ship; and if there should, in the course of the investigation, appear the minutest deviation from the Company's orders or instructions, the Committee of Private Trade recommend for the adoption of the Court of Directors, such punishment as the nature of the offence may merit, either a reprimand, fine, suspension, or dismissal from the Company's service.

Where any officer of the Company is either charged with or suspected of such deviation, or any illicit practices, is such person permitted to resume any command in the Company's service till he has discharged himself of each suspicion?—Most undoubtedly not.

Do you know whether strict orders are not given, and precautions taken, to prevent the homeward-bound ships from loitering at any out-port or in the Channel?—The contract entered into between the East-India Company and the owners, called the charter-party, provides, that if any commander puts into any port in his outward voyage for the purpose of illicit trade, himself and owners are liable to pay out of the freight £100 per day for every day the ship remains at such port of deviation, and the freight received is to be considered as unlicensed goods, and forfeited to the Company: the charter-party also provides, that if a commander touches at the island of Ascension, or sails from St. Helena in the night, without permission of the Company's government, the owners and master shall forfeit out of the freight £200. It also covenants, that if the commander touches at Barbadoes, or any other island or port in America, without orders, the owners and master shall forfeit in like manner out of the freight £10 per ton on every ton the ship is chartered for; there is a further provision also in the charter-party, that in case the ship puts into any of

Mr. John Lee.

the western islands, or Plymouth, or any port of England and Ireland, or any other port or ports in Europe, without orders, the owners and master shall pay to the said Company out of the freight £500 for every such offence, as well as their daily demorage for such time as the ship remains, or as she shall lose by the deviation.

Are orders likewise given by the Company, that revenue officers shall be received on board the homeward-bound ships as soon as they arrive in the Channel, and have access to every part of them, to detect any illicit practice?—Certainly so.

Upon the arrival of every ship, does not a survey take place as to her stowage, to see whether there is any vacant space, or any packages have been removed or disturbed for illicit purposes?—On the ship's arriving at her moorings in the river Thames, intimation is given by the clerk to the committee, to the Company's master attendant and surveyor of shipping, who, or their officers, proceed on board previous to the opening of the hatches, for the purpose of examining the state and condition of the hold, and of every part of the lower deck; the master attendant reports to the clerk of the Committee if any vacant space remains therein; and whether the ship is stowed conformably to the Company's regulations, and the conditions of their contract. There is also another description of Company's officers, called a surveyor of private trade, whose duty in the first instance on proceeding on board, is to examine the ship before she begins to work, to see whether the holds are full; and if not, to render an account to the Committee of Private Trade of the vacant space; and when the ship is not at work, to affix locks sent on board by the Company, to all the hatchways and scuttles leading into the hold, and to keep the keys of the same; also the keys of the gun-room, ports, lazaret, bread-room, and powder-room; and on discovery of any of those places being opened clandestinely, it becomes his duty to report the same. The surveyors have also directions to rummage the ship, whenever they shall judge it necessary, for the purpose of discovering illicit trade; and every morning, before he unlocks the hatches or scuttles, to examine every part of the ship not under the Company's locks; if he shall discover any illicit articles, his instructions are to secure the same, and report it to the Committee of Private Trade. If the Surveyor connives at clandestine trade, he is subject to dismissal from the Company's service. The Surveyor keeps a journal of daily transactions, and regular accounts of goods received and delivered out of the ship, as well as the state of the stowage; the officers of the customs are permitted, jointly with the Company's surveyors, to secure the gun-room, ports, and scuttles, with locks and chains; also to put locks on the several hatchways,

hatchways leading into the hold from the lower deck. There is a clause in the Surveyor's instructions, furnished to them by the Court of Directors, giving, as an encouragement to the Surveyor, such proportion of the net produce of all forfeitures which the Company can claim by virtue of any information or discovery he shall make of clandestine trade, as the Court shall judge to be a proper reward for his vigilance; he is generally instructed faithfully to follow all orders or instructions, which, by his oath or security bond, he is obliged to do, on pain of immediate dismissal from the service.

Mr. John Lee.

Do you know, in point of fact, that where any officers of the Company have been detected in illicit trade, they have been severely punished either by dimission, or suspension, or heavy fines?—In every case, within my knowledge, they have been so punished.

In consequence of the precautions taken by the Company, have the detections of such illicit practices in the captains or superior officers, been frequent or unfrequent?—Not frequent within my experience.

[The Witness withdrew.]

[Adjourned to Monday, eleven o'clock.]

Lunæ, 3^o die Maij 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

The Committee Room was cleared. The Committee determined that the names of the agents, appointed to act on the part of the petitioners against the renewal of the East-India Company's exclusive privileges, be given in.

The Counsel and Agents were again called in.

Mr. Richardson and Mr. Humphreys appeared as agents for the petitioners at Bristol, Liverpool, Hull, Glasgow, Greenock, Belfast, Dublin, Newcastle, Manchester, Birmingham, Sheffield, Iron Masters of Shropshire, Stockport, and Plymouth.

Mr. *Lavie* appeared as Agent for the Petition of the Merchants, Bankers, Traders, and others of the city and port of London, interested in the East-India and China import trade:

And also for the merchants of London, owners, and agents for the owners of East-India-built ships, trading to the port of London.

JAMES SEDGWICK, Esq. was called, and examined as follows:

James Sedgwick,
Esq.

Mr. Adam.] You are a Commissioner of Excise, and chairman of the Board of Excise in Scotland?—I am.

How long have you held that situation?—I have been chairman about three years; I was appointed chairman after I had been there about two or three months.

Have you had an opportunity of considering, in your situation as chairman of the commissioners of Excise, the effect of opening the importation of Indian commodities from the East-Indies generally, to the out-ports of the northern part of the island?—I, of course had not my attention drawn to the subject till after some application was made upon it and certain questions referred to the Board; from the consideration I then gave it, I am prepared to answer the questions which may be proposed to me.

You gave to it such consideration as those questions referred to your Board required?—Yes.

Do you conceive that the opening that trade to the out-ports would be the cause of an increase of illicit trade or of smuggling?—I should think it would.

Are you particularly acquainted with the geographical situation of the mouth of the Clyde?—Finding it necessary some time ago to make some arrangements on the west coast with respect to the cutters, I had some opportunity of examining it.

From the examination that you have made of the mouth of the Clyde, do you think that the approach to that part affords opportunities for smuggling?—Certainly, if they approach near to it; I take into my consideration, of course, the difficulty of arriving there from India; but if they were once there, no doubt the facility of smuggling must be very considerable.

From

James Sedgwick
Esq.

From what circumstances do you conceive the facility of smuggling would be considerable?—I conceive that in proportion as the trade would be extended, the temptation would be increased, and the facility of smuggling upon that coast would be very great, because it is so situated that it is difficult to avoid it even in the state of the general trade.

State the particular local circumstances that give rise to that opinion?—The intersection of the country with such a considerable number of lochs, that it is quite impossible to make such an establishment of cutters as would at all either prevent smuggling or detect it.

Is its vicinity to the Highlands and to the western coast of Scotland likely to give an opportunity for smuggling, in case of an increased importation by opening the Indian trade?—I should think it was.

Are you well acquainted personally with the situation of the different islands of the Hebrides, and on the western coast of Argyleshire?—I was in the Hebrides last summer, but of course have no further acquaintance with it, than the taking a pleasurable tour at that time would give me; my attention was not called to it with a view to a specific subject of this kind; but from the recollection I have of it, I am enabled to answer such questions as you may put to me.

Were you in that tour enabled to make yourself at all acquainted with the extent and nature of the western coast of the county of Argyle?—I found the extent of that to be very considerable; and the nature of it to be such, as to afford very great facilities for smuggling.

Very much indented with the sea?—Very much.

Affording deep water?—Yes.

Are you able to state from your recollection the extent of that coast?—I really cannot say exactly, perhaps two or three and twenty miles, but I do not know whether that estimate is quite correct.

In order to approach the port of Greenock and port of Glasgow with the East-India trade, would the vessels come through St. George's Channel, or by the north of Ireland, and so double the Mull of Kintyre?—I should think through St. George's Channel.

Would it come between England and Ireland, or by the north of Ireland?—It would come through the Pentland Firth.

Supposing

James Sedgwick,
Esq.

Supposing ships with East-India produce to come directly to the port of Greenock, without any necessity of going through the Channel, would not their approach to the port of Greenock be by the western coast of Ireland, and between Ireland and Scotland?—I could not precisely tell without reference to a map, but it is a question easily decided.

Taking it for granted, that that is the course by which Indian ships, carrying on a free trade, would approach the port of Greenock, would there be a considerable facility to the smuggling those articles in the course of their voyage along the western coast of Ireland, and through between Scotland and Ireland, until they enter the port of Greenock?—Certainly, there would be endless opportunities of landing the cargo.

Are you acquainted with the more northerly part of the western coast of Scotland, the coast of Inverness?—Yes, I know something of the coast of Inverness, having been to Fort George and Fort Augustus.

I speak of the western side of the coast of Inverness?—I am not particularly acquainted with that.

Without being particularly acquainted with the local situation, yet knowing from the inspection of the map the long indented line of coast from the coast of Argyleshire northward, and from thence through the Pentland Firth, do you conceive that would give additional opportunities to the smuggling of articles, carried round by the Pentland Firth to the Eastern coast of Scotland?—Yes.

Are you acquainted with the different Firths on the Eastern coast of Scotland, with the Murray Firth?—I am.

The Firth of Tay?—I know them generally by passing them, when went round the coast.

The Firth of Forth?—I know that.

The Firth of Forth you are particularly acquainted with, being the situation of the Board.—I am.

Do you conceive the carrying the East India trade round by those Firths, would afford great facility to increased smuggling?—I conceive it would.

Do you think that would be facilitated by the trade being carried on in *James Redgwick, Esq.* ships of from 300 to 350 tons burthen?—Certainly.

That the reduced size of the ships would increase the facility of smuggling?—Certainly; because they would enter where larger ships could not.

Have you considered of any measures that could be devised to prevent the dangers arising from smuggling along that line of coast?—No, I have not; it would be very difficult to bring forward the remedy, till the evil itself is distinctly stated; because these measures must adapt themselves to the circumstances, and be applied to the evil as it presents itself.

Are you acquainted with the situation of the port of Greenock, in respect to its being provided with wet docks, and whether it is under the warehousing system?—It is under the warehousing system.

Do you know the situation of the docks there?—No, I do not; I never was there but for an hour or two.

Do you know whether the docks are surrounded with a high wall?—I think not.

Are you acquainted with the particular situation of the port of Leith, which is the port of Edinburgh?—I am.

Is it possible in the present state of the port of Leith to carry on the warehousing system there?—Certainly.

There are wet docks there lately made?—There are.

Are those wet docks surrounded by a wall?—I think not, but I am not often called from Edinburgh to that place, and seldom visit it.

Can you state positively whether they are surrounded by a high wall, so as to be cut off from the rest of the harbour?—No, I cannot; I think there is no such wall.

Are you acquainted with the state of the ports on the northern side of the Firth of Forth?—I am not.

Has your attention been called to the possibility of levying the revenue by

James Sedgwick,
Esq.

By an ad valorem duty, in case of opening the trade to India as a free trade, and whether there must not be recourse had to a ratite duty instead of an ad valorem duty?—My attention has not been called to that, because it has not come before me; and more particularly because it would belong to the customs, rather than to our Board.

Is it your opinion, that in order to secure at all against the increase of smuggling that you are apprehensive of, in case of opening a free trade from India to the northern ports of this kingdom in small ships, that it would be necessary considerably to increase the number of officers, and the means of guarding against that illicit trade?—I think it certainly would be necessary to increase the number of officers, because, as smuggling increases, the protection of the revenue must be increased in proportion.

Previous to your making your report to the Treasury, in answer to the questions they put to you, did you receive any sub-reports from the officers in the different ports in Scotland?—No, I did not; there was nothing in those queries that led me to make those inquiries; they were on general principles.

Do you think that any number of additional officers would sufficiently secure against smuggling on those coasts?—It would be difficult to answer these questions, unless we knew the extent of smuggling; no doubt it might be met by remedy, but the number of officers must proportion themselves to the increase of smuggling.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Do you think it probable that the trade being so opened in small ships to the out ports, the benefits arising from that trade at those ports to the revenue, could countervail the necessary expense of the increase of officers?—That is a general question to which it is impossible for me to give an answer, unless I could ascertain what the increase of trade was.

The trade being divided, all the out-ports being open to the trade, and the trade going partly to one port and partly to another, do you think it probable?—Some of the out-ports perhaps, might not think it beneficial to them to avail themselves of the privilege extended to them, therefore until

I saw

I saw how many ports there were that availed themselves of it, I can not enter into a comparison of the benefit with the expense. *James Sedgwick, Esq.*

Did you serve in the excise in Scotland before you were appointed a commissioner?—No, I went from the Bar in England to the excise in Scotland.

You were not in the revenue in Scotland at all before your appointment as a commissioner?—No.

From your own knowledge, you probably do not possess the means of ascertaining the different modes of smuggling that have been usual in different parts of Scotland, or the means by which that operation may be carried on?—It may be carried on by an immense variety of means; the practical officers will be the best judges of what those means are.

What part of the river Clyde do you consider the most dangerous?—I have not such a local knowledge of the river Clyde as to be able distinctly to answer to that question.

How do you suppose the opening of the trade to India to ships of 350 tons burthen, could increase the temptation to smuggle?—If the parties who have the privilege intended to them avail themselves of it, of course, the temptation will be equal to the increase of trade and to the profit arising out of it.

When you talked of smuggling articles into the Highlands, what article did you particularly allude to?—I alluded to smuggling generally, not to any particular articles; that must depend upon the means the party has of bringing one article in preference to another.

Is it likely that East India commodities could be disposed of to any extent in the Highlands of Scotland?—If they were there, certainly.

Should the traders of 350 tons come round by the Orkneys to avoid revenue cruisers, could they not easily find in those islands places of deposit for goods, to be thence smuggled as opportunity should occur into the eastern coast of Scotland?—Certainly, if they once found themselves here, they might find facilities of landing the cargo

^t Are there not certain months in the year during which time you consider the passage north about as almost impracticable?—I have not had any opportunity of judging of the navigation of those seas, so as to enable

James Sedgwick, me to ascertain what that time of year may be; those who use those ~~seas~~
Esq. can speak to that circumstance.

[The Witness withdrew.]

THOMAS SYDENHAM, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows:

Thos. Sydenham, *Mr. Impey.*] You have been in the military service of the East India
Esq. Company?—Yes, I have.

During how many years?—Twelve years.

At which of the Presidencies?—Principally at the presidency of Madras.

You were also secretary of legation to the courts of Poonah and Hyderabad?—I was secretary of legation at the court of Hyderabad, acting resident at the court of Poonah, and afterwards resident at the court of Hyderabad.

During how many years were you resident at Hyderabad?—About five years.

Were you acquainted with the Persian and Hindostannee languages?—Yes, I was.

From the circumstance of being acquainted with the languages of the country, and from your residence in India, were you enabled to make accurate observations upon the characters, manners and habits of the Hindoos?—From my knowledge of the Persian and Hindostannee languages, and from the habits of transacting business with the natives of India, I have of course been enabled to form some judgment of the manners and customs of all the natives of India; but more of the Mussulmen than of the Hindoos.

From the observations you have made, do you think that the Mussulmen are a people that are jealous of any violation of, or insult to, their opinions or institutions?—Certainly; I do not know any description of men who are more jealous of any violation or insult offered to their habits and prejudices than the Mussulmen, from that character of
bigotry

bigotry and fanaticism, for which they have been distinguished, I believe in every period. *Thos. Sydenham,*
Esq.

Are you of opinion also, that the Hindoos are a people tenacious of their own modes of acting and thinking, and jealous of any violation of them?—I should suppose more tenacious than perhaps any description of human beings.

In the event of a free trade being established between this country and India, were many Englishmen unacquainted with the language, manners, and prejudices of the natives to penetrate into the interior of the country, do you think it would have any, and what, effect upon the peace and happiness of the natives of that country?—If any great number of Europeans, unacquainted with the language and habits of the natives of India, were permitted to roam unrestrained through the interior of the country, I should conceive that the most mischievous consequences would ensue, both to the tranquillity and happiness of the natives themselves, and ultimately to the stability of our government in that country.

Are you then of opinion, that one of the effects of such an influx might be to create discontents among the natives against the British government?—I believe that the principal reason why the natives of India are so well satisfied with the government under which they now live, is the degree of tranquillity and happiness which they enjoy under that government; and if that tranquillity and happiness were violated by the circumstances to which I have alluded in my answer to the previous question, I should certainly suppose that the natural consequence of that would be, to produce a considerable portion of discontent towards the government.

Having resided long in the territories of the Nizam, do you think any ill consequence would follow from such persons, as have been alluded to in the former questions, penetrating into those territories?—I think that mischievous consequences would arise, but of a nature different from those to which I have already alluded; the probable consequence of the introduction of any large number of Europeans into the dominions of the Nizam, would be to indispose the chieftains, and probably the Nizam himself, to the continuance of that alliance, which I conceive to be the basis of our political prosperity in India; the mode in which this would take place would probably be, that such Europeans would be taken into the service, not of the Nizam himself, but of the great jaghiredars, chieftains, and vassals of the Nizam; it would be always

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

easy for the resident to prevent the Nizam from employing any number of Europeans, however small, in his service; but it would be extremely difficult to ascertain what Europeans might make their way clandestinely into the states of the different jaghiredars, who exercise almost an independent authority and jurisdiction over the estates or jaghires which belong to them; and over whom, as the Nizam scarcely exercises any superior controul or authority, it would be of course proportionably difficult for the resident to use any influence, either in preventing them from receiving those Europeans into their service, or prevailing upon them to dismiss them, after they should have so entered.

Having been so long a time resident at Hyderabad, are you of opinion that the treaties with the Nizam would not prevent the entertainment of Europeans by the chieftains and jaghiredars whom you have mentioned? —The power which the resident can exercise, under the stipulation of those treaties, is to call upon the Nizam to dismiss from his service any Europeans against whom the British government may have any objection; and as long as the Nizam is disposed to execute all the stipulations of that treaty, of course there would be no difficulty in procuring the dismissal of any Europeans against whom the resident might object; but the case with respect to the jaghiredars is different in many instances; the Nizam can exercise but a very small degree of authority over those jaghiredars, and the resident has no other power over those jaghiredars than that which can be exercised through the paramount sovereign of the state; this exists to such a degree, that in one instance, it was necessary for the resident to threaten a jaghiredar with the presence of a considerable force belonging to the Company, before he could prevail upon him to give up some deserters from one of his Majesty's regiments; of course, this expedient was not resorted to, until the Nizam confessed to the resident that it was not in his power to oblige the jaghiredar to give up those deserters, and therefore authorised the resident to employ the means which he had at his disposal, in compelling the jaghiredar of the Nizam to submit to the authority of his own sovereign; in all such cases, it would be extremely difficult, in some cases impossible, for the resident to procure the dismissal of such Europeans, except by the actual employment of a military force; whenever that expedient was adopted, of course, there could be no difficulty in obliging any of the jaghiredars either to give up Europeans, or to submit to the authority of the Nizam in any point.

Do you think that those inferior chieftains and jaghiredars might entertain Europeans in their service without its coming to the knowledge of
of

of the resident at Hyderabad?—Very probably; I should conceive it is impossible for the resident, however vigilant he may be, to become acquainted with all the circumstances that take place on the estates of jaghiredars and chieftains, who I have already described exercising independent authority over those possessions; the first intelligence which will probably reach the resident of any Europeans being in the service of any particular jaghiredar, would be the improvement of the military force belonging to that jaghiredar; but they may have remained for some time, and may have exercised a very dangerous influence, before the resident should have received any intelligence of their having been there.

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

From the knowledge which you have of the tastes and habits of the natives of Hindostan, are you of opinion that in the event of a free trade being established between this country and that there will be any materially increased demand in Hindostan, among the natives, for European produce or manufactures?—I beg to confine my observations to that part of the peninsula which is generally called the Deccan, that portion of territory which lies between the rivers Godavery and the Nerbuddah: the chief part of the population of that country is Hindoo, especially those provinces which are under the Mahrattah government; there is a considerable population of Mussulmen in the provinces under the dominion of the Nizam; there is scarcely any remarkable place throughout the whole of that tract, that I have not visited during the period of my residence, either at Poonah or at Hyderabad; with respect to that part of the population which is Hindoo, I should not conceive that any change in the system of trade between this country and India, would be likely to produce any increase in the demand for articles of European produce or manufacture; with regard to the Mussulmen part of the population, that portion of it who are agriculturists, have adopted nearly all the habits and customs of the Hindoos; and, with regard to them, the same observation may apply which has already been made respecting the Hindoos at Hyderabad, and some of the great towns in the Deccan; there are many Mussulmen inhabitants, either attached to the court or employed in the military service of the Nizam, who are men of considerable private fortunes, and of inhabitants of expense; it is probable in this class of the Mussulmen inhabitants, there may be some considerable increase of demand for the productions of Europe, if by any change in the system of carrying on the trade the prices of those commodities were considerably lowered; but the increase would be inconsiderable, and scarcely sufficient, I should conceive, to merit the attention of the government of this country; for ten years previously to the conclusion of the last commercial treaty with the Nizam,

the

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq. the average of the imports of European goods did not exceed twenty-four thousand pounds a year; and as late as the year 1809, I could not ascertain that the imports had gone much beyond that sum.

In those parts of Hindostan with which you have been acquainted, have the general mass of the population the means of purchasing European commodities if they were so inclined?—It has appeared to me, that the general mass of the population in every part of India with which I am acquainted, have not the means, even if they had the wish, of purchasing any considerable proportion of European goods; the surplus beyond the supply of their immediate necessities being always consumed in their festivals, marriages, and other religious ceremonies.

Having stated that there are many Mussulmen noblemen of considerable private fortunes at Hyderabad, who might purchase European commodities if they were so inclined; state to the Committee in what manner they are accustomed to spend their superfluous wealth?—All the noblemen at the court of Hyderabad are employed in the military service of their sovereign; they have been bred up either as soldiers or as courtiers, and they expend their fortunes either in keeping up as large a retinue of servants and dependents as their fortune will allow, or consume their wealth in the profligacy and corruption of the court at which they reside; many of the noblemen have expended some part of their fortune in fitting up their houses rather in the English mode; but after the novelty had ceased, they generally returned to their former habits, and seemed to repent of the sums which had been expended in the imitation of our habits.

Is not the Nizam himself considered as one of the most wealthy princes in India?—I believe the Nizam to be the wealthiest individual now in India.

In point of fact, does the Nizam expend any considerable amount of his wealth in the purchase of European produce or manufactures?—I did not observe that the Nizam expended any portion of his private wealth in the purchase of any articles of European manufacture, except for such woollens as were necessary to caparison his elephants, camels, and horses; the presents which have been made to the Nizam at several periods being quite sufficient to supply him with such articles of taste or luxury as he might wish to have.

During the time you were at Hyderabad, did you yourself make considerable presents of European articles to the Nizam?—I had on one occasion

casion an opportunity of making European presents to the Nizam, to a considerable amount; the circumstances which gave rise to those presents being made, were, that a fourth of the second share of the Seringapatam prize-money was to be paid to the Nizam, and the government wished that the share should be paid in articles of European manufacture rather than in specie; on this occasion, I procured from Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, such articles as I thought would be most to the taste of his highness; amongst other articles there were a considerable quantity of the finest woollens, two or three services of English china, a complete service of English plate, a service of cut glass, and in short, every article that was likely to captivate the taste of an eastern prince; after having made these presents, I had occasion to inquire to what uses they had been applied, and I found that they had been locked up in what is called tosh khana, or royal magazine belonging to the Nizam: on visiting those magazines, I found that they were filled with every article of European manufacture, in the greatest abundance; I passed through several rooms filled from the floor near to the ceiling, with bales of woollen, with cases of plate, glass ware, china ware, clocks, watches, and every other article of European manufacture, both of France and of England; those articles had been given either to the reigning Nizam, his father, or his grandfather, by the different governments in India, and different residents, both French and English, at his court, as far back as the time of Dupleix and Bussy; and some of the articles had even come direct from Louis the XV. and XVI. of France; all those articles had been locked up in the royal magazines, had never been used after they had been first seen; and it is probable that they will there continue for an indefinite period. Of the presents which I had occasion to make to his highness, the only article of which he made any use, was a silver tea-pot; and I believe every other part of the considerable presents which I had made to him, were shut up in the magazine, with all the other articles that had been there for so long a period; from this circumstance, I conclude, that it is not likely that the present Nizam, at least, will expend any portion of his enormous wealth in the purchase of any articles of European produce or manufacture.

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

While you were at Hyderabad, a commercial treaty was concluded between the East-India Company and the Nizam, for the purpose of facilitating commercial intercourse between the countries?—A commercial treaty was concluded between the Nizam and the Company, during the period that I was at Hyderabad as secretary of legation; the principal object of that treaty was, to encourage and facilitate the trade between the Company's provinces and the territories of the Nizam; previously to the conclusion of that treaty, a great number of exorbitant vexatious duties

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

duties had been imposed upon the trade between the two countries; those duties were collected partly on the frontier, partly on the road between the frontier and the capital, and partly at the capital itself; the objection to those duties was, first, that they were very exorbitant, amounting, in some instances, to nearly 45 per cent.; that they were uncertain in the amount, as many of them were collected by the jaghiredars of the provinces through which the goods passed, and that the goods themselves were subject to great delays, and the merchants to considerable impositions on the part of the officers belonging to those jaghiredars; by the commercial treaty between the Nizam and the Company, the whole of the frontier and road duties were abolished, and one duty of five per cent. ad valorem was to be collected in future at the capital itself.

Did the commercial treaty that you have just stated, by the reduction of duties and the removal of the vexatious impediments of trade you have mentioned, increase in any considerable degree in the territories of the Nizam, the demand for European commodities?—The trade between the Nizam and those of the Company in articles of European produce and manufacture was so trifling, as scarcely to be affected by the advantages of the commercial treaty; the principal trade which was carried on between those territories was the supply of cotton from the province of Berar, to that part of the Company's territories known by the name of the Northern Circars; some cotton is also sent to the markets at Vellore and Arnee, and other places in that neighbourhood; the merchants who carry the cotton from the Nizam's territories into the Company's territories, return with cargoes of salt and salt fish, with some of the manufactured cloths of the Northern Circars, and with that kind of muslin manufactured in the neighbourhood of Arnee, called, I believe, the Arnee muslins; it was principally for the purpose of giving facility to this trade between the inhabitants of the respective territories, that the treaty was concluded with the Nizam by the Company.

Is it your opinion, that, according to the present system of trade, the mutual wants of the inhabitants of the Nizam's territories, and those of the East India Company, are adequately and fully supplied?—Certainly; when I left India, it appeared to me that all the wants of the inhabitants of the Nizam's territories were fully and adequately supplied; but those wants were chiefly confined to the importation of salt and salt fish, in exchange for the cotton, which was sent to the manufacturing provinces under the Company's dominion.

Are

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

Are the cities and large towns in the dominions of the Nizam well supplied with European articles, if there should be any demand for them among the natives?—Not only the principal cities and towns, but many of the larger description of villages, throughout the cultivated parts of the Deccan, appeared to me to be abundantly supplied with all such articles of European manufacture as the natives are generally in want of; and they are supplied by a race of men, who purchase those commodities at Bombay, and retail them over the whole of the Deccan.

State what those articles are which are usually consumed by the natives?—Those articles consist principally of woollens, English chintzes, knives, scissors, razors, spectacles, looking-glasses, small prints, and articles of that description, what are called hardware.

Were there any increased demand among the natives for those articles; could that demand be readily supplied, under the present system, either from the India Company's warehouses, or from other sources?—As the increase, supposing any increase to take place, would probably be small, I should suppose there would be no difficulty whatsoever in supplying those articles to the extent for which any demand might be made for them; and even if the increase should be more considerable than I conceive it likely to become, I should think, there could be no difficulty in supplying them, either from the Company's warehouses, or from the private trade carried on by the captains and officers of the Company's ships. I believe that most of those articles are procured at Bombay and Madras from the public sales at those presidencies, after the ships have left them; the principal part of the investments of the captains of India-men are purchased up by the European inhabitants at the presidencies, and the surplus is generally sold at public auction, and bought by small dealers, and carried into the interior of the country.

Do you know whether the articles, which you have just spoken of as being sold by auction at the presidencies, are usually sold at those auctions at high or at low prices?—Chiefly at very low prices; indeed, on most occasions, I believe, considerably under the prime cost of the articles.

Are you of opinion that, in the event of a free trade, there would be any considerable vent for the woollens of this country in the interior parts of India?—In that part of India with which I am most acquainted, namely the Deccan, I do not conceive that any reasonable reduction of price would increase the demand for woollens; the inhabitants of that

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

Part of India are obliged to use warm cloathing for two or three months in the year. At Hydrabad, and in the provinces to the north of that capital, the thermometer, during three months in the year, is often as low as 45, 40, and 35 of Fahreneit; but the inhabitants are enabled to protect themselves against this degree of cold by the common manufactures of those provinces, the lower classes by a woollen, which is called the comely; and the higher classes by shawls and quilted silks, known, I believe, in this country by the name of susee: a few of the noblemen and military men at the court of Hydrabad, clothe themselves in broad-cloth; but it appeared to me more as a fashion or a luxury, than as any habitual common use of the woollens, in preference to the other kinds of warm cloathing of which they are in possession.

Can you state to the Committee, the comparative prices of the comely and any coarse woollen manufactures we could introduce into the country, as a substitute for them?—I really am not able to state from recollection the comparative prices between the comely and the coarsest kind of woollens; I should conceive that the comely is much cheaper and more durable than any kind of woollen that we could introduce into India: the comely is considered to be so comfortable and durable a species of cloathing, that most of the King's regiments in India prefer them to the woollen cloaks which their colonels formerly sent out for the use of their regiments; and as this has been done partly because the comely has been found as comfortable, and partly because it is much cheaper than the woollen cloaks sent out by the colonels to their regiments in India, I conclude that it would be impossible to send any kind of woollens, even of the coarsest texture to India, which should answer the purpose of warm cloathing, either so well as the comely, or at so cheap a rate.

State to the Committee the size of the comely, its length or breadth?—I am not able to state, precisely, the dimensions of the comely, but it appeared to me to answer the purposes of a cloak in walking, and of a blanket at night: I should suppose they might be made about two yards and a half long, though I cannot speak with precision.

Does it appear to you that the more opulent people in India prefer their own woollen manufactures, such as shawls, to ours?—In general, I think, that they admire our manufactures, and are very happy to receive them as presents; but for most purposes, I think, they generally prefer their

their own woollens, and especially their own stuffed silks, which are softer, lighter, and warmer than our woollens. *Thos. Sydenham, Esq.*

(Examined by the Committee.)

Do you know of any danger that has arisen to the government and tranquillity of India, from the admission of Americans to the principal settlements in India?—As I have lived very little at any of the Company's presidencies, I am really not much acquainted with what has occurred beyond circumstances of public notoriety; but I have never heard of any danger to the Company's government from the occasional residence of the Americans at those presidencies.

Do you apprehend that any danger could arise to the government and tranquillity of India from granting the same privileges to British subjects, that have been granted to Americans, and subjects of other states in amity with this country?—I am not acquainted with the privileges which have been granted to the Americans; but I do not conceive that any danger is to be apprehended from the residence of Europeans, under proper restraint and controul, at any of the Company's presidencies.

Do you know that there has been any intercourse, on the part of the Americans, with the British settlements, further than touching at them in their ships; do you know of their having resided on shore at the principal settlements, or in the interior?—I have never known of any Americans having resided either at the presidencies, or in any other part of India, for any time beyond that which was necessary for the purposes of concluding the business of the voyage on which they came to India.

As you have stated, that Europeans may remain among the jaghiredars without the knowledge of the Nizam, do you conceive such a number could be concealed from him as would occasion any serious danger, either to his authority, or to the interests and security of the Company?—In answering this question, I would beg leave to state the following circumstance: at the period when the French force in the service of the Nizam was dissolved by the last treaty of alliance between his highness and the Company, considerable pains were taken to remove from the Nizam's dominions all the French and other foreign officers who had been serving in those corps; a part of that force was placed under the immediate command of English officers, and employed in the last campaign in the Mysore, seven years after the surrender of Seringapatam. It was reported

Thos. S. Johnston,
Esq.

reported to me, that some of these corps continued to be exercised with the French manœuvres, and with French words of command; as this naturally excited my attention to the state of the whole corps, I thought proper to recommend to the Nizam, that the corps should be disciplined according to the English system, and receive their words of command in English, in order that they might be enabled to move with the Company's corps forming the subsidiary force. When I had obtained the permission of the Nizam to carry this measure into effect, I sent an English officer to one of the corps to make the alteration which I had suggested; but the sepoys refused to receive the English system of discipline, or to be commanded in the English language: the officer attempted to enforce obedience to his orders, and a mutiny took place: this led to the reform of the whole corps; and in the progress of that reform, I detected, and had to send out of the country from twenty to thirty European foreigners and half casts, whose existence in the Nizam's dominions I had before been a perfect stranger to. After that reform I adopted such measures as appeared to me most likely to prevent the recurrence of such a circumstance; and I believe, that with regard to the Nizam's service, it would be very difficult, indeed impossible, for any Europeans to be employed in that service without the knowledge and the sanction of the resident; but the case is different with regard to the jaghiredars; and although I do not conceive, that while the resident exercises a becoming degree of vigilance, and is supported with sufficient authority from the Nizam, that it would be possible for any Europeans in the service of those jaghiredars, to excite disturbances, or to indispose the minds of the jaghiredars sufficiently to become openly hostile and dangerous, still they certainly might lessen the attachment of those jaghiredars to the Nizam, and might indispose their minds towards the alliance with the Company, to such a degree as would at all events be, I cannot say very dangerous, but extremely inconvenient; and in the event of any invasion from an enemy, might be the means of inducing those persons to join the standard of any prince in open hostility against the Nizam and the Company. I think it would be difficult for any large number of Europeans to be concealed for any time in the estates of the jaghiredars, without the knowledge of the resident; but I certainly conceive that a few might be concealed, and for some time exercise a very dangerous influence without the knowledge of the resident. In the event of the Nizam himself being disposed to shake off his connection with the Company, I should then conceive that the residence of a very few Europeans, men of talent, and of desperate habits of life in the Nizam's dominions, would be productive of the most mischievous consequences.

Do you not conceive that in the districts in which you have resided, the natives would prefer British manufactures, equally suited to their own use, if cheaper, than those articles they themselves manufacture?—I believe that if goods of British manufacture could be carried into India cheaper than those which are produced in India, many natives would prefer them; but I really am not prepared to say whether the great bulk of the inhabitants would not prefer their own manufactures to those of any foreign country, even supposing the others could be procured at a cheaper rate and equally suited to their consumption: it must be considered that a great number of the inhabitants are employed in those manufactures, and gain their livelihood by those manufactures; and this consideration alone would induce most people to give the preference to their own manufactures, even if they could procure other articles equally suited to their consumption, at rather a cheaper rate.

Thos. Sutherland
Esq.

Do you think these patriotic motives would operate upon the great mass of the district, to which you allude?—I think those motives would naturally operate in a great degree, as long as the price of the foreign goods was not considerably less than their own manufactures; if the price should fall considerably, I confess, in that case, it is probable that the natives would prefer a thing much cheaper, provided it was equally good.

Is the Committee to understand it to be your opinion, that the natives are at present furnished with woollens manufactured in India, suitable to their use, at a cheaper rate than they can be supplied from Europe with the same articles?—Certainly, I conceive that to be the case, though I am not prepared to state the exact difference in price.

What is the number of the principal jaghiredars under the Nizam's government?—It would be rather difficult to answer that question, because, in fact, every military man, who has more than from fifty to a hundred horse in the service of the Nizam, is a jaghiredar.

The number upon the whole, is considerable?—It is. The jaghiredars are of two descriptions; the Hindoo jaghiredars or zemindars, such as the rajah of Sholapore, who possessed those estates from the commencement almost of the first kings of the Deccan, and over whom the Nizam exercises a very uncertain and undefined authority; the other description of jaghiredars, are the military officers in the service of the Nizam, and of those I suppose, that there cannot be less than from forty to fifty principal.

The

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

The whole country is under the management, in a subordinate way, of those jaghiredars, of one description or another?—Almost the whole of the country; with the exception only of church lands, what may be called the crown lands, and small parts of the territory which are held by the old Hindoo zemindars.

[The further examination of this Witness was postponed.

[The Witness withdrew.

[Adjourned to To-morrow, 11 o'clock.

Martis, 4^o die Maii, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

THOMAS SYDENHAM, Esq. was again called in, and further examined by the Committee as follows :

You stated in your evidence yesterday, that a commercial treaty had been concluded with the Nizam, while you were resident at Hyderabad; were any measures taken by the government of India to avail itself of the encouragement and facility afforded to trade by that treaty, either by sending goods for sale to the market of Hyderabad, or by permitting private European traders to establish themselves at that capital,—and if so, what was the effect of those measures?—After the conclusion of the commercial treaty between the Nizam and the Company, the government of India was disposed to establish a warehouse at Hyderabad; but on inquiry it was found that such a measure would not be productive of any advantage to the public and in consequence of the opinion of the resident, that plan was laid aside. At the same time, government caused it to be known to some of the houses of agency both at Calcutta and Madras, that they might send up their agents to Hyderabad, for the purpose of supplying the market at Hyderabad and its neighbouring provinces with certain articles of European and Chinese produce and manufactures. In consequence of this notification, the house of Messrs. Colt, Baker

Thos. S. denham,
Esq.

Baker and Company, did send up an agent of the name of Richardson to Hydrabad for the purpose of establishing a house of business at that capital, and of selling articles of European and Chinese produce and manufactures: I was at Hydrabad when this agent arrived at that capital, but being shortly after compelled to return to England, I was not present to watch the progress of that establishment: On my return, however, to Hydrabad in about three years after that period, I found that the concern had completely failed; that Messrs. Colt and Baker, the principals, had withdrawn their agent: The business, however, was afterwards carried on by another person of the name of Robinson, who in the course of a few months, found it impossible to sell off, to any advantage, the goods which he had procured from Madras and Calcutta, and was compelled to send part of them back to Madras, and to sell the remainder by public auction at very reduced prices; the loss sustained by Mr. Robinson in this transaction was so considerable, that I believe he would have been ruined, if it had not been in my power to procure him a situation under the Nizam's government; as I was anxious to afford every facility and encouragement within my power to Mr. Robinson, and as he stated to me, that he probably would succeed, if a district in the Nizam's dominions were made over to him for the purpose of superintending in person the manufacture of cloths, and other articles, I obtained from his highness the Nizam, a grant for three years, of the very district which Mr. Robinson pointed out to me as the one most likely to answer his purpose; however, at the end of six or eight months, Mr. Robinson, notwithstanding every encouragement and support was afforded to him by the Nizam's government, was anxious to restore the district to the Nizam's authority, and abandoned his speculation altogether. The second instance which I shall mention, is the establishment of a shop for the sale of European goods in the city of Hydrabad: the house of Hope and Company had, for some time, opened a shop in the cantonment of the Company's subsidiary force; and as some of the natives from the city of Hydrabad resorted to that shop, for the purchase of various European articles, it occurred to Mr. Hope, and to his agent in the cantonment, that it might be advantageous to open a shop within the walls of the city of Hydrabad, so as to enable the inhabitants of that city to have free access whenever they chose to that shop, instead of being obliged, as they had formerly been, to obtain the permission of the Nizam's government to visit the cantonment; as it was my wish to afford every facility in my power to the view of those private traders, I requested, and obtained from the minister of the Nizam's government, permission for Mr. Hope's agent to open a shop in the city of Hydrabad; the minister gave him a house, and convenient magazines for the reception of his goods; ge him a guard

Thos. Sutherland,

guard to protect the premises, and afforded him every possible degree of encouragement and support; however, in a very short time, Mr. Hope's agent found it impossible to dispose of such a quantity of European goods as would make the concern at all an advantageous one; and the agent himself, in a short time, could sell nothing but wines and spirituous liquors. As the principal object for which the shop was established had completely failed, and as I conceived it would be disreputable to permit an European to keep merely a brandy shop in the city of Hyderabad, where, of course, many disturbances take place from the quarrels of persons in a state of intoxication, I withdrew the license which I had given to Mr. Hope's agent, and he returned to his former shop within the precincts of the British cantonment. These are the results of the only establishments which were attempted at Hyderabad, for the purpose of increasing the sale of European goods.

How are the troops in the service of the Nizam clothed, armed, and equipped, and from what sources are the supplies procured?—All the cavalry of the Nizam clothe themselves according to their own taste and fancy; the regular infantry in his highness's service is now clothed in red British cloth, in order to render their appearance as similar as possible to the Company's troops stationed within his dominions; they are armed from the Company's stores; and they are equipped with accoutrements made either at Masulipatam or at Madras: since the introduction of the red clothing amongst the regular infantry of the Nizam, the principal jaghiredars have also clothed their troops in the same manner, and this indeed is one of the principal demands for our woollens within the dominions of his highness the Nizam.

What number may the regular infantry be in the Nizam's service, so clothed?—From 12 to 15,000, besides 7 or 8,000 in the service of the jaghiredars.

What, in your opinion, is the general moral character of the Hindoos?—It is really very difficult to give the character of so very large a portion of the human race, who, although they possess many qualities in common, are of course distinguished by strong shades of difference in different parts of India; those shades of difference arising from the climate under which they live; the government to which they are subject; the customs which prevail more in some parts of India than in others; their habits and occupations, and other circumstances, which in all countries produce a difference in the moral character of men; for instance, the character of the Malharrattas, most of whom have been nurtured and brought

up in the exercise of arms, and the practice of war, and in those habits of depredation which is the basis of their political character, must of course be very different from the character of the Hindoos in the more peaceable provinces of the south; again, the character of the northern Hindoos, who inhabit the country between the Nerbudda and the Attock, who are almost all of a military tribe; the cast of Rajpoots and Rajwars, who are governed by petty princes, and divided into small independent states, in continual conflict with each other, have a character very different from the Hindoos of the southern provinces, and even from the tribes of the Mahratta nation: To define the moral character of so extensive a nation, within the compass of any answer which it may be in my power to give to the Committee, will be of course extremely difficult; but I think the general character of the Hindoo is submissive, docile, sober, inoffensive, as long as his religious prejudices and habits are not violated; capable of great attachment and loyalty, as long as they are well treated by their governors and masters; quick in apprehension, intelligent, active, generally honest, and performing the duties of charity, benevolence and filial affection, with as much sincerity and regularity as any nation with which I am acquainted.

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

Are the Hindoo women kept in a state of slavery, degradation or seclusion?—I have never observed that the Hindoo women are kept in a state of slavery, degradation or seclusion; I believe that they are permitted to go abroad whenever they chuse upon their domestic concerns, and frequently for the mere purposes of exercise and amusement; they are to be seen in every town and village of the country; they manage the internal concerns of their families; and it has always struck me, that they are treated with great confidence by their relations; and with respect by strangers. While I was resident at Poonah, I had frequently occasion to transact business with the ministers of the Mahratta court, in the private apartments of their dwellings; on most of those occasions I have seen their women, and they have sometimes been present at the transaction of ordinary business between the minister and myself. The only degradation amongst the Hindoo women with which I am acquainted, is the state of the widow after the death of her husband; the widow has the hair of her head shaved, and is obliged to do all the menial offices of the family. I have known many Hindoo women, however, in this state, when her children had not been of age, conducting the business of the family, having the management of the estate belonging to the family, employing agents and attorneys at the Mahratta court, and in short, doing every thing in the direction and management of the family which women in similar circumstances in Europe do.

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

Before you filled the high political situation of resident at Hyderabad, had you not served with a native corps?—I had.

Were you not adjutant, and had you not the temporary command of a native corps?—I was adjutant for nearly a twelvemonth, and had the temporary command of a native corps for about five or six months.

Were you at that time acquainted with the Hindostannee and Persian languages?—I was.

According to the present regulations of the service, are not the regimental and general court-martial for the trial of natives composed entirely of native commissioned officers?—They are composed entirely of native commissioned officers.

Would it be advantageous that all courts-martial for the trial of natives, should be composed partly of European and partly of native commissioned officers?—I certainly think, that many advantages would arise from this plan being adopted: first, because I have always observed that the natives are much better satisfied with any decision proceeding from an European tribunal, than from a tribunal composed entirely of their own countrymen: in many cases, according to the present system, the proceedings of native courts-martial, are almost entirely directed and regulated by an European officer; if a regimental court-martial, by an European adjutant of the regiment; if a general court-martial, by an European officer employed as judge advocate. During the period that I was adjutant of a native corps, I found it often necessary to exercise my influence in preventing the native members of the court-martial from coming to unjust decisions; they are mostly very illiterate, and perfectly unacquainted with the laws of evidence, and their decision is generally founded upon their knowledge of the character of the prisoner rather than upon the evidence regarding the crimes before them. In some cases, where the evidence is by no means sufficient to convict the prisoner, I have asked, what could tempt them to find the man guilty, and sentence him to corporal punishment? and I have been answered, It is true, the prisoner is not guilty of the crimes now laid to his charge, but he is a man of bad character, a notorious offender, and a slight punishment would, perhaps, prevent him from committing such crimes as are now laid to his charge: secondly, I think the adoption of this plan would be advantageous in accustoming the European officers of native corps, to sit upon regimental courts-martial; an advantage from which they are debarred by the present regulations of the service; it would make the junior officers of the corps better acquainted with the language, characters, and habits of the men under

under their command, and would prepare them to sit upon general court-martial, to which they are now very often summoned without the slightest knowledge or experience of that important branch of their duty.

Thos. Sydenham
Esq.

Do you conceive that the Mussulmen are equally contented with the British sovereignty as the Hindoos are?—I should conceive not.

Would discontents to any extent among the Mussulmen produce danger to the British sovereignty, as long as the Hindoos are satisfied with the British government?—I should conceive that considerable danger would arise from any discontent among a very considerable body of the Mussulmen inhabitants of India; at the same time, I do not conceive that the danger would proceed so far as the extinction of our power in India, as long as we possess the attachment of the Hindoos.

Might not such an union be fatal to the British power?—Certainly; if to considerable discontent among one portion of the inhabitants, an equal discontent amongst the other portion be added, so that the whole population of India were discontented, I should conceive that such an union would be fatal to the British interest in India.

Do you apprehend that the late melancholy catastrophe at Vellore affords room to apprehend, that the discontented Mussulmen chiefs might avail themselves of the indiscretion of any persons high in office, on the part of the British government, showing disrespect to their usages, that it might produce similar events as those which took place at Vellore, and which might have more extensive consequences?—If it were possible for me to conceive that what is termed the indiscretion of the European authorities in India, could be carried to so desperate a length as to violate the religion, prejudices, and habits of the Hindoos, I should certainly conceive that the Mussulmen chiefs in India would not have much difficulty in exciting disturbances and insurrections, of which the consequences would be much more extensive than those which occurred some years ago at Vellore.

Are you acquainted with the state of the trades and manufactures that are now carried on under British artificers through the means of native labourers, in the different presidencies you are acquainted with?—I am so far acquainted with this subject as to know, that various branches of manufacture and handicraft have been considerably improved at the different presidencies, especially at Calcutta, during the last fifteen years: the European artisans at the three presidencies build carriages, make furniture,

plate,

These *articles* *Esq.* plate, and all articles in leather, so good, and so much cheaper than similar articles from England, that they supply many of the Europeans and native inhabitants of those presidencies and at the out stations, with articles which were formerly procured from Europe. The iron and steel work has not been carried to that perfection as to supply the place of these articles imported from Europe: The coach builder there, is still, I believe, obliged to have all those articles from England.

Have not the knowledge and practice of those handicrafts in India, considerably diminished the former import of the same articles from Europe?—I am not able to speak so much from my own observation, as from what I have heard from the captains of the Company's ships, and from them I have heard, that the import into India of such articles, has diminished considerably within the last few years; and this diminution is generally ascribed to the degree of perfection with which similar articles are now manufactured in India.

Having given an opinion of the ingenuity of the natives, how easily they learn any thing that they are shown, and of their obriety, and their activity, do you or not think it probable, that those handicraft arts which they have been instructed in by British artificers, will, before a long time passes, be exercised by natives themselves; instead of being employed as journeymen, that they will set up in trade for themselves?—I think it reasonable to suppose, that in the course of time, those who are now employed as journeymen will soon become masters.

[The witness was directed to withdraw.

JOHN WOOLMORE, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows:

John Woolmore,
Esq.

*Mr. Grant.]—*Were you ever engaged in the coasting or country trade of India.—I was.

At what time?—From the beginning of 1782 to the latter end of 1787.

Were you ever employed in the marine service of the East-India Company?—Yes.

Mention in what capacity?—Through every gradation of service, from a boy to the command.

Since your retirement from that service, have you been concerned in East-India shipping?—Yes.

Have

Have you been concerned in East-India shipping to any great extent? *John Woolman,*
—I have been principal owner of seven East-Indiamen. *Esq.*

During your employment in the coasting trade of India, had you ample opportunities of exploring the commercial opportunities afforded by the ports and markets of India in general?—I think I had.

State in what line of trade you were employed in India?—I had a third of both the ship and cargo, in navigating from Bengal to the coast of Coromandel, during the war in 1781, 1782, and 1783; after that, in a trade from Bengal to the Malabar coast, to Bombay, from Bengal to the Malay coast, west of Sumatra to Batavia, round by Borneo to China, from China back to Bengal, from Bengal through the Straits of Malacca, to those parts of the Malay coast and China, ultimately back again to Bengal. I have been to the western part of the Archipelago, as far as to the east end of Java, and then crossed to the south part of Borneo; and from the south part of Borneo along the west coast, crossing again to the Malay Peninsula, and then to China.

Were you some time in the Company's armed marine?—Never in the Bombay marine; in the Company's general service from Europe to India, and back; but not in the Bombay marine; during the time I have spoken of, I was the commander of a private ship in India, belonging to myself and other gentlemen.

Is that what they call a country ship?—Yes.

During the time that you had the command of that country ship, together with those opportunities which you had while you commanded one of the regular ships in the Company's service, you visited and explored every part of India?—The greatest part of my visiting them was in the country service; voyages to India were more direct.

The course you have been describing was great part of it while you commanded a country ship?—Entirely so.

Did this afford you very extensive opportunities of judging of the general trade of India?—I conceive it did; of the trade of all those parts to which I navigated, certainly.

Did it afford you considerable opportunities of judging of the general temper and habits of the natives?—I think it did, as far as a seafaring man who trades upon that coast is capable of judging.

Had

John Woolmore,
Esq.

Had you considerable intercourse with them in different parts?—Yes, I had.

You are a ship owner now?—I was a ship owner till within these last three years; I am not now; I was principal owner, till the last three years, of seven East-India Company's ships; I held more than half of each of them.

During the time that you were thus employed in the marine service of the Company, or captain on your own account, was it not your interest to explore almost every port, and embrace every opportunity of pushing European articles into India?—My object, as an owner of a country ship, and as captain of her, was entirely upon a system of trade for my own private benefit, and that of those with whom I was concerned; and, as far as my abilities and industry were capable, I certainly took every possible means within my power of ascertaining every kind of article by which I could profit at the ports to which I navigated; and those which I did not navigate, that I could be well informed of by individuals in a similar trade to myself.

State to the Committee what articles of British manufacture you found it possible to vend for the purposes of native consumption?—I must observe to the Committee a circumstance attaching to myself, that I have no documents, and therefore it is completely from my recollection I speak; for all the documents I had of great consequence to myself, were completely lost by a change of house, which I did not know for a considerable time, and could never recover them: The principal articles in the East-India coasting trade to the Eastern Islands, consisted of a small quantity of iron, a small quantity of steel, I may say a general small assortment of cutlery; I think I had a little gold thread for the Malays to work into their cloths, and some few pieces of fancy cloths, merely for experiment; those I think coloured on both sides, blue and white, and blue and red, or both.

During that time, were the natives such as you are now referring to, fully and amply supplied with such European commodities as they might have occasion for?—They appeared to me not generally to want European commodities; iron, I did not sell the whole which I had, which was a very small quantity; the finer cutlery I gave away to the superior women, such as scissars and knives and things of that kind, not being generally saleable; the common Lascar knives and some brass wire were at that time the only articles that were generally saleable upon the west coast of

of Borneo, or the coast of Malay, during the four years I navigated there; some of the iron I know I carried to China; with respect to the steel, I perfectly recollect the rajah of Succadana, on the western coast of Borneo, telling me, that the steel of Banjarmasseen was considerably better than that which came from Europe, and which I had purchased at Bengal; the general carpenters' utensils which are used on the coast of Malay, are principally of Chinese manufacture.

John Woodmore,
Esq.

Did it appear to you that there was a capability of increasing the export of British manufactures to those ports, beyond what it was in the power of the ordinary country ships to supply?—Certainly I think not, I do not at this moment, with all the information that I conceive I possess myself, as well as that which I have collected from contemporaries that have been in that country, who were in the service with me, know any amount of cargo that I could take from this country going to the Eastern Islands, exclusive of money, that I could really produce any thing for on that coast.

If now you were about to freight a vessel to India, except money, you would not adventure any European commodities to those ports?—If I was going myself to that coast now, from this country, there is not three thousand pounds worth of articles that I could take there, in my idea, to produce any return whatever, exclusive of money.

As far as your experience has gone, was every endeavour made to export every article of European manufacture to those ports?—My navigation was from India, every article of European produce that I could possibly conceive could produce me a profit upon those coasts, I certainly did take from that coast; I took many things upon trial, because I had an inclination so to do; and I had a third of the ship and cargo, the other two thirds were held by two gentlemen, whose constant observation to me was, to try by every means in my power to see what articles of trade could yield profit, whether from India or from Europe.

Did you make repeated voyages to those ports?—I was four years in that trade; I made four voyages from 1783 to 1787; I sailed from Bengal one year in April, I returned again in January, the next year I sailed about the same time again, and returned in December; the voyages were all similar as to their close; I was more or less employed according to the sale of my cargo on that coast.

Of what might your latter cargoes have consisted?—The last cargo consisted

presented to me
by
John W. Palmer,
Esq.

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE ON THE
consisted of saltpetre, a very large quantity of opium, say 800 chests, I think two lacks of rupees in specie, a small quantity of iron, a small quantity of steel, some brimstone for making powder, and two thousand pounds worth (out of a cargo of sixty, seventy, or eighty thousand pounds) of assorted piece-goods.

The production of India?—Yes; India manufactures entirely.

That was an out-let of the cargo?—That was the great leading feature of the cargo, except some trifling cutlery, as I have observed before.

After your first voyage of experiment to those seas, did you find the vend for British manufactures progressively increase, or otherwise?—It rather decreased than otherwise in the articles I am speaking of, iron and steel and cutlery, because it did not produce any material profit.

Do you know whether other gentlemen made similar experiments in those seas?—Mr. Brewer, who is secretary of the Bengal government, was a great contemporary of mine at the latter part of my time, in the trade of the Eastern Islands; I do not know what his cargoes were; but I believe very similar to my own; indeed all cargoes to the Eastern Islands are very similar; the great article is opium.

As far as your knowledge, as well as experience, extended, did it appear to you that any increasing market was open in those seas for British manufactures, or that the adventures which took place, furnished them with more than enough for their purposes?—As far as respects myself, the adventures furnished them with more than was taken from me. I do not conceive that there was any opening for the general export of British manufactures, as far as cloths go; I never saw a Malay make use of a woollen; the few pieces of cloth that I took there, I gave away. They were not saleable; there were no purchasers for any profit, and I presented several to the superior natives with whom I traded; one I remember sending as a present to a Malay rajah, who ordered me off the coast because I did not come and trade with him.

Which of the voyages was it that you introduced these pieces of woollen cloth by way of experiment?—It was the last voyage that I took the woollen cloths.

Do you know whether this introduction induced any further demand for those articles?—I never heard of any, while I was in India.

John Woolmore,
Esq.

Did you hear of any during your subsequent situation as commander of a Company's ship, or owner of ships?—I touched on the Malay coast in an Indian ship, through the Straits of Banca, and part of the island of Banca; and there I gave some few pieces of keyseymere that I had to two or three Malay girls I happened accidentally to meet with, whom I had known on another part of the coast before, but I did not sell any; I advanced money for tin, to a Malay trader that was collecting it.

Have you reason to think that those pieces of woollen, which you had thus introduced, and given gratuitously for that purpose, had induced any taste or demand for the thing?—I never heard of any since; I had not any idea at the time that it would, never having seen them worn; I merely gave them as presents to individuals.

You purchased block-tin at Banca?—I advanced money for tin, to a Malay trader that was collecting it, at the rate of 12 dollars per pecul, taking the tin to China, selling it, and being paid for my trouble.

Does not Banca abound with good tin?—I should think so; great plenty has been found there; most of the tin I have collected on the different coasts of Malay, has originally come from Banca.

Supposing yourself a regular merchant in India, and wanting an article of tin, would you send to Banca for it, or obtain it from this country?—Certainly I should send to Banca.

Do you regard the tin of Banca, as being as good as that produced by the mines of this country?—I am not aware what the Chinese think of our tin, as compared with the Banca tin. I carried out, I believe, the first tin from Cornwall in an East-India ship to China; at that time they preferred the Banca tin; at that time, 1788, it was more malleable than the Cornwall tin; it is certainly infinitely cheaper.

Looking to the original cost of the article, and to the respective charges of merchandize, is there a material difference in the price?—I do not exactly know the price of British tin at this moment; but I knew the price of the tin at Banca at that time very well, and I can calculate it at a moment; the Banca tin was from forty to fifty-one pounds a ton; fifty-one pounds I considered a high price; I have bought tin with money at twelve

John Woolmore,
Esq.

dollars a pecul, at Rhio; I have exchanged goods for it at the ports of Rhio, and at the port of Borned, at Salengur in the Straits of Malacca, at Tiengenna, and on the west coast of Malay; I received tin at those places, after selling my goods generally at from fourteen, never exceeding sixteen dollars a pecul; I have sold my opium and my piece-goods and have taken in exchange a return of tin, pepper, and gold dust, at different prices, valuing tin at fifteen and sixteen dollars a pecul; I have purchased tin specifically with money at twelve dollars a pecul.

At those different places?—No, not at all those places; only at Rhio; at the island of Bintang, the pecul is 133 English pounds and a third, reckoning about thirteen peculs to a ton.

About what would English tin have cost you at that time in India?—I think the price was, when I went to India next after that, from £70 to £75 a ton; but never having bought any myself, I speak only from a recollection of the invoice.

What would each be per ton?—I make the Banca £68 per ton, and the English from £70 to £75, that is taking the Banca at the price at which I exchanged my goods.

What would it be at the money price?—From £52 to £53 per ton.

If the East India Company had not been desirous of exporting British tin, or had no influence or contract so to do, could they not have obtained the article much cheaper at Banca?—I should suppose they could.

Taking money both ways by that difference you have stated?—Yes; I must observe, though, that the trade in tin at that time with the English was all a smuggling trade, all the tin that Banca produced was engaged by the rajah to the Dutch government, therefore, it was only what he cheated the Dutch of in his deliveries that we were enabled to get, and that through a people called Liots; men who have been on a pilgrimage to Mecca, and who carried on the trade with us, we not dealing directly with the principal; these people carried on the trade there with both parties; they were an intermediate party; the quantity consequently depended upon the exertions of the Dutch officers, in taking care to prevent smuggling.

Supposing the British government to become as favoured as the Dutch, have you any doubt of their being enabled to obtain as considerable a quantity of tin as they would require?—I have no doubt that they would obtain

a very great quantity, but whether it would consist of so much as they required for their China trade, I cannot say; I could give you an idea of the quantity of tin smuggled in the way I have spoken of which British ships carried to China. *John Woolmore,*
E. q.

Is it a place that abounds with tin?—I really cannot tell the quantity that Banca produces; I have no means of exactly knowing.

The Company at present do not carry Banca tin to China?—They do not, I believe.

During the time that you were a commander of one of the Company's ships, taking the adventures of yourself and your officers as well as the general export, at that time, was it perfectly sufficient for the wants of India in respect of East-India articles?—I was a commander specifically for China, of a ship from this country.

Did you in any other capacity go from this country to India?—As an officer I went several times to India.

Did it appear to you whether or not there was a full and ample supply of European articles, to the extent of what was required?—I do not think at that period there was.

What period do you refer to?—I refer to the years 1766, 1768, 1770, 1778, 1779, and 1780.

According to your knowledge and experience, has there been since that period a sufficient supply?—The only means that I have of knowing, since I quitted the India service, is by being the private agent of the commanders who had been in my employ; they had for the last five or six years decreased their usual investments, from £8,000 to £2,000, that would lead me to suppose that India was plentifully supplied.

These gentlemen have the advantage of exporting their adventures freight free, have they not?—Yes, they have.

Generally acting as their own supracargoes?—Yes.

Does not it make a material difference in the price of an article, being free from those charges?—It must do.

John Woolmore,
Esq.

Is it a considerable saving?—As far as the price of freight goes, certainly.

Notwithstanding that, your commanders and officers, I understand you to say, have not lately found the exporting European goods a profitable speculation?—The last commander that I had (his ship is now unfortunately burnt in Calcutta) had reduced from his first voyage under my patronage, from £8,000; I stated in the Committee of the House of Lords £2,000; but on looking over the accounts, I do not find it to amount to so much as that.

Were you understood rightly in supposing that the principal British manufactures that you took to the Eastern Islands in your more recent voyages consisted of coarse cutlery?—The only European articles of British manufactures was iron (if it was British iron), steel and a very small quantity of fine cutlery; certainly the greater quantity was coarse cutlery, consisting mostly of Lascar knives, and a very small quantity of wire.

Did you find those equal to the demand?—Perfectly, at the ports that I was at.

Looking to the great difference in the price of labour between India and this country, do you think it likely we could manufacture those articles which the natives wear or otherwise consume, cheaper than they do themselves?—I really do not know; the people in the Eastern Islands prefer the cloths manufactured by themselves; I speak of the Malays, they wear their own cloths in preference; they do wear our coarse cloths that are made in India, but in no great quantity; I can only speak as to the relative proportion of my own cargo; in a cargo of 70 or £80,000, consisting of opium, money and piece-goods, the piece-goods were only to the amount of £2,000.

And they were of India manufacture?—Entirely; consisting of coarse cloths of various kinds; one part I know were handkerchiefs that the Malays wear round their heads, coarse white cloths that the women wear as badjees, to support their necks; but their principal clothing is their own manufacture in their different islands; and it is of a very strong texture.

Such articles as they do wear, do you apprehend that we could manufacture them, and send them out as cheap as they obtain them from their own, or from Indian manufacture?—They could obtain them I believe as cheap,

cheap, but they could not obtain them so good, as far as abstract price goes; but their preference is to their own cloths over our Indian cloths; it is only the cheapness of our Indian cloths that induces them to take them at all; how far there is a difference in the price of the Indian cloths and our cloths, I cannot tell.

John Woolmore,
Esq.

Supposing some degree of illicit trade to have been carried on by officers of the Company's ships, what effect do you apprehend that paying them stipends instead of allowing them to trade, would have upon the revenue? —That is a question I have never looked at; but as far as the idea strikes me at this moment, if a man is inclined to smuggle, I do not conceive an alteration in the mode of remunerating him would prevent it. I am looking to remuneration being in proportion to his advantages now; the only practical fact that I can bring to my recollection as to the operation it would have upon men's minds, is this: I think the East India Company were in the habit of paying their commanders and officers of their packets, instead of permitting them to trade; and I have some faint idea in my mind, that a captain of one of their packets was dismissed for trading against that regulation; it was not smuggling homeward, it was trading outward.

He traded against their regulation?—Yes, that they paid for not trading; a circumstance happened to myself the last voyage to the coast of Malay. My officers were paid very liberally, in lieu of having any trade whatever; I was extremely teased, and I did allow them some small adventures in articles that I called chandler's-shop articles, that I did not exactly trade in myself; yet they exceeded my allowance so greatly, that they were completely unsaleable. I had myself, never one iota of cargo distinct from the concern in which I was.

Notwithstanding you allowed your officers stipends, upon condition they should not trade, you found it impossible to prevent it?—Certainly I found it impossible to prevent their getting the things on board; but I completely prevented their getting them on shore, without my knowledge; nor could they be sold, nor were they sold on the coast of Malay, there not being a vent for the quantity they had; they were afterwards exchanged by myself at China to the chief officers of an Europe ship, for European articles to carry to Bengal; for, as I dismissed the men, I did not choose to punish them beyond it.

The officers in the Company's maritime service are universally more or less traders, are they not?—They are, I consider. Every youth I have brought up in the Company's service from a boy, I have endeavoured to instil

John Woolmore,
Esq.

instil into him that his object in the India service is principally trade; and I have never sent a youth under my patronage to sea in his first voyage, that I have not supplied him with from forty to fifty pounds of trifling European articles, and given him instructions how to conduct himself with them, and to change them at the intermediate port, so as to give him ideas of trade.

Do you attribute any great proportion of the export trade to India to the zeal and interest with which commanders and officers have thus prosecuted their private adventures?—I think that the officers and commanders of East Indiamen carry out as many goods as they possibly conceive there is a market for.

Has that been, looking to the last ten or twelve years, a considerable portion of the exports to India?—I really do not know what proportion it has borne to the general exports to India.

Do you believe it to be considerable?—The tonnage is very considerable; and the number of ships is very considerably increased.

Supposing that an officer instead of having his attention employed about his own mercantile adventure had his capital disengaged, do you think it is likely that his means or inclination to smuggle would be lessened thereby?—I should not think his means would be, certainly.

If his attention was undivided, and his capital disengaged, would not his means and his motives for smuggling be, in your opinion, greater?—His means might be greater, perhaps, but I am looking at smuggling in a very different point of view, perhaps, from that in which the counsel does: I look upon a man in the command of an East Indiaman that smuggles, as either a madman, or a very distressed man, who only would relieve himself as a gambler would, by the throwing of the die; such is the idea I have of a captain smuggling; and therefore, if the penalties attached to their situation, as I look at it now, I do not see how a different mode of remunerating them would alter the propensity to smuggling; I do not think that the officers can smuggle in any material degree to affect the revenue, without the captain either being concerned in it, or giving permission to do it; and, as I said before, I should think the commander of an Indiaman either a madman or an extremely distressed man; and it is only in those cases, I believe, that they smuggle at all.

Paying a stipend instead of trading, would make no difference in your opinion as to the safety of the revenue?—Not in my idea.

You

You have entirely ceased being a ship owner?—Yes.

John Woolmore
Esq.

Nor are you a merchant now?—No.

Have you any personal interest whatever, whether the trade to India is open or not?—I do not think there is an individual in this country who has less interest in the opening of the trade than I have, as far as I can judge of my own feelings.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Have you any interest in the trade continuing as it is at present?—I have no interest in the Company beyond the stock that I possess in it as a private individual; I believe there is not an individual existing who has less interest in the trade one way or another; I am not a ship-owner or a merchant; I do not intend to be while the shipping is carried on as it is; if it were otherwise, I might be; but I cannot make common interest of my money, and therefore I live upon what I have got.

Having mentioned that your purchases of tin to the eastward were confined to such quantities as the rajah would cheat the Dutch government of in their contracts, it is presumed the Committee is to infer that the Dutch government made a monopoly of the tin belonging to the rajahs under their influence?—As much as ever they could.

Have you heard that this monopoly is continued by the English government?—No, I have not heard any thing upon the subject, good, bad or indifferent.

Have you ever been at Palambang?—I have been at the mouth of Palambang river, but never up at Palambang itself.

Do you know whether the rajah of that place had a contract with the Dutch government for the supply of tin?—I have understood he had, and a part of the tin I got at Rhio, I have great reason to believe, came from Palambang.

Have you heard that the rajah of Palambang wished to decline continuing this contract for tin with the English government?—Since we had possession of Batavia I have not read one iota about it; it has not been the subject of conversation with me.

Have

John Thompson,
Esq.

Have you heard of the rajah of Palambang's capital having been destroyed?—I have not.

Have you heard that eastern tin has become very scarce of late, and consequently that the price has risen considerably?—I have not; I have heard nothing, in fact, on the subject.

Is it not usual for the commanders and officers of the Company's ships to sell their goods by the invoice in India?—When I was in the service, there were two modes of selling investments; the one was by invoice, the other by retail, and a third sometimes by public auction.

In framing the invoices upon which the investments are disposed of, is it usual to deduct the drawbacks, or to make allowance for discounts?—I have heard of salt water invoices (for that is the term) being made; I declare before this Committee, that I never in my life did such a thing.

Are not such practices usual?—I have heard of such things, but I have always understood and thought that they would carry with them their own punishment; because the persons who are in the habit of purchasing our investments in India are perfectly well acquainted with the general prices of such articles in this country; I have been shown in this country, when I was commander of an Indiaman, manufactures deteriorated here with the same appearance at a cheaper price, but I never took such a thing, because I never considered it my interest to do so.

Is it not usual for the commanders and officers to make purchases of goods for their investments here, at a credit of one year and sometimes two?—Yes, I believe it is; as to the individuals with whose concerns I have had the management, I have never known them to exceed eighteen months credit.

Does not that mode of purchase make a most material difference in the price of the articles?—There are invariably different prices; when I purchase lead for money, or any article for money, there is a specific price upon it; if I purchase it at six months credit, there is a specific price; this was the case when I was in the habit of trade; a twelvemonth's credit was at a different price. I remember, for instance, lead that I purchased was 18 d. per cwt. more from the credit of, I think, nine months or six months than the ready-money price; the credit price always bore a greater proportion of interest than the real interest of the money.

No

No deduction is made from the invoice in such cases, whether the goods are purchased at a credit of from twelve to eighteen months, is there?—I can only answer that question by what I have done myself, not knowing how others transact their business; when I sold by the invoice to a merchant, I put every thing before him as it stood, and he gave me 100 per cent. or 20, or 30, or 40; in one instance the charges were higher than the merchants thought they should have been; and they deducted so much, in consequence; they were higher perhaps from my inattention, or the expectation of the individuals with whom I dealt.

Have you ever made any deduction, or is it usual to make any, from the invoice, on the score of such increased price, in consequence of the long credit?—I can only answer the question as I have done personally, I really do not know what others have done; when I sold by invoice, I have bona fide put before the persons who purchased it, who were Williams and Taylor at Bengal, when I was there, exactly the invoices as they were sent to me.

Is it usual to make any deduction on the score of interest from the increased price, in consequence of the goods being purchased at a credit, instead of being paid for in ready money?—I can only answer that personally, not knowing what other persons have done; in the early stages, my mode of purchasing the goods, was to give the merchant half credit and half money; the latter part of my transactions as a captain, I had money for every purpose, and every individual thing was purchased by money, consequently, so far the investments that I sold at China do not apply to the question, because they were not sold by invoice; my investments as an officer, to which it applies personally, I declare most sincerely, the whole case appeared in my books; the bills of parcels from the individuals were put before them; with every iota of discount and charge of merchandize, and every expense that took place; I never conceived it possible that I could gain any thing by any other mode; because I considered, from the early part of my life, that the most direct and honourable and lucrative mode was to be explicit upon all occasions.

Then is the Committee to understand, that the advance of 100 per cent. which you have mentioned upon your invoice, or whatever it might be, was calculated upon the rates charged by the persons who sold you the goods here?—I really do not recollect at this moment, whether it was 100 per cent. that I received, or 120, there being some deduction for the charge of merchandize; I have mentioned my agreement; for my investment was with the gentlemen at 120 per cent. or 100 per cent. I laid my

John W. Moore, invoice book before them, and whether it was upon the gross amount, or whether it was upon the abstract, taking the charges and discounts from it or not, I cannot possibly at this moment say.

Do you know what discount is usually allowed for paying in ready money, or what is the difference in price between the ready money rate, and goods purchased at a credit of 12 or 18 months?—I really do not know; but at the time that I was a merchant, I found, as I mentioned before, eighteen pence per cwt. difference in the purchase of lead that I calculated to bear a proportion of $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. to five; that if I took credit, I paid $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. instead of five for that credit; that I paid, upon the average, $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. depending upon the time of credit, and as the credit time increases, so the credit price, I conceive, would increase also: I have heard of discounts to the amount of 10 per cent. being allowed by ship-builders to ship-owners, but I never met with such a thing in my life; never in any instance did I get it; the individuals never felt themselves warranted in the prices that they have charged me, in allowing me to do it; I have certainly tried it, saying I have heard of such things, but I never had it allowed.

Do you, in speaking of salt-water invoices, allude to those invoices which have not the discount and drawback deducted from them, or to invoices made out at false prices?—The true character, I think, of a salt-water invoice is, that in which a greater price is charged for the goods than was actually paid for the goods.

Without its appearing upon the invoice?—Of course; I conceive it to be the copy of an invoice with additional prices put to it, made at sea.

Do you not know that it is the practice for the Company so to make out their invoices of exports, by adding a 10 per cent. to their invoices which does not appear?—I never heard of such a thing in all my life, nor I never heard it surmised; it is the first instance in which I ever heard of such a thing.

Have you ever had occasion to settle with the honourable Company, either through their Government abroad, or their Directors at home, for short deliveries of goods?—I have certainly in both cases, but in a very small degree; indeed I never looked to the invoice, the officers in the department, to which the goods applied, gave me an account of them, with a charge of thirty per cent. (I think that is our agreement as carriers) upon that price, whatever price they charged me; I had so little idea of there being

being any addition beyond the real price they paid for them, that I never looked to it; I know, in China, that their bale goods have generally passed from the ships, and from myself, when the supracargoes have not been at Canton, to the Chinese merchants, without any inspection or look whatever: I have delivered cargoes personally in China of my own, without either weight or measure, merely as I had received them, upon the faith of having done so; the pieces of lead, of course, are numbered, but their bale goods I have delivered myself to the merchants respectively, according to their order, without any examination whatever, except as to appearance, whether they were damp or wet.

John Woolmore,
Esq.

What is the alteration that took place in the management of the Company's shipping, which determined you to give up all connection with it?—The cheapness of the freight, and the mode in which they are principally supported; namely, I consider them owned chiefly by the patronage.

What do you mean by owned chiefly by the patronage?—The competition has brought freights so very low, that in respect to the individuals who have been brought up in the service, who are looking to commands, their friends are generally obliged to get a certain number of owners to enable themselves to be employed; as for instance, myself, if I had a youth that I wished to get the command of an Indiaman for, instead of giving him 5 or £6000. and allowing him to run about, I sacrifice that money in tendering a cheap ship to the East India Company, specifically for the patronage of that command.

Are you speaking of the extra ships now, or of ships generally?—Of the ships in the general regular service.

Is the Committee to understand that, in point of fact, the rate of freight paid by the East India Company has been cheaper than could be afforded by the ship owner, with a reasonable and proper view to his own profit?—Certainly; I consider the abstract point of freight of the East India Company, both in their extra ships and in their regular ships, under the circumstances in which they are sailed, as cheaper than any private individual can get freight, under similar circumstances.

Are you speaking here generally, as to the freight of a ship going to India, or the freight of a ship going under the particular circumstances attaching to all ships sailed under the East India Company?—If I comprehend the question, I mean to say, that I could not send a ship to

John Woolmore, sea, under the same circumstances as the East India Company do, by
Esq. myself, so cheaply as the East India Company get their freight.

What are those circumstances?—Goodness of ship, goodness of outfit, being properly commanded, officered, and manned.

Are those the only circumstances to which you allude?—I do not know any others.

Any thing as to the nature of the voyage or the delay, sailing at proper times, and so on?—I look exactly to the same circumstances applying in both cases; but if the questions have a reference to my examination four years ago, the circumstances are not exactly in point at this moment, as they were then; the East India Company, at that time, did not appear to me to give a facility to the movements of extra ships which they have done since.

Explain the difference of the circumstances to which you are now alluding between the present period and that?—The Company at that time seemed to divert the ships that they had in the extra employ, out of the implied condition under which I thought I built them; that is, instead of being sent direct, they were sent circuitously upon services that did not appear to me exactly consistent with the implied ideas that I had set out with them, that is, they were diverted on several occasions from that immediate carrying service, directly backwards and forwards, which, I think, they certainly have since remedied; but, at that time, I did not think any British ship owner, except under similar circumstances to myself, could have supplied ships cheaper than I supplied them; I was not looking to profit as a ship owner, I was looking not to the exceeding five per cent. for my money, I was looking to great pleasure in active industry, it affording as much delight to me to manage ships, and to have to do with them, as any fox-hunter can have in the chase; so far I think it impossible for an individual to have given the Company cheaper ships for extra ships, than I had given under those circumstances; I cannot give them now from circumstances being different; I cannot afford so much below the five per cent.; I cannot find a mode of making any interest whatever for my money; and I cannot exist without it.

Supposing the trade to India to have been opened to all merchants with a license to trade upon their own account, between this country and our settlements in India, what would have been the terms in the rate of freight at which, as an individual merchant, you could have fitted out a ship,
 and

and the rate of freight at which you have supplied ships to the East India Company?—I do not see how it was possible for me, as a ship owner, to have fitted out any ships, strictly speaking, cheaper, under similar circumstances, than I did.

John Woolmore
Esq.

Is not their outfit superfluous; might not private merchants go with ships less expensive?—As a private merchant I might have carried those ships out in a certain degree cheaper than I could through the regulations of the East India Company: I do not think the rate of freight would have been cheaper than that at which I supplied the ships, because I supplied them under an implied idea, that that system would have been carried into execution: when I am speaking of the expense attached to those ships arising out of the system, there were some which I did not expect would have been, and which I had been, and the persons with whom I was connected in bringing forward those ships, had been given to understand should not be so applied; I conceived that when an extra ship, such as those, was going directly to India, making the voyage in ten or twelve months, it was not necessary for that ship to go into a dock, to be pulled to pieces to be examined for defects which never could exist, if she was a good ship at first, and which I call unnecessary: but it did not apply in my case, because I tendered those ships under the implied idea that they would be superior West Indiamen, that they would not have been pulled to pieces, having in my head exactly the plan that they would have gone out, and made a certain number of voyages in a specific time, that they would have come home at that time; that they would not have been pulled to pieces, though I would have looked at them: in the room of which they were put into dock, their masts were taken out, and they were stripped, and an expense incurred of 2 or £3000. for what I did conceive no material benefit, under such circumstances that would not have applied to have reduced the freight, because I tendered the ship under that implied idea.

The rate of freight at which you supplied the East India Company with the extra shipping in which you were concerned, was not greater than it would have been, if as an individual merchant, you had been fitting out a ship good enough to go to India and back again?—The body of the ship, the principal part of the ship, would have been exactly the same, the masts and rigging would have been the same, the anchors and cables would have been as good; for I hold it not economical to save in those respects; I do not think she would have been a bit worse, it would only have been altered in respect of docking and repairing when I considered necessary.

Then,

John Moore,
Esq.

Then, for the purposes of mere trade to India and back again, the ships you supplied were, in your judgment, supplied to the Company at as cheap a rate as could have been afforded by an individual embarking in a similar trade?—I believe fully so.

Were the Company's regulations, as to the ship's sailing, such as you expected they should have been?—Not exactly; there were some particular personal hardships that I felt at that time: the first ship that I had was the *Sir William Bensley*; I wished to have got her out in time to have saved the ship falling in with the north east monsoon; she was diverted from her purpose, by being ordered to the Cape, either to carry soldiers there, or to carry soldiers from the Cape, I am not clear which, at this distance of time, which at that period prevented her getting, as I conceived she would, to Bengal during the continuance of the south west monsoon, and, I believe, it prevented her getting there by five or six weeks so early as she should have done; this was, consequently, an additional expense of wages and provisions upon me. My evidence before the Committee, four years ago, was perfectly correct, and I should wish that it be taken in all cases in which it may deviate from this.

In your examination before the Committee, in 1809, in answer to a question, "Supposing you, as a merchant or a ship-owner, looking to your own interest and your own profit only, and trading to and from India, would you employ a ship, which you have described as a superior West Indiaman, or would you build and employ ships like the extra ships of the East India Company," you said, "The superior class of West Indiamen, and the East India Company's extra ships, I consider to be the same as to the ship; but the extravagant outfit attached to those ships, their being docked when they come home, frequently unnecessarily, in my opinion, is one of the great causes of the expense of their freight, indeed it is the principal cause of it; and I consider that the expense of freight of those ships is occasioned, first, by the foregoing causes; secondly, by the attachment to regulation; and, thirdly, by the cargoes in India not being properly compressed, so as that they can bring a sufficiency of tonnage home;" how do you reconcile the expression of "extravagant outfit" with your evidence to-day?—I consider that the East India Company's extra shipping had, at that time, more cables than perhaps were necessary, a quantity of sails more than was necessary, and a quantity of provisions, by their regulations, applying to six months, or seven or eight months, which I did not conceive necessary beyond five or six, depending upon the season of the year in which she was going; they apply the quantities of provisions in all cases the same, whether a

man

man goes out with a passage of three months to India, or with a passage of six, the quantities are obliged, by the Company's regulations, to be the same; that I apply to extravagant outfits, and they amount to an enormous sum of money when put together. I do not mean to go exactly into the whole of these particulars, though the fundamental part would be the same.

John Woolmore,
Esq.

Are those regulations now what they were when you gave this evidence, four years ago?—They were when I quitted the situation of managing owner of shipping; I do not know whether they are now, but I believe they are; I never heard of any alteration.

Are the docking regulations the same?—I believe they are.

Do you not consider all those circumstances as having a tendency to enhance the expence of a private ship fitted out, without regard to those regulations?—There is no doubt it enhances it.

What do you apprehend, adverting to all those regulations, would be the difference that they would make in the freight between a ship bound by those regulations, and a ship going on your own account?—I consider the difference would arise between that that I should make as a mercantile man and that that I made for my pleasure; as a mercantile man, that I should make my concern from eight to ten per cent.; I tendered these ships with a view to making five per cent; it would make a difference perhaps of three pounds per ton.

Supposing you had been to tender a ship bound by the regulations, and a ship not bound, what difference should you make?—I should make about 3*l*. per ton difference between the two cases; as a general ship owner, I should not have done this; but I tendered my ship as low as I could from particular circumstances.

Those regulations having continued the same, what is the alteration which has taken place within these last four years, that makes you no longer able to tender ships on the same freight?—Ships are tendered cheaper now than they were at that day; the freights of the Company are cheaper than they were four years ago; and the expences I conceive to be higher.

From what circumstance is the price higher?—It arises generally: I built those ships at 16*l*. per ton, one of them, and the other some-
what

John Pootmore, what more; I built a West Indiaman for a relation of my own, two or three years ago which cost me 24*l* per ton as a West Indiaman.

Esq.

Putting aside the motives which induce the owners to make a tender, is the rate of freight paid by the Company to the extra ship, higher or lower than can be afforded by the individual merchant, if trading on his own separate account?—I think lower in the abstract point of freight; but the case, in which I believe the simple question applied, with some elucidation to it, in my examination four years ago, was this circumstance; that it was not the abstract price of freight that I conceived the merchant to be so particularly interested in; whether it was 1*l*. or 2*l*. per ton dearer or not, but having it in his power to do as he pleased, and to sail when he pleased; a man sailing earlier and getting 50 *l*. per cent. upon his goods, in comparison with coming a month afterwards, and having only 10 *l*. per cent., would more than counterbalance the difference in the price of freight.

Supposing the ships were paid at the rate you have mentioned by the East India Company, to sail at convenient times for the purposes of the merchant, could that merchant export his goods to India at a cheaper rate than that which the Company now provide, taking all circumstances together?—I do not think they could, generally speaking; the objection upon my mind is always this; that wherever a merchant has it not in his power to fill his own ship, and so controul her, that in all cases of hired tonnage, the East India Company's extra tonnage would be cheaper to him; I mean the merchant and manufacturer, who is exporting fifty tons, ten tons, forty tons, who cannot fill a ship and controul her himself; if the East India Company carry on the system that they have done latterly, sending them regularly in their seasons, giving the facilities they have done, it would be the cheapest freight, and I think the most correct altogether, that a manufacturer or a merchant of this country could have to export his goods to India; wherever an individual can load his own ship, and controul her, I mean to state that there is a difference; I do not look upon the abstract price of freight to be comparable to the other advantages.

The only difference you mean to point out, is, where an individual can supply the entire cargo for a whole ship?—Where he can have the controul of her.

To what, in your opinion, is to be attributed the unwillingness of the private merchants to avail themselves of the freight offered them by the

Com.

Company, upon terms so much under what they could supply themselves with?—I really cannot tell what has been the cause of the merchants not doing it; the only cause I can imagine, is merely that the individual has not the power of sending it when and how he pleases; in point of abstract freight, it is lower; but I really do not know the fact, that the merchants were unwilling to avail themselves of the freight offered them by the Company.

John Woodroffe,
Esq.

Have you ever heard of such unwillingness, and of complaints being made?—I have heard of complaints four or five year ago, by my business leading me into the office for the shipping department; I have heard men making a great noise, and complaining that they could not get freight; but I have not heard of it these four or five years; I did not know that there was any difficulty.

Have you never heard of any complaints being made against the system of the extra shipping?—I never heard any complaints but what I have heard individuals make four or five years ago: complaints that they could not get the ships away when they pleased, but I have not heard that this last four or five years.

Your habits have not been to go to the office the last three or four years?—My habits have been not to go there, and the Company's extra shipping have been more attended to than they were at that time, therefore I did not conceive there was a case of the kind existing; a country captain, a contemporary of mine, whom I fell in accidentally with the other day, a fortnight or three weeks ago, said he had just come from India, that he was going out again, but that he could not get private freight.

Upon an Indian built ship?—Yes; it was Captain Henderson; I do not know the ship's name.

Did he mention the cause why he could not get freight?—He said that there was no freight; that nobody offered to give him freight; that he put up for freight, but that no body offered it, and that he should lie over for six or seven months in consequence of it.

Having alluded to a different system being introduced within the last three or four years, with regard to the extra shipping, do you allude to their more regular di-patch from this country and from India at stated periods?—I allude to their more regular dispatch, and their not

John Woolmore,
Esq.

being diverted to any other purposes: there appears to me to have been lately a great number of them, to what there were, and none of them going in the months of July or September, but going in the first dispatch of December, which was not the case at the time I allude to; they have gone in proportionable numbers in the months of December, January, February, March, and April; I stated a case in point in my former examination; I had a ship lay at home from July to the month of May, before she went out again, and they have appeared lately to arrive regularly from India with the other ships; how they have been dispatched I cannot say.

Are you not aware of many of the extra ships having been employed upon the late expeditions against the Mauritius and Java, and that some of them were detained upon those services in India, for a period of nearly two years?—Yes, there were some of them, one in particular that I knew of, the Huddart, was detained.

Do you consider that this can be called the regular dispatch of an extra ship from India to this country, for the purpose of the trade of the private merchants?—I hardly know how to answer that question, without saying, that I should have conceived that the government of India had no freight to send those ships home with; I conceive circumstances in India may apply similar to those here, that the East-India Company, in their extra ships, frequently send part of their own cargoes to fill up the ships to dispatch them, when there is not private trade to fill them. It happened in the instance of my own ship, that the Company put in parts of cargoes and stores, and different things of their own, to dispatch a ship only partly loaded with private freight; the Huddart was employed, but whether it was from that cause I cannot tell; I have known water put into the hold of a ship, in consequence of the Company themselves not having full cargoes to dispatch her home, which may have been the case at this time.

Have not you heard of several India built ships having brought home cargoes lately, and which sailed from India during and about the same time that the Huddart did, and those ships to which you have just alluded?—I know that since the Huddart went out, country ships have arrived with cargoes.

Do you therefore consider that there could have been any want of freight in India for the extra ships, at the time that you allude to?—Yes, I do, because I conceive those country ships to have been loaded home,

home, upon a similar system, which I apply to an individual of this country who can load his own ship; and therefore the case does not exactly apply to freight that may be applied for through the East-India Company's shipping.

John Woolmore,
Esq.

Are you not aware that the Company's government in India, decline granting permission to India built ships to come to this country with cargoes, when they have extra ships at the presidencies ready to receive those goods?—I did not know that they did do so; the impression upon my mind has always been, that since Lord Wellesley's plan of allowing the merchants to export their own goods home in country ships, that has been constantly resorted to in similar circumstances.

Have you ever heard of an instance of one of the Company's governments in India compelling a private merchant to find a cargo for an extra ship, before they would permit him to send home one of his own ships with a cargo on his own account?—I never heard of such a circumstance; I have always considered that my Lord Wellesley's system had been in operation.

Inform the Committee about what quantity of tin means were found to smuggle from Banca, while it lay under the Dutch coercion?—I should think the last year, that I had an opportunity of forming any judgment, nearly 500 tons.

Can you give any probable opinion of what might be the quantity which might be got from Banca, the Dutch coercion being removed?—Looking at what the Dutch ships brought to China, with what the country ships in the trade in which I was, and the Chinese junks, which collected it from the same source, I should think that there went to China altogether about twelve, thirteen, or fourteen hundred tons of tin from the different sources; and I should think the greater quantity came from Palambang and Banca: there are places in which small quantities of tin on the Malay coast are got, which do not come from Banca, called Perhaing.

What quantity do you conceive might be now obtained from Banca?—I can form an opinion only from what the Chinese junks collected, what we collected, and what the Dutch government collected; which may be from 1,000 to 1,200 tons, or more.

Are you acquainted with the fact, whether copper may not be got from

John Woodmore,
Esq. from Japan cheaper than it can be imported from England?—I really do not know; I know nothing of the Japan trade; I have seen Japan copper, but I do not know any thing about its price.

Are you acquainted with the state of the manufactures by British artificers, through native labourers, at the different presidencies?—Generally, I am not; I know some little of them.

From your knowledge of the Chinese seas, do you or do you not think that cargoes of tea may be got through Chinese junks, if any considerable number of vessels from Great Britain go into those seas?—I think any quantity of teas might be got in any part of the Eastern Islands, provided the individual merchants from this country sent orders to agents that are in China; or through any agent that he may send orders to, he may get teas in Chinese junks down to any part of the Malay coast.

Smuggled?—No, taken in as a regular cargo by the Chinese junks.

Might not establishments proper for preparing such cargoes be made in safe places in those seas, if the parties were so disposed?—I do not know what places are referred to, tea may be had through country ships from China.

If numerous vessels of 350 tons be admitted into those seas, and if disappointments should occur to the commanders of those vessels, do you or do you not think it possible that amongst the number of vessels that go there, some might endeavour to execute such an enterprize, as making establishments in some parts of those seas for the purpose of procuring tea, there being no controul of revenue establishment in those seas?—I hardly think they could form any such establishments there without the knowledge of the government in India or of the supracargoes in China.

What controul can be had over ships going to places where there is no controul?—I conceive our navy has the complete controul of those seas while we have Batavia, and that it is impossible for any establishment to be formed in any of those islands without the knowledge of the different governments of India and China; but it is not necessary for the purpose of procuring tea that there should be any establishment, they may get it from country ships, or through Chinese junks, but previous orders must be conveyed to China for that purpose; it is not a trade generally carried on by the Chinese junks to those places.

Would

Would you have continued in the shipping trade, if the present mode of dispatching ships obtained?—No.

John H. Colmore,
Esq.

As you have stated that considerable delays used to take place in the dispatch of the extra ships, are you aware that this arose from political purposes and had in view great national advantages?—I really do not know.

Can you state what is the rate per ton now paid on the regular ships of the East India Company?—I cannot from my own knowledge at this moment; I have a general idea upon the regular China ships, I should think about five or six and thirty pounds a ton.

Including every charge?—There are different modes in which the freight is paid, some including insurance and some not including insurance.

What are the rates contained in the printed accounts annexed to the third or fourth report of the Select Committee?—I really cannot speak to my own knowledge, not having ships now; but according to the idea I have collected, not having seen the printed accounts, I should think, allowing the peace freight to be about £16, or £16 10s. per ton, the contingencies allowed for the East India Company are about £18, that is £34, or £34 10s. that is exclusive of the allowance for extra wages, what is called allowance for returning Lascars, and for a part of the insurance: I cannot speak positively, but I should think it is about that, I speak of the China ships; for the China ships, for the regular class of Bengal ships I should add £3 per ton, or £3 10s. per ton more; I think there is that difference in their price in the peace freight.

In the account alluded to, the freight is stated on the average at upwards of £40 per ton; do not you know that it would amount at least to that sum, including all the charges that you have omitted in your former answer?—I should think it would, I can give a general idea; I should think it would come to about four pounds a ton in addition; the last ship I had in the Company's service, a regular ship for Bengal, came to £42 a ton, I think, including the insurance.

Can you state what is the rate of freight upon the extra shipping, calculated upon similar principles?—I can only judge from recollection of what I saw stuck up at the coffee-house; as to the rates of freight, I think.

John Woolmore,
Esq think the extra ships were tendered at from £26 for the whole, up to two and three and thirty; I think the last tenders were as low as twenty-six, and that the Company did not take any higher than twenty-nine on the last occasion; and that the occasion before, they went as high as thirty-two.

Have they ever been as high as thirty-four to your knowledge?—Oh yes; above that; five or six and thirty, but my own were much less at that time; the last regular ship I had was from two-and-forty to three-and-forty; it did not exceed three-and-forty, including the whole of the allowances made for extra wages, war insurance, and the usual allowance for Lascars, which the Company take upon themselves.

Do you know that private merchants can send their ships to sea for an Indian voyage, fitted in such a way as they deem perfectly safe, for about eighteen or twenty pounds per ton, at present?—No, I do not; I should not think it possible, consistently with my ideas of propriety of sailing; I can only speak to that.

Not from any port in this kingdom?—I should think not, according to my ideas of the price of building, taking the question to relate to a voyage to India and back again.

The voyage alluded to, is such as you have described in a former part of your evidence, of the probable duration of about twelve or thirteen months?—I should not think, consistently with my ideas of the propriety of fitting, and the substantiality of a ship going to India, that there is any port in the kingdom that could really send a ship to sea, with the present prices of building and stores, for that sum.

Have you ever been employed in building or fitting out ships at any other port, except that of India?—No, I have not. I bought a Liverpool ship once, but I have had no experience of the outfit of ships at the general ports of the kingdom: I only judge from the prices which I have inquired of, respecting cordage in particular, and I did not find the prices at South Shields at that time, at Liverpool, and I think I applied at Greenock, were such as would warrant my saying that I thought I could fit out a ship so cheap; it is only by that comparison I can judge. I was in difficulty to get cordage in London, I wrote to Shields; I had, during my employment of ships, a great quantity of cordage from South Shields, from Mr. Walker: the prices, after being delivered to me in London,
and

and the difference of prices here, I think amounted to two or three pounds a ton, not more; that to an 800-ton ship, would be £150.

John Woolmore,
Esq.

Then the Committee is to understand you have no practical knowledge of the expenses of building and fitting out ships at the out-ports?—None. I since recollect building a ship at Ipswich, at about £2. 10s. cheaper than London.

When you commanded a country ship in India, at what rate per ton could you have tendered that ship to government for a voyage to Europe and back again?—Upon my word, I cannot tell at this moment what I could have tendered her for: in the first place, I should not have tendered the ship I had for any such object.

Can you state what the Transport Board pay for the transports taken up for His Majesty's service?—Only from the public papers that I see; the last advertisement, I think I saw, was, that the Transport Board was ready to give 25s. per ton per month.

Are those ships as well fitted for sea as they ought to be?—If I may judge from having been in the Transport service in the American war for three years, I should say certainly not, compared with the fitting I should actually give them to go to India with.

Do they not constantly perform voyages to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, ships taken up at this rate?—I believe there were transports sent out, but I do not know how far the transports have been to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope.

Do not His Majesty's government send out transports, not only to the Cape, but to the Mauritius, and to Ceylon?—I have not known of any; it is probable they may.

Have you not heard of any sent out to carry stores to the navy?—I have seen store ships announced to be going out to the Cape, and to the Mauritius; but whether they were hired transports, or men of war fitted for that purpose, I cannot say.

You say those transports have been tendered to government at the rate of 25s. per month, per ton; supposing a voyage to be performed to India, and back again, in the course of twelve months, what would this average for the whole voyage?—If the ship was of 1,000 tons she would earn

£12,500.

John Woolmore, Esq. £12,500. a year; the price she earns must depend upon her rated tonnage.

How much will that average per ton for the whole voyage, supposing it to be for twelve months, and no longer?—For a ship of 500 tons, about £15. per ton.

Do you not suppose that those ships are tendered to government, at a rate which insures an adequate profit to the owners?—I should suppose they were in the owners' idea, or they would not tender them.

Do not you, as a sailor and as an underwriter, consider the principal risk of the voyage between Madras and London, to be in that portion of the voyage contained between the Lizard and Gravesend?—I have, as a sailor, always considered it upon my mind, as the most difficult; I have been always the most anxious, as the captain of a ship, between coming to Scilly and coming to London; and I have insured my ship specifically from London, clear of the Channel, and I have insured her clear in the Channel, when I have not insured her between the two extremes of Scilly and Madras.

You consider that portion of the voyage as subject to the greatest risk?—I have considered it so certainly.

Is there not a greater danger from the enemy, during war, in that part of the voyage?—I applied it to sea risk in my first answer; should consider as to the enemy, that the risk would be greater, strictly speaking, with a East Indiaman, between coming from Madras and coming into the Channel, before I got to Scilly, than after I got there; the reason of my idea is, that I conceive our cruisers are so much in the Channel, when they are not to be met with off the Western Islands.

Do you consider the revenue most endangered in that portion of the voyage, after making the land, between the Lizard and Gravesend?—As far as my own observations can go, I have always considered that the easiest mode of smuggling was between Scilly and quitting the Downs.

If a port situate at the entrance of the Channel could be found suitable in all other respects of accommodation for the care and sale of Indian goods, would not such a port be eligible?—I should not immediately think it would for an export trade, it would be eligible as far as the interior of that country required its goods; I should not think it would be so eligible for the Continental trade, as London or Liverpool.

John Woolmore,
Esq.

If it should be decided, that the export and import trade is laid open, would not a port situate as Plymouth is, be considered to be in a desirable situation?—If I am to compare it with others, perhaps, I should not think it is so; I should not think it is, compared to Liverpool, for this reason, that the export to the Continent, it appears to me, would be easier from Liverpool, and more connected with the Continent, than coming through the British Channel, and going through our Eastern Channel, I think there would be that difference; the difference in my mind, I should say, arises from that cause.

The question applies to its geographical situation?—For the convenience of the ships entering from India, certainly it is more convenient than any of the others, as far as its navigation goes; it is easier of access than either Liverpool or any other port that I know in England.

Do not you consider, that the revenue would be better secured in that situation, than any other?—I really cannot answer that question, as it must depend entirely upon the system adopted.

Having commanded ships to and from India, in your opinion, would not a ship arriving at such a port, situated as that is, put the revenue to less danger than any other, as it is geographically placed?—As far as the convenience of situation goes, I consider it a quicker navigation after it arrives in the Channel, than it is to Liverpool, or any port to the northward, as far as the navigation goes; it is easier to be remedied than the other places; but as to its locality upon the land, I cannot answer to that at all.

[The Witness withdrew.]

[THE following Extracts were read from the papers returned by order of this Committee, by the Commissioners of Customs.]

QUERIES *transmitted to the COMMISSIONERS of the CUSTOMS, in a Letter from George Harrison, Esq. dated the 28th July 1812.*

Queries transmitted
to the Commission-
ers of the Customs.

1st.—HAS the Board of Customs reason to suspect that smuggling of teas, or of East India goods, has taken place to any considerable extent in the course of the last five years? If so, in what ports or places has it existed, and in what manner has it been carried on?

2d.—WHAT seizures of such goods have been made in each year, and where?

3d.—IN the event of the import trade from India and the China seas being opened to the out-ports, would the danger of smuggling be increased, and in what degree?

4th.—HOW far might such danger be increased by the restoration of peace?

5th.—CAN any measures be devised to prevent such danger; and what are those measures?

6th.—TO which of the out-ports could such trade be opened, with the greatest security to the revenue, and under what regulations; and would it be advisable to restrict the tonnage of ships trading to the East Indies and the China seas?

7th.—CAN the warehousing of East India goods be permitted in any of the out-ports, and which, with safety to the revenue; and what articles can be so warehoused in each port; and under what regulations?

8th.—CAN the ad valorem duty on certain East India goods be secured in the out-ports, and under what regulations; or must it be commuted for a rated duty? If so, what should such duty be on each article?

9th.—WOULD any, and what additional establishment of officers be necessary in any of the above cases; and what would be the additional expense of such establishment?

RETURN of the principal Officers in the East India department.

RETURN of the Surveyor of the King's warehouse and his Assistant.

RETURN of the Surveyor of Sloops.

ANSWERS

ANSWERS of the principal EAST-INDIA OFFICERS.

Honourable Sirs,

IN conformity to the annexed directions of the Honourable Board, we have considered the several questions therein contained, with the attention that so important a subject requires, and respectfully submit the following observations :

Answers of the
principal East India
Officers.

No. 1.—Upon this question we have to observe, that we have no opportunity of witnessing transactions of this nature ; but the smuggling of tea and East India goods, particularly shawls, fine muslins, and calicoes, silk handkerchiefs, raw silk, china, and lacquered ware, and articles used as ornaments, &c. are circumstances of so much notoriety, that we have not the least doubt of its being carried on to a very serious extent, to the great injury of the revenue and of the manufactures of the country. The ports or places where this practice exists to the greatest extent, it is difficult to state ; but, according to the information we have received upon the subject, the smuggling from East India ships takes place at the Land's End while the ships are passing through the Downs, and at the entrance of the River Thames, and until the ships have got into the East India Docks. The way in which smuggling is carried on, we understand, is frequently by the means of persons who in boats are in the habit of boarding East India ships upon their first arrival, under the pretence of supplying fresh provisions and vegetables. We have likewise been informed, that the revenue officers, who are placed on board these ships to guard the interests of the Crown, absolutely become the instruments of this nefarious traffic ; and when it is considered the extent to which it has been carried, it seems impossible that it could have been effected without the connivance or aid of these persons. It may also be proper to observe, that the smuggling of East India goods has not only been from the ships importing these goods, but also takes place from vessels on which they have been shipped for exportation ; a circumstance deserving of consideration, and should be guarded against in any regulations that may be adopted concerning the exportation of such goods from an out-port.

No. 2.—We have no means of ascertaining either the quantity or amount of East India goods seized in each year, or where the same have been made.

No. 3.—In answer to this question, we have to observe, that the danger of

Answers of the
principal East India
Officers.

of smuggling would, in our opinion, be considerably increased, and in proportion as the means of discovery would be lessened, from the low establishment of officers employed in guarding ships at out-ports, when compared to that of London, the illicit trader would from that circumstance have fewer obstacles to encounter in his attempts to defraud the revenue, and smuggling, we have no doubt, would be effected to a considerable extent in respect to a variety of articles of general demand in this country, but particularly tea, pepper, shawls, fine muslins and calicoes, spices, valuable drugs, china, lacquered ware, cornelians, silk handkerchiefs, china silk, crape, ornamental articles, &c. manufactured in China or India.

No. 4.—A time of peace has always been considered, and we believe very truly, the most favourable season for smuggling, as vessels employed in that trade can pass more freely upon the seas without interruption, and are less liable to be searched and detected by his Majesty's ships, than in time of war.

No. 5.—We are of opinion, that smuggling from ships importing East India goods, might be checked in a very great degree, by an extension and a rigid enforcement of the manifest act. The Company's cargo, private trade, and all articles liable to duty, whether brought as merchandize, for presents or for private use, or otherwise, should be manifested at the port or place of lading; not only should the packages be accurately described, but the articles should also be fully specified, with the quantity contained in each package, and name of the articles shipped in foreign parts: This regulation, after due and sufficient notice being given, we are of opinion should be insisted upon, and in no case allowed to be departed from, but made absolute upon the commanders of East India ships, and also upon the first and second mates, by making all and each of them liable to severe penalties in case of goods being found on board of ships not manifested, or proved to have been smuggled from any East India ship. The existing regulations, it must be obvious, are inadequate to the purpose of preventing the illegal landing of East India goods in this country, and the penalties to which persons are now liable are either evaded, or they bear no proportion to the advantages which are derived from smuggling; it being well known that few ships arrive from India, that have not on board a considerable quantity of goods not manifested, for the express purpose of being smuggled; and should no opportunity offer to run the goods on shore, they are frequently thrown overboard at the entrance of the River, where they are seen floating after the arrival of a fleet. This question has also led us to consider the advantages that officers who guard East India ships receive, in detecting smuggling, and in the seizure of goods caught in the act of being run; and although they are entitled to a moiety of the proceeds

proceeds of seizures, yet we find, the period which elapses before they receive any benefit therefrom, under the present system, is so distant, being frequently upwards of twelve or fifteen months, that we are fearful it does not produce that exertion and zeal for the service which is requisite for the protection of the revenue, and that inferior officers, from that cause, are tempted, for an immediate benefit, to forego their duty, and connive at fraudulent acts; but if the period for the payment of officers' shares of seizure was reduced to three or four months, we have no doubt but that considerable benefit would result to the service.

Answers of the
Principal East India
Officers.

No. 6.—After the most mature consideration of this question, we are of opinion, that the trade with India should only be opened to a few of the largest of the out ports, viz. Liverpool, Bristol, Hull, and Lancaster; and that the articles allowed to be imported at those ports should be limited to those of a particular description, which will be found stated, as the least objectionable in our answer to the next question, No. 7; and those goods should be made subject to the same regulations, as far as the same can be assimilated, to the regulations observed by the East India Company in the landing, examining, sale and delivery, as well as being subject to the same duties. We are also of opinion, that it would be advisable to restrict the tonnage of shipping trading to the East Indies from out-ports, to vessels of not less than 400 or 500 tons burthen; as smuggling from ships of this description cannot be so easily effected, and is attended with greater risk than from vessels of less tonnage.

No. 7.—We are of opinion, that such description of East-India goods as may be deemed fit and proper to be imported at particular ports, might be with equal safety permitted to be warehoused; but in determining at what ports, and upon the articles that should be allowed to be imported, there requires much consideration, and is a subject of great importance to the revenue. It appears to us first proper to consider, should any articles subject to ad valorem duties be sold at an out-port, whether there would be such a demand for them, as would produce an equal price to what similar goods are sold for in London at the sales of the East-India Company, otherwise the proper ad valorem duties would not be secured to the Crown; and in order to make advantageous sales of goods, there must not only be a demand for the goods, but also a sufficient number of buyers of the articles, to create an open and fair competition among the purchasers; for should that not be the case, it is easy to foresee the prejudicial consequences to the revenue that must inevitably ensue; goods would be sold probably for half their original cost, the duties upon them would be in the same proportion unproductive, and the value of similar goods, at other places, considerably reduced, to the great injury of the revenue. We must also observe, that the same loss to the revenue would result from

Answers of the
principal East India
Officers.

from a combination among the purchasers, by which a public sale might be made a nominal one, to defraud the revenue, and the goods in reality sold at an advanced price by private contract. The articles to which there appears to us to be very considerable objection to their being allowed to be imported at an out-port are the following, viz. tea, which is the principal article of import by the Company; the country derives a revenue of upwards of £3,000,000 annually; the duty of customs and of excise thereon is 96 per cent. upon the sale price; it therefore appears to be an article that holds out the greatest temptation to smuggle, and if it was not for the constant care and attention which the East India Company pay to supplying the market with only a sufficient quantity for the consumption of the country, the price would be considerably reduced, and the revenue very much lessened; and if the trade in this article was opened to out-ports, we are apprehensive that it would be very difficult to arrange the importations of it, so that the public might be regularly supplied with the different sorts in demand. Pepper is an article the original cost of which in India is very low, and from the custom duty being very high (which is rated at equal to an ad valorem duty of £350 per cent. on its value) makes it very probable, if allowed to be imported at an out-port, that the illicit trader would smuggle it to a very great extent, and there is already of this article, in the Company's warehouses, a sufficient quantity to supply Europe for many years. Saltpetre is also an article which, it appears to us, should remain under the present regulations and restrictions of importation, in order that Government may always command an ample supply, and the enemies of the country be prevented, as much as possible, from obtaining it in time of war. Fine muslins and calicoes, plain, flowered or stitched; nankeen cloths; shawls; china; lacquered ware; manufactures of ivory; cornelian and agate, are articles subject to ad valorem duties, and upon which a considerable revenue is derived; but the quantity in demand by the public, is not, in our opinion, such as would admit of a divided trade to India, with any considerable advantage to individuals; and if these articles were clandestinely introduced into this country, they would not only occasion great loss to the revenue, but would operate very injuriously to the British manufactures, which are now protected by the duties to which the same are liable when sold under the regulations of the East India Company. Silk handkerchiefs; China silk crape; manufactures of silk; chintz; printed or dyed calicoes, are also articles which, if fraudulently introduced into this country, would greatly injure its manufactures. Our next consideration has led us to examine what articles there might be the least objection to allowing to be imported at the most considerable out-ports, as alluded to in our observations to question

question No. 6. and in which an extensive trade might be carried on by individuals, in the event of the trade being opened: the following articles appear to us to be of that description, viz. coarse muslins and calicoes; coarse prohibited piece-goods of coloured cotton, whose real value does not exceed 1s. 6d per yard (exclusive of the duties), and such as are usually exported to the Continent, the West Indies, America and her dependencies, and to Africa; raw silk, coffee, indigo, cotton wool, sugar, mace, nutmegs, cloves, cinnamon, cassia, cassia beads, hemp, hides, skins, ginger, galls, gums, madder root, red and yellow sanders, seedlack, sticklack, shillack, turmeric, senna, teakwood, mother of pearl shells, sago, rice, opium, barilla, camphire, and articles of a similar description; being such as are subject to low duties, or mostly in demand for exportation, or similar to articles already allowed to be imported at out-ports from other places than the East Indies.

Answers of the
Principal East India
Officers.

No. 8.—We are of opinion, that the ad valorem duties could not be secured at an out-port upon a variety of goods to which we have particularly alluded in our foregoing observations, and it does not appear to us that the same would be commuted, considering the nature of the articles, for a rated duty, and particularly as the East India Company must, of necessity, make public sale of the goods imported by them.

No. 9.—In the event of the trade to India being opened to the merchants of London, some addition to the offices of the inspector and surveyor of East India goods would probably be necessary, but what additional aid will be requisite must depend upon the extent to which the trade is opened; and such ports as the trade may be extended to will, according to our opinion, require competent officers to see that the goods are regularly brought to sale under their proper names, and that the proper duties thereon are duly collected; but what the additional expense would be of such new establishment, we conceive, at this time, it is impossible for any officer to state, with any degree of correctness.

In submitting the foregoing observations to the Honourable Board, we beg to be understood as having only given an outline of our opinion; being well aware that the subject is interwoven with many political considerations, besides the question of revenue; but whenever we may be acquainted with the views of the Legislature, we shall be prepared to enter more minutely into the detail of the several points that may hereafter come under discussion.

Which is humbly submitted,

East India Office,
16th September 1812.

(Signed)

F. A. Barnard, Inspector.
G. Barnard, Surveyor.

ANSWERS of the SURVEYOR of HIS MAJESTY'S WAREHOUSE and his Assistant.

Surveyor of His Majesty's Warehouse, and Assistant.

Honourable Sirs,

Having fully and maturely considered the questions submitted by the President of the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India to the consideration of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, we have to observe,

First.—We have not any reason to suspect that smuggling of teas has taken place to any considerable extent in the course of the last five years, but we suspect that smuggling of East India goods, such as bandannas and silks, together with camels hair shawls and muslins, has taken place to a considerable extent in the course of the last five years; though we cannot point out at what particular ports or places it has existed, or in what manner it has been carried on.

Second.—An account of the seizures of such East India goods as the law directs shall be sent to London to be sold, may be made out in the department of the warehouse-keeper; but it will take up a length of time, and must be done by extra clerks for the purpose.

Third and fourth.—In the event of the import trade from India and the China seas being opened to the out-ports the danger of smuggling would undoubtedly be increased; but in what degree it is impossible for us to conjecture, because so much would depend on the situation of the ports to be opened; and that such danger would be increased by the restoration of peace there can be no doubt, because the ships would not arrive in fleets as they do in time of war, and a single ship can more easily evade observation.

Fifth.—We do not know of any measures that can be devised to prevent such danger, other than the laws and regulations already in force.

Sixth.—It is not possible to say, with any degree of precision, to which of the out-ports such trade could be opened with the greatest security, though we should consider that the ports of the Channel from Falmouth to Portsmouth, afford greater security than the ports to the North or Bristol, as they could be guarded more easily, and do not offer so great an opening to smuggling on the opposite shore; a restriction as to the tonnage of the ships would be necessary, but we do not feel competent to give an opinion as to what other regulations might be advisable.

Seventh.—The warehousing of East-India goods would certainly be permitted at the out-ports in the same manner and to the same articles as

are now warehoused in London; but until it shall be determined which of the out-ports shall be opened, we cannot form an opinion at which it can be done with the greatest safety; the regulations of the general warehousing system would be advisable.

Surveyor of His Majesty's Warehouse, and Assistant.

Eighth.—The *ad valorem* duty on certain East-India goods could be secured in the out-ports under the same regulations as it is secured in London; but there is every reason to suspect that the goods will never fetch a price at the out ports equal to what they would in London, and therefore a rated duty may become necessary, but we cannot give an opinion as to what such duty should be.

Ninth.—It is probable that no considerable additional establishment of officers would be necessary; because if the trade to the port of London should diminish in any considerable degree, the establishment of officers might be reduced in a proportionate degree and added to the out-ports, so as to prevent any great additional expense.

Respectfully submitted.

King's Warehouse,
17th September 1812.

(Signed)

P. Lock.
R. Eales.

ANSWER of the SURVEYOR for SLOOPS, &c.

Honourable Sirs,

In the event of the import trade from India and the China seas being opened to the out-ports, I am of opinion smuggling will be increased to a very great degree.

Surveyor for Sloops, &c.

And that it will be still further increased in the event of a peace.

In peace, vessels from India may be induced to loiter about in the mouth of the Channel, for the purpose of communicating with small vessels and smuggling, which, in war, they would be afraid to do on account of the privateers, or having their men impressed. In war time they will also arrive in convoys, when resort may be had to an additional temporary water guard, which in peace must be constantly kept up, as vessels would be arriving at all seasons.

Submitted.

September 5th, 1812.

(Signed)

J. M. Seppings.

RETURNS from PRINCIPAL OFFICERS at various OUT-PORTS. DOVER.

Honourable Sirs,

Custom House, August 10th, 1812.

In pursuance of your Honours' order of inquiry, of the 7th instant, on the queries suggested by the Earl of Buckinghamshire, on the subject of the trade with India:

Returns from principal Officers at various Out-ports.

4 E

1st.—We

(Dover)

Returns from principal Officers at various Out-Ports.

(Dover.)

1st.—We have no reason to think that smuggling of teas or East-India goods has taken place, to any considerable extent, in the course of the last five years; the smuggling effected has been, we think, between the Isle of Wight and the Nore, and in fast rowing boats; but the East-India ships have been so closely guarded (particularly of late) that we have heard of considerable quantities of tea (which, from not being entered in the ship's manifest, could not be admitted to entry) having been thrown overboard between the North Foreland and Gravesend.

2d.—An account is respectfully transmitted.

3d.—We are of opinion, that if the import trade from India and the China seas should be opened to the out-ports, that smuggling would be increased in a degree beyond calculation. Ships now go direct to the river, but if Liverpool, Bristol, Hull, and Leith, were open for East-India ships there would be smuggling upon every part of the coast of England; whereas, it is now confined to the coast of the Channel: and as ships, three times out of four, come into the Downs with strong westwardly winds, and make Dover or Deal almost the first place with which they communicate, there is frequently but little time afforded for unshipping any quantity of goods.

4th.—The danger would certainly be increased by the restoration of peace; ships, in time of war, come up in convoys, and incur the risk of capture by loitering on their passage; but in peace, they would sail singly, and find many opportunities of hovering on the coast for the purpose of smuggling.

5th.—We are not able to devise any measure to avert the danger of smuggling by the opening of the out-ports to the East-India trade.

6th.—As to the ports which it would be advisable to throw open for the East India trade, and under what regulations, we do not feel ourselves competent to offer our opinion; but we think no ship trading to the East-Indies or the China seas, should be less than four hundred tons.

7th.—To this query we do not feel ourselves competent to answer.

8th.—To this also, we are not able to offer an opinion.

9th.—The expenses of an establishment to afford any check to the mischiefs that would arise by the throwing open the East-India trade, so far as the safety of the revenue is concerned by the prevention of smuggling, must be very considerable, but to what amount we are not able to calculate.

We are, &c.

(Signed) { *B. J. Stow*, Collector,
 B. G. Sampson, Comptroller.

COWES.

COWES.

Honourable Sirs,

Custom House, 28th August 1812.

In obedience to your commands of the 7th instant, on the queries contained in Mr. Harrison's letter of the 28th of July last, on the subject of the India and China trade ;

Returns from principal Officers at various Out-Ports.

We respectfully submit our belief, that the smuggling of teas and East-India goods, has considerably increased in the last five years ; and that the places in which such smuggling has successfully been practised, are between the Start Point, on the first appearance of the homeward fleets on the coast of England, and their ultimate destination, the docks in London river, accomplished by the communication of small vessels and boats from the shore, on pretences of piloting and landing passengers

(COWES.)

To defeat such illicit practices, we know of no measure so probable as an amendment of the manifest act (viz. 26th Geo. III. chap. 40.) that should enact, that all chests, cases, bales or packages shipped in India or China, should be marked by the revenue export officer with a particular mark and progressive number, and that a manifest of the contents of the cargo of every ship, describing such marks and numbers should be drawn out by the collector or chief revenue officers in India or China, and by them transmitted under seal of office to your Honours.

That no package, be its contents of whatever nature, muslins, shawls, silks, teas, or other commodities, shall be allowed to be received on board any ship in India or China, bound to Europe, but of a defined size or weight, similar to tobacco packages, under the regulations of the 29th of the King, chap. 68 ; and that all private trade articles, and presents of small packages, shall be packed in large cases or bales of defined dimensions and sizes properly secured ; that the whole of a ship's cargo, or lading of East-India or China produce, shall be stowed in the hold and between decks ; and if any package or bale, contrary to such suggested rule, should (after its being passed into law) be found or discovered in the captain's cabin, or any part above the ship's deck, by any officer of the revenue who may board such ship on her homeward arrival in the Channel, all and every such package, bale, &c. may be seized, as forfeited.

On the meditated extension of the import trade from India and the China seas to certain out-ports, we are humbly of opinion, such privileges should only be granted to Liverpool, Bristol, and other ports of important rank, and then only on condition that the merchants do establish wet docks and warehouses surrounded by high walls similar to the construction of the wet docks in London ; our own experience confirming to us, that ships' cargoes when discharging on open quays, are always

Return from principal Officers at various Ports.

(General.)

liable to plunder, and that the confidence we place in tide-waiters is too often abused, which is respectfully submitted by,

Honourable Sirs,

Your most obedient servants,

J^r. Ward,

T. Chapman.

FOWEY.

Honourable Sirs,

Custom House, 21st August 1812.

(Fowey.)

Pursuant to your letter of the 7th instant, we transmit our answers to sundry queries therein transmitted.

We are, &c.

J^r. Kimber, Collector.

J. W. Couche, Comptroller.

- 1.—No smuggling of such goods has to our knowledge taken place at this port, within the last five years.
- 2.—There has been none made at this port for sixteen years.
- 3.—We think there would be no danger of smuggling being increased.
- 4.—We do not think the danger would be increased.
- 5.—We think no additional measure requisite.
- 6, 7, 8, & 9.—We do not think ourselves competent to answer those questions.

FALMOUTH.

Honourable Sirs,

Custom House, 31st August 1812.

(Falmouth.)

In obedience to your directions signified by Mr. Delavaud's minute of the 7th instant, we beg to send answers to the several queries, suggested by the Earl of Buckinghamshire, and transmitted in Mr. Harrison's letter of the 28th July 1812, viz.

1st—It must be known by return of the seizures made from India ships, that a considerable degree of smuggling has been carried on during the last five years; while practical experience has confirmed us in an opinion, the extent of it is hardly to be conceived, as it is carried on during the whole progress up the Channel, and completed after entering the river; it is performed by cutters and boats of all descriptions, sanctioned by licences and other facilities arising from mistaken laws.

*2nd—This can only be known by the Board; the following only have been seized at this port, all in the year 1811:—27 yards muslin, 20 cotton handkerchiefs, 10 yards silk, and 5lbs of tea.

3rd—We

3rd—We think it would be hazardous to open the trade from India to all the out-ports, without restrictions peculiarly adapted; the danger of smuggling increasing, in our opinion, in a given ratio proportionate to the extent of communication.

Return from all
of the Officers and
Agents of the
various Out-Ports.

4th—Answered by the latter observation.

5th—The establishing one port advantageously situated to receive, and equally adapted to protect, by a close regulated system of warehousing, every article of commerce.

6th—The map of the English Channel will speak more forcibly than any language we can make use of, as to the first part of the question; and we are confident regulations might be formed equal to the trust: as to the tonnage of the shipping to be employed in this trade, we consider that of inferior moment, under the head of regulations.

7th—Falmouth opens to every impartial mind unbounded prospects of national wealth, in point of facility of access, and safety to the revenue; where every article of foreign commerce may be warehoused as a central point, and distributed coastwise to Wales, Scotland, and to Ireland, and ultimately supply all the Continent with teas and India goods of every description.

8th—We conceive an ad valorem duty could be collected here as safely as in London; but knowing the fallacy of this mode of levying an impost, we should recommend its being commuted for a rated duty, which might be formed with very little difficulty.

9th—The establishment must be increased considerably, equal to the increase of trade, but at a much less expense than might be imagined.

We are, &c.

J. Pellow, Coll.

J. Laffer, Comp.

PENZANCE.

Honourable Sirs,

Custom House, 31st August 1812.

In obedience to your Honours' directions, signified to us by Mr. Delavaud's letter of the 7th instant, respecting the trade to India,

(Penzance.)

Inclosed, we beg leave to transmit your Honourable Board the Queries contained in Mr. Delavaud's said letter, with our observations thereon, which is humbly submitted.

We are, &c.

A. Hampton, Coll.

J. Nichols, Comp.

1st—We do not know that any smuggling of tea, or of East India goods,

Returns from principal Officers at various Out-Ports.

(Penzance.)

1810-1812.

goods, has taken place on this part of the coast in the course of the last five years.

2nd.—Not any seizures of East India goods have been made in this port, within the last five years.

3rd.—We do not conceive that smuggling would be increased in consequence of the East India trade being opened to the out-ports.

4th.—We do not apprehend that the danger of smuggling would be increased by the restoration of peace.

5th.—The revenue guard being greatly strengthened of late, would in our opinion be sufficient to detect any measures that might be attempted on this part of the coast.

6th.—We conceive that the India trade should be opened to the ports in general, as every subject thinks himself entitled to the same privileges; and with respect to the tonnage of ships trading to the East Indies, we presume it should be governed at the ports where the ships sail from.

7th.—We are of opinion, that East India goods in general might be warehoused in any of the out-ports, were proper warehouses provided for that purpose, with safety to the revenue.

8th.—The ad valorem duty on East India goods in general can be secured under bond; it is totally out of our power to say what duty would be proper to fix on each article, as no entry of East India goods of any kind was ever made at this port.

9th.—We are of opinion, the present establishment of officers at most of the out-ports would be sufficient, as the trade, if permitted, would be but small at these ports.

BRISTOL.

(Bristol.)

Honourable Sirs,

Custom House, 21st August 1812.

Pursuant to your directions, signified in your secretary's letter of the 7th instant, in consequence of an order from the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, dated the 28th July, we have attentively considered the several questions received with your said letter, on the subject of the trade with India; and beg leave, on the foot hereof, to state our observations thereupon.

We are, &c,

(Signed)

Tho. Eagles.

Tho. Andrewes.

1st.—The smuggling of teas or of East-India goods has not taken place at this port to any considerable extent, in the course of the last five years, as will appear by the answer to the next query.

— 2d. —			Returns from principal Officers at various Out-Ports.
When seized.	Where; with particulars.	Goods,	
1807. - - - - -	Nil. - - - - -	—	(Bristol.)
1808. September 30. -	In an open boat on the river, being run -	1½ lbs. tea.	
— November 4. -	In a dwelling house, being run -	12 —	
— December 22	Found in a box, with presents, imported } from Barbadoes - - - - -	1 —	
1809. - - - - -	Nil. - - - - -	—	
1810. - - - - -	Nil. - - - - -	—	
1811. March 18. -	From a man unknown, being run -	19 —	

3d.—In the event of the import trade from India and the China seas being opened to the out-ports, the produce of those places would be so extensively distributed through the kingdom, that we presume there would be less inducement to smuggle in the articles allowed for home consumption, than if the trade were carried on in a more confined manner.

4th.—We are not aware of such danger being increased by the restoration of peace, any otherwise than the actual consequences of an extension of commerce may be supposed to produce.

5th.—Answered by the former

6th.—It is submitted, that the opening the East-India and China trade should be extended only to the principal out-ports, and under the restrictions of being secured in warehouses; also, that it should be carried on in ships of not less burthen than three hundred tons, as the employment of small tonnage might give great facility to smuggling on some parts of the coasts of this kingdom; besides it would enable adventurers of small capital to engage in such illicit practices.

7th.—We presume that any East-India goods could be safely secured in proper warehouses, at such of the principal ports as might be appointed, under regulations similar to those of the Act of 43 Geo. III. chap. 132.

8th.—We would submit, that a certain rated duty in the general would be preferable to an ad valorem one, as there would be a greater certainty in the collection of the revenue, than if left to valuations at different parts of the kingdom, by which the duties on the same articles might considerably vary.

9th.—With an additional trade, there certainly would be a small increase of officers necessary; but it can hardly be stated how many, until it may be known what the increase of trade would be; the departments at this port which we consider would require assistance, would be the landing surveyors, landing waiters, tide-waiters, warehouse-keepers, lockers and weighers.

MILFORD.

Returns from principal Officers at Various Out-Ports.

(Milford)

Honourable Sirs,

We have, in obedience to your Honours' order of 7th August, subjoined to a letter from Mr. Harrison, one of the Secretaries to the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, fully and maturely considered the Queries therein referred to, and have, with the best of our abilities and means of information, made our observations thereon, which are herewith transmitted.

We are your honours

Most faithful and obedient servants,

Custom House,

21st August 1812.

H. Leach,

A. Stokes.

1st.—Smuggling of teas or East-India goods has not taken place to any extent at this port, or on the coast.

2d.—Two in 1807, of 12lb. tea, and 7 table mats, in Milford Haven, from the Neptune East-Indiaman; one in the year 1810, of 97 Indian silk handkerchiefs, and 60 yards Indian silk, in Milford Haven, on board the schooner Milford, from South Seas.

3d.—We think the danger of smuggling would be increased, but in a very small degree.

4th.—We are not aware that the danger would be at all increased by the restoration of peace.

5th.—A considerable addition to the number of officers, proportioned in number and expense to the magnitude and extent of the trade, to be carried on at any out-port.

6th.—The advantage of other ports we cannot speak to; but the advantages of this, in preference to almost any other, are in our humble opinion, since it is entered almost immediately on making the land, without any of the opportunities being afforded for smuggling, which present themselves in passing up either of the three channels; there are already considerable warehouses here, and others could be immediately built; and the harbour is more secure, as well as more capacious, than any in his Majesty's dominions. We see no reason, on public grounds, for restricting the tonnage of ships trading to the East-Indies and China seas; and the interests of those concerned would not fail to direct them to that tonnage which would be most agreeable to their own interests.

7th.—The warehousing of East-India goods on importation cannot be permitted at present, but we conceive it might with safety to the revenue; but with the addition of a very considerable number of officers, of a respectable class, and composed of intelligent men. We cannot give an opinion with respect to the regulations, as we are totally unacquainted with those which have already matured in the port of London.

8th.—

8th.—We conceive a rated duty would be a more secure way of collecting the revenue on articles imported at any of the out-ports from India, as it would be difficult to establish an uniformity of practice in charging an ad valorem duty on India or China goods, in the absence of any data or practice to enable the officer to appreciate the proper value. We think therefore the duty should be on each article.

Returns from principal Officers at various Outports.

(Milford.)

9th.—It is manifest that a very considerable additional number of officers would be necessary, and that too of the most respectable description. The additional expense it would be presumptuous in us to calculate.

HULL.

Honourable Sirs,

Custom House, 31st August 1812.

We beg to transmit to you the inclosed Answers to the Questions transmitted to us, respecting the trade to the East-India and the China seas, to which we humbly refer.

(Hull.)

We are, &c. &c.

Chas. Lutwidge, Collector.

C. Roe, Comptroller.

1st.—We are not competent to give an answer to this question, farther than regards this port, where no smuggling of any kind has taken place to any extent in the course of the last five years, and only one instance of East-India goods, that we have heard of or suspect; viz. a parcel containing,

2d.—Twenty-six silk handkerchiefs and one silk shawl, seized from a person in the streets of this town; how landed, or whence they came, we know not.

3d.—In the event of the import trade from India and the China seas being opened to the out-ports, we do not apprehend that the danger of smuggling would be increased, provided the trade was restricted to the principal out-ports.

4th.—Smuggling, in general, may be more easy in time of peace than in time of war; but we do not apprehend that the danger of it would be increased, as far as regards the trade in question, by its being extended to the out-ports.

5th.—Manifests should be properly attested at the port of lading, the qualities of the goods certified by some authorized person on the part of government, and security given for the due landing of the cargo.

6th.—We are of opinion that this trade could be opened, with the greatest security to the revenue, to the following out-ports, viz. Liverpool, Bristol, Hull, Newcastle, Glasgow, and Leith; and believe it would be

Returns from principal Officers at various Outports.

(Hull.)

advisable to restrict the tonnage of ships trading to the East Indies and the China seas, to vessels of not less than three hundred tons burthen.

7th.—The warehousing of all East-India goods might be permitted at this port, with safety to the revenue, as the dock company here have authorised us to say, that they would build proper warehouses for that express purpose, upon any prescribed plan.

8th.—If the importation was restricted to a few ports only, and the goods sold at public sales at them in succession, and at periods not too frequent, we apprehend that the goods would fetch their true value; but rated duties on all goods, if practicable, would be preferable.

9th.—We do not conceive that any additional establishment of office would be necessary at this port, beyond warehouse keepers.

The whole is most humbly submitted.

*Chas. Lutwidge, Collr.
C. Rec, Cont.*

PRESTON.

Honourable Sirs,

Custom House, 10th August 1812.

(Preston.)

In answer to your Honours' orders of the 7th instant, we have to inform your Honours that there has not been any smuggling of teas at this port, to our knowledge, and that no seizures have been made in the last five years; that we are not of opinion that the restoration of peace would increase the danger of its being done; that any goods may be safely warehoused at this port, and the duties secured.

We are, &c. &c.

*Rich. Pilkington.
Robt. Foster.*

LIVERPOOL.

Honourable Sirs,

Custom House, 31st August 1812.

(Liverpool.)

As directed by your order of the 7th instant, we have attentively considered the several queries transmitted to your Honours from the Treasury, upon the subject of the trade with India; and inclosed, we have submitted the observations which have appeared to us to be the most worthy of your notice, on the occasion; and referring thereto, we are,

Honourable Sirs,

Your faithful and obedient servants,

*I. T. Swainson,
E. Rigby.*

1st.—We have no reason to suspect, that teas or East-India goods, to any considerable extent, have at any time been smuggled into this port.

2d.—Small parcels of such goods, belonging to the seamen or passengers on board American or other ships arriving from the United States, &c. have been seized here within the last five years; but the amount is very trifling, as will appear on reference to the account transmitted in our letter of the 19th instant, No. 696.

Returns from principal Officers at various Out-ports.

(Liverpool.)

3d.—This port, and for a considerable extent northward and southward, from the want of creeks and bays, affords no facilities for regular and systematic smuggling; nor, in our opinion, would the revenue be exposed to any increase of danger, if the East-India trade was extended to this port.

4th.—The naval guard, which in time of war protects the coasts, must assist considerably in the prevention of smuggling; how far the danger thereof would be increased by the restoration of peace, we are unable to conjecture, not knowing to what extent the admiralty cruisers might then be employed in aid of the cruisers of the revenue.

5th. The recent arrangements of the land and water guard appear to be well calculated to defeat the objects of the smugglers; and as the collector is aware that directions are given to the commanders of the revenue cruisers in the English channel, to be particularly watchful after ships arriving from the East Indies, he respectfully submits, whether the like directions in substance, so far as they may apply, might not be given to the commanders on the western stations, with instructions to put a certain number of their men on each vessel, with a deputed officer if he can be spared, to proceed with such ships to their destined ports.

6th.—We would submit, whether the trade in question might not be opened to this port under similar regulations and restrictions, as to tonnage, &c. to those under which the importation of tobacco is allowed here.

7th.—We are humbly of opinion, that any East-India goods might be warehoused here with safety to the revenue, provided that proper warehouses were erected to the westward of the King's Dock, and surrounded with walls, as is proposed by the late Act of Parliament for the improvement of this port, and that this indulgence should be withheld until the same is done.

8th.—We submit, that it appears to us to be desirable, both on account of the revenue and the merchant, to have a rate, rather than an ad valorem duty, on all articles, if practicable.

9th.—Though we cannot estimate to what extent the trade with India or China might be carried on from this port, we do not think any considerable addition to the establishment, or the expences of the revenue would be necessary.

QUERIES *transmitted to the COMMISSIONERS OF CUSTOMS, in a Letter from George Harrison, Esq., dated the 20th November 1812.*

Queries transmitted to the Commissioners of the Customs.

1st.—Supposing the amount of trade and number of ships from the East Indies, &c. to be the same, would there be more or less danger of smuggling if the trade was confined to the port of London, or if it was distributed between the port of London and the out-ports?

2d.—Supposing the extension of the trade to the out-ports to lead to a general increase of the trade, or to an addition to the number of ships, would such increase of trade and addition of ships afford the prospect of an increase of smuggling, beyond the proportion of such increase of trade?

3d.—Could any regulations be adopted, with a view to the examination of ships at St. Helena, or in any other possession of his majesty, which would be likely materially to check the practice of smuggling, when the trade arrived in the ports of the United Kingdom.

4th.—Is there any security against smuggling in ports having wet docks which are not surrounded with walls, which does not apply to ports without wet docks?

5th.—Have you any reason to believe, that there has been any considerable amount of smuggling in East-India and China goods in American ships, or through America?

6th.—Upon the return of peace, would there be more danger of smuggling East-India and China goods in British ships from the East-Indies, than in American ships, or through the Americans.

ANSWERS of the Principal EAST-INDIA OFFICERS.

Honourable Sirs,

Answers of the principal East-India Officers.

In obedience to the Honourable Board's Order of the 26th ultimo, founded upon Mr. Harrison's Letter of the 20th of the same month, we have to submit the following observations upon the several question therein contained.

1st. Question.—We are of opinion, in the event of the trade to India being distributed between London and the out-ports, that the danger of smuggling would be more than if the trade was confined to the port of London only.

2d.—We are of opinion, that an extension of the India trade to the out-ports would afford the prospect of an increase of smuggling, beyond the

Answers of the
Principal East-India
Officers.

the proportion of such increase of trade; and we beg to observe, that this opinion is formed upon the knowledge that the East-India Company, as a body of merchants, cannot participate in any advantage arising from illicit transactions, and it being their interest to adopt every regulation that they can devise to prevent, as much as possible, smuggling from East-India ships, it being extremely injurious to the Company as well as the revenue; and in the event of an extension of the India trade, we are of opinion there would be reason to apprehend that persons would engage in it for the express purpose of smuggling, and that the owners of the ships would share with the commanders the advantage arising from illicit transactions.

3d.—We are not aware that any regulations could be adopted at St. Helena in examining the ships, that would materially check the practice of smuggling, provided the manifest laws are amended, and the quantity and quality of all articles shipped, with a particular description of the packages, are required to be accurately described in the manifest at the place of lading.

4th.—As we are apprehensive that smuggling would be mostly effected previous to the ship going into port, we do not conceive any considerable security would arise from having wet docks surrounded with walls, other than protecting the cargoes against plunder.

5th.—We have no reason to believe there has been any considerable amount of smuggling in East-India and China goods in American ships, or through America.

6th.—We are of opinion upon the return of peace, that there would be more danger of smuggling East-India and China goods in British ships from the East-Indies, than in American ships, or through the Americans.

Which is humbly submitted.

D. Maclean, Assistant Inspector.
G. Barnard, Surveyor.

East-India Office,
3d December 1812.

RETURNS from PRINCIPAL OFFICERS at various OUT-PORTS.

COWES.

Honourable Sirs,

Custom House, 30th November 1812.

In obedience to your commands, signified in Mr. Richmond's letter of the 26th instant, on Mr. Harrison's of the 20th, on the subject of the trade to India, we humbly submit our opinions in answer to the queries proposed.

Returns from principal Officers at various Out-ports.

(Cowes.)

1st.—That

Return from principal Officers at various Out-ports.

(Cowes.)

1st.—That there would be more danger of smuggling if the trade to India was distributed between the ports of London and the out-ports, unless the out-ports to which the trade might be extended, have wet docks surrounded with walls.

2d.—There would not be a prospect of smuggling beyond the proportion of such increase of trade; because we think the size of the ships would decrease, and there is consequently greater facility in guarding ships of small tonnage, and of 2 to 400 tons, than ships of larger tonnage.

3d.—If it became a legislative regulation that no ship taking in a cargo in India should proceed to Europe, without first touching at St. Helena, or the Cape of Good Hope, or elsewhere, it might be possible to institute a method of registering under the cognizance of the revenue establishment at either place, all small packages and parcels taken on board in India, contrary to the knowledge of the captain, and without being inserted in the ship's manifest, and by sending a copy of such registry addressed to your Honours sealed, it might counteract the running of prohibited silks, which is always practised in small bales of about twenty inches long, as well as other small articles.

4th.—None: if the depth of water, and capacity of the port or harbour are such as to enable ships to discharge their cargoes immediately on the quays, by the aid of shids; but when a ship unloads her cargo or part of her cargo, when at anchor, in a river or roadstead, into lighters or barges to be afterwards conveyed to the quays, and then to the warehouses, great opportunities are always thereby afforded for pilferage and smuggling.

5th.—None has happened here to our knowledge, neither have we heard of its having been practised any where in the kingdom to any considerable amount.

6th.—We do not think there would, particularly if a plan could be devised and acted upon for the registering all small packages and parcels, as suggested in answers to queries, No. 3.

All which is respectfully submitted, by

Honourable Sirs,

Your most obedient servants,

*John Ward,
T. Chapman.*

BRISTOL.

Honourable Sirs,

(Bristol.)

Pursuant to your directions signified in your secretary's letter of the 26th ultimo, accompanying the copy of a letter from Mr. Harrison, dated Treasury Chambers, 20th of the same month, relative to the trade with India

India, we humbly acquaint you that we have attentively considered the questions contained in the said letter, and beg leave to submit our answers thereto.

Returns from principal Officers at various Out-ports.

(Bristol.)

We are, your Honours'

Most faithful and obedient servants,

Richard Searle, Acting Collector.

Thomas Andrews, Comptroller.

Custom House, Bristol,

4th Dec. 1812.

1st.—The India trade, as it is at present conducted, through one channel to one port, offer fewer points of contact with the coast, than if the same trade as to the quantum and number of ships were conducted through various channels.

The peculiar system of preventive duty, applied to the trade in question in its present state, is the result of long experience; and the duty is constantly executed by the officers on one line of coast, and through one channel only. Should part of the present trade flow into new channels, officers, inexperienced in the system alluded to, would have to perform the preventive duty; and although time and experience might perfect the execution of the duty under new circumstances and in new hands, yet we cannot but think, that in proportion to the extent of coast with which the trade may be brought in contact, and the number of channels through which it may flow, the danger of smuggling will be increased.

2.—The dearness and scarcity of any article, are inducements with the consumers to procure such article clandestinely. An increased trade, extended to the out-ports, would create a competition amongst the merchants, would distribute the goods generally throughout the country, and sink great part of the present expenses of carriage from London, so as in a great degree to remove the existing temptations to the smuggler of dearness and scarcity; and hence we conclude, that an increase of trade, as proposed in this question, would not afford the prospect of an increase of smuggling beyond the proportion of such increase of trade.

3.—We do not consider ourselves fully competent to answer this question; but we beg leave to suggest, that if manifests or other documents duly authenticated by proper officers in the East Indies, were to accompany the vessels, it would prove as effectual a check in this as in any other trade; the principal smuggling of East India goods is not, we presume, from the general cargo, but by persons who are allowed to have private ventures, also by passengers or persons belonging to the respective ships, whose baggage might be subjected to strict examination at the place of lading, and an account thereof added to the manifests.

4.—It is reasonable to think that there are more opportunities of running

Reports from principal Officers at various Out-ports.

(Bristol.)

smuggling goods, particularly in the night, when the vessels are always water-borne, than where there are no wet docks, but we have not experienced any proof of it having prevailed at this port since it has been floated (now about three years) if we may judge from the comparative amount of seizures made before and since that period; and we cannot suggest any special security against smuggling in similar situations, except that of an additional increase of the waterguard.

5.—We are of opinion, that smuggling in some degree is carried on by American vessels, in various small articles of East India produce; but it is so artfully conducted, as hitherto to escape the vigilance of the officers at this port.

6.—Upon the return of peace, we consider the smuggling of East India and China goods might be attempted considerably in American vessels at the out-ports, if the import were confined to one part of England as at present; but this would probably not be so great if the trade were more extensive, for the reason suggested in the second answer.

LIVERPOOL.

(Liverpool.)

Honourable Sirs,

Having attentively considered the six queries respecting the trade to India, transmitted to us by your Honours' directions of the 26th ultimo, we respectfully report, That supposing the amount of trade, and the number of ships from the East Indies, &c. to be the same, we have no reason to believe that the danger of smuggling would be increased if this trade should be distributed between the ports of London and the out-ports, so far as regards this port; and this opinion is founded on the circumstance of this district, and for a considerable extent of coast to the northward and southward thereof, not affording any creeks or bays which offer facilities for regular or systematic smuggling, as was observed in our report, transmitted with our letter of the 31st of August last, No. 733.

2.—That supposing the extension of the trade to the out-ports, should lead to a general increase of the trade, or to an addition to the number of ships, we have no reason to think that such increase of ships or trade would afford the prospect of an increase of smuggling beyond the proportion of such increase of trade.

3.—We are not competent to give any information or opinion on the question whether any or what regulations might be adopted with a view to the examination of ships at St. Helena, or in any other of His Majesty's foreign possessions, which would be likely materially to check the practice of

of smuggling, where the trade should arrive in the ports of this kingdom. Returns from Principal Officer at various Out-ports.

4.—Ports having wet docks surrounded with walls are certainly the more secure. In this port there are at present five wet docks, and by the Act of the 51st of the King for the improvement of this port, power is given to make two additional wet docks here, and to inclose the quays round some of the aforesaid docks or some parts of such quays with walls, and in the event of the East India trade being extended to this port, we would submit, until the walls should be built, as is proposed, that the hatchways and other places leading to the hold or place of stowage in such ships should be surely battened, fastened and locked down on the ship's arrival, as is now directed by law with respect to vessels importing tobacco; and after the intended walls should be built, that all vessels in the East India trade should be obliged to go into those docks which have that additional security, and not to be allowed to go into any of the other docks; and with these precautions, we are humbly of opinion, the trade of India might be carried on as securely here as any other trade.

5.—We have not any reason to believe that there has been any considerable amount of smuggling in East India and China goods into this port in American ships or through America.

Several quantities of tea and other trifling articles have been sometimes brought by the seamen belonging to these ships, but to a very small amount.

6.—We do not suspect, upon the return of peace, that there would be more danger of smuggling East India and China goods in British ships from the East Indies, than in American ships or through America.

We are,

Honourable Sirs,

Your most faithful and obedient servants,

I. T. Swainson, Collector.

E. Rigby, Comptroller.

Custom House, Liverpool,

5th December 1812.

HULL.

Honourable Sirs,

Custom House, 5th Dec. 1812.

(Hull.)

We beg to transmit to your Honourable Board, the answers to the questions transmitted to us by Mr. Secretary Richmond, the 26th ultimo, on the subject of the trade with India, to which we humbly refer.

We are, &c.

Charles Entwidge, Collector.

C. Roe, Comptroller.

1st.—We apprehend that the river Thames affords greater facilities for smuggling

Returns from principal Officers at various Out-ports.

(Hull)

smuggling than the river Humber; very few boats move upon the Humber, and their object is always known, or can easily be discovered; there are very few landing places, even at high water, and little probability of those connections being formed between persons on board ships and ashore for fraudulent purposes, which we understand exists on the river Thames.

2d.—If there should be any smuggling, we do not apprehend that it would increase in proportion to the increase of trade.

3d.—We do not see how any such regulation would be practicable; but if every British ship or vessel arriving at St. Helena, or such other place she may touch at in her voyage to the united Kingdom, was compelled to deliver to the proper officer there a manifest of the cargo, &c. on board (under penalties, &c.) and that manifest signed and sealed, or transmitted to the Board of Customs in either England, Scotland, or Ireland, it might tend to prevent smuggling.

4th.—Certainly, when lighted and watched, as is the case at Hull: and we have the authority of the dock company to say, that they will increase the system of watch to any extent that may be requisite, and get the watchmen constituted constables, to give them an increase of power, and surround the docks with walls, if required, or afford any other species of security and accommodation.

5th.—None in this port.

6th.—In general, we apprehend smuggling to be more easy in peace than in war; but less danger from British ships than from Americans; some regulations may be adopted with respect to British ships which could not be extended to foreign vessels.

FALMOUTH.

(Falmouth.)

Honourable Sirs,

11th Dec. 1812.

In obedience to the Minute of the 26th ult. on Mr. Harrison's letters of the 20th, we beg to report, that we have maturely considered the former Questions proposed by the letter of the 28th July last, with the Answers given by us on the occasion, without being able to make any further observations on the subject, than merely in replying to the additional Questions now proposed.

Question 1.—We believe the greatest danger of smuggling arises from confining importations of East India goods to the port of London exclusively; for two reasons:—1st, The necessity of every vessel arriving passing through the whole Channel to reach that port; and, 2dly, on arrival in the River, from the want of proper attention to its prevention, with the increased inducements from various circumstances, there exists more smuggling in the River, than in all the out-ports in the kingdom.

How

How far the extension of the East India trade to the out-ports, generally, may answer the purpose, we know not; but we are firmly of opinion, that if all East India goods were deposited in a well adapted situation, as soon as the vessels arrive in the Channel, incalculable advantages to the revenue must be the result.

Returns from principal Officers at various Out-ports.
(Falmouth.)

2.—Every increase of shipping and trade must augment the danger of smuggling in the same proportion, but we see no reason to believe, that the extension in question would lead to the calamity; on the contrary, the mischief would, in our opinion, decrease with the less proportion of arrivals in the River.

3.—We know of no regulations of St. Helena that could be of any effect, the security by manifest taking place at the moment of shipment. We cannot but reprobate the admission of what is termed private trade, as a principle productive of considerable mischief, sanctioned by Government, while the merchants consent to grant undefined wages.

4th.—Wet docks surrounded by walls are supposed, we believe justly, to be the safest, but the mischief is unfortunately incurred before the vessel reaches the dock.

5th.—The Americans, like other neutral nations, have undoubtedly smuggled Indian goods through their respective countries into this, whilst a large surplus of Indian commodities remain on hand, from our own restrictions. By a wise and well regulated policy, exerting the energies of the country, and establishing depôts on the bonding system, we conceive the Americans, as well as other nations, would be obliged to supply themselves through this country.

6th.—There can be no doubt, while advantages are held out and facilities permitted, by mistaken regulations, the energies of both countries will be exerted, but their success must depend on the propriety of our measures to prevent the evil.

We are, &c. &c.

W. Pellew, Collr.

J. Latter, Compt.

PENZANCE.

Custom-House, Penzance, 12 December 1812.

Honourable Sirs,

(Penzance.)

In obedience to your Honours, signified to us by Mr. Richmond, in his letter of the 26th ultimo, we beg leave to transmit your Honourable Board the questions contained in Mr. Richmond's said Letter, with our observations thereon, which are humbly submitted.

4 G 2

No. 1.—We

Returns from principal Officers at various Out-ports.

(Penzance)

No. 1.—We do not consider that the danger of smuggling would be increased by an additional number of ships being employed in the East India trade in a greater degree, by extending the trade to the out-ports, than continuing to the port of London.

No. 2.—On extending the trade to the out-ports, and an increase of trade should take place, we do not think it would tend to an increase of smuggling.

No. 3.—We conceive that regular manifests being produced on their arrivals in this kingdom, and the commander subject to a penalty, might be sufficient to prevent smuggling into the United Kingdom.

No. 4.—We conceive that the security against smuggling in ports having wet docks, and not surrounded with walls, applies to the ports without wet docks.

No. 5.—We have no reason to believe that there has been any considerable amount of smuggling in East India and China goods in American ships, or through America.

No. 6.—On the return of peace, we do not think that there would be more danger of smuggling East India and China goods in British ships from the East Indies, than in American ships, or through the Americans.

*A. Hampton, Act Collr.
Jos^{rs}. Nichols, Compt^r.*

MILFORD.

Honourable Sirs, Custom-House, Milford, 9 December 1812.

(Milford.)

IN answer to the questions which we are commanded to consider and report upon by Mr. Secretary Richmond's letter of 20th ult. we shall briefly give our opinion; which, however, must be considered as submitted with diffidence, as it is not founded upon any data derived from experience.

No. 1.—We do not think the danger would be much increased; we apprehend that the facilities to smuggle, and the efforts of success of people in so doing, much greater on the river Thames than in any other part of the United Kingdom.

No. 2.—For the reasons given above, we do not think it would.

No. 3.—We do not think any project for the examination of ships at St. Helena could be effectually carried into execution, and we are not aware of any better mode than a strict enforcement of the provisions of the Manifest and Navigation Acts, and a legal provision restricting the import of East India produce from settlements to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, in vessels loading at those ports only.

No. 4.

No. 4.—Such situations unquestionably afford an increased means of removing goods, whilst it diminishes the risque of detection; but we should hope that perfect security might be afforded the revenue by locking the hatches immediately upon the arrival, and the attendance of proper officers by the authority of legislative provision. Returns from principal Officers at various Out-ports.
(Milford.)

No. 5.—The fitting out of ships from the Continent appears to have been notorious for these purposes, but with respect to American ships or America, we are not acquainted with facts of the nature alluded to.

No. 6.—It is not probable that the smuggling on the Continent will be revived; with respect to America, we have no means of judging.

We are, Honourable Sirs,

Your obedient humble servants,

H Leach.

A. Stokes.

Mercurij, 5^o die Maii 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

THOMAS SYDENHAM, Esq. was again called in, and further examined by the Committee as follows:

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

MAY it or not be naturally expected from the ingenuity of the natives of India, and their application to every thing by which they may make a profit, that they will arrive at such a knowledge and perfection in those handicrafts which are there practised, as to make all those articles on their own account, and by underselling the British artificers, whose mode of living is so much more expensive, and who having come to India to make their fortunes, will not sell those articles at so small a profit, drive them out of the country?—I think it would be at least a considerable period before the natives can set up manufactures or handicraft that will rival or become superior to those established and carried on by Europeans; but it is certainly probable, that in the course of time, the natives will arrive at such perfection in many of those trades, as not to render it worth the while of European workmen to remain in India; certainly not as a source of wealth to be carried back to England, but probably as sufficient to induce them to remain altogether in India, for the purpose of carrying on their trade in India, rather than in England.

Having informed the Committee that the workmen of the country are so apt, and so ingenious, and that there are some natives that have capital, will not those natives who look after profit, set up those trades which have been learnt by the other artificers, and probably execute that purpose in a short time, and materially diminish and ultimately put an end to the import of most of the articles from England, of which the materials are found there?—I believe that it will be a considerable period before any native workmen can be made equal to the European workmen; in many cases, it is found cheaper to employ an European workman, although his wages are considerably greater, than those of a native, partly on account of his possessing his trade better, and partly because the robustness of their frame enables them to go through a great deal more work than can be expected from any native; I also think, that in cases where an European

and a native have sufficient capital to employ in any of those trades, that the European from his superior science, ingenuity, and industry, will generally get the better of the native; there are some trades, particularly those in steel and in iron, which I believe, in consequence of the climate, can never in India reach that degree of perfection which they have reached in this country; such I know to be the opinion of the officers of artillery employed in the ordnance department; and the same as to the coachmakers at Madras and Calcutta.

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

You make that distinction, that those handicraft trades that require great strength of muscle, such as working in forges, may not be carried to that perfection in India by native workmen, but all others that do not require that robust frame, and that require only ingenuity, application and sobriety, which it is understood you have attributed to the natives superior to the British, may it not be expected, in consequence of that, that the importation of such articles may materially decrease?—Although I am willing to allow, that the natives of India are superior to the Europeans in sobriety, I do not recollect to have stated that they were superior in industry and ingenuity; it must also be recollected, that although the natives of India are ingenious in imitating any thing that is placed before them, they are generally incapable of making those improvements in the several branches of handicraft trade that appears to be always in a progressive state of improvement in England; some improvements may originate in India from the European tradespeople; and such as have taken place in the mother country, will be immediately followed by European artisans in India, of course, those improvements will gradually and slowly find their way among the natives; but as they will commence among the Europeans in India, this cause appears to me sufficient to secure to the European artisans in India, uniform superiority over the natives employed in similar trades.

Must not those natives who are employed under those British artisans learn all those improvements, whatever they may be, that are exercised by those British artisans, those now in use, and those that may hereafter be brought from Europe?—As long as the natives continue to be employed by the Europeans, they will certainly adopt the improvements that may be made in any of the trades; but the question which has been put to me, rather refers to natives setting up establishments of this kind with their own capital, and not employed as journeymen by European masters.

The question refers to those natives who have learned the improvements at present in use in India, and who will naturally learn whatever other improvements

Thos. Sydenham, improvements are introduced. Will not natives who have capital employ other natives who have learnt all those improvements, and will they not be able to make all those articles so much cheaper as to undersell the English? —I believe that in almost all cases, the native workmen would prefer being employed by European masters than by natives, partly because they will be more regularly paid, and partly because they would have the means of learning their trade sooner and better than under native masters.

Are you sufficiently acquainted with the materials produced in Hindostan, to know whether nearly all those produced in Europe may not be produced there, except British wool?—I have already stated, that I do not think any of the manufactures in steel and iron, with the exception of swords made in a particular part of India, can be brought to that degree of perfection which now exists in England; and I am not acquainted with many other articles of manufacture in which any rivalry could take place, except in such articles as carriages, and in the tannery line, that are consumed principally by the European inhabitants in India.

You have mentioned, that in the houses of the higher Mussulmen, many articles of European manufacture were to be seen; do you know whether those articles were wholly purchased by them, or whether they were presents on the part of the British?—I believe that the greater part of the articles of European manufacture to be seen in the houses of the higher classes of the Mussulmen at Hydrabad were purchased, and not presents.

The comelies being so cheap, and having been represented to be in many respects more useful, is it probable that British red cloth can come into general use among the mass of the natives?—I believe, as far as I am acquainted with the subject, that it would be difficult, if not impossible to introduce into India any species of woollens, either red cloth, or cloth of any other colour, which would be cheaper, and more useful than the comely.

Have not Europeans, in point of fact, penetrated clandestinely into the interior of India?—I believe that many individual Europeans have succeeded in penetrating clandestinely into different parts of the interior of India.

Is it not your opinion, that going one or two together they might penetrate, when, if they attempted to go in bodies there would be a moral certainty of their being stopped?—One European endeavouring to
penetrate

penetrate into the interior of the country, is liable to detection; and, of course, it would be almost impossible for any body of Europeans to travel through the country without immediate detection. *Thos. Sydenham, Esq.*

Is it not probable, that in case a desperate, or turbulent, or intriguing European might have a strong interest to get into the interior, he might succeed, notwithstanding any restrictions that might be devised in those parts of the country which are under British influence?—I certainly conceive, that any one European, whatever be his character, who is acquainted with the language of the country, and with the roads over which he is to travel, by disguising himself and travelling in the night, could at all times pass through the country, without incurring any considerable risk of detection, even through the Company's possessions.

Supposing the foreign settlements, that is, the settlements belonging to the Dutch, Danes, and French, were restored to those several nations, are they not at present surrounded by the British territories, and, of course, is it not nearly impossible for them to penetrate into the country, if the British police do their duty?—Those settlements are certainly surrounded by provinces under the British government; and although it would be difficult for any foreigner, and particularly if he was unacquainted with the language of the country, to penetrate through the Company's provinces, I still think, a single European, acquainted with the language, and being able to avail himself of the disguises under which he may pass through the country, may escape detection.

Do you imagine or not, that Englishmen, considering Hindostan as their empire, and who may go there under parliamentary enactment, may not be more liable to commit irregularities and violences against the natives than any other foreigners, who will find so much difficulty in going into the interior, and being permitted to remain there?—I have always observed, that Englishmen are more apt than those of any other nation to commit violences in foreign countries; and this I believe to be the case in India, as in every other country foreign to England; it is also probable, that the foreigners, living, as it were, under sufferance in India, would be less liable to insult the natives than an Englishman, considering India as part of the British empire.

Do you consider that, practically speaking, if British subjects go to India under a parliamentary enactment, it may not be necessary, considering the odium that attends the magistrates, and even the supreme government of India, sending British subjects or Europeans out of the country,

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

country, also to make a parliamentary enactment in order to strengthen the hands of Government there, that any irregularities or violences committed by them against the natives should be, ipso facto, followed by a removal from the country, subject to that being remitted by the governor general?—I think that, in every case, it would be absolutely necessary to invest the local government of India with the power of removing from India any British subjects who may be guilty of violence and improper conduct.

Has not the supreme government in India that power at this moment? —I believe it has.

You mentioned in the course of your examination yesterday, two instances, and the only two within your knowledge, of merchants, or rather shopkeepers, proceeding to Hydrabad in pursuance of a plan and object which the government in India seemed to have in view, for the extension of the sale of European manufactures; do you know whether the merchants who reside in India, chiefly at the presidencies, commonly resort to the interior for the purposes of their trade, when not sanctioned or encouraged by any particular object on the part of government?—I believe that it is the general custom of all houses of agency, and other traders, at the different presidencies in India, to employ native agents in conducting their commercial transactions in the interior of the country, the method usually pursued being to have a confidential native agent belonging to the house, who is generally entrusted with the selection of other native and subordinate agents in carrying on all their commercial transactions in the interior of the country.

Is it not found by experience, that this branch of the trade of India is generally carried on better and cheaper by native agency?—I believe that the mode above described has been universally found to be at once cheaper and more efficient than the employment of European agents for similar purposes.

Under these circumstances, do you conceive that any new traders repairing to India, under the proposed opening of the trade, could have any particular motives for going in any numbers into the interior, seeing that the interest of such traders and merchants almost constantly confine them to the presidencies and principal sea-ports?—I should conceive that all new traders going to India, who understood their own interests, and were willing to be instructed by the experience of those already established in trade in India, would prefer the employment of native agents in

in the interior, to European, and that therefore it would not be very probable that the establishment of any number of houses of business at the presidencies and the principal sea-ports, would lead to the employment of European agents in the interior of the country.

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

You are understood to have stated in a former part of your examination, that the Americans who repair to India for the purposes of trade, have not settled to your knowledge, either at the presidencies in India, or have penetrated into the interior, but have appeared merely as port traders; this being the ordinary course of carrying on the trade on the part of the Americans, may it not be expected from the intelligence of British merchants, that they would observe a similar course of proceeding?—In answering the question which has been alluded to, I stated to the Committee, that I knew nothing respecting the American merchants and traders from my own personal observation; but from never having seen any Americans settled at the presidencies, or having met them in the interior of the country, I believe they are known in India merely as port traders; and I should conceive, that as there would be no necessity for British merchants to deviate from a system which has hitherto been found adequate to all the purposes of commercial intercourse with the interior of India, they would probably follow the example of the Americans, and not employ European agents in the interior of the country.

Have the goodness to state to the Committee, from your knowledge of India generally, and particularly of the climate, whether you think Europeans could travel into the interior of the country, without exceedingly great inconvenience and risk, unless they had a suitable conveyance, and accommodation for the purpose, such as a horse, palanquin, tent, &c. ?—I think Europeans of the lower classes might travel through the interior of the country without much inconvenience, although they were not supplied with any of the accommodations above mentioned; but in some parts of the country, they would of course be exposed to considerable personal risk; on the other hand, persons in a higher sphere of life, such as for instance, the gentlemen whom I have generally seen employed in houses of agency, could certainly not travel through the interior of the country without means of conveyance, and tents to secure them against the effects of the climate.

Would not an European attempting to penetrate clandestinely into the country on foot, incur great risks to his health as well as to his person, from the nature of that climate, and the total want of accommodation upon the road?—I think it probable, that in a climate such as that of

Thos. Sydenham, India, any European travelling through the country without adequate means of accommodation might expose his health, besides his person ; but this would be more particularly the case in certain seasons of the year, and through certain parts of the country.

Esq.

If such European carried money or goods with him to pay his expenses on the road, would he not be liable to be robbed and even murdered by the Pindarries and other numerous plunderers in the Mahratta and Nizam's country ?—In some parts of the Deccan, particularly in those provinces that are infested by the Pindarries, Naichs, Bheels and other freebooters, any European travelling with money and goods, without being escorted by a guard, would run considerable risk of being plundered of his goods, and perhaps of being murdered ; but the danger would not be so great in those parts of the country that are cultivated, and where the governor exercises supreme authority.

Did you hear, during your residence in India, of various attempts made by European deserters to penetrate into the interior, and of their being generally, if not always intercepted ?—While I was resident, at Hyderabad, there were not many cases of desertion occurred ; but, almost in every instance, the deserters effected their escape to some distance from the capital, and established themselves in the service of some one or other of the jaghiredars in the Deccan ; it however generally happened, that I obtained a knowledge of their route and place of concealment, and by an application through the Nizam to the jaghiredars, succeeded in recovering the deserters ; in one or two instances it was not in my power to detect them, and in one case, it became necessary to threaten a jaghiredar by the employment of a military force, before I could obtain his release.

The cases alluded to in the preceding answer, it is presumed, have reference to desertions from the force at Hyderabad ; do you know of any similar attempts having been made by European deserters to penetrate into the interior from either of the presidencies or military stations on the coast ?—I really cannot recal to my recollection any cases of a similar description of which I could state the particulars to the Committee, excepting the case of a French officer who broke his parole and escaped from Pondicherry, and had established himself either in the Nizam's or the Mahratta country, before the government could prevail upon the prince to deliver him up to the resident at the court ; I am not quite clear whether at Hyderabad or Poonah : Another case occurred at Poonah, where two or three French officers had made their way to the city of Poonah,

Poonah, and remained concealed there for some time before the resident became acquainted with the fact of their being there; and it was not till after a vexatious negociation of two or three weeks, that the Peishwah or his minister could be prevailed upon to deliver them up; it has also occurred to my predecessor at Hyderabad and to myself, to find Europeans in different parts of the Deccan who had deserted many years before, and who either were detected or delivered themselves up, in the hope of their crime being pardoned.

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

Can you state in what year the two occurrences, referred to in your preceding answer, or either of them, occurred?—The first instance occurred, I believe, in the year 1798, the second about the year 1802; but I cannot recal to my recollection the dates at which the desertions alluded to in the third case took place, probably from ten to fifteen years ago.

Were those Europeans delivered up to the British government in pursuance of the treaty now in force, which prohibits the employment of Europeans in the services of the Nizam and the Peishwah, without the permission of the British government?—The French officer, alluded to in the first case, was delivered up before the conclusion of the treaty containing that stipulation; the French officers at Poonah were delivered up in consequence of the resident's insisting on the Peishwah's fulfilment of that particular stipulation in his last treaty; in the other instances, it was not necessary to appeal to the Nizam's government, as the deserters alluded to were either detected by parties of the Company's troops, or voluntarily delivered themselves up.

Did you hear, during your residence in India, of the escapes of French prisoners from Bombay, and of their having attempted unsuccessfully to penetrate into the Mahratta country?—The only case of that description of which I heard, was one that took place during the peace of Amiens; and though I have no distinct recollection of the circumstances, I believe that some French officers or soldiers did attempt to penetrate from the sea coast into the interior of the Mahratta country, and were intercepted, as far as my recollection serves me, on the frontier between the Concan and the Ballawit Mahratta territory.

Are you acquainted with an attempt made during the course of this war by the French, to land adventurers on the coast of the Concan from a small vessel called the *Passe par Tout*, and of those adventurers having been given up on the strong remonstrances of the late resident at Poonah.

and

Thos. Sydenham, and surrendered to the British government agreeably to treaty?—*I* confess I do not recollect the circumstances which are alluded to in the question that is put.

Could any Europeans, in the present state and circumstances of the Deccan, perform any active duties in the service of a jaghiredar, without a knowledge of a vigilant resident at the court of the Nizam?—I think that it would be very possible for one or more Europeans to be employed by a jaghiredar, in the training and disciplining of his troops for some time, without the intelligence of such a circumstance reaching a resident, however vigilant, particularly if the government of the Nizam were disposed to encourage their concealment.

Considering that the Europeans left from Monsieur Raymond's corps in the Nizam's service, as referred to in a former part of your examination, may have formed connections more or less intimate during their residence in that country, do not you consider their case to be very different from an attempt now made on the part of strangers to penetrate into the interior in search of employment?—I certainly consider the cases to be very different; I only mention the fact alluded to in the question, to show the possibility of Europeans living in the Nizam's dominions, and being employed in his service, without the knowledge of the resident at his Highness's court.

Did those Europeans alluded to do any particular mischief to the public interest, in the service in which they were employed, previous to detection by you?—I cannot say that they did any particular mischief of such a nature as to attract my attention; but they naturally persevered in retaining the forms and usages of the French service, in employing the French words of command, and probably in keeping up amongst the natives under their command, their attachment to that nation, by the officers of which they had been raised and commanded; this was proved by the resolute determination, on the part of the men, to resist the introduction of the English system of exercise and words of command; and if, before the reform which afterwards took place, it had been possible to have excited any considerable disturbance in the country, or that the country had been invaded by any other prince, or that hopes had been held out of any co-operation from the French power, I conceive that in either of those cases, considerable mischief might have resulted from the continuance in the Nizam's service of the foreigners whom I have mentioned; there were many persons amongst those officers, some of good character, and others perfectly inoffensive; but I had

had them all removed, both from the Nizam's service and the territories, upon a general principle.

Thos Sydenham,
Esq.

Was not the corps alluded to in the preceding questions, and to which those officers belonged, generally, if not entirely, officered by French and other foreign officers?—Previously to the treaty of offensive and defensive alliance between the Nizam and the Company in the year 1798, these corps were almost entirely officered by French and other foreign officers; I believe there were one or two Englishmen amongst those officers.

Did those officers find their way into the Nizam's service previously to the treaty by which his highness is restricted from the employment of European officers, and also previously to the present regulations in force in India, which prevent Europeans from travelling through the country without a regular passport?—I believe that the greater number of those officers had been with the corps alluded to, during the period that Monsieur Raymond and Monsieur Feron commanded; and I do not recollect more than two or three instances where the officers had joined, since the destruction of Raymond's corps, and those instances, if I recollect right, were half-cast men from Pondicherry.

Through what channels do you suppose those foreigners found their way to India, and into the service of the Nizam?—I believe that most of them came from Pondicherry, direct to Hyderabad, on being sent for by Monsieur Raymond, or going to Hyderabad in search of employment; some of them came from the employment of Scindiah, Holkar, and other Mahratta chieftains.

Has it come to your knowledge whether any serious disturbances ever occurred in the interior of the country, from the introduction of those foreign Europeans into the service of the Nizam?—I never heard of any serious disturbances having occurred within the territories of the Nizam, from the introduction or employment of the officers in question; the fact was, that Monsieur Raymond is a man of considerable talents, who held a very high command, was supported in his authority by the Nizam's government, had large estates conferred upon him for the support of the troops under his command, and both over the military force and the districts belonging to him, exercised an absolute and almost independent power.

If the settlements and factories in India, heretofore held by the French,
Dutch,

Thos. Sydenham, Dutch, and Danes, should again be restored to those powers, would the same facilities for introducing foreign Europeans from those settlements into the interior of India, again present themselves?—If the settlements belonging to the French, Dutch, and Danes, were restored to those powers, I do not conceive that the same facilities would take place in the introduction of foreigners from those settlements into the interior of the country, partly because the authority of the Company's government over their own possessions has been considerably increased, and because in consequence of the late treaties of alliance between the Company and the native states, the residents at the courts of the native princes are enabled to exercise much more vigilant and efficient controul than they were formerly enabled to do.

If British subjects were to find their way into the country, do you think that there is any greater reason to apprehend disorderly conduct from them than from any other Europeans or Americans?—I do not believe that the Americans have found their way into the interior of the country; with respect to other foreigners, they have generally penetrated into the interior of the country for the purpose of being employed in the service of some one or other of the native princes of India, and as they are there under a strict military discipline, no disturbance is likely to take place; but the case would be different, if foreign or British adventurers were to range over the country without any particular object, or being employed in any regular corps in the service of any of the native princes.

Did the British officers of the subsidiary forces at Hyderabad or Jaulna, conduct themselves to your knowledge, in an unruly or unbecoming manner towards the natives of those countries?—I do not recollect any instances of the British officers belonging to the subsidiary force, either at Hyderabad or Jaulna, conducting themselves in a violent or unruly manner towards the natives of the country; of course, some slight disputes and quarrels have taken place during the course of my residence at Hyderabad, which are of too trifling a nature to intrude upon the notice of the Committee.

When excesses of the description alluded to do occur, are they not commonly the acts of hot-headed or violent young men?—Almost always; I have scarcely known any officer who has resided a few years in India, and become even slightly acquainted with the language and habits of the natives, who has shown any disposition to conduct himself in a violent or unbecoming manner towards the natives.

Do you think that a sober calculating merchant, is as likely to commit excesses of this description as a person who has not the same motives of private interest and calmer habits to restrain him?—I do not conceive that a sober calculating merchant engaged in business, whose interest it must evidently be to conciliate the natives, would be likely to violate or infringe their religious habits and prejudices; but it must be considered that the officers in the army, although perhaps more inclined to excesses than merchants, are frequently restrained from them by the discipline in which they are kept, and by the fear of penalties and punishments to which they would be subject for the slightest misconduct.

Thos Sydenham,
Esq.

In your extensive intercourse with the natives of India, has it come to your knowledge that such natives make a wide distinction in their own minds, between the mercantile part of the European community in India, and the young and wilder servants of the King and Company who occasionally get among them; and that such natives can as correctly as any people on earth, discern the particular motives or principles of conduct by which those two distinct classes of Europeans are actuated in their general demeanour?—I think that, in general, the natives of India, especially the Mussulmen, have naturally a higher respect for military men than for persons employed in trade, not from a comparison between the individual characters of officers and traders, but because in India every gentleman is supposed to be a soldier; at the same time, I believe that there are no description of persons who are more acute in distinguishing the motives and conduct of individuals, than the generality of the natives of India.

Are you of opinion that the conduct of the higher classes of Europeans in India, including the mercantile part, is, generally speaking, marked by a peculiar degree of forbearance, consideration, and respect to the manners and habits of the natives; and do you, or do you not think that any casual act of violence by a wild young man, would detract from their general good opinion of the British, which this conduct has established, or affect in their estimation, any but the persons committing the violence, or shake their confidence in the higher and more soberly disposed part of our countrymen?—From my experience, I believe, that the higher classes of Europeans in India, and indeed all classes who have resided some time in that country, are distinguished by great mildness, forbearance, and liberality towards the natives of India; I do not believe that one or two casual instances of excess, on the part of the young men, would shake the confidence which is placed, by the generality of the inhabitants, in the character and disposition of the higher classes of European inhabitants;

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

bitants; at the same time, a repetition of such instances, if not properly checked and punished, might gradually lessen the respect, esteem, and attachment, which the natives bear towards the body of Europeans residing in India.

In a former part of your examination you were understood to have stated, that some of the richer and higher classes of Mussulmen at Hyderabad did use European commodities, both in their dress and the furniture of their houses; have you reason to suppose that other Mussulmen would not follow the example of those their superiors, if they had the means of doing so?—Some of the higher and wealthier Mussulmen at the court of Hyderabad, do certainly use some articles of European manufacture in their dress and in the furniture of their houses; but this has occurred principally amongst the ministers of the Nizam, who, from their frequent intercourse with the resident, are perhaps disposed, chiefly from motives of compliment, to fit up their houses more in the European stile than other persons who have not the same motives; but during the period of my residence at Hyderabad, I did not perceive that the fashion of fitting up houses in the European stile at all increased, and I do not conceive that it would extend even in the capital, amongst those Mussulmen who are not in continual communication with the resident at the court; I conceive, that one of the principal causes why a few of the subordinate ministers, at Hyderabad, followed some of our customs was, in consequence of the example given to them by Meer Ali, a Persian by birth, a man very much above the common prejudices of his countrymen, who had adopted quite an European mode of thinking, and despised the habits and customs of the Mussulmen in India.

Can you recollect what the European articles were that were so used by those higher Mussulmen?—They consisted chiefly of services of glassware, china lustres, chintz coverings for sofas, chintz curtains, and a few articles of plate, according to European fashion.

Are not iron, copper, steel and other metals, consumed by natives of all casts in India, in a great variety of articles of common use and necessity?—They are.

Would not those articles be used in greater quantities, if greater wealth was more generally diffused among the natives of that country?—It appeared to me that the natives of India were not in want of any of those articles; they had no difficulty in supplying themselves with whatever they might require for domestic or other purposes, and therefore, I do

do not see how the increase of their wealth would lead to the employment of more articles of a similar description, conceiving that those articles are not so much articles of luxury, on which wealth is generally expended, as articles of common and immediate use.

Thos S. Jenham,
Esq.

Would not a considerable improvement in the circumstances and wealth of the inhabitants of India, occasion more and better buildings, for example, to be erected, and a greater degree of internal commerce and manufacture, into which those articles must necessarily enter?—I conceive that the improvement of the circumstances of the inhabitants of India, would probably lead to the building of larger and more commodious houses than they occupy at present, not of a different fashion, but larger and more extensive, according to their own mode of building; and the same cause would, no doubt, lead to more activity of internal commerce than extends at present; I do not state this as applied merely to India, but as a natural result of the same cause in all parts of the world.

Be pleased to state how *Monsieur Raymond's* corps in the Nizam's service was dressed?—I was not at Hyderabad before the dismissal of Raymond's corps; but I believe they were dressed in white cotton cloth, manufactured chiefly in the districts appropriated to *Monsieur Raymond* for the support of that corps.

Had they any woollen cloth dresses?—I believe not.

The corps was dismissed before you went to that part of the country?—It was.

Previous to this corps being dismissed, do you know, or have you heard, whether there were any of the Nizam's army, or personal attendants about his palace, clothed in woollen dresses?—I really do not know; but since I have been at Hyderabad, almost all the corps, both in the service of the Nizam and of his principal chieftains, are dressed in woollen cloth.

Can you state how the Mahratta armies were dressed previously to the last Mahratta war?—I really have no knowledge upon that subject.

Did you, during your residence in India, ever dress your own personal servants in woollen dresses?—While I was resident at Hyderabad, my servants, during the cold weather, were dressed in a livery of scarlet cloth, and in the hot weather in cotton cloth or muslin.

What do you call those dresses?—They are called astiens.

Do you think that your servants would have preferred those dresses or astiens, if they had been made of comelies instead of cloth?—I really suppose that they would have preferred the broad scarlet cloth of England, to the coarse grey comely of India.

Are not shawls of foreign manufacture, in respect of India, particularly the Deccan?—They are certainly of foreign manufacture, with respect to the central and southern parts of India.

Are not some of the silks worn in India also of foreign manufacture?—Some of the silks worn in India are certainly of foreign manufacture, such as those which come from China and Persia.

Do the natives of India work in steel, or at all events, but very indifferently?—All their manufactures in steel which I have seen, appeared to me to be very imperfect, excepting the swords, which are made in the Deccan, and in the north part of India, and which, I believe, in temper and other property, are equal to the best swords made in any part of the world.

Are not various steel articles in use among the natives, besides swords, and are not those imported?—The only articles of steel in use in India, besides swords, which occur to me at present, are knives and scissars, which are generally imported from England, being very superior to those manufactured in India.

You are understood to have said, in a former part of your examination, that there were shops for the sale of those and other foreign articles all through the Deccan; may the Committee conclude from this, and your answers to the questions just proposed, that it is your opinion that the natives of India have no prejudice against an imported article, provided it suits their taste, and is within their means of purchase?—I do not believe that the natives of India have any prejudice to an imported article which suits their taste, and is adapted to useful purposes.

Is not the tochin conna of the Nizam, mentioned by you in a former part of your examination, considered and exhibited as one of the curiosities of his highness's palace?—Those magazines which, for want of another expression, I called the tochin conna, are certainly never exhibited to strangers; it was only by a particular request that I was permitted by

the Nizam to see them; the room which is more particularly the tochin conna, or jewel office, as containing such jewels and valuable property in use by the prince, is certainly never exhibited by the Nizam, probably from the fear of exciting the cupidity of those who go to see it.

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

May not strangers visiting the place from curiosity, and of known respectability, on an application being preferred to the Nizam, or the British resident, be allowed to see this tochin conna?—I do not recollect any instance having occurred; I never thought of making an application of that nature; and although the Nizam might be disposed to grant a particular request on the part of the resident, I rather believe that his highness would consider that an intrusive and unpleasant request.

Exclusive of the European articles in this tochin conna, has not the Nizam also similarly in store, great quantities of the finer manufactures of other foreign countries, such as shawls, silks, kincobs, jewellery, &c.?—I do not think that the present Nizam retains in his storehouses more commodities of the descriptions alluded to in the question than are necessary for the general consumption of himself and his large family; I know that it is frequently his highness's custom to dispose of such jewels and presents, shawls, kincobs, and other articles of that description as are presented from time to time by the resident or principal natives of that court; this may however be owing to the personal character of the present Nizam, whose ruling passion is avarice.

Had not Tippoo a great collection of these articles, as well European as Asiatic, at Seringapatam?—Tippoo had certainly a large collection of articles of Indian manufacture and produce, as well as European, in the different store-rooms belonging to the palace.

Are not these tochin connas considered as containing a part of the wealth of the palace?—They certainly contain part of the wealth of the palace; but I believe the jewels not in common use, those of greater variety and price, bullion and specie, are generally kept concealed within the precincts of the harems, or in some safe part of the palace, which is known merely to the prince, and one or two confidential servants.

Are not those European articles though hoarded in a tochin conna, considered sources of considerable gratification to the persons receiving them?—I believe that when such presents are made to a native prince, especially such as are curious from their mechanism or fashion, that they afford considerable gratification to the person to whom they are presented;

Thos. Sullyham,
Esq.

sented ; the degree of value placed upon them, of course, will be regulated by the disposition of the prince ; in the case of the Nizam, it did not appear to me that the accumulation of European articles in his tochin conna afforded him any gratification whatsoever, either as a source of wealth or amusement.

Did not the Nizam make presents to his favourites at court from among the stores of the tochin conna ?—I have already stated, that the Nizam is of a most parsimonious disposition ; he sometimes made a few trifling presents to his favourites and confidential servants ; but in general, his presents were confined to those which are usually conferred on persons of distinction in receiving the investiture of lands, being called to new offices, and other occasions, where even the amount and nature of the present is regulated by long established usage.

Are not the Mussulmen prone, from natural disposition, to every species of luxury and personal gratification ?—The Mussulmen in general are certainly prone to every species of luxury and personal gratification.

Are you of opinion, that the opening of the trade with India must necessarily be attended with an unlicensed and unrestricted intercourse of Europeans in that country ?—I conceive, that a freedom of trade, calculated to produce every advantage that can be derived from a free trade could take place between this country and India without incurring the necessity of permitting Europeans to traverse the interior of India, or allowing them to remain at the presidencies, unrestricted by the government.

In what manner do you think the interest of the private European merchants and agents already established at the different presidencies in India would be affected by the proposed opening of the trade with this country, and the admission of an increased number of European traders at those settlements ?—I should conceive, that the establishment, at the different presidencies, of a number of new houses of business, and of persons employed in trade, would be attended with injurious consequences to the houses that are now there established ; as the houses that are now at the different presidencies absorb the whole of that business, which would be divided amongst a greater number, if other houses were to be established at those presidencies.

Would not the native merchants and agents, and the natives generally, be likely to be principally benefited by the opening of the trade ?—I should

should conceive, that whatever advantage is to be derived at the different presidencies by traders, from the opening of the trade, would be derived by the native agents, rather than by the European houses of business, already established at those presidencies.

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

Do not you think that improvements might be made in the various articles of European manufacture sent to India, so as to render them better adapted to the taste of the natives, than those now sent out, which are more particularly intended for the use of Europeans?—I certainly think some improvements might take place, both in the fabric and selection of articles for the Indian market, which would render them more suitable to the taste and uses of the natives of India than those which are now generally exported to that country.

Would there not, in your opinion, be probably a greater sale among the natives than at present of European manufacture, if they could be supplied considerably cheaper, so as to come within the means of the poorer class of the natives of India, even though they might be inferior in quality to those sent out for the use of Europeans?—I conceive, that any considerable reduction in the price of European goods sent out to India, would naturally produce a greater degree of consumption of those articles; but I think that this increase would not be very considerable, and that it would be limited until the bulk of the community in India had adopted habits and customs more similar to the Europeans than they now possess.

What, in your opinion, is the present state and circumstances of the natives of India; is it prosperous, or otherwise?—In answering this question, it is necessary for me to make a distinction between the inhabitants living under the Company's government, and those natives living under the Mahratta and Nizam's governments, with whose situation I am more particularly acquainted. With regard to the Company's government, I believe that the following observation is strictly true, that the worst form of the Company's government is considerably better than the best form of any Asiatic government which has been established in India. The situation of the inhabitants under the Company's government, always appeared to me to be extremely prosperous, when compared with that of natives in similar situations, under any of the native governments; and I am disposed to believe, that even when compared with the situation of similar classes in any part of Europe, their situation may still be considered prosperous; I would even venture to extend this comparison to England itself, as far as my observation reaches.

Do

Thos. Sadenham,
Esq.

Do you consider the bulk of the people in India to be poor, or otherwise?—I certainly do not consider the great mass of the inhabitants of India, particularly those under the Company's government, as being in a state of poverty; because the price of their labour, being fully sufficient to purchase for themselves and their families, is sufficient to support them.

Is not the low price of labour a proof of the poverty of the country?—I do not conceive the low price of labour can be any proof of the poverty of the country; I take the relation between the price of labour and the price of food to be the standard by which their poverty is to be measured.

To what part of India do you particularly allude, when you speak of the great prosperity of the bulk of the subjects of the Company's government?—I allude, generally, to those parts of the Company's dominions which I have visited, extending from Calcutta along the northern circars to the Carnatic, the Carnatic itself, and the countries ceded by the Nizam to the Company.

Do you conceive that the territories you now allude to, are better cultivated, or the inhabitants in a state of greater wealth, generally speaking, than the province of Berar?—Generally speaking, I should consider that part of the country to which I allude, to be in a higher state of cultivation than the province of Berar, though there are certainly some parts of the province of Berar which are so favoured by climate, and by the soil, as to be as highly cultivated as perhaps any part of the world, producing rice, wheat, barley, cotton, opium, sugar and silk.

Have you ever been in Mysore?—I have not been in Mysore since the period of the surrender of Seringapatam.

Have you ever heard of the present flourishing state of Mysore?—I have often heard of the present flourishing state of the country of Mysore.

Do you think that the inhabitants of that country are not to the full as well off in point of circumstances, and the country generally as well cultivated, as any of the districts subject to the Madras government?—From all that I have heard of the state of Mysore, I believe that that part of India is as well cultivated as any part under the immediate dominion of the Company.

Have you ever been in the province of Guzerat, or ever heard of the flourishing state of the province?—I have never been in Guzerat, and although

although I have heard generally of the flourishing state of the province of Guzerat, I have no particular information upon that subject. *Thos. Sudenham, Esq.*

Have you ever heard that Guzerat is in a state of superior agriculture, and of greater wealth than almost any other district in India, without exception?—I do not recollect to have heard that circumstance.

During your residence at Bombay, did you ever hear or did you see the province of Basseen, subject to the Mahratta government in that vicinity?—I have never seen the province of Basseen, but I have frequently heard it described by the late Sir Barry Close, and the officers employed in the mission to the court of Poona, while they resided at Basseen with his highness the Peishwah; and from them I heard that the province was in the highest state of cultivation; and also, I think, that many of the cultivators were Roman Catholic Christians.

During your residence at Bombay, did you ever see or hear any thing of the state of Salsette, under the Company's government, and adjoining the Mahratta district of Basseen?—I never saw the island of Salsette, but as far as I recollect it, I have heard it generally described as in a state of devastation, in the population especially, when compared to its flourishing state under the Portuguese government.

Can you state, for the information of the Committee, what is the average price of labour in India?—I really am not able to supply the Committee with any information upon that subject.

When labour is low in any country, and provisions as cheap as they are now in India, is it in your opinion a proof, or otherwise, of a poor, redundant, and wretched population?—I have already observed, that I do not conceive the price of labour, taken by itself, to be a proof of either the poverty or wealth of the inhabitants of any country.

When you have stated that you do not consider the Hindoos poor, because they have the means of purchasing the necessaries of life, do you or not consider them poor as to their power of purchasing British commodities and manufactures?—I believe that it seldom falls to the lot of the generality of the inhabitants of any country to be able to afford any surplus for the purchase of foreign goods, especially such as minister more to their luxury and enjoyments than to their comfort and convenience; in this respect the inhabitants of India are so far poor, that they commonly have

Thos. Sydenham, not, after providing for their families, any money to expend in goods of European produce and manufacture.

Have you a general knowledge of Bombay?—I am not more acquainted with Bombay, than having once or twice been there in my way to Poonah; I believe the longest period of my residence was from five to six weeks.

Have you the means of forming any opinion of what proportion of Parsees that population may consist of?—No, I have not the means of forming any estimate of the proportion of the Parsees.

From any remarks on Bombay, when you were there, do you think that the manners and customs of Bombay are at all similar to those in the interior of the country?—The population of Bombay is perhaps formed of a more extensive commixture of different nations than any part of India, consisting of Hindoos, Parsees, Mussulmen, Chinese, Arabs, Armenians, Persians, and almost every class of natives of the peninsula of India, who are engaged in trade.

Is there any similarity, or can any argument be drawn from the practices and usages of Bombay, to what obtain in the interior of India?—I should certainly conceive that the population of Bombay, formed as it is of so many different nations, and placed in its insular situation, cannot be assumed as a criterion of judging of any part of the population of Hindostan.

Was not the prosperity of the inhabitants of the Barramah! considerably increased, after these districts were ceded to the East-India Company, and placed under the management of Colonel Alexander Read?—I believe that it would be difficult to find in history a more decided proof of the good effects of a just and moderate government than that which was exhibited in the Barramah!, while it was under the superintendence of Colonel Read: I believe that in the course of five years, the revenues of these districts were more than doubled, while the rents were diminished almost in an equal proportion.

Was not the prosperity of the inhabitants of the countries ceded by the Nizam to the East India Company, and placed under the management of Colonel Thomas Munro, also considerably increased?—I should be disposed to apply nearly the same observation to those countries that were ceded by the Nizam to the Company, and placed under the superintendence

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

dence of Colonel Thomas Munro, as I have already made respecting the Barramah; when Colonel Munro received the possession of these districts, the country was in a state of anarchy and confusion, the revenue by no means productive, the inhabitants oppressed by every species of tyranny and extortion, and the country infested by bands of freebooters and robbers, which no exertion on the part of the officers of the native government could put down; in the course of four or five years, the revenues were nearly doubled, and have since continued to improve; peace and order has been completely established throughout every part of those districts, and instead of an oppressive government, they are subject to the operation of just and mild laws.

Were not the prosperity of the Barramah and the ceded districts the consequence, in a great measure, and explained to be such in the official reports of the collectors themselves, of reducing the rates of revenue taken from the ryots of those districts, below the standard generally in force in the other districts subject to the Company's government?—I am really not acquainted with the circumstances which have been alluded to in the question, as I have never seen any of the official reports of the collectors of those districts or the ceded governments; I only speak of their actual situation, when compared to their former situation under the government of Tippoo Sultaun and his highness the Nizam.

Have you ever perused the fifth report of the Select Committee, lately published?—I have never perused any part of the fifth report of the Select Committee, with the exception of a few pages I accidentally cast my eyes over, while waiting in the witnesses room, near the House of Commons.

You, having been understood, in a former part of your evidence to have said, that the investments of the commanders and officers of Indiamen, were generally or often sold under prime cost: do you speak from any knowledge of your own, as to that fact, or merely from hearsay?—I believe that I stated, that after the principal articles in the investments of the captains of the Company's ships have been disposed of to the European inhabitants at the Presidencies, the remainder were put up to public auction, and bought at very reduced prices: the authority upon which I mention this, is partly from having myself attended those sales, and bought articles at very low prices, and partly also from having heard the subject frequently discussed by captains of Indiamen, and by other persons residing at the Presidencies.

Thos. Sydenham,
Esq.

Is the Committee to understand it to be your opinion, that the investments, generally speaking, have been sold at a profit or a loss, upon the whole?—I really have not any exact information upon that subject; but I should conceive, on the whole, that the captains of Indiamen sell their investments at some profit, though not of late years, I believe, a very considerable one; I only know of one case where the captain of an Indiaman seemed to be very happy to get 11 per cent. upon the whole of his investment; and as he considered it rather a fortunate adventure, I should suppose that in general they were sold at a profit less than that.

Supposing a discount to have been allowed upon the purchase of those investments in England, of 15 per cent for payment in ready cash, would not the profit have been more than double what is mentioned by you, that is, supposing a discount had been allowed of 15 per cent. upon the amount of the invoice for payment in ready cash, and the goods to be sold in India at an advance of 11 per cent. upon that invoice, would not the advance and the discount, form an aggregate advance of 26 per cent. upon the sum actually paid?—Certainly.

[The Witness withdrew.]

ROBERT MORRIS, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows:

Robert Morris,
Esq.

Mr. Grant.] Have you frequently made voyages to India and China, on board the regular ships of the East India Company?—I have.

State in what capacity?—I was six voyages as surgeon, and four as purser, of the regular ships.

When was the last of those voyages made?—About eight years ago; between eight and nine.

State what parts of India you have visited?—I have visited almost all parts of India; particularly the three presidencies, Bengal, Madras, and Bombay: principally Bengal, and Madras and China.

State whether the commanders and officers, including the surgeons, on board the ships of the Company, are allowed to trade on their own account, freight free, to a certain extent?—Yes, they are, to a very considerable extent.

were

Were you in the habit of availing yourself of that privilege?—Yes, *Robert Morris,*
I was. *Esq.*

Is it usual for the marine officers of the Company to avail themselves of that privilege?—Always.

Did the investments which you took out consist of an assortment of various articles?—Yes, of an assortment of various articles.

In assorting your investment, can you state what proportion you usually provided of such articles as you conceived to be for the consumption of the natives of India?—A very small proportion; I should suppose not one tenth.

Of what description were those articles which you provided under the conception that they would be used by the natives?—Principally glass ware, and a small quantity of hard ware; a little furniture for their houses, but very little of that, for such natives as are connected with the Europeans in general.

Can you state from what causes the narrowness of the native demand for European manufactures arises?—The natives in general do not use European articles to any extent.

You have stated, that you yourself were in the habit of providing a very small quantity of articles for the native consumption; can you state whether this is generally the practice of the marine officers of the Company, trading in the way you have mentioned?—It is generally the practice.

Do you regard it as a great advantage to the officers of ships of the Company, that they save the charges of freight and commission?—I conceive it is a very great advantage; I think they could not trade at all, if they had to pay freight and other charges.

Do they not insure their investments at very moderate rates?—Upon the Company's regular ships they insure at very moderate rates.

Can you state what, upon the average, is the annual amount of the whole tonnage which the marine officers of the Company employ in the exportation

Robert Morris, exportation of European manufactures to India?—About 4,000 tons annually, of late.

Esq.

Can you state whether, during your experience in this private trade, there was a growing demand on the part of the natives for European manufactures?—I have not experienced any growing demand, or very trifling, since I have known the service, which is thirty years.

In your judgment, have the marine officers of the Company used every exertion to promote, as far as in them lay, the consumption of European manufactures by the natives of India?—I conceive they have, as it was their interest to do so.

Since your retirement from the marine service of the Company, have you had any experience in the private export trade to India?—I have been almost constantly engaged in the private exports since that time.

In what manner?—In sending out goods as an agent to houses in India, receiving orders from India to send out goods there; and I have sent out very considerable investments on my own account as a merchant.

Did those investments consist in any great degree of articles for the native consumption of India?—They were generally the same as those carried out by the commanders and officers of the ships.

During your whole commercial experience in the departments you have described, have you found the encouragement for the export of British manufactures to India increase?—I have not.

Is it known to you, that between six and seven years ago the Company granted increased facilities for the exportation of British manufactures to India?—I believe they granted an additional quantity of tonnage at that time.

Was that the only facility granted at that time?—Since that time many of the restrictions or difficulties which we laboured under have been removed; we have now greater facility than we had at that time.

Without consuming time in particularizing the facilities in question, have they been such as fully to encourage the exportation of European manufactures to India?—I have found no difficulties of any consequence of late in the exportation of European manufactures to India.

Has

Has the exportation of European manufactures increased since the acquisition of those facilities?—I do not think it has, in any considerable degree. *Robert Morris, Esq.*

Has the state of the market in India for European manufactures improved, to your knowledge?—To my knowledge, the state of the markets in India for European commodities is very bad indeed.

Do you mean that answer to extend up to the present time?—Up to the last accounts from Bengal, and for several years past.

Were there any reasonable hope of profitably extending the export trade in manufactures from this country to India, would you, and other traders in that department, increase the quantity of capital which you employ in the prosecution of it?—I conceive they would; I would myself.

In your opinion, is there, upon the whole, as great a quantity of British capital now employed in the exportation of European manufactures to India, as can possibly be employed in that way with a prospect of profit?—I conceive, at present, there is a great deal too much capital employed in that way.

If the facilities of export were still further increased, is it your opinion that the trade would answer?—I do not think it would answer.

On the supposition that the British trader were freely allowed to freight his own ship with European manufactures, is it your opinion that such a trader would find a sale for his cargo among the natives of India?—I conceive, at present, there are more goods in India than can be disposed of.

On the supposition that a free trade were established in India, and that private ships were to be freighted with cargoes of cutlery, hardware, and other articles, which the natives are known to use in a limited degree, is it your opinion that such export trade would prove profitable to the persons employed in it?—I conceive, if they were sent out in any large quantities it would be almost a total loss.

Is it your opinion that any saving which the private trader might effect, either by the cheapness of freight, or by the convenience of sailing at his own time, or in any other manner, by the alledged efficiency of free trade, *adventur*

Robert Morris, Esq. venture, would compensate for the loss which he might be expected to sustain on his sales in India?—I should conceive, if the trade were thrown open to every individual, as much as he pleased, the quantity of goods sent out would be so great they could not find a sale.

In the event of an open trade, do you conceive that any expectations which the British manufacturers may entertain of an increased market for their produce in India would be realized, or the reverse?—I think it would be the reverse, most undoubtedly.

Would the private trader, exporting goods to India in his own vessel, trade on the whole as cheaply as the private trader employing, under the present system, a given amount of the privileged tonnage allowed by the Company?—I do not conceive he would save more in going in a private vessel than under the present system; I allude to the captains and officers who save their freight; I conceive, that the difference of insurance and other expenses upon a private vessel, would counterbalance any advantage they might receive.

You are requested to answer the last question, with reference to the tonnage allowed to private traders by the Company, agreeably to the Act of 1793.—Sending out their own ships they certainly would have an advantage in choosing their own time, more than at present; but there would be expenses upon their own ships, I conceive, fully as great as upon the present system of sending out under the regulations now in force.

Upon the supposition that the trader were not to freight a whole ship, is it your opinion, that any material saving would be effected from the circumstance of their sailing at their own time?—There would be no material saving, but they would have an advantage in the market.

Describe in what manner?—By going at their regular seasons they would be more certain of their market.

Supposing a merchant wishing to send goods to India should not freight a whole ship with those goods, but should wait till the ship was fully freighted by other traders joining with him, would he in that case gain any advantage by sailing at his own time?—I conceive he would be under the same uncertainty as under the present system of the Company; he must wait till his ship was loaded, unless he could load the ship entirely himself; he would not send her with a half cargo.

In time of war, must not the ship of a private trader be liable to uncertainties with respect to the period of her sailing?—She would be confined for convoy in the same manner as the Company's ships, and equally uncertain.

Robert Morris,
Esq.

On the whole is it your opinion, that in the event of a free trade, the export trade to India could be conducted with greater cheapness than at present?—I conceive very little, particularly during war.

On the supposition that the export trade could, under the circumstances described, be conducted with somewhat greater cheapness, is it your opinion that there would be a correspondent extension of the sale of European commodities in the native markets of India?—I do not conceive there would be any extension, further than what there is at present.

Is it then your opinion, that the present system supplies every facility of exportation which can reasonably be required?—I conceive so.

Can you state, whether the practice of making what are called salt water invoices is usual among the officers of the Company's marine service?—I should conceive not among any honest men, if I understand what is meant by it, a false invoice; I have never known any man of respectability attempt such a thing.

Explain what you understand by the term, a salt water invoice?—I conceive a false charge, an increased charge laid upon the goods, which I think no honest man would attempt.

In point of fact, is it usual with the Company's officers to make out false invoices?—Not with any men of respectability; nor do I conceive it would have any avail, because every merchant of any standing in India, knows the price of goods as well as we do in London.

Would it be agreeable or contrary to the interest of those officers to adopt such fraudulent practices?—In some cases it might be to their advantage; in many it would not; because many goods are bought at so much a piece when they land there, or by the weight, for instance, dead weight; iron, lead, or such articles; are bought at so much a cwt. or so much a maund, without reference to the original charge.

Do the officers of the ships of the Company usually purchase the articles which constitute their investments at long credits?—Many of them do; others do not; those who have money pay for them.

Robert Morris,
Esq.



When the investment is laid in at a long credit, is that fact known to the buyers in India?—I believe the invoices are generally made out nearly at one rate, supposing twelve months credit; those who have money receive a discount for their money.

What discount?—It varies very much.

Are you acquainted with the commerce of the Eastern or Malay Archipelago?—No, I am not particularly.

Have not you visited those islands?—I have been at some of them; I have gone through the Straits of Malacca to China; but I have not been among the Eastern Islands.

Have you visited any of the islands off the eastern coast of Africa?—Madagascar and Johanna, in particular.

Have you resided in any of those islands?—No, I never resided; I have been there on a voyage out to India, stopping for provisions.

Have you spent weeks there at any time?—Yes, one or two weeks; I think I was once fourteen days at Madagascar.

Are you able to state, whether any of those islands are likely to furnish a demand for European manufactures?—None of them, in any degree.

Are the people in a state of barbarism or civilization?—Almost in a state of nudity, with only a piece of cloth about them; both in Madagascar and Johanna they use a small quantity of cutlery and fire-arms; and probably a little coarse broad-cloth.

Is not the government of Johanna the most civilized of the governments established in any of those islands?—It is.

Is the island of Johanna likely to furnish a demand for European articles?—I should conceive it is not.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Can you state, nearly, to what per centage may amount the advantages the officers of the Company's service possess in carrying goods free of freight,

freight, and other charges, and the saving of insurance?—I should conceive not less than 15 per cent. Robert Morris,
Esq.

Have you any acquaintance, in regard to the principal settlements, Madras and Calcutta, as to the state of the progress of British articles manufactured there under British artificers, and by native labourers?—At Calcutta, in particular, there are a variety of articles which they manufacture extremely well; all articles in leather, furniture, plate, carriages of all kinds, and upholstery goods; those are the principal.

Many articles of metals?—I do not think they work so much in the metals, except gold and silver, not the common metals.

Are there tailors and shoemakers?—Yes, in great abundance, furnishing articles for much less than we get them for in this country; there are also blacksmiths, iron workers for shipping, rope makers, sail makers, extremely good.

Are these articles considered to be of a good quality?—They are of a very good quality, in proportion to the difference of price between those and what are carried from this country.

According to your observation, has the import of those articles now made there, and which were formerly imported from Britain, very much declined?—It has very much decreased certainly; particularly shoes, boots, carriages, and canvas, and a variety of others.

Do you think that gradually that may most materially affect the trade in those articles from Great Britain?—I think the manufacture of those articles will increase considerably in India, and consequently affect the trade from this country.

How long were you in the India trade?—About three and twenty years; I made ten voyages.

Did you find your trade, upon the whole, advantageous or otherwise?—Upon the whole, I certainly found it advantageous.

[The Witness withdrew.]

[Adjourned till to morrow, 11 o'clock.]

Java, 6^o die Mai 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

ROBERT MORRIS, Esq. was again called in, and further examined by the Committee as follows :

Robert Morris,
Esq.

ARE the Eastern Islands amply supplied with such British manufactures as they require, and at as cheap rates as could be expected under the circumstances of an open trade ?—I conceive they are at present.

Would or would not a single cargo of 350 or 400 tons of British manufactures, be as much or more than sufficient for all their demands ?—I do not conceive they would consume a single cargo of from 300 to 400 tons ; it would not find purchasers, except at Java.

If every subject of the United Kingdom had access to the whole of the Eastern Archipelago, could the successful export of British manufactures be increased to those ports ?—I do not conceive it would to any material degree.

If the trade were thus thrown open to the Eastern seas, do you entertain any doubt that every commander of a ship would be able to supply himself with tea, if such were the object of his speculation, without going to Canton ?—I think a very large quantity of tea might be purchased in that way, which would be brought down by the Chinese junks, and by the country ships returning to Bombay.

Do you think that every commander, if such were his desire, might have the means of supplying himself with any quantity of tea in that way ?—That is so indefinite a question, a number of ships going out ; I think three or four ships ; several ships might be loaded in that way.

Whole cargoes ?—Yes.

What sized ships ?—From three to four hundred tons or more ; I should think

think five or six ships of 400 tons each, or almost any number, could procure the article; it is the constant practice of the ships returning to Bombay, or to any part of India, to bring their returns in tea, if they can find a vent for it.

Robert Morris,
Esq.

Are there any means in those seas of controul by manifests or clearances, or any other functions of revenue officers?—It would be extremely difficult to prevent a traffic of that kind in those seas; there are no establishments of any kind in those islands, nor any where there; except at the Company's settlements there is no check whatever.

Have the goodness to say, whether it is usual to deduct the discounts and drawbacks from the invoices, when the goods are sold at a percentage upon the invoice?—When two merchants purchase goods, the one for credit, and the other for ready money, if they both go to the same market, I conceive the one who has money may take the advantage of receiving the discount or interest for his money that he pays; the other man who does not pay money exhibits his invoices at the same rate, and they both sell alike, he does not deduct his discount; but the drawback on glass and other articles is now generally given up to the merchant abroad.

Was that drawback given up until very lately?—No, I believe it was not until very lately.

Is not the drawback very heavy upon glass?—Upon common glass it is very heavy; upon cut and fine glass, which is principally used by the natives, there is very little drawback.

What is the drawback upon common glass?—Upon window glass and common glass, probably 25 per cent.

Does not window glass form a very considerable part of the export of glass ware to India?—Not a considerable part in value; it does in quantity.

Does not it form a very considerable part, if not the most considerable part of the export of glass ware to India?—No; I conceive not one-fourth in value for Bengal, or any part of India, and not above one-third in quantity.

In regard to the invoices on which the goods are sold in India, the Committee is to understand, that the merchant who purchases his goods

for

Robert Morris, Esq. for ready money, and the one who purchases his goods at 12 months credit, exhibits the same kind of invoice?—The same invoice exactly.

What is the discount usually allowed for prompt payment?—It varies very considerably upon different articles, from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 15 and 20 on a few.

Selling by this mode, you would not consider as selling upon a salt water invoice?—Certainly not. [The Witness withdrew.]

WILLIAM DAVIES, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows :

Wm. Davies, Esq.

Mr. Jackson.] You were formerly a purser on board one of the Company's ships; were you not?—Yes, I was.

How many voyages did you act as purser, and during those whither did you go?—Four voyages, to China and India, having touched at South America, Africa, Sumatra, and Java.

Is not the purser, generally, a considerable trader upon his own account, or in conjunction with his commander; and in the latter case has he not generally the management of the investment?—I was a partner with the captain of the ship, and had the chief management of the investment.

Have you, since that period, during the last ten years, been acting as a merchant trading to the East Indies?—Not for the last ten years, speaking from the present day; for the last three years I have employed my capital as a ship owner; ten years prior to those three I employed a large capital as an East India merchant.

You were in partnership with a house in Madras, were you not?—I have a partner in London of the name of Card, who was a partner in a house of considerable note in Madras, the house of Hope and Company, for sixteen years; a man exceedingly well acquainted with the details of trade at Madras.

You had a mercantile establishment at Madras as well as in London, had you not?—It was not precisely that, but we did consign our goods to Madras under peculiar advantages, our house being in London.

Was not your house regarded as one of the principal houses trading to Madras, as an export house?—I think it was; I am of opinion that no merchant

merchant of the city of London consigned so large a quantity of European goods to Madras, as the house that I was at the head of.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Did you during that period endeavour with great enterprise and no want of capital, to extend the export of British articles to the East Indies, in as great a degree as they were capable of extension?—I was very desirous of increasing the trade, with the hope of obtaining a larger profit; we did not want capital; we had a surplus capital; nor did we extend our credit to any thing like the extent we might have done, if it had been an object to us to have enlarged our trade.

Was there any want of activity or enterprise to increase the export, if it had been possible?—I think not; I do not think it requires much talent to export goods to India, where there is an amply supply of capital.

State the general success of the last few years of that sort of speculation?—The trade to India, prior to the year 1793, was a profitable trade; from the year 1793 to 1806, it bore a fair profit; since that period, I am of opinion that no merchant in London could have gained by any investment exported to any part of India.

To what do you impute that circumstance?—There were certain facilities given by the Act of Parliament of 1793 to the private traders; but there were certain clogs; in the year 1806, there were greater facilities given, and that, I presume, was one cause, with, perhaps, trade to other parts of the world being more stagnant than it had been before that period, so as to induce merchants to ship more largely than they had done before; and the Indian market having before had an ample supply, the profits upon that surplus export were very small indeed; I know my house was not a gainer, and I know that I had equal advantages to what any other house in London could have had.

Do you mean, that since about the year 1806, generally speaking, the exports have been greater than the fair demand for them, consistently with a fair profit?—Since the year 1806, I think that the exports have been greater than the demand, consistently with a fair expectation of profit.

From that period, generally speaking, has not the export part of the trade been rather a losing concern, than otherwise?—I am of opinion that the export trade to the private merchant has been, since the year 1806,

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

1806, a losing concern; generally speaking, it is possible that some particular articles may have produced a profit; but speaking of investments generally, I am quite sure that the export trade since the year 1806, up to the present time, taking the average, must have been a losing concern to every merchant in London, who had to pay freight, insurance and agency.

Describe to the Committee what you mean by the additional facilities which you allude to as having taken place in 1806:—By the Act of 1793, there was an allowance of 3000 tons, under certain restrictions; the private traders complained of those restrictions; then the Company allowed greater facilities; it was not necessary to give the notice of six months prior to the shipping of their goods; but after the year 1806, I believe it was possible, at least I understood so from the shipping clerk at the East India House, that any merchant applying for tonnage, might have it to what extent, under 10,000 tons, he wanted. Here is a paper, dated “East India House, 12th November 1806,” containing the “terms and conditions under which the East India Company are willing to furnish tonnage,” exclusive of that to be provided by the Act of the 33d of his present Majesty, cap. 52.

[The Paper was read as follows:]

“ 1.—That the applications for tonnage be received on the first Wednesday in the months of September, December, and March, in each year; and that such applications be indorsed, “ *Private applications for tonnage*,” and that any application made in the intermediate months, unless required by advertisement, will be considered only in the ensuing quarter.

“ 2.—That all applications be made by the persons who actually ship the goods, and not by any agent or clerk, and specify that the same goods are *bond fide* intended to be sent to India, on account of the persons making the application, or on commission received from persons in India, whose names must be inserted in the applications; and the person making application must engage to verify the same by affidavit, if so required by the Court of Directors.

“ 3.—That every application do specify the tonnage of measurable and heavy goods respectively, the particular articles of which each species of tonnage consists, the presidencies to which they are to be consigned, and the periods when the same will be ready to be shipped.

4.—That

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

" 4.—That no material deviation be permitted in the articles of tonnage specified in any request, after such request shall have been granted.

" 5.—That no application for a less quantity than one ton be granted.

" 6.—That the Court of Directors, in order to encourage the export of a sufficient supply of necessary articles for consumption in India, do not intend to restrain the exportation wholly to the letter of the Act, which limits the articles to such as are of the growth, produce, or manufacture of Great Britain; but the Court reserve to themselves the power of limiting the exportation of articles which are not of the growth, produce, or manufacture of Great Britain, or the exportation of which by individuals is not permitted by the Act, to such quantities as the Court may judge proper: And they further reserve to themselves a power to reduce the quantities of any particular description of goods applied for by any individual, which may appear to them to operate to the exclusion of others.

" 7.—That not more than fifty chests of wine, or fifty hogsheads of beer, belonging to one person, be laden on any ship.

" 8.—That the tonnage of wine or chests of liquors on freight, be calculated at two chests, containing twelve dozen quart bottles each, to the ton, and not at three chests to the ton, as has occasionally been the practice heretofore.

" 9.—That the tonnage of carriages on freight, be calculated as follows: viz.

" A coach or barouche	-	-	-	-	10 tons
" Chariot	-	-	-	-	8 —
" Phaeton	-	-	-	-	6 —
" Curricie	-	-	-	-	4½ —
" Two-wheel chaise	-	-	-	-	2 —

" 10.—That not more than two four-wheeled carriages, or four two-wheeled carriages, be laden on any ship, nor any one house be permitted to ship more than one carriage on each ship.

" 11.—That if quicksilver be allowed to be shipped on freight, no expense or risk thereby be incurred by the Company or owners of the ship.

" 12.—That the peace rate of freight for goods shipped in England on extra ships for India, be at a rate not exceeding £5. per ton; and that such additional freight be paid for goods shipped in England in war, as the circumstances of the time may render necessary.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

“ 13.—That the peace rate of freight homeward shall not exceed
“ £11. per ton; and that such additional freight be paid on goods
“ laden in India, on extra ships in war, as the circumstances of the
“ time may render necessary.

“ 14.—That wine freighted from Madeira to India on the Com-
“ pany’s extra ships, be at the rate of £5 per pipe of 110 gallons.

“ 15.—That the same rate of freight be paid for wine sent from
“ Madeira to any part of India, both in peace and war.

“ 16.—That the freight of wine brought from India to England,
“ be £8. per pipe in time of peace, and £12 per pipe in time of
“ war; and that this freight be paid previous to the delivery of
“ the wine in England, and charged at the above rates respectively,
“ whether the pipes contain the full quantity or not.

“ 17.—That persons requiring tonnage for wine from Madeira,
“ to be landed in India, or to be carried to India, and from thence
“ to England, be permitted to lade in articles for Madeira, freight
“ free, to the amount of the tonnage they may be allowed in wine,
“ and that two pipes be calculated equal to one ton.

“ 18.—That the ships be allowed to remain at Madeira two
“ working days for every twenty tons of goods they may have been
“ permitted either to carry or to receive on board at the Island,
“ (the days of arrival and sailing not included) and that if the agents
“ of the shippers should not complete their lading within that
“ period, the ships do proceed on their voyage, and the freight paid
“ in England do thereby become forfeited.

“ 19.—That all persons do make a deposit in the Company’s
“ treasury, within fifteen days after their requests to ship goods or
“ wine shall have been granted by the Court of Directors, of the
“ amount of freight, chargeable on such goods or wine, at the rates
“ above-mentioned, under the regulations of the act.

“ 20.—That the Court of Directors do reserve to themselves the
“ right of allotting to any of the ships in their service bound to the
“ respective places of consignment, the goods or wine, in such pro-
“ portions as they may think proper; at the same time the Court
“ will endeavour to comply, as far as circumstances will admit, with
“ the particular wishes of the proprietors respecting the shipping of
“ their goods or wine.

“ 21.—That if the goods allotted as above mentioned be not sent
“ on board the ships previous to the day appointed by the Court
“ for ships clearing out at the Custom-House, the freight paid on
“ such goods shall be forfeited.

“ 22.—That

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

“ 22.—That should the produce of such goods or wine be paid into the Company’s treasury at either of the three Presidencies, or Bencoolen, bills will be granted on the Court of Directors, on the terms of the season allowed to other individuals.

“ 23.—That the proprietors of goods shall be exactly on a similar footing with the Company in respect to short delivery, as is contained in the terms and conditions under which the ships shall have been engaged.

“ 24.—That each shipper of goods, jointly with the Company, shall be entitled to all allowance for ship damages and short delivery, not exceeding £4 per ton on their respective tonnage; that is to say, £4 per ton to such persons who occupy the like proportion of tonnage out and home, whether the damage be on the outward or homeward goods, and £2 per ton on the outward goods; and the like sum on the homeward goods, when they belong to different proprietors, averaging on the whole at the rate of £5 per ton on the builder’s measurement, agreeably to the terms under which the ships shall have been engaged.

“ 25.—That in all other cases, the owners of goods will be subject to the same decisions and determinations only, as the Company themselves are liable to.

“ 26.—That the tonnage of all goods (except the articles before mentioned) be calculated according to the computation of tonnage used by the Company.

“ 27.—That three days at least be appointed by the Court for shipping goods on board of each ship appointed to carry out the same; and that public notice shall be given, at least three days before such day of shipping, by the officer for private trade outwards.

“ 28.—That not any order will be given by the officer in the private trade department outwards, for goods allowed to be shipped on freight, until the several persons who are permitted to export the same shall have delivered into the office an exact account of the tonnage of each article which they have been allowed to ship.

“ 29.—That before any goods shall be shipped, the same shall be registered with the officer for private trade outwards, in books to be kept by him for that purpose; which registry shall describe the marks and numbers of each bale or package of goods to be shipped, and the amount of the whole tonnage allowed to the person so shipping; and all goods which shall be so shipped, without being so registered, will be considered as goods illicitly shipped, and the goods will be subject to such seizure and for-

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

“feitures; and the owners, shippers, and agents concerned therein
“to such forfeitures and penalties, as any person shall be subject to
“by law, for carrying on trade to and from the East Indies without
“the Company’s licence.

“30.—That the said officer for private trade outwards, upon
“such registry as aforesaid, shall give an order or license under his
“hand for the shipping of such goods, which license, together with
“the goods, shall be carried to the East India wharf to the proper
“officers there, who shall examine the same, to see that the packages
“contain only the sorts of goods of which notice shall have been
“given; and that they do not exceed in tonnage the quantity of
“goods allowed to such shipper; and all goods exceeding the al-
“lowed tonnage shall be returned and taken back, unless the com-
“mittee of shipping of the said Company, upon special application,
“shall see fit to allow the shipping thereof, which it shall be com-
“petent for them to do upon previous payment of double freight
“for the additional quantity of goods shipped, exceeding the
“quantity appertaining to such shipper as aforesaid, if the same
“shall amount to one ton or upwards, or single freight if under
“one ton.

“31.—That after the goods shall have been examined as afore-
“said, the same shall be sent from the East India wharf on board
“of hoys to be employed by the Company, the water side charges
“and voyage being previously paid by the owner of the said goods,
“in default of which payment, the goods may be stopped.

“32.—That on the goods being shipped, bills of lading shall be
“signed for the same in triplicate, by the commander or purser, which
“shall be delivered to the shipper of the goods or his agent, the
“persons who sign such bills of lading being allowed, if they think
“proper, to add the following memorandum in regard to the deli-
“very of the goods at their consigned port, viz, “To be delivered
“at the consigned port, provided the destination of the ship shall
“not be changed by the East India Company or their agents abroad,
“or by the act of any of His Majesty’s officers.’”

Do you know whether, between the period of 1793 and 1806, the East India Company did not make progressive alterations in the facilities to be given to private traders, according as experience might seem to require?—I do not know what progressive facilities might have been given to the private trader, for I never found any difficulties; I have not met with any obstacle since the year 1793; I have always had as much tonnage as I thought it desirable, or good policy on my part as a merchant,

to

to ship to India ; but this paper speaks for itself, and says, “ Exclusive “ of that provided by the Act of 1793 ;” therefore, I presume that was an additional grant of indulgence ; there were regulations in 1802 which I am well acquainted with ; but the point that I am desirous of speaking to, is this, that I find from the year 1806 the trade fell off in point of profit, and therefore I do in some degree attribute it to the greater facilities that were given in the year 1806 ; I have before said, that from 1793 to 1806, there was a fair profit upon the trade ; but that since the year 1806 to the present day, generally speaking, I am sure that investments that have been sent to India have not been productive of profit.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Do you impute to the greater latitude of export that has been allowed since 1806, the decrease of your profit as a merchant to those parts ?—I believe, that since the year 1806, an increase of imports of British manufactures were received in India, and I have reason to know, that a great part of those imports were consumed by the climate of the country ; that there was not a ready sale for them : I was in correspondence with one of the first houses at Madras, and they have informed me, at different periods, of their having goods in their warehouses to an extent amounting to above £100,000, and that information I believe to be correct.

Generally speaking, from about the period of 1806, has the market in India for articles of British manufactures been in a state of glut or otherwise ?—It has been in a state of glut.

Previously to the period of 1806, as a great exporting merchant, had you found from the East India Company, regarding it as a time of warfare, and looking to the political difficulties of the period, the full facilities which you had a right to expect for the exportation of your merchandize ?—I have in the office at the East India House occasionally met with some very trifling delays, but they were very trifling, as to obtaining an order for the shipment of my goods, or my clerk being obliged to go a second time ; I have met with trifling delays of that kind ; but I never met with any obstacle to the shipping generally, since the year 1793, or at such periods as I think were fair and reasonable ; every merchant would wish his cargo to get first to market ; but if I had a ship of my own, and another man was in a similar situation, there would be the same sort of struggle.

Supposing the trade to be laid open, would it more frequently happen that the whole cargo should belong to a single trader, or that a variety of traders.

Wm Davies,
Esq.

traders should be concerned in it?—It would take a large capital for an individual merchant, or an house, to freight a ship to India of 5 or 600 tons, which is the smallest class, and I presume it is a risk; I am sure, at the present day, it must be a risk that no prudent merchant would embark in.

Do you think, that under the circumstances of an open trade, the more general trading would be by a variety of owners or traders on one ship?—If the trade were thrown open, I think that there would be an increased difficulty, applying the words in an enlarged sense, to what exists at present in obtaining freight; I have been offered freight as low as £4. per ton; but knowing what I do of the Indian market, it was not sufficient to induce me to send an investment upon those terms, nor do I think that any individual merchant could now freight a ship on as low terms as the East India Company at this present day obtain their freight; I am the proprietor of a small ship that was built at an out port at Chester; I bought her with her stores, at the very reasonable sum of £13,200, by paying ready money; I have since fitted out that ship, and she has gone one voyage in the East India Company's service, at a higher freightage than they now give by nearly £6 per ton, the result of that, was to me a losing concern, because the Committee should understand, the individual merchant, to a certain degree, becomes an insurer of the safety of the Company's cargo; when this ship of mine returned, the Company charged me nearly £6,000. for damage done their goods; now, if this ship had remained as a West India ship, the very leak that did me this injury, would have been rather serviceable to her as a West India ship, because it would have checked the dry rot.

Do you mean that the Company are so circumspect with respect to the goodness of their ships, in order to preserve the safety of their cargoes, that they exact a degree of quality and repair that leaves the ship owner but a very moderate profit?—I have reason to believe that I fit my ships as cheap as any merchant in London can do; there is no reason why it should not be so.

Is the Committee to understand that your adventure in this ship, notwithstanding all these circumstances of care and economy, was to yourself rather an unprofitable concern?—It has proved an unprofitable concern.

You are understood to have said, that you apprehend a prudent merchant

chant would rarely be found a single freighter of a whole ship?—I think not, at this present time.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

In case of an open trade, would not the ships that should proceed to India be generally freighted by a variety of persons?—I presume so.

Supposing a vessel to be freighted by a variety of persons, must they not, in the nature of things, frequently be very dependent upon each other's convenience, subject to the delay occasioned by each other, and upon the whole, quite as likely to be delayed, as in any instance, according to your experience, you have known to take place with regard to the Company's extra ships, under the Act of 1793?—I am of opinion that they would.

Have you had any opportunity of understanding the nature of the trade to Bombay?—As a merchant, I have made consignments to Bombay; I believe about 1805 or 1806, and they did not turn out profitable.

Do you happen to know the usual cargoes which commanders of vessels take out to Bombay, what proportion may consist of merchandize, and, if any, what proportion of bullion?—I believe the greater proportion is in bullion, that they may be at a certainty of purchasing a cotton cargo, to take from thence to China.

If then at Bombay there were an unsupplied demand for British manufactures, would it not answer the end of the commanders to take out such, in preference to bullion?—I think it would, because I know that many of them are obliged to borrow money in this country to obtain bullion with; and I, at this period, have two gentlemen in the capacity of agents at Bombay, who are superintending the building of a ship; the building of that ship will require a capital of certainly not less than £60,000, and it would have been extremely convenient to me to have sent 20 or £30,000 worth of goods to that country, rather than to have had bills drawn upon me.

Assuming there to be a great Parsee population at Bombay, and that they assimilate more to European manners than any other description of natives, has not the Bombay market been supplied with European articles almost to a degree of glut, for several years past?—My having made consignments there, to a house of great respectability, who I have no doubt exerted themselves as much as any agents could for their constituents, and the returns having to me been unprofitable, is fair ground for my presuming that the market has been overstocked.

Besides

Wm. Davies, Esq. Besides your own personal adventure, according to your general knowledge and communication with other adventurers, commanders, and owners, is such your impression?—Such is the impression on my mind.

Can you inform the Committee, whether the natives of India are in a progressive and apparently increasing disposition, to manufacture among themselves such articles as have been usually exported from this country, of British manufactures?—I know that the natives of India possess sufficient talent, if properly directed, to manufacture many of the things that the Europeans require in that country, or that the higher class of the natives of the country may be inclined to purchase, such as carriages; leather of all sorts for the army; boots and shoes, I think nearly as good as Hobbs's; watches, I believe they do not make the inside of the watch, but I know they put them together there; and cabinet ware also; and I know no reason why, if properly directed, the talents of the Hindoo or the Mahometan, may not become as useful in the making of all the requisites there, as any mechanic in this country; I need not add, that the price of labour must operate powerfully.

According to your experience and observation, has this disposition and faculty been increasing or otherwise?—It has been increasing since I first knew India, considerably.

Assuming, that under an open trade, access to every description of British subjects would be given to India, including artificers of various descriptions, and looking to the immense disproportion in the price of labour between that country and this, are you of opinion, that this disposition to manufacture what are called European or British articles, may increase to such a degree as materially and seriously to supercede the necessity of importation into India of such articles?—I have of late perceived, on the part of traders of the City of London, what I consider too great an inclination to become merchants; and I do believe, that there are many of them, and many of the mechanics, who, if they had the power of establishing an agent in India, would consign some goods to him, and send out some raw materials for him to manage there; and in consequence of the low price of labour in India, they might get them wrought up so as to undersell any thing exported from this country.

Under the circumstances of an open trade and unlimited access to some or all of the ports in India, do you apprehend that such a course of things would take place?—That must be matter of opinion; but I am decidedly of opinion that it would tend to that effect.

Has

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Has the nature of the Indian trade been such for some years past, as to have given you encouragement to continue it, or discouraged you to such a degree as to have induced you to withdraw yourself from it?—I had a capital exceeding £50,000 employed in the Indian trade, which I have for the last three years withdrawn from it.

Inform the Committee whether your inducement for having withdrawn this considerable capital, was, that notwithstanding the continued exertion of activity and enterprise, still the East-India trade became unprofitable?—That was my motive for withdrawing my capital; the want of a fair mercantile return.

Do you impute the want of that fair mercantile return, to the extent of export to India?—I do.

Have you had any opportunity of being acquainted with the nature of the trade to the Eastern Archipelago, or any of the islands in the eastern seas?—I have been at Sumatra, I have been at Java and Batavia.

Has it been an endeavour on the part of your house to increase the export of British manufactures to any of those Eastern Islands?—There has been at all times a desire on the part of our house to increase our trade, because we have had, during a great part of the time, a surplus capital. We wrote to our correspondents in India to ask whether there was a chance of doing any good business in the Eastern Islands, and we were informed by them they had tried the experiment; that there was a great glut of goods at Madras; that they had sent the goods to Banda and Amboyna, and had found the sales not productive of profit.

As far as your knowledge has extended, as to the success of such attempts to export British manufactures to the Eastern Islands, have they or not succeeded?—They have not.

Is it your opinion that the Eastern Islands are amply supplied with such British manufactures as they require, and at as cheap a rate as could be reasonably expected under the circumstances of an open trade?—I am of opinion so; and my reasons for having formed that opinion are these: lately I had a ship, which it would have been my interest, as an owner, to have sent to Batavia, but the captain of the ship remonstrated, that he would be a loser by going there, as the demand for European goods was so small.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

In your opinion, would not a single cargo of 350 or 400 tons of British manufactures, be as much, or more than sufficient for all their demands?—As to a single cargo I should hesitate; but certainly two cargoes, in my opinion, would be more than an annual supply.

If every subject of the United Kingdom had access to the whole of the Eastern Archipelago, could the successful export of British manufactures be increased to those ports?—I think not; the Company have granted licences to a class of ships within the last two years, between twenty and thirty, to go to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope; some of those have gone to the Isle of France, and from thence to Batavia, looking more to the homeward bound cargo for profit, as I am led to believe.

According to the best of your knowledge and experience, have such ships succeeded with regard to any outward cargo they may have taken of British manufactures?—The result of the experiment is not yet well known.

Do you continue of opinion, that the cargoes of two vessels of 350 tons burthen, or thereabouts, consisting of British manufactures, would be more than enough for their annual supply?—I am decidedly of opinion, that two vessels laden with British manufactures would be more than ample for the supply of all the Eastern Islands: my reason for thus thinking is, that I was at Batavia some years ago; the ship that I was in arrived there first; she ran away from the fleet, in the hope of getting to a good market, knowing that if the three ships which left England together should arrive at the same period, they must hurt each other; the ship that I was in arrived there first; she did sell part of the goods that she had, but could not find a market for the whole; the other two came in about three weeks afterwards, and I believe did not, between them, sell to the extent of a thousand pounds in amount.

Was not Batavia considered as the commercial emporium of the eastern seas?—It was the great city of the Dutch.

Was it the great commercial station of those parts?—Yes, it was.

If the trade were thus thrown open to the eastern seas, do you entertain the least doubt of every commander of a ship being able to supply himself with tea, if such were the object of his speculation, without going to Canton?—I am decidedly of opinion that he would have the power of obtain-

obtaining an ample supply of tea, because the Chinese junks might bring it down to either Java or Sumatra, and I think, for lucre, the Malays would give all possible aid.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

The Committee is to understand as your opinion, that though hopeless, as to the increase of the export of British manufactures to the eastern seas, you have no doubt of the means of an unlimited purchase of teas therein, without going to Canton, should the party be so disposed?—When I was at Batavia, tea might have been purchased in almost any quantity; the Chinese junks bring it from Canton to Batavia; and I have no doubt whatever, if you were to hold out to them an ample inducement, you may have it in any quantity you please.

Have you happened to make any distinct experiment as to the export of woollens, to see with what advantage you could export them to India?—Yes, I have.

State the circumstances?—I had occasion to send out certain supplies for the army in India, among the rest I sent out the facings for their clothing; I have sent out at different periods prior to the year 1806, a large quantity of woollens, but I found that the Company at all times could undersell me.

To what do you impute their thus underselling you?—I presume a determination on their part to get rid of a certain quantity of goods, because I do not believe that they purchased upon better terms than I did.

Do you mean from an anxiety to dispose of a certain quantity of British produce or manufactures?—What the motive of the Company may have been, whether a patriotic motive, or whether in pursuit of gain, I shall not take upon myself to presume; but the fact was, that they did undersell me, and I am of opinion, that they must have lost by the sale of those cloths, because I am decidedly of opinion, that my purchases were as favourable in this country, as theirs could have been.

Were you induced to repeat the experiment, or did you abandon the hope of rivalry with the Company?—No; I think it would have been idle on the part of an individual merchant, to attempt to cope with the sovereigns of the country.

You mean that, with that sort of patriotism on the part of the Company, those attempts to give every possible chance to the export of British ma-

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

nufactures, you could not encounter without being a commercial loser?—My object in exporting to India, was at all times in pursuit of gain; I had no other object; for a merchant, when speaking as a trader, to boast of his amor patriæ, is idle; I found that I could not cope with the Company.

Referring to your known high character and station in society, have you the least personal interest, one way or the other, in this question, between opening the trade to the out-ports, or keeping it as it is?—You put the question seriously to me as a gentleman; I will tell you, it was impossible for government to have drawn a plan more beneficial to my individual interest, than the propositions that have been laid before the House of Commons, and I will tell you why; I am the chief proprietor of two 1200 ton ships, if the advantages connected with the patronage of 800 ton ships are done away, it makes them much more valuable as to the patronage; I have a small ship now engaged in the Company's employ, which I am very desirous of disposing of, and I think others carrying the trade on, may give me an opportunity of selling her on more favourable terms.

Then, as far as you have a personal interest, it would be to support the resolutions proposed to the House of Commons?—It would.

(Examined by the Committee.)

What would you consider to be a fair mercantile profit upon a consignment of goods from this country to India?—From 12 to 15 per cent.: when I speak of profit, I, of course, divest it of all charges.

How much has the profit upon consignments to India fallen off since the year 1806?—Since the year 1806, I believe, generally speaking, the consignments from England to the East Indies have not been productive of any profit; I am decidedly of opinion, taking the average from the year 1806 to the present day, that no house that has made consignments from Great Britain, to any port of the East Indies, has cleared a fair mercantile profit.

Did you receive the returns for your consignments to India in bills or in goods?—Generally in bills.

Has not the exchange for remittances from India been very unfavourable for some years past?—It has.

Has

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Has there not been a considerable loss on that score sustained by merchants sending consignments of goods to India?—I do not consider it a loss upon the exchange, because I presume that the exchange would operate upon the original sale, and therefore I should consider the loss, in the first instance, upon the sale of the goods: every man, in disposing of his goods in India, is guided by the exchange back, because, whether the rupee may be 2*s.* 6*d.* or 2*s.* 6*d.* becomes a matter of calculation; whether the pagoda is 7*s.* 6*d.* or 9*s.* 6*d.* becomes a matter of calculation; and it is customary for a merchant in India, in disposing of his goods, to see how many pounds sterling so many rupees will produce to him.

Is not the Bombay rupee reckoned at 2*s.* 6*d.* in the sales of goods by the invoice?—It is.

What has been the general rate of remittance, at which you have received your returns from Bombay?—I think they have varied from 2*s.* 6*d.* to 2*s.* 2*d.*

Reckoning the remittance at 2*s.* 2*d.* what loss would arise upon it compared with the exchange at 2*s.* 6*d.* being the rate at which the goods are estimated in the sales by the invoice?—That is a mere matter of calculation, a rule of three sum.

Have the goodness to state the difference per cent.?—Between 15 and 16 per cent.

Do not you consider this a loss sustained, arising from the remittance?—As I before said, I considered the general loss upon the sale of the goods; because, in the sale of my goods, it would be mere matter of calculation whether the rupee was at 2*s.* 3*d.* or 2*s.* 6*d.*; if at 2*s.* 3*d.* I should consider that my goods sold for a certain smaller sum, and if an offer were made to me, I should make a higher demand for my goods originally, in consequence of the exchange being so much lower.

As a merchant always calculates the sum he is to receive for his goods, would the exchange being favourable or otherwise, at which the remittance is made from India, affect the amount of the profit or loss ultimately?—As a seller of European goods, I should take into consideration the number of pounds sterling I was to receive for my goods; my calculation would be in pounds sterling, not rupees, because I should look to the return of a certain capital in Britain.

Then

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Then you would make up your profit and loss account on your bills being realized in Britain?—Certainly.

Would not therefore a difference of exchange of from 12 to 15 per cent. affect that account favourably, or otherwise?—I have before stated, that in selling an investment in India, I should be guided by the number of pounds sterling that I could obtain in India, that is the certain amount of a bill of exchange; whether that amount was at 7s. 6d. the pagoda, or 9s. 6d. would be a mere matter of calculation with me, not of consideration, because if the exchange was low, I should make an higher demand for my article; if the exchange was high, I should make a lower demand: I should be content with a certain profit, and whether that came in the shape of price or of exchange, would be to me a matter of indifference.

Is the Committee to understand that you or any other merchant have it in your power to command what price you please for your goods in India?—Certainly he has not the power of commanding the price there, but he has the power of endeavouring to obtain the best price, and guiding his own actions as to the attainment of that.

Supposing he is obliged to sell his goods at a loss of 15 per cent. upon the invoice in India, is not the rate of exchange at which he is enabled to bring back his returns to Great Britain of consequence to him?—The rate of exchange must always be an object, but it still comes to the same thing; a man is disposed to sell his investments at a much lower per centage of profit when the exchange is high, than when it is low; the markets may be such as to force a man to do that which he would do but unwillingly; yet I consider that the matter of exchange is nothing to the seller, for the reasons I have before stated.

Is it of no importance whatever to the seller what is the rate of exchange at which he is enabled to bring back the proceeds of his goods to this country?—If you ask me as a merchant possessed of a lac of pagodas or a lac of rupees, then the exchange is a matter of great consequence; if I had a thousand pounds worth of goods, that which cost me a thousand pounds sterling money, I should say, if I can get £1,150 for these goods, it will be what I consider a fair profit; then I look to the pounds sterling; it is a mere matter of calculation whether the rupee is 2s. 6d. or 2s. 2d., my object is to get the highest price, but whether the gentleman in India with whom I deal, calls a certain bit of silver 2s. 3d. or 2s. 6d. regards me only inasmuch as so many go towards the pound sterling, because I have

have to return my capital back to Britain, where it is the pound sterling, and not the rupee, which is of effect.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Does not the number of pounds to be realized in this country depend upon the rate of exchange at which bills are drawn?—No, I think it depends upon the nominal value which you attach to a rupee.

If a man sells his goods in India at a loss of fifteen per cent. upon the invoice, and suffers a further loss of fifteen per cent. by the exchange at which the proceeds are remitted to this country, does not it form a loss of thirty per cent.?—By that question the property of goods is changed; I should calculate I had lost thirty per cent. upon my investment, I should not take the exchange at all into consideration.

In all cases would you not previously inform yourself of the rate of exchange, and calculate the profit or loss upon the same before you fix the price of your merchandize?—Certainly; because the profit or loss upon that must depend upon the value of the currency of that country; it is so connected with profit, you cannot divide them.

When you consign goods to India, are they not realized in the first instance in money of that country?—I presume they are.

Do not your agents then purchase bills on England, with the proceeds of those goods, for a remittance to you?—Not at all times, my agents have made me a return frequently by their own bills.

Do they not then, as your agents, purchase the bills from themselves on your account?—If it can be called purchasing, they may do so.

Is it not clear then, that your ultimate profit must depend upon the realization in India, and on the rate at which bills are then purchased or obtained for a remittance to you?—My profit or loss must depend upon the number of pounds sterling which I receive back.

Will not that number of pounds be greater or less, according to the rate of exchange at which the bills are drawn?—I presume not, because if the exchange is much in favour of England, a less price would be asked for the goods.

Would not a bill drawn from India at 2s. 6d. the rupee, yield more in pounds

Mr. Davies, pounds sterling than one drawn at 2s. 2d. ?—Most certainly, on a given number of rupees.

Would not that affect your profit and loss account, on making it up here ?
—I am of opinion not, for the reasons I before stated.

Is the Committee to understand it would be equally the same to you, to get a bill at 2s. 2d. the rupee, as at 2s. 6d. ?—I must beg leave to ask for what I am to get that bill.

For a rupee ?—No ; there would be a difference of four-pence in the exchange.

Would not that difference be an addition to your deduction from the profit on the making up your ultimate account of the adventure in this country ?—I think it would not interfere with my profit, owing to the previous calculations which I should make.

What rate of remittance was realized by the specie which you allude to as having been sent by you to Bombay, on account of the ship built by you there ?—I did not send specie, bills had been drawn upon me.

At what rate of exchange have those bills been drawn upon you ?—I think about 16 or £17,000 have been drawn at 2s. 2½d. ; I am speaking from memory, and therefore may not be quite accurate ; 6 or 7,000 at 2s. 3d., and some few thousands at 2s. 2d.

Do not you consider that a very favourable rate of exchange for you ?
—Yes, I do.

Were not those bills negotiated partly, if not principally, through the same hands by whom the bills remitted to you for the sale of your goods were obtained ?—The bills remitted for the sale of my goods were through the house of Messrs. Forbes and Company ; those bills were drawn upon me by a Captain John Money, whom I consider my agent there, and who is to command this ship when built.

Is it not within your knowledge, that Captain John Money negotiated those drafts almost wholly through the means of Forbes and Company ?—I have every reason to believe that to be the case.

Would it not have made a very considerable addition to the amount in pounds

pounds sterling paid by you on account of those bills, had they been drawn at the exchange of 2s. 6d. instead of 2s. 2d., 2s. 2½d., and 2s. 3d., the Bombay rupee?—Certainly.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Would it not have made a difference of from 12 to 15 per cent. against you, if they had been so drawn?—Yes, I presume it would.

What has been the general rate of exchange at which bills upon Bombay have been procurable in London for the last four or five years?—I think they have varied from 2s. 2d. to about 2s. 6d.; but on that point I am not very well informed.

What description of goods were your consignments to Bombay composed of principally?—They consisted of a variety of goods, wines, brandies, and other articles; it is a detail of trade which my partner manages more than myself: I believe hats, shoes, pickles, confectionary, and cabinet ware, have formed a part; but I know there was a quantity of wines and brandies.

Are not those articles, with the exception of brandies, liable to damage by remaining long in India unsold?—Yes, they are.

Have not you heard of such articles being frequently sold in India, on their arrival, at a very great advance?—Many years ago they did so; but of late years I have not heard of any selling at a great advance.

When they are not sold immediately upon their arrival, is it not a sign of the imports having been much overstocked at the time?—I should certainly consider it a sign, because I have no doubt of the exertion of my agents there, for their own sakes and mine, in doing the best they could.

Have not you heard of claret being sold in Bombay sometimes as low as from 24 to 30 rupees a dozen?—Yes, I have heard of its being sold at those prices.

Have you not, at other times, heard of its being sold as high as from forty to fifty rupees a dozen?—Yes, I have so heard.

What kind of goods would you take to China, as a remittance for the purchase of your returning investment?—In the present state of the China market, I should be more disposed to take specie than any

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

goods; but if I did take goods, they should consist of lead, furs, smalts, and glass ware.

Are there no other British manufactures you would be disposed to take to China?—Excepting glass ware, I do not recollect any thing that I think would be productive of profit.

Would not you take woollens to China for sale?—I believe that woollens are not permitted to be sent to China by an individual; that it is a trade reserved by the Company to themselves.

Is not the trade to China in woollens considered a losing one, on the part of the Company?—I have heard it so rumoured, but I have had no means of ascertaining the fact.

To what extent do you suppose a commander of an Indiaman would take woollens to China, if he were permitted so to do?—That is so much matter of opinion, that I can scarcely say it would depend upon the man; some of them are prudent traders, others are more speculative.

Would not you yourself prefer taking woollens to any other article, particularly camlets?—Having made one experiment in opposition to the East India Company, I should not feel disposed to try a second.

Would not woollens yield a better remittance than any other article?—I have not had any means of ascertaining that fact, nor have I given myself the trouble to inquire into it, knowing no particular good could arise to me in my trade from so doing.

What is the fine usually imposed by the Company upon their commanders or officers who carry camlets and other woollens to China?—I really do not recollect to have heard a captain or an officer speak of any fine having been levied upon him for having so done.

Have you never heard of a commander or officer being fined for taking a few camlets to China?—I recollect having heard that a captain, who is now a director, had been smuggling either camlets or woollens; but whether he was punished by fine or not, I really do not know.

Have you ever heard of from one to three guineas a piece having been charged upon such camlets?—I never have heard of any specific sum being

being charged ; but I have heard that some of the captains and officers have smuggled camlets, and that for so doing they paid a certain fee to the officer who was on board the ship in the River.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Is there any article that a commander or officer is now permitted to take to China, that he can take there with any prospect of advantage, excepting perhaps a few flints?—I really do not know.

Are they permitted to take tin?—No, they are not.

Is this part of the trade also monopolized by the Company?—The tin trade is reserved to the Company.

Have you not heard that the exports of woollens and tin to China by the honourable Company, have been of late years very much increased?—Yes, I have so heard.

Are they not found to answer better as a remittance, than sending specie, or having bills draw from China upon the directors here?—As no profit was likely to arise to me as a merchant, from such an inquiry, I never have made it.

Do you know what is usually charged by the Company to their commanders and officers upon their homeward investments from China?—The duties vary upon different articles.

How much per cent. do they amount to in the aggregate upon teas?—As a part of the privilege granted by the Company bears one duty, and another part, I believe, another duty, and a third part, a different duty ; I cannot answer that question satisfactorily to myself without referring to documents.

Could you state nearly about the aggregate amount per cent. of the whole?—I really cannot.

Would not, in your opinion, the export of woollens and tin by the commanders, and officers of the honourable Company's ships, be considerably increased if the Company were to withdraw the restriction upon the exportation of them to China?—Perhaps, from necessity, they may be induced so to do, because, I believe, all of them have not sufficient command of capital to purchase a sufficient quantity of specie in this country, to buy their return cargo.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Are the woollens and tin purchased for ready money generally, or at a credit?—The terms upon which the Company buy, I have not taken the trouble to make myself acquainted with.

In selling goods by the invoice in India, is it usual to deduct the discount and drawbacks?—I believe not.

You have informed the Committee, that a number of vessels of 350 tons, from Great Britain, going to the islands in the Indian Archipelago, might if they wished, find any quantity of tea, by means of the Chinese junks, in those seas; do you know, or are you able from satisfactory information, to acquaint the Committee, whether there are means for controul by manifests, clearances, or other revenue checks amongst those islands, on such illicit trade, if, from disappointment in their speculations, the commanders of those vessels should have recourse to such practices?—I know, that at present there are not such checks; and to place checks around the coast of the islands of Java and Sumatra, would, to say the least of it, be a most expensive experiment, and in my opinion scarcely practicable; because the Malays are eager after gain, and I do firmly believe, from what I have seen of them, that there are some of their priests that would convert their places of worship into warehouses, if it were possible to gain by so doing.

Are you sufficiently acquainted with the produce of the islands in those seas, to know whether any quantity of tin might not be procured from Banca, at a considerably lower rate than it could be imported from Great Britain?—Yes; I believe large quantities of tin may be obtained at Banca, and carried to China, so as to undersell that sent from Great Britain.

Have the goodness to state what you consider to be the intrinsic value of the Bombay rupee, compared with the money of this country?—As a British merchant, I only can consider it as to its relative value to the pound sterling; in my mind and consideration it bears no other value.

Do not all coins bear an intrinsic value as well as a relative value, in exchange?—I must again say, as a merchant, I have not taken that, or found the necessity for taking it, into my consideration.

By the most accurate assays that have been made of the Bombay rupee, both in this country and in India, its intrinsic value is ascertained to be something less than 2s.; but supposing it to be two shillings, and that you

You had purchased an investment of goods, of the value of £1,000 in this country, how much would it amount to, at the exchange above mentioned, in the money of India?—Ten thousand rupees.

Wm. Davis,
Esq.

Supposing this investment to have realized that sum of ten thousand rupees in India, and that this amount were remitted to you at 2s. 3d. the rupee, how much would this amount to, and realize to you, in pounds sterling in England?—£1,125.

Supposing these ten thousand rupees to be remitted by your agent at 2s. 6d. how much would you then realize in England, as the ultimate return of the consignment in question?—£1,250.

Then would you not have gained a greater profit in the one instance than in the other, in pounds sterling in England, by this higher rate of exchange, if you received £1,250 in one instance, and only £1,125 in the other?—There would be that difference, but I should consider that entirely a bullion transaction.

On the goods you exported to India in the Company's ships, what rate of freight did you pay from the year 1793, downwards?—The rates have varied from about £7 to £10; I have paid £8, and I have paid £10.

Has the rate of freight been of late years increased?—For the last three years I have not made any shipment to India as a merchant, therefore I am not very well informed upon that point; but I believe that it has not very much varied.

Did any increase take place, subsequent to the year 1800, down to the last period at which you traded?—I have generally preferred shipping my goods on the regular ships, on account of their safety, and the rate of insurance being so much lower; and I think the price, generally speaking, has been about £10 per ton: the Company in their extra ships allow freight upon lower terms; the regular ships are the 800 ton ships, which are manned, armed, and fitted in a superior manner to what the extra ships are; the difference between the two is, I believe, about £2 per ton the outward freight.

What is the difference in the rate of insurance upon a regular and an extra ship?—The regular ship is insured with great facility, out and home, at 12 per cent. I believe that there are some brokers in Lloyd's Coffee House,

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

House, who having good business to do, get the extra ships insured at the same rate : but in my opinion there is a considerable distinction, their being enabled to do so, I attribute to the eagerness of speculation ; but as an underwriter myself, I should consider the risk nearly three or four per cent. more, being, as we are, at war with America.

Supposing a merchant to go to India for the purpose of a return cargo from thence, would he not be satisfied to receive prime cost on the exports from this country to India, if the returns yielded him an adequate profit upon the whole voyage ?—I presume that the original object of the merchant would be, to obtain a fair return of profit ; and whether it was derived from the outward-bound investment, or the homeward-bound cargo, would be a matter of perfect indifference, so that ultimately, on the return of the ship, a fair profit was produced.

If a loss were to occur upon the export cargo, would not that be deducted from the home profit, in the usual mode of mercantile speculation ?—Yes, certainly ; a merchant does not make up an account of an adventure until he gets possession of his returns.

In the early part of your evidence you stated, that you considered from 12 to 15 per cent. to be a fair mercantile profit upon an adventure ; for how long a period of time do you suppose your capital to be employed in such an adventure, or in the obtaining of that profit ?—Eighteen months I should consider the period.

You mean then to exclude from your mind the legal rate of interest for money during that period, had your capital been lent on bond or vested in Exchequer bills ?—I should.

The 12. or 15 per cent. is to be clear of all deductions whatever ?—That is my opinion of a fair mercantile profit, which would give from eight to ten per cent. per annum, upon the capital, exclusive of interest.

Ten per cent. more than you would make by the interest ?—I think that is a fair profit for an Indian capital ; I should make a distinction as to the risk of capital : a man trading to India is intitled to a better profit than a man who trades nearer home, for he may find, as I have found, considerable difficulty in getting his capital out of the hands of agents with whom he has traded in India. I have had a capital exceeding £100,000 detained for several years by an house of agency in India, against
my

my will; merchants trading with such risks are entitled to an higher profit than a man trading to Spain, Portugal, or Germany, has a right to expect.

Wm Davies,
Esq.

Has the manner in which the Company have supplied tonnage to the manufacturers for exports from this country been such, as, in your judgment, to give sufficient encouragement to our manufacturers to export their goods to India?—I am of opinion that sufficient accommodation was given to the public under the Act of 1793; there may have been some little trouble as to the forms of office, but I know enough of the India House, generally speaking, to say, that the heads of the offices are a set of very respectable men, I think quite equal to any of the public offices of government, and I have never perceived any difficulties wantonly thrown in the way. In the shipping office difficulties may arise with the clerk, shoemakers and cabinet-makers, or men not acquainted with the forms of office, coming in and making a demand at the same time, has occasioned obstructions to a man acquainted with the routine of his business, and who would not give any trouble if he could get access to the clerk to whom he should go; but, with making fair allowances, I think ample accommodation has been given, and the best proof I can adduce is, that the Act says, the Company shall grant 3000 tons per annum; now, upon the average of eighteen years, the quantity used by the public amounts precisely to 1,211 tons a year.

Are you of opinion that a greater average amount of export would have taken place, if greater facilities had been given to the manufacturers?—I see that in the years 1807, 1808 and 1809, there was an increased demand, but in the years 1810 and 1811, there was a very considerable falling off; now I can suppose that to have arisen from men shipping who did not know the real state of the market, and who, about the period of 1809 and 1810, had discovered the fallacy of their expectations in making large shipments to India: however, there was in addition to this grant, of which the public did not avail themselves, an allowance granted in the year 1806, and I think that considerable losses have arisen. It is my opinion that the traders possessing capital, knowledge and experience, have withdrawn from it, and that shipments have been made by men who had not capital, some of whom have become bankrupts; the consequence is, that the loss arising from their speculations has fallen upon the industrious manufacturers or tradesmen, a thing which it appears to me extremely desirable to guard against; because if a man without capital says he will oppose me in trade, supposing I possess ten thousand pounds, and each of us has losses to the amount of ten thousand, I and my family are deprived

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

deprived of these comforts we possessed, but the speculator is precisely where he was, all he has to do is to become a bankrupt, and he starts afresh; I have been informed and believe, that there are underwriters who attend Lloyd's, that have been twice bankrupt.

You are an underwriter yourself?—I am.

In your judgment, the difference at which you would underwrite one of the Company's regular and one of the Company's extra ships would amount to between three and four per cent?—In my judgment there is that difference of risk at this present time.

Can you form any judgment of the difference in the rate of insurance, supposing an individual had a right to send his ship out to India from any of the out-ports, his ship being, in the judgment of the individual, properly equipped for India, at what would you underwrite that ship, as compared with one of the Company's extra ships?—The extra ships at present are well found, but the distinction between an extra ship fitted for India, and a ship which had been in the West India trade is very considerable; and really, as an underwriter, I would not underwrite them upon any terms; I am not a general underwriter, and therefore not competent to answer that question.

From your general knowledge of Lloyd's Coffee house, are you of opinion, that if such policies were to be effected upon private ships, they would be effected at a great increase of rate?—With the disposition that I perceive in Lloyd's Coffee-house, for what I consider speculative engagements, it is difficult for me to say (who have not been lately much among them) what they would do.

During the period alluded to by you, have there not, to your knowledge, been very considerable exports of British manufactures in Indian-built shipping?—There have; the terms of freight have been lower than the terms on which it could be obtained at the East India House; and I have shipped myself to a very considerable amount in East India ships; I have shipped as low as four pounds per ton.

Is not the owner of a ship returning to India, obtaining a freight of 4 or £5 a ton, very well satisfied with it, considering it as so much additional gain, if any gain has been derived from the speculation on the homeward bound voyage?—I presume that the proprietor of an Indian-built ship would be satisfied with 4 or £5 per ton, provided he could fill his ship, but I understand that to be a very difficult matter; I understand it to be very difficult at this time to obtain any freight upon any terms.

Therefore

Therefore any thing that a ship returning to India can obtain in the way of freight is very desirable?—Of course it is a matter of profit, and no injury whatever to the ship.

Wm. Davies
Esq.

Does not it often happen that ships go to the West Indies in ballast?—I do not know that myself; I have possessed a West Indian ship; she had freight, but the freight is small; I know it is considered when a West Indian gets a freight but of about a thousand or fifteen hundred pounds, it is a good outward-bound voyage.

Do not they go often half laden, and some quarter laden, and even sometimes in ballast?—I believe they do, though I am not acquainted with the fact.

Do you think that the quantity of goods shipped on those Indian private ships you have mentioned have increased, upon the whole, the consumption of such goods in India, or have only transferred the transport of them from one class of ships to another; from the Company's ships to ships of individuals?—I do not think they have been the means of causing a great increase in India, because I am of opinion that that was not practicable; but I can suppose that it may have been the means of more goods going from this country to India, because many who could obtain tonnage at £4 per ton would be ready to make shipments, such as empty bottles for instance, who would not give ten pounds a ton for that.

Can you speak generally to the nature of the exports from this country to India, whether they are, properly speaking, manufactures of Great Britain, or other articles not the produce of this country, such as wine?—I can read a list of the goods generally sent, and the proportion in which they have been sent for the last eighteen years.

Taken from what?—From a paper at the East India House.

Do you believe it to be correct?—I believe it to be quite so.

[The account was read as follows.]

AN ACCOUNT of TONNAGE, and PRINCIPAL ARTICLES
exported by Individuals on Freight, from 1793-4 to 1810-11
inclusive.

	Tons. Feet.		Tons. Feet.	Tons. Feet.
1793 4..	919 —	Wine	5,511 —	
1794 5..	40 15	Beer	3,244 24	
1795 6..	31 —	Iron	2,147 —	
1796 7..	252 —	Pig, Sheet, Red and		
1797 8..	— —	White Lead }	1,078 20	
1798 9..	374 6	Copper	805 33	
1799-800	195 28	Carriages	685 —	
1800 1..	129 35	Oilman's Stores	523 38	
1801-2..	31 32	Spirits	207 10	
1802 3..	1,310 22	Confectionary&Cordials	174 10	
1803 4..	850 33	Quicksilver	155 15	
1804 5..	1,431 11	Steel	62 25	
1805 6..	3,981 19	Iron Guns	34 20	
1806 7..	1,949 27	Pitch and Tar	19 26	14,649 21
1807 8..	2,509 25	Ironmongery and Nails	599 7	
1808 9..	2,487 8	Cutlery and Hardware	176 12	
1809-10	3,511 32	Cottons and Linens ..	102 27	
1810-11	1,800 15	Tinware and Brazieri..	47 31	
		Turnery	35 10	
		Plated Ware	33 35	
		Fowling Pieces&Pistols	5 36	
		Swords	5 21	1,006 19
	21,806 28	Glass and Earthenware		2,704 29
		Sundries		*3,445 39
				21,806 28

* Consisting of Boots and Shoes, Brazieri, Cabinet ware, Canteens, Carpeting, Chemical apparatus, Clocks, Cochineal and Saffron, Cordage, Corks, Cotton Presses, Drugs and Medicines, Fishing tackle, Flannel, Floor-cloths, Garden seeds, Glass beads, Glass bottles, Gold and silver thread, Grocery, Hats and haberdashery, Hosiery, gloves and silks, Helmets, Jewellery, Lead images, Leather pantaloons and gloves, Lines and twine, Looking glasses, Mahogany, Marble, Mathematical instruments, Millinery, Mineral water, Morocco leather, Musical instruments, Plate, Painters colours and oil, Perfumery, Pipes, Prints and pictures, Saddlery, whips and harness, Soap, Scales and weights, Snuff and tobacco, Soda water, Stationary, cards, maps and books, Steam engines, Stills, Tin-plates, Tin ware, Toys, turnery and blacking, Upholstery, Woollens.

Mr. Davies.] This paper goes to shew, that the exports have been chiefly in wine and beer, and not so much in the manufactures of this country.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Is it within your knowledge, that the manufactures of British articles have themselves been the shippers, or have desired to be the shippers, or whether the articles which have gone, have generally gone from merchants and other adventurers to India?—It was the object with those who did ship such goods to conceal the matter of fact from the merchants, because it would interfere with the sale of the merchants' consignment, which they had purchased from them; but I have been informed, that some of the manufacturers have exported on their own account; I have heard that Sir Robert Peel did to a large extent: I believe that some of the minor manufacturers in London have exported goods on their own account, but as it was an object to them to conceal that from me and other merchants who had given them orders, I have not known it from them.

Do you conceive this to be an experiment made once or twice, or that they continued in this practice from year to year?—Of late I understand they have desisted; that they have discovered it an unprofitable attempt and have desisted.

You now speak of the manufacturers themselves?—I rather speak of the traders than the manufacturers; I am not so well informed as to what the manufacturers did, except in the instance of Sir Robert Peel, as I am of the traders who call themselves manufacturers in London, manufacturers of hats and manufacturers of shoes, for instance.

You speak of tradesmen in London?—Yes, manufacturing their own articles. I speak of the hatters and glass makers, for instance, who manufacture their own articles.

Do you know that Sir Robert Peel and Co. have desisted from sending goods to India on their own account?—I do not from my own knowledge know the fact of their having sent any, but I have heard it so rumoured; and that rumour I have given credit to.

Are you an underwriter in the East India trade at all?—I am, on a confined scale.

You have before said, you would not insure private ships at any rate?—I would not.

Win. Davies,
Esq.

Do you mean to say by that, you should not consider private ships insurable by a private underwriter, or that they would not be within the scope you have prescribed to yourself as an underwriter?—I consider that all ships at certain premiums are insurable by respectable underwriters; but they are a class of ships that would not come within my scope of underwriting.

You speak of the ships you suppose may be sent out hereafter?—I am speaking of the ships that I presume may hereafter be fitted out from the different out-ports.

If those ships fitted out from the out-ports were equally good with the Indian built ships, would you decline insuring them; would you insure the one and not the other?—I should not make that distinction; if I insured the one, the probability is I should insure the other, making a proportionable difference for the goodness of the ship.

Would you expect, supposing you were inclined to embark in such underwriting, a considerable advance of premium?—I really should.

Taking into consideration freight and insurance, at what difference per cent. do you apprehend that, by the ships proposed to be admitted into the trade to India, goods could be exported, compared with the rate per cent. at which they are now exported on the extra ships of the Company?—It is really my opinion, that it would be impossible for any individual to export on lower terms than the freights that the Company now obtain ships at; I have, as I stated before, a ship of my own that was in the West-India service; I bought her for ready money upon low terms, I fitted her out as cheaply as I believe any other merchant in London could have fitted her out, and at an advanced rate of freight to that which I now obtain from the East India Company; she was unproductive of profit; I am not only the carrier of those goods for the Company, but I am the protector of those goods from injury, which frequently makes considerable difference in the freight.

Is the Committee to understand, that the rate per cent. at which goods could be exported in the private ships proposed to be admitted to the India trade, would not be less than the rate at which they may now be exported, taking freight and insurance together, in the Company's ships?—I must beg leave to answer that question, by first stating, that though the ship owner may be a loser upon the freight at which he may let his ship to the East India Company, the East India Company may, for what I know,

to

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

to the contrary, charge such a freight to the public, that the East India Company could not be losers; but I am of opinion, that the East India Company have this last year obtained ships at such a rate of freight, that it is not desirable either for them or the public that they should get their lower, or so low.

Practically, in point of fact, if a man had to choose at this moment, whether he would send out his goods in one of the Liverpool or Bristol ships, or in one of the Company's extra ships, would the rate of freight and insurance to which he would be subject, in the first place, in the private ship, and in the second, on the Company's ship, vary, and to what degree?—That is a matter of calculation; I believe the Company charge to the public £8 per ton; I believe they are not gainers by the freight that they let to the public; I have been informed, and I believe accurately informed, that their loss upon ships that they have freighted from individuals, and relet to the public, between the year 1795 and the year 1810, has amounted to £444,293; I think no Liverpool, Hull or Bristol merchant, could export goods to India cheaper, taking insurance and every thing into consideration, than he may at this time through the Company.

In what way do you suppose the ship owners to be ultimately indemnified for these tenders, at rates apparently losing?—They are not indemnified; they are losers.

How come those tenders to go on?—Because the ship owner having got his ship into that line of service, has of late found a difficulty in getting any other employ for it; and there may be other inducements of a nobler nature, such as serving young men who have been patronized by the ship's husband; the captain of my ship happens to be a Welchman, and on that account, as a countryman of mine, I have made up my mind to make a considerable sacrifice for his benefit.

Then this is in the nature of a bonus bestowed for acquiring the command of those ships?—It is a bonus bestowed.

You understand it to be worth while for an owner who wishes to serve a captain, to lose a certain sum of money to place that captain in the command of a Company's ship?—No; I do not understand it to be worth while to do so; but an owner having placed a young man once in the command of a ship, he, in consequence of attaining that situation, having married an amiable woman, and got a family, the owner afterwards may feel disposed to sacrifice a sum of money for the benefit of that family.

and

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

and keeping the young man in a situation that he has filled with credit to himself and service to his country; such were my feelings when I made an offer of this ship on a second voyage to the East India Company; myself and partner are proprietors of twelve sixteenths of that ship, as we are of what other ships we have, except one, and in that we have eleven. I have a great respect for some of the captains that have served us, and I should be extremely sorry to see a man lowered from the situation that I had been the means of placing him in, and leading his family to expect he for years would continue in. When I first bought this ship it was in the hope of gain; the freights were better then, and I did hope they would increase, instead of which they have fallen off.

Do you think it possible, as a merchant, this system can go on long?—I am of opinion that the system of the East India Company obtaining freights on the very low terms they do at present, cannot last long, because, I presume, no man would keep his ship in that employ longer than until he could find a more profitable one for her.

Do not the Company take up their ships by public contract at the lowest bidding?—The executive body of the Company act in the most correct and honourable way; the fault is not with them; it is the competition, it is the want of employment in other services; a merchant says, it is better that I should gain £20,000 by my ship, though that will not remunerate me, than that I should not gain any thing for twelve months, or that I should embark her in a service where I shall only gain £15,000.

In general when a ship is engaged to the Company, is she not engaged for six voyages, extending probably fifteen years, so that having once made an engagement they cannot alter it?—I have built two ships for the Company; my contract, prior to the keel of those two ships being laid, was for an engagement of six voyages, but the ship I have been last speaking of was engaged for one voyage only; but in general the contract is for six voyages, and the only terms on which I could be tempted to come into any engagement with the East India Company again as a ship owner.

Having stated that the India-Company have lost above £400,000 by freight, do not you think that fact might be consistent with their having charged a higher rate of freight than a private ship owner would charge, in case of a free trade?—I presume that a private ship owner would not embark his ship but at least with a prospect of obtaining a profit; now the Company have certainly re-let those ships so as to be losers by them, their motives for so doing I shall not presume to surmise.

Do

Wm. Davies
Esq.

Do you know what is the rate of freight outward and homeward charged by the Company upon those ships from which you suppose a loss is sustained?—Of late years not having been engaged as an East-India merchant, I have not made those minute inquiries which would allow me to state it as matter of fact, but as matter of belief, the freight out has been £8 per ton, and homeward about £16 per ton.

Considering the great loss the Company has sustained by supplying the tonnage of the extra ships to the merchants, and also the great loss that the owners of those extra ships sustain by letting them to the honourable Company, do not you conceive that it would be more for the interest of both parties to allow the private merchants to supply themselves with tonnage?—As a matter of mere profit and loss, I presume that the Company would not lose by being deprived of their export trade; but when I think on that subject, there are questions of great magnitude involved; but merely as a matter of profit and loss, I think they would be gainers by having the export trade taken from them.

Would it not be also advantageous to the owners of the extra ships, considering it as a question of profit and loss?—The owners of the extra ships are at present, I think, losers by their contracts with the East-India Company; but that, like every other part of trade, has its rise and fall, and must in time come back to its fair level.

The Committee are to understand, that one great inducement to the owners of extra ships to let them to the Company at a low rate is, the connection they may have with the person who is to be appointed to the command of those ships; does not a great part of the advantage, which such commander derives, arise from passage-money?—I would wish to explain the connection between the owner and the captain; I must speak from that which I know: as the principal owner of three ships, I was originally induced by the merit, and the merit only, of the men, to select them for my captains; I never received a shilling by the way of bonus; that, I believe, is not universally the case in the service. A part of their profit, and, I believe, at present, the greater part of the profit that does arise from the voyage to the captain, is from the passengers, and from obtaining his tonnage freight free.

Do you not conceive that a ship owner, in contracting with the Company for his ship, the contract being for six voyages, has not in his contemplation the contingency of peace, by which he may expect to be indemnified for the sacrifices that a time of war requires?—When I first offered my ship to the Company, it was with the hope of gain. I had formed

Wm. Daxies,
Esq.

formed erroneous opinions as to the manner and rate at which a ship for such a voyage could be fitted out; but experience has convinced me, that upon the small ships, at the present rate of freights, no gain should be expected by the ship owner; but I had not in contemplation any particular advantage that would arise to me in the event of a peace; I believe war quite as good for me, upon my twelve hundred ton ships, as peace: those, I trust, will produce to me a fair mercantile profit, upon a very large capital.

In the account of the Company's loss by those extra ships, are you not aware that one part of the loss is made up of demurrage?—I understand it to be so.

And that that loss by demurrage arises from detentions, and from circuitous voyages, occasioned by a state of war?—Certainly.

Which therefore are not to be looked for in a time of peace?—Certainly; that loss falls upon the Company, and not upon the ship owner.

Have the goodness to state the peace freight, at which he has let his ships to the honourable Company?—The one at £19 15s. per ton, for twelve hundred tons, and the half of that sum on all exceedings of the twelve hundred tons; the other at £17 17s. per ton, on the twelve hundred tons, and half that sum on all she can bring home more than the twelve hundred tons.

What are the war allowances made by the Company to you per ton?—The war allowances that I have received on a ship of twelve hundred tons, called the Cabalva, have been about £16 per ton; the other ship, being now on her passage from Bombay to China, will not, this voyage, be entitled to any war contingencies.

Is the Committee to understand you to say that you make, or are likely to make, a fair mercantile profit upon letting those ships to the honourable Company upon those terms?—The peace freight that I now obtain upon a ship, which I have lately built at Bombay, is £17 17s. per ton, as I before stated, for the twelve hundred tons, and the half of that sum for all surplus; that is my present peace freight; but if a peace were to take place, I should obtain further allowances from the Company, which at present are not, nor can well be accurately ascertained, as it would depend upon the price of cordage, canvas, iron, and the various articles requisite for the fitting out of a ship, when peace may take place.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Is there any stipulation made in the tender, by an owner of a ship, to the honourable Company for such increased allowances upon the return of peace, and when the allowances for war contingencies would, as a matter of course, be struck off?—When the executive body advertise for tenders, they leave with their clerk to the committee of shipping, the terms on which those tenders are to be made, which always are very distinct and specific.

Do those terms contain any such stipulation as that alluded to?—Yes, they do.

Be so good as to state the nature of them?—I have before stated, that they in some degree depend upon the price of the various articles requisite for the outfit of such a ship; and without the public obtaining such terms from the Company, I am of opinion, that no merchant would embark a capital of from eighty to ninety thousand pounds, which it now requires, to build a ship of twelve hundred tons, and fit her out well including insurance.

Is the amount of those allowances so to be made by the Company, as stated by you, obligatory upon the Company, or otherwise?—Certainly binding upon the Company.

The amount of them?—Yes; that is specified.

Would the amount of those allowances, in your opinion, be equal to the expenses?—I am of opinion that they would be equal to the expense; that is, that the total amount would be equal.

Is the Committee to understand from you, that it would be equally advantageous to you, to sail your ships in the service of the honourable Company during peace as it now is during war, according to your agreement with the Company to which you have referred?—One ship I expect will be more productive to me during war; the other, I think, may at least be equally productive in peace as war.

What is the usual peace freight for the extra ships?—It varies from about £16 to £20 per ton.

What is the whole freight upon the extra ships in time of war, taking the peace freight and the war allowances together?—The tender is made at a specific sum per ton, and that has varied from £40 per ton down to

Wm. Davies, £26 per ton, within a very few years; there are no war allowances upon those extra ships, in addition to that specific sum at which the tender is made.
Esq.

You mean for single voyages, I presume?—For single voyages, certainly. In this instance I speak of ships that are engaged by the East-India Company for the performance of one voyage only; they have another class of extra ships, which they have engaged for a certain number of voyages, giving them a certain peace freight, and allowing them certain war contingencies, after the manner in which they allow to their eight hundred and twelve hundred ton ships, which, by way of distinction, are called regular ships.

Have you any idea of the rate per ton at which a Liverpool merchant could afford to send any one of his ships a voyage to India and back again?—I think that would much depend upon the outfit of the ship and the ship herself; but I am quite of opinion, that a ship which would go from Liverpool to the West Indies, and bring a good and sufficient cargo from thence, could not convey indigo, silks, and saltpetre, with advantage to the ship owner, on the terms at which the East-India Company now engage that class of shipping, because the ship owner would be liable to all the damage sustained; and although a small leak would in no degree be detrimental to a West Indiaman, it may create a very considerable loss to a ship that has an East India cargo on board.

Are you aware that the extra ships are paid an extra allowance for such political services as they may perform in India?—Yes; I am aware they are so paid.

Are you aware that that allowance is included in the amount charged as freight of extra ships on the Honourable Company's books, and upon which you state them to have lost so large a sum?—I am not sufficiently well informed to answer that question with satisfaction to myself.

Is it usual for the commanders and officers of the Company's ships, on going to India, to employ European agents or native agents?—I believe the captains and pursers generally employ European agents, but that the officers who have small investments, get their business done by black men.

Have you ever heard a single instance in which a commander of an East Indiaman, going to Bombay, has employed an European house of agency in

in the sale of his investment, or in the purchase of his returns?—I have understood that there was a certain aid obtained from the houses of agency, by the captains in the management of their concerns; how they remunerate those agents for the services that they rendered them, or the full extent to which those services were rendered, I cannot speak accurately, never having been at Bombay; my answer was as to India in general.

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

Would it be profitable to the owners of ships, if, immediately after delivering their cargoes they were re-loaded and dispatched without remaining some months unemployed?—It is quite obvious, that the having a ship unemployed for any period of time, is to a certain degree detrimental; but how far it may be prudent to send ships at certain periods, is a matter for consideration: For instance, I expect a ship from China in the course of this month; as a ship owner, I have no wish that ship should sail again for Bombay and China earlier than the 1st of next January, though she would lie unemployed in the docks for a few months.

Suppose she was immediately to be dispatched to Bengal or Bombay?—I am of opinion, that at present, the executive body of the Company have well arranged the general dispatch of their ships; because, I am of opinion that they should sail between the 1st of January and the 1st of July, which I understand they now are desirous themselves of having taken place.

Supposing a ship to sail the latter end of August, when do you think she would reach Bengal?—It would be a difficult passage that she would have to make up the Bay of Bengal; and much depends upon the skill of the captain and officers in navigating her along the coast.

Do you think she would get to Bengal in time to be dispatched again during the fair season, if activity was used there?—I have gone from Madras to Bengal, against the monsoons, in less time than three weeks, I therefore presume she might get to Bengal in time to be dispatched in due season.

Would a ship at that season of the year go to Madras, or would she go to the eastern side of the Bay of Bengal?—I presume she would keep on the eastern side, but I have heard of favourable passages having been made by keeping within reach of the sea and land breezes on the western side of the Bay.

Would such a ship not be subject to fall within the monsoon on the coast

Wm. Davies,
Esq.

coast of Coromandel?—I presume that she would keep such an offing as to keep herself clear of the surf that runs so high upon that coast during the monsoons; and doing that, I think she might make a short passage, by keeping the coast of Coromandel well on board.

Do you know the rate at which India built ships have brought home cargoes from Bengal?—I am not well informed.

Have the goodness to explain the ground upon which the ship of twelve hundred tons, belonging to you, now on her way home from Bombay, is not allowed any thing on the score of war contingencies?—My original contract with the East-India Company, was, that I should build a ship at Bombay, and bring her to England on my own account, and that after her arrival in England, she should perform six voyages to and from India for the East-India Company. Not deeming it prudent to import into this country fourteen or fifteen hundred tons of such goods as I could purchase at Bombay, I made an offer to the East India Company, to bring them a cargo of teas home from China upon low terms, conditionally, that I were permitted to have the advantage of freighting that ship on my own account from Bombay to China.

What is the freight you received from China to England on the teas?—Sixteen guineas per ton upon all she can bring home, the Company engaging on their part to pay certain expenses at Canton, which will amount, I presume, to fourteen or fifteen hundred pounds.

[The Witness was directed to withdraw.]

[The Committee adjourned till to-morrow morning,
at eleven o'clock.]

Veneris, 7^o die Maij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

WILLIAM STANLEY CLARKE, Esq. was called in, and examined
as follows :

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.

Mr. Impey.] ARE you in the sea service, or have you been in the sea service of the East India Company?—I have been in the sea service of the East India Company more than twenty-five years.

Have you been commander of a regular ship of the East India Company's service? I have; six voyages, during about fifteen years.

In consequence of having been so long in the East India Company's service, are you acquainted with the Indian trade?—Generally so, of that part of it which commanders and officers of our ships are accustomed to participate in.

You have regularly made use of your privilege as an officer in carrying out investments to India?—Invariably.

What has been the assortment of goods of which those investments have consisted?—A general assortment, consisting of staples, and in short, of every description of merchandize suited to the Indian markets.

Principally English produce and manufacture?—Yes, principally so.

What British produce and manufacture are suited to the Indian market?—The staple articles are iron, lead, and copper; the miscellaneous, wine, beer, hams, cheese, &c. and in short, a great variety of articles suited to European consumption.

What articles of British manufacture?—Almost every kind of British manufacture; such as sadlery, glass ware, and also furniture, in a small degree.

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.

Any woollens?—Woollens are prohibited to the commanders and officers of the Company's ships.

Do you think any private trader can carry out British produce and manufactures to India with the same advantage as the superior officers in the East India Company's service?—I conceive, certainly not.

State the advantages those officers have over any other private traders?—They are granted a certain privilege by the regulations of the East India Company, by virtue of which, they carry out their investments free of all freight.

They can also insure at a very low rate, can they not?—They insure at the same rate that the Company's ships are generally insured; certainly I believe at a lower rate than ships of a smaller description, and of less force would be subject to.

Can you state to the Committee, whether the investments carried out from this country by the East India Company's officers, have of late been profitable to them, or otherwise?—The profitable result of the investments carried out from this country, is very dependent upon the state of the markets, and the markets of late years have generally been so fully stocked, as I believe to yield a very moderate advantage. I have in my possession a letter from a captain of one of the ships that went out in the last season to Madras, in which he describes his great apprehensions of suffering a very serious loss from his outward investment, in consequence of the great glut in the market of all European articles.

So that not only in your time the markets were overstocked, but you have reason to believe that they are now?—I do not mean to say that the markets were always overstocked in my time, but I think generally, they have been so much so as to yield but a small return under the description of profit.

Your three last voyages were to Bombay, were they not?—They were to Bombay, and ultimately to China.

Did you carry out any specie to Bombay in this last voyage?—On my two former voyages I carried out specie to a considerable amount.

Which of those voyages?—The two former of those three voyages, from
an

an apprehension, that with too large an adventure in merchandize, I should not be successful.

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.

During the time you were employed in the Indian service, did you observe that any new articles of British manufacture, or produce, found a market in India, or were demanded there?—I really am unable to name any new article: I certainly myself tried an experiment in carrying out some Manchester goods to the amount of about £1,000 on two of my voyages, and it assisted the disposal of the rest of my investment, by making the assortment more general, but I believe merely to that limited extent that I could have hoped for a market, and that chiefly for the consumption of Europeans.

In your opinion, if a free trade were opened between this country and India, would there be any increased demand, either among the natives of India, or among Europeans, for British commodities?—I apprehend not among the natives.

Do you apprehend there would among the Europeans?—I think that would much depend upon the possibly increased number of European residents, and the consequent increased number of consumers.

You of course understand the loading of a ship for a homeward voyage; must there not be an assorted cargo of light goods, and what is called dead weight or ballast goods?—Undoubtedly.

Are you acquainted with the ballast goods from India, what they are?—I believe they are saltpetre, sugar, and such other articles of dead weight.

Rice?—Rice is included certainly.

Do you recollect any other article?—I cannot say that any other occurs to me.

Saltpetre is confined to the Company's ships, is it not?—It is.

Then if private ships were to load from India for this country, they must take as ballast either rice or sugar?—I apprehend that would be the case.

Must not rice in general be extremely unprofitable to them, except on occasions of great scarcity here?—I conceive it a very precarious article.

Do

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.

Do you not think, for the most part, their ballast would be sugar?—That must in some degree depend upon the judgment of the parties.

Saltpetre not being permitted to them, and rice in general being a very precarious article, do not you think that the judgment of the parties would generally lead them to take sugar as ballast?—I should suppose it would.

Are you acquainted with the capability of Bengal for the production of sugar; do not you think it might be produced in Bengal to any amount?—It is nineteen years since I was in Bengal, but I certainly have a general understanding that it might be so produced, as the question infers.

From your experience, do you think that the capital that is now employed by the Company, and by private merchants in the Indian trade, is fully adequate to embrace it according to the present demands?—According to present demands, I should say certainly.

Are you well acquainted with the islands in the Indian Archipelago?—I have been through several of what are called the Eastern Straits, and I have also visited the island of Amboyna, and Ballytown, in the Straits of Allas; the native name is Loboagee.

Do you apply the term the Eastern Islands, to the whole of the Archipelago, or only part of it?—I believe the Straits of Macassar are considered by navigators the western limits of the Eastern Archipelago.

State to the Committee, whether the inhabitants of those islands are of a mild or of a ferocious disposition generally?—The natives of the islands of Celebes and Borneo are said to be ferocious; I speak not from personal knowledge of them; those with whom I had intercourse in the Straits of Allas were a courteous and civil people, but still when there a single ship, we used great caution in our intercourse with them, to guard against any disposition to treachery.

Has it not been found by experience, that they generally have a disposition to treachery?—I believe generally where they have any interest to become so, or their resentment is excited.

Are they not what may be considered a barbarous, rather than a civilized people?—I certainly so consider them.

The climate of those islands is extremely hot?—Yes, it is.

What

What is the clothing of the natives?—Of the simplest description possible; they wear a garment round their middle, and a turban or light cap upon their heads, which I believe form the principal, if not entire, part of their clothing.

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.

Are those of cotton?—Yes, of cotton cloths of their own manufacture.

State to the Committee, what articles of European produce or manufacture, in your opinion, can be disposed of amongst them?—I am really unaware of any articles of European manufacture, unless it were a supply of ammunition and fire-arms, which are a prohibited article; when I was in the Straits of Allas, for poultry, and such minor description of provisions, we found they would accept in exchange to a certain extent of knives, and such articles of coarse cutlery; for bullocks and provisions of a more expensive kind, we paid in dollars; commercial dealings we had none.

In your opinion, is there any the least chance of disposing of woollen goods of this country to any amount, among those islands?—I think not.

Do you think the ports of those islands have been already fully explored, in a commercial point of view?—I apprehend the country traders have been most active and enterprising in endeavouring to explore them in every possible way, with a view to any advantage they might have derived from them.

Supposing a private trader of this country were to send out a ship of 400 tons to those islands loaded with British produce, how long do you think it would take such a trader to dispose of his cargo?—In my opinion, he would not be able to dispose of it at all; and it would be highly essential that his ship should be extremely well armed, as are the country ships which go on that description of voyage.

Are not the Eastern Islands governed by petty Rajahs, who are extremely jealous of, and hostile to each other?—I have understood so.

So jealous, that the trading with one of them would be likely to excite the hostility of others?—I think it would be likely to become an object of contention between them.

Do you then think that the Eastern Islands could be to any British merchant

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.

chant an object of fair trade,* with a view to commercial profit, upon any rational principle?—With a view to the sale of British produce, I should say, certainly not.

Supposing a British merchant to send his ships to those seas, do you think he could get teas in those seas, supposing the China trade still to be confined to the East India Company, and supposing an illicit commerce to be a part of his object?—There would be certainly no difficulty in obtaining teas, if it became an object to obtain them among those islands.

Is not the high duty on tea, and the high price in consequence, the strongest possible inducement to smuggling in that article?—No doubt it must operate as a great temptation.

State to the Committee, how in your opinion a trader, having such illicit objects in view, would obtain teas in the Eastern Islands?—I apprehend, if such was their object, they might obtain them with greater facility from Manilla, or some of the ports towards the Straits of Malacca, or even in Java.

Taking Manilla first, through what vessels do you imagine they would obtain such illicit cargoes of tea, at Manilla?—They might do so, by means of the Chinese Junks, or probably by the aid of Portuguese or Spanish ships from Macao.

How do you imagine they would obtain such cargoes of tea either at Java or towards the Straits of Malacca?—There is a constant intercourse between China, Cochin China and Java, as well as the Eastern Islands, by means of the Chinese junks; and country ships returning from China, pass through the Straits of Malacca, and could certainly land any quantity of teas at the intermediate ports.

Are there not Chinese colonies upon the Northern coast of Java, with which, by means of their junks, the Chinese have constant communication?—I understand there are.

Would there be any difficulty in obtaining tea to any amount that is likely to be required, either from the Hong merchants, or what are called the outside men, in China?—I believe tea might be obtained in any quantity.

Do you know the fact, that the East India Company have the choice of the

the best teas?—I have understood them to have the selection of all the teas that come to Canton.

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.

Supposing an illicit commerce in tea to be carried on to any amount, is it your opinion, that the teas so introduced into this country would be of a very inferior quality?—I should think they would be very inferior to the Company's teas; much might depend, however, upon the judgment and capability of selection, of the parties who purchased them.

Do you know any thing of the island of Banca and its produce?—The produce of Banca is principally tin.

Do you know whether the island of Banca produces tin in any considerable quantities?—I understand it to do so.

Have you the means of information whether that tin is easily obtained from the mines in the island of Banca?—I apprehend it to be so, but I never visited Banca myself.

Have you heard whether that tin is smelted easily or with difficulty?—I have heard easily; but I speak from general information.

Have you heard that the Chinese have in a very great degree been supplied with tin through the Dutch, from the island of Banca?—Yes, in former times.

Do you know whether the Eastern Islands produce iron?—I am told they do, some of them.

Do you know whether the iron instruments and arms used by the natives of those islands, are manufactured by themselves from their own iron?—I believe chiefly by themselves; I have also understood that they formerly obtained an occasional supply from the Dutch, of ornamented fire-arms; indeed I saw some of that description in the Straits of Allas, when I was there.

State what return cargo a merchant trading to the Eastern Islands could find there for Europe?—I am not aware of any thing; unless a quantity of mother-of pearl shells, a small supply of tortoise shell, and perhaps some spicery; on the islands called the Fejee Islands, there has been found a small quantity of sandal wood, which the American traders have brought to China of late years, but very inferior in quality to what is sent from India.

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.

If you, as a Company's officer, had £10,000 engaged in the privilege trade, what should you consider you gained over a private trader in consequence of the advantages you enjoyed as a Company's officer?—I should suppose from twelve to fifteen per cent, but it is a matter of opinion.

How does that advantage arise?—By exoneration from the charge of freight, by a reduced premium of insurance, and saving on the commission for agency in India.

Can you give an opinion what proportion the British manufactures exported by the Company's officers, bear to the whole of their investments taken out?—Perhaps a fifth part, speaking of manufacturers only; but this of course varies.

Are you acquainted with the state of manufactured articles now made at the Presidencies by native labourers, under the instruction of British artificers, which manufactured articles were formerly imported from Great Britain?—I know it to be a fact, that there are at this time, manufactured at the presidencies, a great variety of articles of leather, such as boots, shoes, &c.; they also manufacture carriages extremely well, furniture and cabinet wares.

Any articles in the metals, gold, silver, brass, iron and steel?—Yes, all the articles enumerated in this question generally, and very well finished.

Can you give any opinion what proportion those articles now made there and consumed by the British settlers, bear to those now imported from Great Britain?—I cannot say.

Has the exportation of those articles from Great Britain decreased?—I have understood it to have done so of late years.

Are you of opinion that as improvements increase in the manufacture of those articles, the importation of those articles from Great Britain may be materially affected?—I think so, certainly.

Supposing the present duty of 96 per cent. upon tea to be reduced to one half of that amount; do you think there would remain sufficient temptation to smuggle tea, if the Archipelago were opened to numerous vessels of 350 tons from Great Britain?—The inducement would certainly be lessened, in proportion to the quantum of duty that was taken off;

off; but I conceive, still a sufficient temptation would exist, provided the parties disposed to enter upon the speculation, saw it safe to do so.

*W. S. Clarke,
Esq.*

Can you give any probable opinion what amount of duty remaining upon tea might still continue a sufficient temptation?—That is a question I find great difficulty in answering; I consider it to require so much serious consideration, that I would not wish to hazard an opinion in a summary way.

Is the Committee to understand it to be your opinion, that a quantity of tea sufficient for the supply of Great Britain, might be found in the Eastern Islands, in the event of our being excluded from China?—I think not.

In the event of a free trade in tea, are you of opinion that the price of tea would be considerably reduced in this country?—It probably would in the first instance materially, but I should apprehend the contrary might eventually ensue, from the great advance of price in China.

Upon what grounds do you consider that a great advance of price would take place in China?—From the competition that would arise between the Company and private traders, were they admitted there.

Must not the price in China depend upon the extent of purchase?—I do not think it altogether dependent thereon.

If the quantity purchased in China were not more considerable in the event of a free trade than it is at present, upon what grounds do you imagine that any permanent advance in the price of tea could take place in China?—From the advantage which the Chinese would embrace of having a variety of competitors in their market, instead of its being confined to the East India Company.

Then you do not imagine, that in the event of a free trade, any considerable additional quantity of tea would be imported into this country from India and China?—I by no means meant to state that opinion; and if so the price might be affected, but beyond all doubt so would be the quality of the tea.

Is the Committee to understand, that you do conceive that a considerable addition would probably take place in the importation into this country?—I should suppose that would much depend upon the demand that adventurers in such trade should find for the article, their spirit of enterprise,

W. S. Clarke, Esq. enterprize, and the consequent advantage they might look to from importing it.

Did the consequence which you state you apprehend as likely to result from a competition, arising from the free introduction of British merchants, take place at the time the Americans were in the habit of resorting to China for the purpose of the purchase of tea?—There was certainly a competition to a limited extent; the quantity of tea taken from China by the Americans, bore a small proportion to that purchased by the East India Company, who had the selection of all the choice teas, as I understand, previous to the Americans effecting their purchases.

Do the captains and officers in the service of the East India Company, pay to the Company any per centage upon being allowed to import tea from China?—They pay a duty of 7 per cent. for a small proportion of their privilege, 17 per cent. on a second proportion; these under the head of indulgence, and on all the excess above that, under the head of exceedings, 37 per cent.

State the proportion, generally, of the captain's investment from China, paying each duty?—In a commander's privilege, 688lbs. weight pays 7 per cent. 8,618lbs. pays 17 per cent. the remainder, if filled up with teas, pays 37 per cent.; a commander is allowed 38 tons from China.

What other articles besides tea, are they allowed to import from China?—Nankeens and drugs; and they also frequently have permission to put in, as ballast, a quantity of mother-o'-pearl shells, over and above their limited privilege, freight free.

Have the goodness to state to the Committee what proportion the tea bears to those other articles in the excess above the indulgence, and which pays 37 per cent.?—With the exception of a small quantity of nankeens, it is usual, I believe, for the commanders generally to fill up the whole of the excess with teas; 1,608lbs. of tea goes to a ton; other articles than tea pay an ad valorem duty of 7 per cent.

Then it appears that about 38 000lbs. of tea is allowed to be brought by the captain, paying a duty of 7, 17, and 37 per cent. does he usually bring 20,000 or 25,000, or what proportion does he bring?—It much depends upon the judgment and disposition of the parties; I have in some cases confined myself entirely to a tea investment, with the exception of a few hundred pieces of nankeen; at other times, I have brought a proportion

portion of drugs, such as rhubarb or gamboge; there is a distinction between black tea and green, and the exceedings are usually filled up either with black tea, or an inferior description of green tea, which is sanctioned being shipped in exceedings; the finer description of green teas are not beyond a limited extent.

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.
— — —

Did you in general bring fine teas, or those of the lower qualities?—The finer teas, to the extent of my indulgence; teas of inferior quality for my exceedings.

Upon those teas upon which you paid a duty of 37 per cent. did you find it a profitable adventure, that it yielded a fair return of profit in general?—A moderate profit upon teas that were in my exceedings generally.

Do not the commanders of India ships sometimes purchase their officers' homeward tonnage from China, for the purpose of bringing teas?—Frequently.

Are the officers entitled to similar indulgences, and to a similar privilege of bringing home teas, upon payment to the Company of the rates already stated?—Yes, according to the extent of their respective privileges.

What do the captains generally pay to the officers for their tonnage?—That fluctuates very much; I have known it from £20 up to £40 a ton.

Do not the commanders, on a voyage to China, pay to the Company a further sum of £500?—They do.

Upon what account is that money paid?—It is paid as a charge under the head of freight in our accounts, it was adopted in the year 1796.

Is that confined to a China voyage?—No; it applies to all the Company's regular ships.

If any mode could be adopted by which the payment of so large a sum as 37 per cent. upon tea could be avoided, would not the temptation of smuggling be reduced to that extent?—If there existed the disposition, and a facility of smuggling, I apprehend it would.

When

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.

When you were in the command of a ship in the Company's service, were you allowed to take out for sale in China, every article of British manufacture?—We were precluded from taking woollens, fire-arms, or warlike stores.

Were you allowed to take out tin?—Tin also was prohibited, unless by special permission.

Do you recollect any other articles?—No other articles occur to me at the present moment.

Were you allowed to take out those goods upon the payment of any duty to the Company, or were they absolutely prohibited?—They were absolutely prohibited unless leave was granted: I think I have understood some commanders going to China have been allowed to take a limited quantity of tin, on special application, but without any additional payment to the Company.

What was the change of system in 1796, which occasioned the charge of £500 payable by the captains to the Company?—It was at that period that the Company adopted the system of hiring their ships by open competition, and doing away the existing sale of commands which had before been practised.

To what purpose is the £500 so paid applied, is it applied to any particular purpose?—As I was taught to understand, in some degree as a compensation to the Company, in return for paying off those commanders to a certain amount, not exceeding £5,000, who had previously purchased their commands; and that the future commanders should thereupon not be upon a better footing than those who had already paid for their commands.

Will that payment cease when the Company shall have received their full compensation?—I believe the officers in the service have generally encouraged that expectation.

Are the Company's outward-bound regular ships of 1200 tons, generally fully laden on the voyage out to India and China?—Generally so.

Does it not sometimes happen that there has been vacant tonnage?—It has never occurred in the ship I have commanded.

Have

Have not you performed several voyages to Bombay and China?—*I W. S. Clarke,*
have made three successive voyages of that description. *Esq.*

Of what has your investment to Bombay generally been composed?
—Generally of the staple articles; viz. iron, copper, &c. with beer, wine, and a general assortment of other descriptions of goods: on the two former of my voyages to Bombay the greater part of my investment consisted of specie.

What has been the general out-turn of your investments to Bombay?
—The general out-turn has been a moderate profit.

Have you considered that you made a fair remittance to India by such investment?—Yes.

In what year did you carry out specie to Bombay?—The first year I think was 1805; the second was, I believe, 1807.

What was the market price of specie at that time in England? (meaning dollars) of which it is presumed your investment of specie was composed?—I speak from recollection, but I think sixty-five pence, per ounce.

State what was the sale price then in Bombay, how many rupees for a hundred dollars?—I again speak from recollection, I think it was 228 or 229 rupees per 100 dollars.

In what year did you perform your third voyage to Bombay?—In 1810.

Do you recollect what was the market price of silver then in England?
—I do not recollect further than this, that it was at so high a rate, I did not venture to purchase it.

Do you recollect what was the market price of dollars at that time in Bombay?—I think it was 219 rupees the 100 dollars, but I speak this from recollection.

Can you inform the Committee of the weight of the dollar?—1,153 dollars weigh 1,000 ounces.

Do you recollect what the exchange was between England and Bombay.

W. S. Clarke, Esq., in the years 1805 and 1807?—Not having had any remittances to make, I really cannot say.

Whom where you in the habit of employing as your agent, or dubash, at Bombay, in disposing of your cargoes in the three voyages you went to that place?—Ardaseir Dady was my dubash.

Did you ever employ European agents in the sale of your outward investment, or the purchase of your cottons for China?—No.

It is within your knowledge that this practice of employing native agency, in the disposal and purchase of investments, has ever been deviated from, by captains of Indiamen?—I am not aware of its having been deviated from.

Having stated that, in your opinion, the effect of opening the China trade would be a very great rise in the price of teas there, are you of opinion that any effect would be produced on the general quality of the teas by the trade being so opened?—I think that the effect would be, that teas would be imported into this country of a very inferior quality to those now imported.

Are not you aware of instances in which goods allowed to be purchased in China by private merchants, have risen nearly a hundred per cent. in value, in the course of the last ten or twelve years; the articles alluded to are sugar, tuthenague, and raw silk?—Never having dealt in any of the articles specified, I cannot give any distinct opinion.

Have you heard of the quality of those goods now enumerated, having been very much adulterated, in consequence of the competition for them?—I have certainly understood the sugars to be so.

Is it usual for the country ships alluded to by you, to carry teas to India?—I apprehend for the supply of India only.

Have the goodness to state, in what manner the advance or discount upon the invoice, as the case may be, of goods sold in India is estimated, whether inclusive or exclusive of the charges?—Exclusive of charges.

Are the charges incurred upon the invoice added to the cost of the goods, or do they appear upon the face of the invoice as a separate charge?—

Th

They appear upon the face of the invoice as a separate charge, and in many instances are allowed at the prime cost.

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.

Do you know of any instance in which an advance or discount has been calculated upon those charges?—I should apprehend the charges are always inserted at specifically what they are.

And no advance or discount allowed upon them?—No advance or discount allowed upon them. In speaking of the proportionate amount of duties paid upon teas, I enumerated seven, seventeen, and thirty-seven per cent.; I also stated that, in those teas shipped as exceedings, we brought home teas of lower prices, either confined to black teas, or an inferior sort of green teas, under the description of *Hyson skins*; I ought perhaps to have added, that there is an additional charge of twenty per cent., making it altogether fifty-seven per cent., provided the finer description of green teas, beyond double the quantity in the indulgence, is brought home.

Is the five hundred pounds alluded to by you, paid only once, or at the conclusion of every voyage?—At the conclusion of every voyage.

Do the commanders of the honourable Company's 1200 ton ships reap any advantage of consequence from passengers?—Certainly not those from China.

Do not all the Company's 1200 tons ships go to China?—I believe there have been some exceptions, where they have gone to Bengal or Bombay.

Have not those ships afterwards gone to China?—In the case of the *Henry Addington* from Bengal, and of the *Wexford* from Bombay, they have returned direct to Europe.

Are those the only two instances you are aware of in which ships of 1200 tons have not gone to China ultimately?—Those are the only two instances which immediately occur to my recollection, but there are others.

Have the goodness to state your opinion of the character of the native agents or dubashes at Bombay?—I think them persons of great respectability.

W. S. Clarke,
Esq.

Have you not placed every reliance upon their honour and integrity, and intrusted them with all your property, upon the several voyages you have made to that place?—Yes, I have.

Have you ever found that trust abused in any way?—No.

[The Witness withdrew.]

Lieutenant-Colonel Sir JOHN MALCOLM was called in, and examined by the Committee as follows:

Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm,

Do you wish to correct any part of your evidence?—In page 109 of my examination, a question was asked me, “Might not an increase in the knowledge of useful arts in the natives, conveyed by British subjects resident in India, tend to strengthen the British government in India?” my answer was, “I conceive that such knowledge might tend, in a considerable degree, to increase their own comforts and their enjoyment of life; but I cannot see how it would tend in any shape to strengthen the political security of the English government in India, which appears to me to rest peculiarly upon their present condition;” I wish to add, that I mean by stating that the political security of the English government in India appears to rest peculiarly upon the present condition of the native subjects, to refer to their actual divisions into casts, with particular duties and occupations, and to that reverence and respect which they entertain for Europeans, not only on account of their knowledge of the superior branches of science, but also of their better knowledge of many of the mechanical and more useful arts in life; and therefore, though I conceive that the communication of such knowledge to the natives would add to their comforts, and their enjoyments of life, and would increase their strength as a community, I do not think that the communication of any knowledge, which tended gradually to do away the subsisting distinctions among our native subjects, or to diminish that respect which they entertain for Europeans, could be said to add to the political strength of the English government. I am far, however, from stating an opinion that the contemplation of its even lessening that strength, which is to be viewed as a distant, and many may conceive, a speculative danger, should operate as a motive with the English government to check the progress of improvement in such useful arts among its native subjects; but it appears to me one, among many other causes, that should keep the English government very awake to the growing difficulty of governing the Indian empire.

Are

Are not you of opinion, that to increase the comforts and enjoyments of life of the native population of India, would tend to strengthen their attachment to the British government, and consequently to strengthen and insure the stability of that government in India?—From all I have ever been able to observe of nations, I do not think we can calculate upon gratitude for benefits of the nature described, as an operating motive that would at all balance against the danger of that strength which such a community as that of our Indian subjects might derive from the general diffusion of knowledge and the eventual abolition of its casts, a consciousness of which would naturally incline them to throw off the yoke of a foreign power; and such they always must consider the British in India; I wish to be understood as alluding in this answer to a danger that is very remote, but yet, in my opinion, worthy of attention.

*Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm.*

Are not the natives of India, in your opinion, susceptible of gratitude in the highest degree; have you not known instances of generosity and liberality on the part of the natives of India which would have done honour to any men in any age?—I think the natives of India, individually considered, are susceptible of gratitude, and I have known many instances of liberality and generosity among them; but I do not conceive that we can, as I stated before, calculate upon such motives as likely to influence the community, which we shall always find it difficult to rule in proportion as it obtains union and possesses the power of throwing off that subjection in which it is now placed to the British government.

What is your opinion of the general character of the natives of India for honour, fidelity, and veracity?—I have, in my former evidence, stated, that the various communities of our subjects in India differ as much, perhaps, as the various nations in Europe. It is only possible, therefore, to give a general answer to this question. I have observed, not only throughout India, but in all the different governments in Asia, which I have travelled over, that, speaking generally, the veracity of the subjects has depended very much upon the government under which they were placed: where that was tyrannical, the oppressed subjects have had recourse to falsehood, as the means of defending themselves against oppression; and I have known in Mahometan governments, a thousand cases in which the falsehood was persevered in by heads of villages and other men, (though torture even was inflicted) with a view of saving their own daughters, and those of the persons in the village, from violation, or their property from plunder. In such situations and conditions of life, falsehood almost became a virtue; and men, amid such scenes, acquired a habit

Lieut. Colonel Sir J. Malcolm. habit of concealing the truth in all points connected with their own property, or that of the persons immediately under them. When a government that regards justice succeeds to such tyranny as I have described, it requires many years before its subjects can believe that it does not mean to exercise its power in the same manner to which they have been accustomed, and changes in the habits of a nation must be gradual. It is also to be observed, that the officers of the English government, though many of them speak the language of the natives what is called tolerably well, have seldom that very minute knowledge of the idiom of the different dialects of India that can enable them fully to understand the story of a low or an ignorant native: and it is, in my opinion, to the habits arising out of former oppression, and to the want of a full knowledge of the language in those with whom they communicate, that we must refer most of those general and indiscriminate accusations against our Indian subjects, for falsehood as a national vice. I have hardly ever known where a person did understand the language, or where a calm communication was made to a native of India through a well-informed and trustworthy medium, that the result did not prove that what had first been stated as falsehood had either proceeded from fear, or from misapprehension; I by no means wish to state, that our Indian subjects are more free from this vice than other nations that occupy a nearly equal condition in society, but I am positive, that they are not more addicted to it. With respect to the honour of our native subjects, it is (as that feeling is understood in this country) chiefly cherished by the military tribes of India; among them I have known innumerable instances of its being carried to a pitch that would be considered in England, more fit for the page of a romance than a history: with regard to their fidelity, I think, as far as my knowledge extends, there are, generally speaking, no race of men more to be trusted; I can mention large classes of menials, such as the Gento palanquin-boys at Madras, who amount to 20 or 30,000, and a great proportion of whom are employed by the English government, or the individuals serving it, who, as a body, are remarkable for their honesty and fidelity; during a period of nearly thirty years, I cannot call to mind one instance being proved of theft, in any one of this class of men, whose average wages is from three rupees a month, to eight rupees, or from 7s. 6d. to £1. I remember hearing of one instance of extraordinary fidelity; where an officer died at the distance of near 300 miles from the settlement of Fort St. George, with a sum of between 2 and £3,000 in his palanquin: These honest men, alarmed at even suspicion attaching to them, salted him, brought him 300 miles to Madras, and lodged him in the town major's office with all the money sealed in bags. Among the natives

natives in our military, I can speak the feelings, I believe, of all officers well acquainted with them, that it never enters into our contemplation, that we are to be deceived or defrauded by a Seapoy; and as far as I can judge from the character of that class of men, what the rest must be (wherever they have equal confidence in the Europeans who communicate with them as the Seapoys have in their officers) I should state that there are few large communities in the world, whose dispositions are better, or (speaking to the virtues described in the question) more praise-worthy: it may also be stated as a general proof of their possessing those qualities, the attachment which almost all European masters who reside in India feel for their native servants; this feeling amongst those who understand the language, and who are of good temper and character, is almost without an exception: I may be allowed to add a circumstance that took place in my own family; when ordered to Persia in 1800, I had, from the public situation I held, a numerous retinue of native servants, consisting of between twenty and thirty; among these were men from the furthest boundary of Hindostan to Cape Comorin, and of almost all casts and religions: I told them I was going to Persia, and I am certain, from their total ignorance of geography, that they had no more idea of the quarter to which they were about to proceed, than if I had told them I was going to America; but there was not the slightest objection made by any individual to follow me to that country, and I am sure that they showed this attachment to me from nothing more than that common good usage, which never has, in any instance that I recollect, failed of attaching them.

*Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm.*

You spoke of the attachment of the native troops to their officers; do you think that attachment is as strong now, particularly in the Madras army, as it was some years ago, or have any events lately occurred that have shaken that attachment?—I fear many events have occurred in the Madras army, which have very seriously shaken that attachment, some of these have arisen from remote causes, and others, out of recent circumstances, upon which I conceive it is not necessary for me to dwell.

Do you conceive that the good feelings and sincere attachment to the native officers of that army are essential to the continuance of our military power in India?—I conceive that our native army in India may be said to form, at once, the safety and the danger of that Empire; and I conceive that the native officers are the great and important link by which we must expect to hold that army in good order and subordination to our government: I therefore do conceive; that the good feelings and attachment

Lieut. Colonel ment of the native officers are quite essential to the continuance and
Sir J. Malcolm. security of our power in India.

Do you deem it of importance to the security of our Indian empire, to study every means that can strengthen and confirm the attachment of the native officers?—I do ; and I consider, after the fullest deliberation that I have been able to give that subject, that if we do not succeed in effecting that object, it is quite impossible we should be able to maintain our empire in India.

Is it your opinion that the attachment of this class depends entirely upon the measures adopted by government for their encouragement, or do you think it liable to be seriously affected by any defects in the constitution of any part of our European military establishment attached to those corps?—I do not think that any measures of government, however wise and however calculated, in an abstract point of view, to effect the object, could do so, unless they were combined with such as remedied any existing defects, and prevented the occurrence of any hereafter, in the European part of the establishment, because it is, after all, upon the conduct of the European officers that we must chiefly rest, and they will always be considered by the natives as their immediate superiors, from whom their feeling will naturally take its colour ; and any defects in one part of the system must consequently prove baneful to the other.

Do you think it would be advisable to change that part of the military system by which native officers sit on courts-martial for the trial of offences in the native army, and to appoint European officers to that duty?—Though I have never, during the course of my service, had proof of any substantial act of injustice resulting from native officers sitting on a court-martial, I have often heard it alleged, that they were too ready to give way to the wishes of the superintending European officer, from feelings of submission and respect to that officer ; but it is to be observed, that officer is almost always the adjutant of the corps, and generally one of the most experienced in it ; but supposing that more substantial justice should be obtained, in some instances, by European officers sitting as members of courts-martial upon natives, I should still state that I think it would be very improper to make any such alteration in the system : my reasons for this opinion refer as much, if not more, to political than military considerations.

Have you had an opportunity of observing how the interpreters in the courts of justice in India, at the different presidencies, are qualified for the situations which they fill?—I never was in any court of supreme justice

justice in India, except that at Bombay, where my able and eloquent friend Sir James Mackintosh presided; and I certainly did not think the native interpreter employed at that court very adequate to his duty; indeed the only instance to which my memory can at present refer, was noticed by Sir James Mackintosh himself, and a gentleman who had knowledge of the language, and happened to be in court, was sworn in by desire of the judge to examine the evidence; I may add, generally, that I believe there are not fifty European gentlemen in India fully qualified, from their minute knowledge of the idiom of the vulgar dialects of the natives in India, to give a completely correct translation of the evidence of a native cross-questioned in one of our courts of justice. This, however, is merely given as my opinion.

*Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm.*

Might not, in your opinion, a competent interpreter be obtained in the course of a few years, if sufficient encouragement were given to Europeans to qualify themselves for that important situation?—The defect of native interpretation arises from their want of correct knowledge of the idiom of the English language; that of Europeans from their want of correct knowledge of the different and local idioms of the native languages. It must be almost the study of an European's life, to render himself fully competent for such an office; and I conceive, nothing but the prospect of a large salary could induce any European, of respectable talents, to devote his whole time to the accomplishment of that object.

Would not, in your opinion, the important object of security to the lives and property of the natives of India justify almost any pecuniary consideration that might be necessary, on the score of salary, to obtain competent interpreters?—I am far from stating that I think the misinterpretation has, on any occasion, gone so far in any of His Majesty's courts of justice, as to affect either the lives or property of our subjects; because I do believe, from what I witnessed in the court of Bombay, that there is a patient investigation, and a minute inquiry into all the particulars of the case, that must be calculated (in almost all instances) to discover any such errors as may be made; but I do certainly think it is an object of great importance to have gentlemen possessed of the first knowledge of the languages, to fill that situation.

What salary, in your opinion, would be necessary as an inducement to an European gentleman so qualified, to undertake the important office of interpreter?—I really cannot state any sum, but I think it should be such as to make it worth while for a man of liberal education to devote his life to render himself qualified for the office.

*Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm.*

— V — Could not you form a guess from your general knowledge of the salaries and allowances paid to the officers of His Majesty's courts in India, what sum would be considered a sufficient encouragement to a gentleman, so qualified, to undertake that office?—I think the salary of a person employed as such interpreter should be inferior to none but that of the judges themselves who preside in the court.

Do you think it possible that substantial justice can be dispensed without faithful interpretation of evidence?—I think that where a judge is fully aware that the interpretation is not minutely correct, the evil may be avoided by his careful and patient investigation of every question that is put to the evidence, and by his calling in, as the judge to whom I have alluded used to do, further aid whenever there was the slightest cause for suspicion of incorrect interpretation.

Are the judges in the courts in India supposed to have a competent knowledge of the language of the country; is it possible they can have such competent knowledge?—Generally speaking, I do not believe they have; but there are always, I imagine, officers of the court who have, and I conceive it perfectly possible that in most cases, a judge, who has given his whole attention to the subject, may be able to discover when there is any confusion in the interpretation: I am not able to give any clearer answer upon this point.

Is it within your knowledge, that the able and eloquent judge you have just alluded to possesses that competent knowledge of the languages of India?—Sir James Mackintosh does not understand the languages of India.

Have the goodness to state in what manner he was enabled to point out the defect in the interpretation of the evidence of a witness brought before him, to which you have alluded?—On the occasion to which I alluded, a Parsee inhabitant of Bombay was interpreting in the court at Bombay; he was interpreting an evidence that was describing what he had said himself, and in describing that, made use of the first person singular of an Hindostanee noun, stating, "*I* said so and so:"—In his evidence he proceeded to give an account of an English officer coming in, and the interpreter then explained the witness to have remarked, that the English officer said "*we* will do so and so;" on seeing the word *we* noticed by some of the gentlemen of the law, and written down as if containing a proof that there were more than one concerned, I mentioned to Sir James Mackintosh that the interpretation was incorrect, not from a want of knowledge in the interpreter

terpreter of his own language, but from want of knowledge of the idiom of the English; that the native witness speaking of an English gentleman, used the plural term from respect, and on the witness being re-examined, it was discovered to be the case. This is the only instance that I can call to my recollection.

*Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm.*

Are you aware, that so much impressed was Sir James Mackintosh with the necessity of having competent interpreters, that he applied to Government to annex a sufficient salary to that office, to induce an European gentleman of respectability to undertake it; which salary, however, was so limited, that the gentleman who had undertaken it, Mr. Eiskine, and who was considered as having a more competent knowledge of the various languages of India, than perhaps any other resident at Bombay, threw up the appointment, after having held it about two years?—I am not particularly acquainted with the circumstance, but have no doubt of the fact.

Are there not many of the military officers who have a very competent knowledge of the Indian languages?—The great majority of the officers have a knowledge of the languages competent to the fulfilment of their military duties; but there are but few who have that exact and complete knowledge of the language, which I should pronounce as requisite before a person was competent to act as interpreter in a court of justice.

Are you not of opinion, that if an adequate salary were to be held out to some of those officers, they would be induced to qualify themselves fully for the office of interpreter, and to undertake that appointment on being permitted by Government to resign their military situations (if that should be deemed necessary), which probably would not be the case?—The existence of one office of that kind, with a large salary, and which was to carry away military men from the duties of their profession, could, I conceive, have but a slight operation (if any at all) in the encouragement of a large body of officers, among whom it never could be regarded as an object of ambition; but no doubt many individuals might be found, to whom it would, from its salary, be a desirable office.

What is the pay and allowance of a subaltern on the Bombay establishment?—I really cannot answer, without reference to papers.

Does it amount to 300 rupees a month?—Certainly not.

Lieut. Colonel Are there subalterns of eight or ten years standing, in the service?—
Sir J. Malcolm. There are some, I apprehend, of much longer standing.

You have stated, that you had a number of servants of different casts in your employ, during your residence in India; did you not occasionally clothe those servants in European dresses?—During the last fourteen years of my service in India, which includes all the period that I was able to afford to give servants any clothing at all, I was employed in political situations, and my servants were generally clothed in woollens (as a matter of state) at the Company's expense.

Do you think those persons would have preferred their dresses, had they been made of the common comlie of the country?—I really cannot state how far their pride and vanity might have been gratified by wearing a red jacket instead of one of common cloth; but I can recollect no instance of their complaining, either of the one or the other, and they were seldom permitted to put on the clothing allowed to them, except on occasions where their services were required as state servants. With respect to comlies, I conceive they all had them as a man has a cloak in this country, to use when it rained, or as a covering when they slept; but I never knew comlies made up as articles of dress.

Are these comlies used at all by the higher classes of the natives?—They make in some parts of the Peninsula of India very fine comlies that are used by the higher classes; the common black comlie is not used by natives who can afford to purchase the finer kind, or shawls.

Would not a native of consequence in India be ashamed to appear abroad in a common black comlie?—I do not think a native of consequence would wear the common black comlie as part of his dress; he might take up one to defend him from a shower of rain.

He would not wear it as a common article of dress?—No.

Would he have the same objection to appear abroad in English broad-cloth, which he would have to appear abroad in a common black comlie, as an article of dress?—He would consider a piece of English broad-cloth, if he had it, as a luxury, and an ornamental part of dress, and would have no objection whatever, I conceive, to wearing it.

Are you acquainted with the number of the native population called Portuguese, or native christians, in India?—I am not particularly acquainted with.

with their number; if it is meant to include also what are termed half-casts, or the children of Englishmen by native women, it is a very considerable population, but limited chiefly to the principal settlements of India, and there even, if spoken of comparatively with the natives, it forms but a small part.

*Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm.*

Are not the habits and dress of those people, generally speaking, European, and do they not always dress in European woollens, when they can afford to purchase them?—The dress of the better class differs very little from that of the European himself.

Do you know, or have you ever heard, what was the state of the native armies of the Rajahs of Travancore and Cochin, when those princes were perfectly independent of the British government?—I never was at Cochin or Travancore, and cannot answer with any minute or correct knowledge to this question.

Have you heard that, at the period alluded to, the infantry of those princes was dressed in woollen cloth jackets, and their principal Hindoo officers in complete European uniforms, including hats, shoes and boots?—I cannot call to my memory having heard the fact with respect to the particulars of their dress; but I have heard there was a regular infantry, clothed and disciplined, belonging to the prince of Travancore.

Clothed in European woollens?—Clothed in European woollens, as I have heard.

Are you personally acquainted with the late Coorga Rajah, and do you know how that Hindoo prince used to dress himself when in General Abercromby's camp?—I was not acquainted with the late Coorga Rajah, and cannot, therefore, state how he dressed himself, but always heard that he was particularly attached to the English nation; that he was fond of our habits and manners, and he was, in this instance, deemed an exception to the general rule of persons in his condition of life.

Do you know how the Nabob of Surat, and his minister, the Bukshy, used to dress his troops and principal attendants when that prince was also in a state of independence, or have you ever heard?—I never was at Surat, and do not know, nor have I ever heard.

Can you state how Raymond's force in the Nizam's service was dressed, previously to the dissolution of that corps in 1798?—The greatest part of that

Lieut. Colonel Sir J. Malcolm. that corps was, to the best of my recollection, dressed nearly in the same manner as any corps in the English service.

Do you know, or have you heard, whether a considerable part of the infantry in the services of the various Mahratta princes, were not also dressed in woollen uniforms, previous to the late Mahratta war?—I know they were, because I have seen several of the brigades in the army of Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

Can you state of what number those infantry consisted, or nearly so; did it consist of many thousands?—Certainly; those I have seen were probably in number seven or eight thousand men, and they were not above a fourth of the whole corps; but I cannot speak to any others being dressed in the manner described, from not having seen them.

Did any of the Mahratta chiefs, at the time you were in that part of the country, use British woollen cloth as mantles, or in any other shape or form, as winter dresses?—I do not recollect seeing them often dressed in woollens; they used generally to use it for their saddle cloths and floor cloths for their tents, but I do not believe that they had any objection to it, and no doubt many of the principal men in the Mahratta army might occasionally use it; but it was certainly not a general dress.

It was only used by the richer chiefs?—Only by the richer, quilted cottons and silks were a much more usual warm dress among the Mahratta chiefs and soldiers.

Do not the natives of eminence in India, both Hindoo and Mussulmen, use considerable quantities of broad-cloths in the housings of their elephants, camels, and horses?—They use it in the trammels and housings of their state elephants and state camels, not in those that are employed for burthen.

Have you ever been at Poonah on any great festival day, when the natives appeared abroad in great state?—I have been at Poonah several times, and I was on one occasion there on the Dessera feast, which is the festival at which the army at that city go out to plunder a field of grain, as a type of their national policy.

Is there not on those occasions a considerable display of woollen broad-cloth, particularly scarlet, used in the manner above described, by the natives?—I took no such particular notice at the period I have mentioned

tioned as would enable me to answer the question minutely; but I have no doubt they make a display of every showy article they possess on that occasion, and such they would consider scarlet cloth.

*Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm.*

Be pleased to state how the Seiks, and the other northern nations of India, commonly dress, or whether they use woollens, particularly among the richer orders?—There is very little difference in the dress of the Seik chiefs from those of the other Hindoo nations in India, and I do not think that woollens were (when I saw them) a very common article of dress, certainly not more so than amongst other classes of the natives of India.

Are not great quantities of iron, steel, copper, lead, and tin, now in common use among the natives of India of all casts?—Certainly, all these metals are in use amongst them; I have no means of stating in what quantity.

Is not the cut glass ware of England very much admired by the richer natives of India, and are not their houses occasionally furnished with chandeliers, lamps, mirrors, and other articles of European manufacture?—The richer natives of India, perhaps, admire our mirrors and cut glass more than any other article we possess; and I have observed at the principal cities, such as Hydrabad, Poonah, &c. that a few of the princes and the richest officers of the court, used to purchase enough of those articles to make what they term an innah khanah, or room of mirrors. The walls of this room are covered with mirrors, and it is hung round with chandeliers; but cut glass and mirrors certainly are not articles generally possessed, even by the richest, and are always considered as articles of great shew and luxury.

Were not those articles, when they were procured, considered as objects of luxurious gratification?—Certainly, they appeared to be desired only as objects of gratification and curiosity.

Are not watches, prints, pictures, carpeting, elegant fowling-pieces, pistols, and other articles of highly finished execution and workmanship, also deemed objects of luxurious gratification by the richer natives of India?—The richer natives of India generally desire a watch or watches; as to pictures, they have so little taste that they often prefer the daubs of China to the finest works of the artists of this country; but perhaps China pictures are also recommended by their comparatively low price; the carpets made in India, and those imported from Persia, are I believe generally preferred to the European manufacture; fowling-pieces and pistols
are

Exhibit. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm.

are desired by the principal chiefs; but with the exception of one or two princes, I have hardly ever known these articles purchased, though all the military chiefs in India are desirous of obtaining them in presents.

Have not you, particularly during your residence at Bombay, seen several of the richer natives dressed in Irish linen, or Scotch and Manchester cambrics?—I am almost ashamed to confess, that I am so very bad a judge of such articles, that I could not distinguish very well between the manufactures of India and those of the cloths described in the question; but I have no doubt many of them did dress in them, if they were cheaper, and the fabric equal to those of their own cloths.

Do you recollect whether they used the printed cottons of this country frequently in furniture, and the lower classes in articles of dress and in turbans?—I have frequently seen the printed cottons of this country in articles of furniture at the houses of the superior Parsee merchants, which were fitted up like those of Europeans, and many of the lower classes (particularly those called Portuguese) were very fond, when they could obtain it, of wearing a fine printed cotton jacket, but I do not think this was, as far as I have observed, a general wear; the Masulipatam printed chintzes, were I believe much cheaper, and were an article of very great consumption both at Bombay, the Persian Gulph, and other countries in that quarter of India.

Are you quite sure that they were cheaper than the printed chintzes of England?—I am almost positively certain of the fact; I carried great numbers of both European chintzes and Masulipatam with me in all my different missions to Persia, to give in presents to different people who rendered service to the mission, and also with the view of giving them patterns of the different manufactures of England and India; and I can recollect, that the common reward of any small service was a piece of Masulipatam chintz, while I am sure that I never gave a piece of English chintz to any man who had not a title, or who was not a person of some consideration: The Masulipatam chintz is an article of very general wear all over Persia, and there is a considerable trade carried on between that port and the gulph. I did not observe, when on the last mission to Persia, that there was a demand for European chintz as an article of trade, or that it had become a common wear, though every means had been taken by me ten years before to give the Persians a taste for it; and as it seemed to me much handsomer and of better quality than the Indian manufacture, I can only refer its not being in equal use to its bearing a higher price.

Were

Were you at Bombay when Sir Robert Peel's consignment of those goods came out?—I am not aware that I was; I know nothing of the consignment.

*Lieut.-Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm*

Be pleased to state, whether the richer natives at the different presidencies of India do not commonly drive European carriages?—Some of the richer natives at our principal settlements drive carriages made in the English style; some of which are from England, and others, particularly at Bengal, made at the settlement.

Do you recollect, when you were last at Bombay, a carriage driven by Pestangee, a Parsee?—I do; it was a very fine one.

Just before you left Bombay, did not Pestangee buy another carriage that had been built for one of the sheriffs of London, or adorned in that fashion?—I believe he did; Pestangee had a great number of carriages, in which he used to ride himself, and sometimes to accommodate his friends when they were in want; and I am grateful enough to acknowledge being one that has often received this accommodation from him.

Had not another rich merchant of the name of Dady Mooda, at this time, also a very elegant carriage?—He had; I have had the use of his carriage also, when in distress for a conveyance.

Had not Ornagee, another Parsee, a very rich carriage?—I have no doubt he had, probably more than one.

Were not the smaller carriages called gigs, in very common use among the natives of India?—They were very common, but very few of those were of European manufacture, the others were a coarser imitation of the European gigs.

During your residence at Bombay, had you an opportunity of visiting the Island of Salsette?—I often visited the Island of Salsette.

Be pleased to state your opinion of the condition of that Island, and the inhabitants, generally?—The improvement of the Island of Salsette has certainly been very gradual and slow, and it has perhaps been in some degree neglected; the most substantial improvement that I have known within my recollection, was that of forming a causeway which connected it with the Island of Bombay; there is also a good road for sixteen miles, to Tanna; and another road was, I understood, in progress when I left

Lieut. Colonel India, to a different part of the island; but the inhabitants, generally speaking, did not appear to me in a state of that prosperity which might have been expected from the vicinity of the Island of Salsette to such a rich commercial settlement as Bombay; I am not, however, sufficiently master of this subject, to state either the causes that promoted the improvement it has received, or those that have retarded its attaining to a higher state of cultivation and prosperity.

Sir J. Malcolm.

Was it not considered to be in a considerably worse state than what was generally understood to be the condition of the island under the Portuguese government?—I really have not that minute information which would enable me to answer that question in a manner satisfactory to the Committee: I cannot state a vague report upon such a subject.

During your residence at Bombay, did you ever visit the Mahratta district of Basseen?—I never did visit it; I have seen it from the opposite shore.

Did you not hear, during your residence at Bombay, of the general state and condition of that district?—I have always heard it was in a very highly improved state of cultivation.


Are you aware of any reason, whether from soil, or climate, or geographical position, why Salsette should be in so inferior a state to that of the Mahratta district of Basseen?—Never having visited Basseen, I cannot draw a comparison; some parts of Salsette are very hilly and woody; and would, no doubt, require a considerable degree of labour to bring them into a state of high cultivation.

Is not Salsette generally, as far as you have observed, a very fertile soil?—I have seen some very fertile parts of it; but I am not sufficiently acquainted with the general nature of the soil to give a distinct answer to the question.

Have you heard that the causeway between the Islands of Bombay and Salsette, alluded to by you, has had a prejudicial effect upon the harbour of Bombay, by interrupting the back tide, and lessening the depth of water in some places?—I have heard apprehensions stated, that such would be the effect; I have no information that enables me to say, whether it has had such effect, or not.

Are you acquainted with the manufacture of shawls in Cashmere, and the

*Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm*



the causes of their superior excellence?—I have, in the course of my investigation into the general history of India, translated what was considered as a very authentic memoir of Cashmere; and in that there is a chapter upon the mode in which the shawls are obtained, and what the natives of India deem the causes of their excellence; it is stated in that memoir, that the raw material is a wool, or I should rather say a down, that lies protected by the coarse hair of a goat which is bred in the adjoining mountains of Thibet; this raw material, after being taken from the animal, is said to be made up in a small pack, which is put upon the back of the goat, and the animal is driven with his load into Cashmere, where it is manufactured. The inhabitants of that country are in the habit of attributing some part of the singular softness of the shawls to the virtues of one of the rivers in Cashmere, in which the wool is dipped; but this is evidently an idle story, of the same character as that which informs us that the only good porter is made from Thames water. It appears, however, certain, from all the information I have been able to obtain on the subject, that neither the former kings of Delhi (who are stated to have made several attempts to introduce the breed of this Cashmere goat into the upper provinces of India), nor the kings of Persia, have ever been able to succeed; a goat which I have seen, and which I am told somewhat resembles that of Cashmere, is found in the country of Kerman in Persia; and from its wool or down a shawl is manufactured, which, though very handsome, and sometimes comparatively fine, has never been equal to the Cashmere shawl; and it is a received opinion among the inhabitants of India and Persia, that that manufacture can never be rivalled in any other part of the world.

From your knowledge of British and Cashmere shawls, do you suppose there is any probability of the British rivalling the Cashmere shawls in the Indian market?—From all I have ever heard or seen upon the subject, I should suppose there was no probability whatever, as I never saw an English shawl that at all approached to the excellence of that manufacture, and as far as I was able to judge, the Persian shawl made from the wool of Kerman came nearer the Cashmere shawl than the English; and it may be judged how far inferior the Persian shawl is considered by the inhabitants of that country itself, when the king of Persia has found it necessary, with a view of encouraging the manufactures of his own country, to issue, within the last ten years, an edict prohibiting the use of Cashmere shawls to any persons in his dominions, except those of a certain rank, and who shall have the royal licence for wearing them.

What would be the penalty upon an individual who was caught in an endeavour

*Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm.*



endeavour to avoid that prohibition?—He would either be bastinadoed, have his eyes put out, or his head cut off; it is impossible for me to say which of those three punishments would be inflicted.

What do you think would be the consequence of permitting British merchants to proceed to India under any license except that of the East India Company?—I consider, that one of the greatest difficulties in the administration of our Indian government, arises out of the existing distinctions between the different classes of Europeans which its present constitution obliges us to have in that country. I allude to the distinctions which exist in the European part of the army in India, and those between the political government and the supreme courts of justice. These distinctions, however necessary, have been found liable to a collision which requires all the care and caution of the political government, and all the temper and talents of those who preside over the other departments, to prevent having a very injurious operation on the whole frame of our power; for when they come in collision, they exhibit a want of union, and a jarring in our system that is interpreted by our native subjects into weakness, and consequently, makes a dangerous impression on their minds. From this view of the subject, I should consider, that permitting any body of men to reside in India, who were not nominally, as well as virtually, subject to the exclusive authority of the Indian government, would be adding another class to the divisions we already have of Europeans in that country; and one which I conceive, from its unconnected form, and, if I may use the term, undisciplined character, that would come in more frequent collision with the ruling government, than any of the classes I before noticed.

Is there not a great difficulty at present in governing the Europeans in India as well as governing the natives?—There is, I conceive, an equal, if not a greater, difficulty in well governing the Europeans in India than the natives.

In the event of the difficulty of governing the Europeans in India increasing, would, in your opinion, the difficulty of governing the natives increase also?—No doubt; those causes are so intimately blended, that it is impossible to separate their effects.

Can you form an opinion what effects the separation of commercial concerns from those hands in which the sovereign power may be vested would have on the interests of the British Empire in India?—I can only generally state in answer to that question, that, in whatever hands the sovereignty

sovereignty of India is placed, I conceive it will always be essential that such should have a direct, efficient, and competent controul over every branch and department of the state; and that every means which shall increase its controul and authority over those by whom the commerce with India is carried on, must be beneficial to the welfare of the state. I do not consider myself as competent to judge on the lesser parts of this question, or to decide in what exact proportion, or in what manner the commerce between the two countries should be carried on.

*Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolme.*

Are you of opinion, that considering the odium at present attending the removal, by the magistrates at the out stations, of British subjects residing there by license from the Company, the regulations at present existing upon that subject would not be materially improved and more easily put in force, if any violation or evasion of the existing regulations by British subjects who may go there under Parliamentary enactment, were ipso facto followed by their being sent out of India, subject to the remission of that punishment by the supreme government?—I am of opinion, from what I have observed, that the power vested in the local governments of India of sending a British subject to Europe, and that given to a magistrate sending him away from a district, is much seldom exercised than it should be. It is quite impossible that any person educated in England, and whose breast is filled with the principles of British freedom, can dismiss those from his mind, so far as to exercise, without feelings of great compunction, very absolute power, however necessary such may be on the grounds of general policy. I have had occasion to remark, in numerous instances, the extreme reluctance with which this essential power was exercised; and I do conceive that a regulation, which made it the positive duty of any magistrate (leaving nothing to his discretion) to send out of his district any European settled in it, upon the commission of a transgression against the regulations, and which placed the power of remitting such banishment from the district in the government only, would be very salutary, both as it prevented any odium attaching to the magistrate, and as it compelled him to attend, on all occasions, to the law and not to his own personal feelings.

Can any judgment of the habits, characters, and inclination of the natives in the interior of India, be formed from the disposition, character, and inclinations of the population of Bombay?—Besides the settled population of Bombay, travellers and merchants from every Asiatic country, resort to that port; and no doubt, a person disposed to acquire such information, may obtain it, as far as it can be obtained from a communication with the individual natives of those countries.

Do

*Lieut. Colonel
Sir J. Malcolm.*

Do not you imagine, from the habits, pursuits, and manners of life of this population of Bombay, which consists of so many various descriptions of merchants, almost all in pursuit of gain, must be most materially different from the character of the natives in the interior, not so employed?—I have stated before, that there is a great difference between the character and habits in society of the natives of our principal settlements (of which Bombay is one) and those of the interior; and I conceive, that a person who has only resided at Bombay, cannot have a minute knowledge and information respecting the habits and manners of the natives in the interior provinces of India.

Are the articles in metal in use amongst the natives almost universally manufactured by the natives from the native materials?—A very great proportion of the metals manufactured by the natives themselves for domestic purposes are obtained either in India or from the Turkish dominions; I allude particularly to iron and steel, which are found in many parts of India; the latter in great quantities in the Mysore country; and copper, which is brought in considerable quantities down the gulph of Persia from the mines of Diabekir; and tin is, I believe, imported from the Island of Banca in the Eastern seas.

Is that iron and that tin, so imported into India, to be had at a much lower price than the same articles brought from Europe?—I cannot answer this question from minute information; but I must suppose, that as great quantities of those metals are imported from Europe, the importation from the Persian Gulph and other places would cease, if it was not from its being cheaper, or of a superior quality.

Is the building of carriages in the European style as yet established at Bombay?—They as yet build very badly at Bombay; they build very well at Madras; but as I have, in my former evidence, stated, the manufacture of carriages at Bengal is, as far as I am a judge, equal to those made in England.

[The Witness withdrew.

[Adjourned to Monday, eleven o'clock.

Lunæ, 10^o die Maij 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

MARTIN LINDSAY, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows :

Mr. Jackson.] YOU commanded a ship in the Company's service, did you not ?—I did. *Martin Lindsay, Esq.*

How many voyages may you have made to India, either as commander or officer ?—Five altogether.

To what ports of India did you go ?—Twice to Bengal, and three times to China.

Have you had occasion to be at any other ports belonging to the Company, either the ports of India or in the eastern seas ?—At Madras, in the way to China, and likewise in the way to Bengal ; and one of the voyages I went what is called the Eastern passage to China.

Had you occasion, during that voyage, to touch at any of the Eastern Islands ?—Yes, I had ; I went through one of the passages into the China seas.

Which of the islands did you visit in that passage ?—In going through the Straits of Atlas, at the island of Lombock.

What were the principal articles you used to take to India ?—A variety of articles ; some of what are called the staple articles, and a variety of other articles, such as were commonly used by Europeans.

What articles did you take with a view to the native consumption ?—Some glass ware.

Of what description ?—Window glass, and some articles of table glass, tumblers and decanters, and shades ; glass of various descriptions.

How long is it since you made a voyage ?—The last voyage I made was in 1796, a voyage to China.

Martin Lindsay,
Esq.

Are you able to say how far the more recent voyages have been successful as to their export articles?—Judging from the business which I have had to do for some captains and officers, since I myself left the sea, I am led to think they have not been very successful.

Have you been employed since your last voyage as a merchant or agent?
—As an agent and ship owner.

Has such employ afforded you the means of a general judgment as to the trade of India?—It has.

Have the more recent voyages, with which you have been acquainted, been successful as to their export articles?—Judging from the accounts that I have had, I should say their profits were very moderate, extremely moderate.

Do you mean by that, that they met with a fuller market than was consistent with what you would call a good profit?—What they carried out did not meet with a ready sale, and therefore they were obliged to sell it at a very moderate profit.

Do you happen to know whether, for several years past, there has been a very full market, and rather a glutted market than otherwise?—I have reason to believe there has.

Do you mean that, for some years past, there has been a glutted market of European articles?—I do.

From your acquaintance with India and the natives, can you form an opinion whether, in case of an open trade, there would be any probability of a greater export than has hitherto taken place of British manufactures or European articles for the consumption of the natives of India?—I have no doubt there would be a considerable exportation; but I do not think it would meet with a successful market.

State your reasons for that opinion?—From the articles that have been lately taken out by commanders and officers not meeting with a good market.

Is it your opinion, that the present system of commerce to India, has even more than fully supplied all the wants of that part of the world?—

I should

I should think it has fully supplied them, allowing any fair profit to the exporter. *Martin Lindsay, Esq.*

You of course remember the exports to India being of a more successful description than they have been for some years past?—They were formerly, during the first period of my going to India.

From about what period has the export trade to India in British manufactures or European articles ceased, generally speaking, to be a successful speculation?—I think it has been a less successful one since the facility which has been given to the general merchant to send out in the Company's ships.

Do you mean that the facility so afforded, occasioned an export of European articles beyond the demand for them?—Fully equal, or rather more, keeping in view as a merchant, having a fair profit.

Among those with whom you have been acquainted or concerned, have any of them made losing voyages of it, as to the exporting part?—Yes, they have.

Looking to your acquaintance with the commanders and officers, has that been a frequent or a rare occurrence, that they should have lost by their export adventure?—It has not been frequent.

For some years past, are you to be understood to say, that where they have got any profit at all, it has been a less profit than you consider as a fair and sufficient profit to induce such an adventure?—I think that they would not begin a concern of that nature, though they are from their situation in life obliged to carry it on, having entered upon that line of life.

In those cases they look materially to the homeward investments, do they not?—Considerably; particularly China ships.

The captains and officers of the East India Company's ships are educated for that express purpose, are they not?—They are obliged to be a certain number of voyages in various situations, in order to enable them to get the command of a ship.

How many voyages must they go before they can be commanders?—Four voyages, before they are eligible to the command of a regular ship.

Martin Lindsay,
Esq.

Before being chief officer of them?—Three voyages.

Supposing, from so material a change of system as an open trade, the Indian trade should be conducted by other persons from the out-ports, would the commanders and officers of the East-India Company have the means of easily resorting to other professions, or do you think they would be thrown out of employment?—No doubt they would suffer very materially from the competition that must come in against them.

You have stated, that you think the export trade to India has ceased to be advantageous since the increased facilities which were given by the East-India Company; be pleased to state how those increased facilities have operated, so as to produce that effect?—By enabling them to send out a quantity of goods of various descriptions.

Did you attempt to make any sales in your passage, at either of the islands in the eastern seas?—In the last voyage I made to China, knowing I should go the eastern passage, sailing late from this country, I took out three or four articles which I supposed were most likely to meet with a sale in the eastern islands.

Name those articles?—Cutlery of different descriptions, and pulicat handkerchiefs made at Manchester; the red and blue check handkerchiefs, in imitation of the Madras pulicat handkerchiefs.

Any other British manufactures?—Some remnants of cloth; I do not recollect any others particularly.

Was the quantity considerable?—No, it was a few hundred pounds worth only.

Did you dispose of those easily and successfully?—No, I did not.

State the result of that adventure?—The cutlery I disposed of a small quantity for supplies or ships provisions; the handkerchiefs I disposed of a very small quantity; I was obliged to bring the greatest part of them back again, not being able to dispose of them at all, not even in the way of barter for provisions.

Did you try the Indian articles of the same kind there?—I had not any; it was in my way from Europe, and it was the first place I touched at from Europe.

You

You did not dispose of all the cutlery?—No, I did not.

Martin Lindsay,
Esq.

What did you do with it?—I brought some of it home, some little of it was disposed of in China, and some little at St. Helena.

Do you remember the amount in value of cutlery?—About £120 or £130, and about two or three hundred pounds worth of handkerchiefs in imitation of the Indian.

Did you endeavour to get money for those articles?—Money they had very little of, therefore I had no chance whatever; I endeavoured to dispose of them in the way of barter, buying cattle and vegetables and fruits for the use of the ship; I saw very little money.

What articles could they have furnished you, supposing they had been disposed to have bought your European articles, with what articles could they have paid you besides provisions for your ship?—Upon that particular island, they had very little, but on some of the adjoining islands I could have got rattans and beetle-nut to have carried on to China.

As it was, you failed in selling a material part of your handkerchiefs?—I did.

As well as of your cutlery?—I did.

And brought the remainder of both of them back again?—I did; the principal part of the handkerchiefs I brought back again.

The articles of barter, if you had bartered them, were such as would have suited the China trade?—Yes, the rattans and beetle-nut would have suited the China market; but the island of Lombock is a very small one.

They would not have done to have brought to England?—Not at all.

Supposing you could have bartered in those seas to a greater amount, it would not have consisted of such articles as you could have brought by way of return cargo to England?—No, it would not from that island. Upon some of the eastern islands there are articles, such as mother-of-pearl shells and tortoise shell, that might have been brought to Europe as an article of trade, but in a very limited degree.

Would such articles be very limited in their degree, and very uncertain as to their success?—Very limited in their degree.

Martin Lindsay,
Esq.

Nothing that you would rank amongst the staples?—Certainly not.

Supposing that every subject in every part of the United Kingdom had access with his vessels to those seas, and that the obtaining of tea were his object, do you apprehend that he would find the means, by proper arrangements, of getting as much tea as he might require, for the purposes of his speculation in those seas, without going to Canton?—I should imagine by a previous arrangement having been made, that the tea might be brought to various islands in the eastern seas, either by China junks, or by American ships, or by country ships.

What do you mean by country ships?—Ships that have gone from other ports in India to China, and probably if there was an arrangement made, they might bring teas to those islands, and take a return of rattans and beetle-nut.

Looking to your own experience and the knowledge you have had as an agent, do you think it probable that any successful export of British manufactures could take place, at all material as to its extent, to the islands of the eastern seas?—Of British manufactures, I should think not.

Do you entertain the least doubt of its being utterly improbable that it should?—I have not the smallest doubt of it.

Have you the least doubt of every commander being able, by proper arrangement, to obtain as much tea as he might wish to have in those seas?—I should suppose, by a proper arrangement, he might get it.

Without going to Canton?—Yes, with previous arrangement.

Must not every ship homeward bound from India be of necessity loaded with an assorted cargo of measurable or light goods, together with a certain dead weight for the purposes of ballast?—Almost all the ships that have yet gone, from their construction, require some dead weight to ballast them.

Would that dead weight generally consist of rice, sugar, or saltpetre?—Sugar I should imagine was the most likely article; rice I should imagine must be a very hazardous speculation; and saltpetre, I believe, is not permitted; of course sugar becomes the only article; if saltpetre was allowed, no doubt they would take it.

As

As the law now stands with regard to saltpetre, rice being generally regarded as an unprofitable description of ballast, it would principally consist of sugar?—I should think so; it is the only article I recollect at present.

Martin Lindsay
Esq.

Would that occasion the importation of great quantities of sugar?—It would increase the quantity greatly, no doubt.

There are hardly any limits to the capacity for obtaining it in Bengal, are there?—No; I believe Bengal could afford great abundance of sugar, I have reason to believe so.

In stating the necessity of dead weight, by way of ballast, you say, the ships that have been do require it, you mean it as a general proposition, that all ships that come back from India must be so ballasted?—I fancy there are very few ships, let them be constructed as they may, but would require some dead weight.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Do you know, or can you judge, to what per centage on the investment, the privileges enjoyed by the Company's officers may amount, what advantage such privileges give them over other merchants in respect of charges?—I should imagine about fifteen per cent.

Having so long left India, you, probably, are not acquainted with the state of the trade in British manufactures now exercised there?—I cannot speak from my own knowledge, certainly; only from the conversation I have had with the captains and officers returning from the Presidencies.

Do you know, from information which satisfies you, how far most of the different trades for the supply of European articles of furniture, such as coach-makers, cabinet-makers, upholsterers, workers in metals, tailors, shoemakers, and workers in glass, are established there?—I have understood there are in Calcutta, particularly, artificers of almost every description, manufacturers of furniture of different descriptions, very good shoes and boots, and almost every article in leather, and certainly of tailors there are abundance, also manufacturers of various articles in iron and steel, gold and silver; they make a great deal of the iron work necessary for shipping.

Is not the Indian steel remarkably good?—I really cannot answer to that.

Have

Martin Lindsay,
Esq.

Have you heard that manufactories for preparing coarse glass are established at Madras?—No, I have not heard of that.

At present is there any establishment of revenue officers in the Eastern Islands, or any method for securing the revenue by manifests and clearances, and preventing any illicit trade in tea?—I do not know of any.

To make such establishments, would it not require in those islands very great exertion and great expense, and would it not be exposed to great risk?—I should imagine, if it is intended to prevent smuggling, it would require great numbers of vessels of various descriptions to prevent smuggling there, and illicit intercourse between ships.

Exclusive of that, would it not be necessary, in order to insure a probability of preventing smuggling, that there should be clearances and manifests brought by those ships, and could those clearances and manifests be brought without having an establishment upon the islands of revenue officers?—Not if the ships that bring the goods from China are to exchange the property.

Would it not be necessary, in order to ensure the probability of prevention of smuggling, by those vessels bringing home manifests and clearances, that there should be a revenue establishment upon the islands?—I should imagine both would be necessary to prevent an illicit trade.

And to secure manifests and clearances?—Yes.

Do you know at all the proportion the price articles manufactured now in India under British artificers and by native labourers, bears to the price of the same articles imported from Europe?—No, I cannot speak decidedly to the question.

Do you know whether they are the same price or cheaper?—I should suppose they are cheaper.

Do you suppose them to be of such a price, as if the articles are fit for use, would most materially diminish the import of the same articles from England?—They certainly do hurt the importation from England; in shoes I can speak particularly; they are procured much cheaper, and they answer the purpose extremely well, both in China and in India, in fine weather.

Is it within your knowledge, that the owners of the country ships, that frequent China from India, are bound under a heavy penalty to conform to all orders and regulations of the supracargoes at Canton, and that they are to put themselves entirely under the directions of the supracargoes during their stay there?—I do not know it, though I think it is probable that they are. *Martin Lindsay, Esq.*

What, in your opinion, would be the effect upon the China market for teas in the event of that trade being opened?—I should imagine that the teas in China would be increased in price from the great number of ships, and the greater demand for them, from the increased competition.

Are not you also of opinion, from the peculiar character of the Chinese, that the quality of teas would be adulterated?—I think that is very probable, as a number of what are called out-door merchants in China, would have a great deal of the trade to execute.

Do not the English East-India Company get the choice of the teas now brought to Canton from the upper provinces?—I believe they do.

Is not the refuse sold to the Americans?—The best part being bought by the East-India Company, the rest must be sold to the Americans, or any other ships that may be there to take it off.

Is there not a description of teas called the old teas, of the former season, brought down in considerable quantities, and which are always rejected by the Company?—I imagine whatever tea is bad, whether of that season or the season before, will be rejected by the Company's officer; they have a person there to examine and to taste the teas.

Has not the price of all articles of supply to the ships in Canton increased within the last ten years, nearly double?—I should think not double; it has increased from a greater number of ships of different nations having been at Canton, particularly the English.

Do you know the price of sugars in China?—No, I do not recollect particularly.

In the course of your experience or knowledge, have any new articles of British manufacture been introduced with success to the consumption of the natives of India?—No, I do not recollect any.

Are you aware of the great increase of export to India of cotton goods, both

Martin Lindsay,
Esq.

both printed and plain, within the last ten years?—I think there has been an increase of printed cotton goods within these last ten years; I understand a great deal of the printed cotton is for the Portuguese and others; not so much for the natives as for the Portuguese in various parts of India.

Have you not heard of the Hindoos using them as turbans?—I have understood that they have used some printed cottons for turbans.

In your capacity of agent, exporting the printed cottons you speak of, have you ever exported any to the other parts of India, except Bombay?—As far as I recollect the investments of the captains I have been intrusted for, they have taken some to every part of India.

Have you reason to think that they have exported to such advantage as to encourage an increase in the export of them?—The quantity was in a very small degree, and I believe the advantage arising from them was pretty nearly equal to the other articles, not particularly profitable, nor otherwise.

Have you reason to imagine that will be an increasing article of trade?—I really cannot hazard an opinion upon that; I should rather imagine it would not increase very much.

Are not the people commonly called Portuguese, alluded to in your former answer, natives of India?—They are so far natives, that they are born there, though not the aborigines.

Do you know the number of that population, or have you ever heard it?—It is considerable, I believe, though I would not venture to specify any number.

Do you consider the cotton goods mentioned in your former answer, to be a new article of trade in India, compared with the use or the demand for those goods formerly in that part of the world?—I believe it is not altogether new, but the quantity exported of late has increased probably in some part of India; they have got them where they had not them some years ago; from the increased quantity sent out, they must have spread abroad.

Do you understand the quantity to have increased considerably?—Not very considerably, probably it has been more than double.

[The witness withdrew.

THOMAS

THOMAS GARLAND MURRAY, Esq. was called in, and examined
as follows :

Mr. Grant.] Are you not commander of a ship in the East-India Com- *T. G. Murray,*
pany's service?—I am. *Esq.*

How long have you been in the marine service of the Company?—
Between six and seven and twenty years.

Have you made frequent voyages in that space of time?—I have made
either ten or eleven voyages to India and China.

Have you been in the habit of availing yourself of the privilege which
the Company grant to their marine officers, of exporting goods on their
own account, freight free?—As much so as other persons in my situation,
I believe.

What proportion of the investment which you laid in consisted of such
articles as were, in your understanding, adapted to the consumption of
the natives of India?—It depended entirely upon the latest information I
had of such articles being wanted, or what I conceived they would be
likely to want, from the situation of the market during the time when I
was there last.

In general, you have found that their demand for European articles has
been extensive?—Very trifling indeed, when compared to the demand of
the settlers there.

Of what description of European produce and manufactures were those
articles which you conceive to be adapted to the consumption of the na-
tives?—Of the manufactures of this country, and the Continent, (such as
Germany and Holland;) the produce of Birmingham and Sheffield, of
this country, being chiefly cutlery and small quantities of hardware; toys,
spectacles, and beads, of Germany and Holland; and the general produce
of Europe, such as quicksilver, saffron, and cochineal, as coming from
Europe, being brought from the Peninsula.

Would not you include cutlery and hardware in the list of the articles
mentioned?—I meant that, when I mentioned Birmingham and Sheffield,
particularly, and not the whole produce of Birmingham and Sheffield.

T. G. Murray,
Esq.

During your experience in the marine service of the Company, have you found the native demand for European manufactures to increase in any material degree?—As far as it has affected myself, on the contrary; it is a thing I have never been able to account for to myself, nor has any reason been given by those people of whom I have inquired, that since the fall of Seringapatam, our investments at Madras have never met so ready nor so profitable a sale.

The instance mentioned in the last answers, refers to the Coromandel Coast, will you answer the former question with respect to all parts of British India?—I am not at all acquainted with the coast of Malabar, I have never been on that side of the Peninsula, except just round the southern part of Ceylon.

Has the native demand for British manufactures increased during your experience?—I have not found it so myself.

Does that fact accord with the general experience of the officers in the marine service of the Company?—I can only speak as far as my own knowledge goes.

Have you not had opportunities of knowing what degree of encouragement other officers in the marine service of the Company have found in prosecuting the export trade of British manufactures to India?—I have found that they had the same advantages as myself, either as captain or officer respectively.

What degree of encouragement have they had from the demand in the East?—That has been very precarious indeed.

From your general acquaintance with the export trade, as carried on by the marine officers of the Company, is there, in your judgment, a growing demand on the part of the natives of India for British or European manufactures?—Speaking from my own immediate experience, and from what I have suffered, I think not.

Do you conceive that the marine officers of the Company have used every exertion to promote, as far as in them lay, the consumption of British manufactures in India?—I conceive that there are not a more enterprising body of men than those who are permitted to participate of the privileges of the Company on board the Indiamen.

In your judgment, is it not a great advantage to the class of persons mentioned in your last answer, to export free from the charges of freight and commission?—I imagine, that inasmuch as they are encouraged to speculate now, from being free of freight, their speculations would be greatly reduced if they were obliged to pay freight.

T. G. Murray,
Esq.

Do you mean to imply, that the immunity from the charges of freight and commission has encouraged the officers in the marine service of the Company to export manufactures to a greater extent than they would have otherwise exported?—I think, that inasmuch as the freight affects the advantages attending whatever may be carried out, insomuch it would reduce the encouragement to speculation.

Is it your opinion that any private trader could export goods to India in such a manner as to sustain a competition with the marine officers of the Company?—I think quite impossible, from my own experience.

Is it your judgment, that any such increase is likely to take place in the native demand for British produce or manufactures, as may not be fully met by the existing system?—I think it is in the power of those immediately employed in the marine service, to take out a great deal more than they do at the present moment, if they found there would be a likelihood of great profit arising from it.

Is any circumstance known to you, which seems to afford a promise of any considerable increase in the native demand for British manufactures?—I know nothing of the interior of India; I am only giving my evidence as far as these things have affected my own speculations, in my own pursuits.

Are you acquainted with any such circumstance as seems to afford a hope of considerably extending the export trade, in British produce and manufactures, to India?—Not at all; I am not acquainted with any new channel likely to increase the demand.

Describe shortly in what manner the marine officers of the Company are trained to the service in which they are engaged?—By the regulations which existed when I entered the service, I was obliged to perform one or two voyages in the situation of a midshipman or a junior officer; one a fourth, one a third, and one a second or a chief officer, before I was qualified for the command.

T. G. Murray,
Esq.

Do you consider that species of training as necessary to the due discharge of the functions with which the commanders in the marine service of the Company are invested?—I think it absolutely necessary, to take charge of so valuable a property, that a man should have great and long experience, together with the advance of age that that period of service I mentioned would bring him to, before he should be invested with the command of an Indiaman.

If a free trade were established between every port in the United Kingdom and every port in the British dominions in India, what effect would be produced on the marine officers in the service of the East-India Company?—I do not feel a conviction that it would amount to their total ruin, but it would be attended with very great hardships.

If a ship is freighted homewards from India, must she not be loaded with an assorted cargo of light goods and of goods for ballast?—If the object in sending the ship home should be the most valuable produce of the East, I should think it almost impossible that a ship could come to Europe without something to ballast her.

Do you conceive rice would be a good article to form the ballast of a ship, homeward bound?—That it would ballast a ship there cannot be a doubt.

Would it be a profitable concern, to import rice to this country as dead weight?—I should conceive a very destructive one to the proprietor, generally speaking.

Do you know of any other article of trade than rice, excepting sugar and saltpetre, that could be used for the purposes of ballast on an homeward bound voyage?—There is none at this moment that occurs to me that could be laden in the ship in sufficient quantities to ballast her, speaking of a ship of 5 or 600 tons.

You are doubtless aware that saltpetre is at present out of the question by law?—No; I believe it is in the power of the Company to allow an individual to purchase it, as an indulgence; I am speaking as matter of opinion.

Do you conceive that sugar would be a profitable article of import, if used as dead weight on board an homeward bound vessel from India?—
Speaking

Speaking from my own experience, what has happened to me within these few years, quite the contrary.

T. G. Murray,
Esq.

Which would you regard as the most profitable, sugar or rice?—Sugar might, under various circumstances, yield some profit, certainly.

What circumstances are those in your experience, which induce you to think sugar would not prove a profitable article of import, under the circumstances supposed?—The period I allude to took place some years ago, ten years ago, when the warehouses of the West India merchants throughout the whole United Kingdom were quite full of the produce of the colonies.

Were the sugars of Bengal allowed a fair competition with West India sugars in the markets of this country, do not you conceive that it would sustain that competition with great hopes of success?—There cannot be a question, but, inasmuch as the sugar from India is brought to this country, it will in that degree, have a great effect upon the produce of the West India colonies.

Could not the sugar of Bengal be brought to the markets of this country as cheaply as West India sugar, provided the duties on both be equalized?—At the present moment, I believe, the produce of sugar in India is very much confined, but that it is capable of producing as much as the whole continent of Europe would require I cannot doubt, and if it can be brought here as cheaply in point of freight, and the duties are equalized, I have no doubt that it would have a very serious effect upon West India produce.

Supposing sugar were brought from India as dead weight, might it not, in that case, profitably enter the markets of this country, supposing it to be placed on an equal footing, in point of duties, with the sugars of the West Indies?—It would affect it unquestionably, inasmuch as it would increase the quantity of sugar in the market.

Would it not come as cheaply as West Indian sugar, coming as dead weight?—It would depend entirely upon the freight of the ship, what she was freighted at; if it was necessary to bring sugar as dead weight to ballast the ship, it would most seriously affect the produce of the West Indies, inasmuch as it would greatly increase the quantity of sugar in the market.

Assuming that saltpetre is excluded as an article of ballast, in an homeward

T. G. Murray,
Esq.

ward bound vessel from India, would you choose in preference rice or sugar, for that purpose?—I have already said that rice is a very destructive article to embark in, and that sugar might, on the contrary, afford some profit.

Have you in your China voyages, or otherwise, had opportunities of becoming well acquainted with the navigation of the Malay Archipelago?—I am very little acquainted with the Eastern Islands, never having had the charge of a ship among them.

Describe precisely what you mean by the term Eastern Islands?—I mean the great body of islands, both large and small, between Acheen Head and the Pellew Islands.

You include under that term, all the islands that constitute the Eastern Archipelago?—All the islands; generally speaking, the Eastern Islands are those to the Eastward of Banca, including Borneo, &c.

In a China voyage outwards, by what straits do you enter the Archipelago?—That depends entirely upon seasons and other circumstances; the general passage in the regular season, and the fleet in force (a strong fleet well protected) is through either the Straits of Sunda or the Straits of Malacca.

What is the way homewards, do you come through the same straits?—Generally, when a fleet is in force, and in the regular season, through the Straits of Sunda, that is the most direct passage.

You have mentioned that they go and return by these routes when the fleet is in force, what difference does that circumstance make as to the course adopted?—In going through the Straits of Sunda, for instance, you pass immediately in sight of an enemy's possession; and in going through the Straits of Malacca, it has frequently happened during this war, that the enemy's cruisers have been off Acheen head.

Have you ever landed on any of the islands of the eastern Archipelago?—If you admit Sumatra to be considered as one of those islands, I was six weeks at Bencoolen and brought home a cargo from thence, since I was a commander. I was before that about fourteen days upon the island of Sumbawa.

That

That is to the eastward of Java?—Yes; going to China, it forms one of the most eastern straits, the Straits of Sapy. T. G. Murray,
Esq.

Had you an opportunity of observing the native inhabitants of those islands?—At Bencoolen, I formed some idea of what their inclinations and habits were; at the Straits of Sapy, I was under too great a dread to have much communication with them.

What were the circumstances which rendered it so fearful a business to have communication with the natives of Sumbawa?—I know no reason, but a knowledge of their native treachery, and which appeared to be natural to them.

From any knowledge or authentic information which you have acquired, can you say whether that is generally the character of the native population of the eastern islands?—I believe universally.

Do you conceive that any considerable number of cargoes of British or other European produce would find a market among the natives of the eastern islands?—As far as my own knowledge goes, and what I have heard from the description of people called eastern traders, I apprehend not; not even one cargo.

Are not the wants of the natives very much limited by the nature of the climate under which they live?—I conceive their wants to be very few, from the very few articles that the regular eastern traders from Calcutta carry among those islands, speaking only from information, for I have no experience, also judging from what I experienced myself while at Bencoolen.

Does not the equator cross the heart of some of the principal islands?—I believe near the very spot I have just mentioned, it crosses Sumatra, somewhere near Fort Marlborough, at Bencoolen; I speak from recollection.

Does it not cross nearly the centre of the island of Borneo?—I believe it does; but that is not impressed so strongly upon my mind as the others.

During your residence at Bencoolen, did you find that the native inhabitants in the neighbourhood of the British settlement there, copied in any material degree European habits and manners?—None whatever came under my observation from actual natives.

From

T. G. Murray,
Esq.

From the treacherous and ferocious character of the natives of these islands in general, would it not be necessary that vessels, attempting to trade with them, should be strongly armed?—The eastern traders are armed, I believe, in a very peculiar way, to prevent surprise from numbers, as well as treachery from the merchants with whom they deal; and I have been told, that immediately on any native or natives coming on board, their side-arms and all other weapons of defence are taken from them; they are also supplied with strong boarding-nettings; and I believe, I do not know, whether it is so now, but it was certainly at some period necessary that their cabins should be barricadoed, so that they might defend themselves, if they were driven to that place, from the number of natives coming on board, either by surprise or by permission.

Supposing a free trade established between the ports of the united kingdom and the eastern seas, do you conceive that the export on a large scale of British manufactures to those seas, would prove a profitable speculation?—As far as my own experience goes, I think not.

Do the Malays wear cotton in any degree?—They wear chiefly cotton, but they have a manufacture of their own of silk and cotton, they wear no other apparel that ever I observed.

Was that the case generally among the Malays?—Generally, wherever I have been.

Do they wear any other articles of apparel than are supplied by their own manufactures?—I do not recollect observing any thing but their own manufactures; I cannot enumerate exactly what they are now, I have not them in my recollection.

Do you know whether any trade is carried on between China and the islands of the Archipelago?—I believe a very extensive trade in Chinese vessels, but to what places and what islands, I am quite unable to say, chiefly to Java, I believe.

Can you state of what articles in general the return cargo consists?—I am not sufficiently acquainted with the China market, to answer that question.

Do you know whether the Eastern Islands furnish any descriptions of produce which are likely to suit the consumption of Europe?—Spices are produced certainly; and I believe Java produces both sugar and indigo, but

but I am not at all aware what the produce of any of the other islands, except Lucbonia (Manilla) which produce the same.

T. G. Murray,
Esq.

On a supposition that a free trade were established between the ports of the United Kingdom and the Eastern Seas in general, except with the reservation of the China trade to the Company, is it your judgment that the vessels of private British traders could procure illicit shipments of tea on the coasts of the Eastern Islands?—I have not a doubt that there would be great facility in their procuring tea, and I would beg leave to state why; the great reason, I believe, that there are not more ships and more people embarked in the China trade, either from the coast of Malabar or Calcutta, is the difficulty of return, and that their ships frequently come back half laden; I dare say, therefore, they would be very glad to take on board a cargo of tea, and carry it any where that may be pointed out, if it were only as a remittance from China.

Do you mean to imply, that country ships trading to Canton, might be tempted on their return homewards, to take in teas on the coasts of the Eastern Islands?—No; I mean that they would bring cargoes of teas from China, as a remittance for whatever they might have carried there, and deliver them at any place that might be agreed upon, purely as a remittance.

Does not the Chinese government gain a considerable revenue from the export of teas?—I cannot speak from positive knowledge, but I always understood so.

Must it not be the wish of the Chinese government, that teas of all descriptions should be exported from the port of Canton?—I have always understood that a Chinaman, to get rid of his teas, would trade with any one, and give him almost unlimited credit.

Are there not teas of a very inferior, and even noxious description, to be purchased at Canton?—I cannot answer that question; teas are frequently adulterated; but it does not come immediately under my own knowledge.

Supposing an arrangement made, by which teas imported from China into some of the Eastern Islands, could be there taken in by private British vessels, can you state whether it would be easy to procure such teas from China by means of Chinese junks or other native vessels?—I cannot take upon myself to answer that question; I have already said

T. G. Murray, Esq. that there is a very extensive intercourse from China, through junks, with the island of Java, and I believe with those junks and Malay boats, with islands in the west; and the China junks go also to the other islands in the Archipelago.

Is it known to you that the Chinese junks import into Java, teas and other products of China for the use of the Chinese colonists of that island?—I am not at all acquainted with that particular.

Supposing an open trade established, such as has been before described, would it not be easy for the captains of vessels to procure, by a previous arrangement, any quantity of tea, without going to the port of Canton?—I should conceive so, for the reasons I have already given, independent of the Chinese junks.

Is not the course of Chinese junks coming to Java, through the Straits of Banca?—I should rather think through the straits to the eastward of the island of Gaspar, or the Straits of Gaspar.

Must not vessels coming from the coast of China to Java pass somewhere near the islands of Borneo and Sumatra?—Borneo, lying to the northward of Java, they must of course pass it; but I cannot charge my memory particularly.

Would it not be a much shorter voyage for the Chinese junks to come to the north west coast of Borneo, than to come to Java?—Inasmuch as Borneo lies much nearer to Canton, of course, it would be shorter.

Can vessels sail from the coast of China to Manilla in both monsoons?—I am not sufficiently acquainted with those seas, to answer that question.

Supposing an arrangement made, by which European vessels would take in teas on the coast of the Eastern Islands, could not temporary depôts, for that purpose, be very easily established on those coasts?—The only objection to that would be the treachery of the Malays, and the likelihood of being cut off by them; there is no other objection, I conceive.

Would the treachery of the natives be an insurmountable obstacle to the sort of clandestine trade of which you have before spoken?—Certainly not.

not; if it was an object worthy of attention, the factory or establishment to be formed, could be strong enough to resist the Malays.

T. G. Murray,
Esq.

Are there not several inconsiderable islands, of which the inhabitants are much more peaceable than those of Celebes or Borneo?—There are some islands or some places on the islands, where there is more confidence put in the Malays than there can be in others; they are not so suspiciously treated in some of the islands as they are in others.

Would it be practicable for the British government to establish any such fiscal guards on the coasts of those islands, as should prevent the illicit practices of which you have before spoken?—They must be very extensive, and very numerous; and, in the time of war, I should conceive it would be very much subjected to the depredations of the enemy's cruisers.

Supposing a regulation made, that ships taking in cargoes any where in the Indian seas, should, on their passage homeward, touch at some intermediate port, and have their cargoes officially broken up and inspected, could such a regulation be carried into effect without immense inconvenience to commerce?—I think it would be excessively prejudicial, and very destructive to a China cargo; for it is invariably found, that a chest of tea, as it is at present constructed, would hardly bear moving after it is stowed.

Must it not, in general, be an inconvenience to inspect cargoes in that manner, after they are completed?—A very great inconvenience, I imagine.

Supposing a regulation made that ships, under the circumstances before described, should touch at some intermediate port, and that the master or commander should declare the contents of their cargoes, but without having them actually inspected; is it your opinion that such a regulation as that could afford any material security against a contraband trade?—If the temptations are great to carry on a contraband trade, and it can be done with a degree of facility, I should conceive it no more obstruction than a man to give his word that he would not do it.

Do you not conceive that the present high duties on tea imported into this country must operate as a very strong temptation on persons in the circumstances before described, to engage in an illicit importation of that article?—I should think that, considering the weighty penalties attached

T. G. Murray,
Esq.

to detection from the Exchequer, the only inducement they can have to smuggle, is to evade the heavy duties.

Do you know whether the coasts of the eastern islands do not abound with bays and creeks accessible to ships of burthen?—I am not very well acquainted with the eastern seas; I can only speak from what I have understood to be the case; some bays I have seen at a distance appeared, not only accessible, but very commodious for ships of all descriptions.

Would it be possible or expedient to station British cruisers in the Straits of Malacca, Sunda, or Allass, with orders to board vessels coming homewards and suspected of being laden with contraband?—It is very possible, certainly, to station them; but I think the great dangers arising from remaining there, would prevent their being there perpetually.

Supposing a vessel to take in a lading any where in the China or Soloe seas, are there not many practicable outlets from those seas into the Atlantic and Pacific oceans?—There are innumerable outlets; but whether there is a safe passage, I am not at all acquainted.

It is your understanding that there are innumerable outlets?—I know nothing more than what I have seen upon the chart.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Is it usual for the country ships to trade in teas?—I believe not, but I have known both the settlement of Fort St. George, and Calcutta, plentifully supplied with tea through the means of the country ships.

Do they bring any teas to those places, except for the consumption of the Presidencies and the subordinates?—I have bought teas of a certain description myself in Calcutta, which I conceive to be cheaper than they were purchased in China.

For what purpose did you purchase those teas?—When I speak of teas, I mean three or four chests for my own immediate use.

Not as an article of trade?—It is prohibited as an article of trade.

What quantity of teas do you think you should be able to purchase in

in Calcutta, at any one time?—If I am not mistaken, I believe there are one or two regular ships return with teas both to Madras and Calcutta; but as those may be intended to supply the Presidencies, I do not mean to say I could buy all those teas cheaper there than in China.

T. G. Murray,
Esq.

Is it within your knowledge, that the owners and commanders of country ships which frequent Canton, are under covenants with the government of India, by which they are bound in a penalty of double the value of the ship and cargo, to conform to all orders and regulations of the Company's supracargoes at Canton?—I am quite unacquainted with such regulations.

Supposing such regulations to be made as well in India as in China, that country ships should not trade in teas, are you not of opinion that such regulations would have the desired effect?—I should conceive the captains and officers would, like all other men, be bound to conform to the orders of their employers; but being prevented by the government, it would naturally depend upon the penalty attaching to it.

Are you of opinion, that any quantity of teas could be taken on board in China by a country ship, without the knowledge of the supracargoes, under proper regulations to prevent their being shipped?—Speaking from the knowledge I have of the Chinese, I conceive them to be more inclined to smuggling than any other set of men; but how far it can be done without the knowledge of the supracargoes, I am quite unequal to answering.

Are you of opinion, that teas could be landed from country ships at any port, either upon the coast of Coromandel or Malabar, and re-shipped on private ships bound to this country, without its coming to the knowledge of the government of India?—I presume, that in the event of peace, the situations on the coast of Coromandel, belonging to both the Dutch, French and Danes, would be returned to them; and in that case, I think it possible that there might be trans-shipments made in those roads without their coming to the knowledge of the English government; yet the possibility of information being given to the English government must be very great.

Are

T. G. Murray, Esq. Are you of opinion, that there would be any inducement for the owner or commander of a country ship to embark in such a traffic, under the heavy penalty of a forfeiture of double the value of the ship and cargo for so doing?—I should conceive not; my idea went only to the possibility of the thing, but not to the likelihood of it.

Upon the supposition of the trade to India being laid open to the merchants of this country, under a prohibition to import teas in the vessels sent to India, and subjecting, in the event of tea being found on board the said vessels, the cargo to confiscation, in your judgment, would not the merchants in this country, engaging in such trade, be particularly cautious to select for the command of such ship, a person on whose honour and vigilance they could perfectly depend that no tea should be taken on board?—Most undoubtedly; I should conceive they would be led to do so from the great risk attending the undertaking.

Do you suppose that any large quantity of tea could be taken on board, and conveyed to this country, without the knowledge of the captain?—It depends entirely upon what description of man the captain may be, and how far people may be intrusted who are inclined to take it on board; that there are a great many things taken on board ships, in large quantities, which the captain knows nothing of, I am perfectly convinced.

If the trade of India were confined as at present, and the subjects and states at amity with His Majesty permitted to trade there, might not the merchants of those foreign states find profitable cargoes of sugar in India for the supply of Europe?—I think that, at all times, sugar enough might be made in India to supply all demand for any foreign markets.

Have the East India Company's ships brought considerable quantities of sugar for the supply of Europe?—At one period, within my recollection, the East India Company were induced to try the effect that it would have on the markets; I am speaking only from information as to the motives; and I believe they have sent out six or seven regular Indiamen, for the purpose of bringing home such quantity of sugar as it was safe to lade in those ships.

At what period was that?—About 1793, 1794, or 1795, I was an *T. G. Murray,*
officer in one of the ships. *Esq.*

Do you happen to know whether that adventure proved profitable to the Company?—I am quite unacquainted with that; I believe that a similar attempt has not been made since.

If the East India Company did not find it a profitable adventure to bring sugar from India, for the supply of Europe, do you suppose that the British merchant will find it advantageous to bring that sugar from India?—I have no idea that the private merchant will find it a profitable concern.

You conceive the importation of rice would be destructive, as to profit?—Yes.

Would not that circumstance depend upon the price of rice in India and in England?—I should conceive, that hardly any thing but a most lamentable famine in India can affect the price of rice very greatly; but it must be a continued series of distress in this country that would make rice, in my opinion, a profitable concern.

Do you happen to know the price of rice in India by the last accounts?—No, I am not acquainted with it.

Have you not known periods when rice would have been a very profitable speculation to be brought from India to this country, and that ships have gone from this country on purpose?—I believe the only period that rice has proved to be a very profitable concern, is, in one or two instances in the present year, or the latter end of the last; that ships some time ago were sent for rice, I am very well aware, but the consequence was not destructive to the merchant, but I believe very serious to the government, because they undertook to pay a certain sum, and the rice did not yield one half.

Have you ever imported piece-goods from India?—Yes, I lament to say, in very large quantities.

Have they been a very unprofitable undertaking?—It may not be interesting to the Committee to know how I was affected, it is only necessary to say I was affected in a most destructive way; at one time in
the

T. G. Murray, the year 1801 there appeared to be a likelihood of a great profit arising from piece-goods in this country; in 1802 I was in India, at which time the information of the cessation of hostilities came out to us; I was induced to embark to the extent of about £60,000. in piece-goods alone, about £40,000 of which was sent to me through the medium of a country ship; I think the last of that quantity of piece-goods I have sold within these four years, making a period of seven years, during which part of them were kept in the Company's warehouse, by which I calculate I lost about £25,000.

Are you acquainted with the present or late prices of piece-goods in Bengal, and the prices which have been procured at the East India Company's sales?—I understand there has been a profit arising from piece-goods within this year or two; but the piece-goods vary so much in price, both from the demand in this country, and the quantity exported from India, I cannot answer that question in any way satisfactorily.

Can you state that there does profit arise from the late purchases in Bengal, and the late sales in this country?—I cannot state it from my own experience, only what I have heard; and I believe that chiefly arises from what happened at the period I allude to, and there being so few persons embarked in it.

Are you acquainted with the prices procured at the last sales of the East-India Company?—Not at all; I have heard the thing mentioned, but only in the way, that there was some profit arising from it, nor do I know what prices would yield a profit.

Have the goodness to state, whether the captains of Indiamen receive any salary or pay from the East-India Company; and if so, what is the amount of it?—The captains of Indiamen receive no direct pay from the Company; they are merely allowed a part of the chartered tonnage of the ship freight free; they have no payment whatever.

Is this allowance of tonnage considered as a compensation for the non-payment of salary?—I consider it to be an allowance to them for their services, and as binding them to their interests, in making them consider themselves immediately under their employ.

Notwithstanding this grant of tonnage to the captains, are they not liable to some payment on getting the command of their respective ships?

—There

There is no payment to the Company on getting the command; that I am aware of. T. G. Murray,
Esq.

Is there not a sum of £500 paid by the captain?—Yes; that is deducted from whatever monies they have in the India House after the voyage.

Is this sum considered as a payment made to the East India Company for duties, or how otherwise?—It has never struck me as paid to them for duties, but as a charge attached to the situation of a commander.

Does every commander pay it?—Every regular commander; I believe the commander of what is called the extra ship does not pay it.

How many of the captains of regular ships, upon an average, pay this sum in the course of a season?—I do not feel myself equal to answering that question, because I do not know the whole number of ships; but certainly all the regular ships.

Is this the only sum that is paid on the return of a ship from her Indian voyage by the captain?—I am not aware of any other, from my recollection at this moment.

Do not the captains pay on the return of the China ships?—I am not aware of any sum.

Is there no sum paid, as duties, upon the teas?—I never commanded a China ship; but there are regular duties paid on teas; I never had a China privilege but one, and that was a very long time ago, and what the charges upon it were I do not recollect.

You have stated that £500 is regularly taken from all the captains of the regular ships upon their return to this country; may not this sum be considered in the light of an equivalent for freight upon the tonnage granted to the captains?—That sum has been levied upon the captains (if I may use the expression) I believe, only within these sixteen or seventeen years; but I am not aware that their privilege has been increased since that time.

Whatever the privilege is, this may be considered as an equivalent for freight upon that tonnage?—I am not aware that it is so, because the

T. G. Murray, sum has been levied only within these seventeen years, and the privilege
Esq. has not at all increased from what it was prior to that time.

Would you not consider it as a charge on your commercial speculation in estimating the amount of the profit of the whole voyage?—In estimating my profit on the voyage, I certainly should not conceive I could do so to be correct, till I had deducted the £500 from it.

The officer duties payable on the return of a ship from a China voyage, whatever they may be, would necessarily be considered in the same light?—Every deduction of whatever nature, from the net proceeds, of course, must be considered in the same light.

Have you ever heard what the amount of those duties now alluded to is?—No, I have not.

Can you inform the Committee what may be the amount per cent. of the advantage which a Company's officer would have from paying no freight, no commission, and a diminished rate of insurance over a private trader, who exported the same investments?—During three or four of my voyages to India, I always sold my privilege, till within the last voyage, at £25 or £26 a ton.

What might that amount to?—There is about 40 tons; at the period I have spoken of, some time ago, when a large consignment in piece goods came to me, the insurance upon my own ship was about five or six guineas per cent.; and I think the insurance done upon ship or ships at Lloyd's Coffee House, was twenty guineas per cent. with deductions for convoy, and so forth, making the difference, if the ship could be named at any time that the articles were in, of from five or six guineas to eight guineas per cent.

Can you calculate what, upon the whole, the advantage might be, that the Company's officers have over private traders?—Very considerable, certainly; I cannot answer it more minutely.

Are you acquainted with the produce of the Island of Banca?—I have passed Banca.

Have you any information of the nature of the produce of the Island of Banca; does it produce tin?—I believe it produces tin; and that the chief part of the tin carried to China, either from the place itself, or from Malacca, or Penang, I believe, is produced in Banca.

Do

Do you know the relative value of the tin carried from Banca to China, with tin that might be exported from this country?—I recollect once asking a Chinaman the question, which was the most preferable; and he told me that the Banca tin, certainly; but as to the relative value of them, I cannot speak.

T. G. Murray,
Esq.

You sold your privilege for £25 a ton?—Yes; thereabouts.

Do you mean your whole privilege out and home?—No, not home; the purport of the question meant to be asked, I conceive to be the advantage the captain has over a private trader, filling his privilege himself; I have always let the produce of whatever my investment might be, together with other funds I had, upon respondentia in India, and received also a payment of £25 a ton upon my tonnage, considering the speculation from India to this country a very precarious thing, and in all probability destructive.

Do you not distinctly know, that the £500 paid by the commanders of the Company's regular ships, has no connection whatever either with duties or with freight, on their privilege, but that it constitutes a fund to repay the Company for a sum of money which they gave to do away the system of private contract for open competition?—I do not exactly know that; but it took place exactly at the period that the old system of shipping was destroyed, and that ships were agreed for by open competition.

You know distinctly that it has nothing to do either with duties or freight?—I conceive not.

{The Witness withdrew.

JAMES HORSBURGH, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows:

Mr. Impey.] You are hydrographer to the East India Company?—
I am.

J. Horsburgh,
Esq.

Were you a free mariner in India under a licence from the East India Company?—Yes, I was.

For how many years?—I was about twenty years in India.

In that capacity, did you command a Company's ship trading in the Indian and Chinese seas?—A country ship.

L. Horsburgh,
Esq.

It was not a Company's ship?—No; she did not belong to the East India Company.

Are you, from your own experience, well acquainted with the Indian seas, and with the Indian trade; by that trade, meaning the country trade?—I never traded on my own account, and am not well acquainted in respect to trade; the navigation of those seas I am well acquainted with.

From your observation, when you were in India, do you think the markets there were over or understocked with European commodities?—I believe frequently overstocked.

Can you state any new articles of European produce or manufactures that came into demand among the natives of India during the time you were there?—I cannot.

Supposing a free trade were opened between the ports of this country and the ports within the East India Company's Charter, do you, from your knowledge of India, think there would be any increase of demand for European produce among the natives there?—I really cannot tell.

What is your opinion; have you any reason to think there will be?—I think there must be a great sacrifice from this country, in the first instance.

Have you any reason to think there would be any increase of demand among the natives, for either British manufactures or produce?—I really cannot answer the question properly.

Are you acquainted with the eastern seas and islands?—Yes, I am.

Do you believe that those seas and islands, and the ports of them, have been thoroughly explored by the merchants who now carry on the trade between India and the Chinese seas?—Yes, they have.

State who are the persons by whom that trade is carried on, the trade which is called the country trade; is it not carried on by persons called free merchants and mariners, and who reside in India?—Yes, it is.

Has it come within your knowledge, that those free merchants and mariners have explored every port in those seas, for the purpose of commerce?—Yes, it has.

Can

Can you state what articles of British produce or manufactures are consumed in those islands?—I cannot say correctly; very little I believe.

J. Horsburgh,
Esq.

State what the articles are, as far as you know them?—A few articles of cutlery, probably a little iron and fire arms, and gunpowder, are the principal articles.

What is the assortment of cargoes sent from India to those islands?—Opium is the great staple article; some iron, saltpetre, and sulphur sometimes, and piece-goods, cotton stuffs of various colours.

In your opinion, could even a single ship be freighted from Europe for those islands, with any reasonable prospect of commercial profit?—I think a single ship could not sell her cargo among those islands, without going to Batavia, or to Prince of Wales's Island.

Do you think it possible to dispose, even of the cargoes of two European ships of 350 tons, in a season, among those islands?—No; I do not.

Is not the climate of those islands extremely hot?—The equator passes over the middle of the Archipelago.

What is the dress of the natives?—Very little, if any thing at all; without it is the Rajahs and chiefs; they wear pelisses of different kinds; but the lower class of people wear very little dress; a small wrapper of cotton about them, and a bit of silk handkerchief for a turban.

Is their dress supplied from their own manufacture chiefly?—In great part.

Do you conceive it is possible to dispose of English woollens to any amount among them?—No; I think not.

Can you state to the Committee what is the character of those natives, with respect to the ferocity or mildness of their dispositions?—They are very cruel and treacherous, and would take any man's life for the sake of a dollar or two, at any time when there was an opportunity.

Are the Rajahs, who are the chieftains of those islands, very jealous and suspicious of Europeans?—Yes, of Europeans trading with them.

Have

J. Horsburgh,
Esq.

Have many instances come to your knowledge of ships that have been cut off and destroyed among those islands?—A great number; I have got a list of nearly thirty in my pocket of the ships I have known cut off at different times.

Do you know that captains also have been assassinated by the natives of those islands?—A great number.

Are there any return cargoes that could be got among those islands for Europe?—I conceive little or nothing that would answer in the European market.

Is the committee to collect from what you have said, that it is your opinion that the trade to the eastern islands could never be an object of fair commercial profit to a British merchant?—I think not, until the disposition of the natives is changed.

Supposing ships to go from this country with a view to profit by illicit traffic, is it your opinion, that if they were permitted to go into the eastern seas, they could procure teas there for the purpose of smuggling?—I think not for some time.

Do you think that if they had a view to that purpose, they might in some time enter into such arrangements that they could procure teas?—Yes, I think so.

Do not many large junks come among the eastern islands, from the port of Amoy, in the southern part of China?—They go from Canton and from Amoy, to different ports of the eastern islands.

The English have no intercourse or connection with the port of Amoy, have they?—Not at present.

Do not many junks go from China to Borneo?—To Borneo, and to Sooloo, to Mindano; I believe also to Timor; particularly to Batavia, and to Rhio and Lingin, and to Prince of Wales's Island.

Could not those junks, in your opinion, bring any quantities of tea to the eastern islands?—They carry a good deal of tea to Batavia at present, and to some ports of the eastern islands.

Could

Could they not procure them and carry them in any quantities that might be demanded?—Certainly,

J. Horsburgh,
Esq.

Are you of opinion that, by previous arrangement, depots of tea might be established through those junks among the eastern islands, for the purpose of smuggling?—I think so.

Do you think such smuggling of tea might be carried on by means of Portuguese or Spanish vessels, by previous arrangements?—I think they could.

Supposing the private merchants of this country were permitted to go to Manilla, do you think there is any more convenient port for procuring teas from China, and smuggling them into this country, than the port of Manilla?—I think not.

Is not Manilla so situated that a regular communication may be kept up between that and China, at almost any period of the year?—At all times.

You are of opinion then, that Manilla is peculiarly well situated for smuggling teas from China?—Remarkably so.

Do you know whether the Company's supracargoes are not exposed to very great difficulties and dangers, sometimes, from the irregularities even of the seamen of the Company's regular ships?—I think they have been so formerly.

Are not the country ships which sailed to China, under the strictest regulation with respect to their conduct in China, and under the controul of the supracargoes?—Yes, they are.

If the Chinese trade were thrown open to the private merchants of this country, is it not your opinion that the Company's supracargoes would be put to the utmost difficulties by the irregularities and promiscuous influx of seamen, that would then go to the port of Canton?—I think so, unless there was some other method to regulate their conduct.

Are you acquainted with the produce of the island of Banca?—Yes.

Do you know that the island of Banca produces tin of a very fine quality, and in very great quantities?—I understand it does not produce so much now as it did formerly.

Do

J. Horsburgh,
Esq.

Do you mean that so much is not exported from it, or that there is any defect in the produce of the country?—There is not so much procured, I understand.

Have you understood that tin is extremely easily procured in that country, and very easily smelted?—Yes; I understand so, it is near the surface of the ground what they procure, in small pits; it is of a very soft quality, easily smelted.

Have you understood, that during the time that the Dutch power prevailed in that part of India, the Chinese were in a very considerable degree supplied with tin by the Dutch from the island of Banca?—Yes; I believe they were.

Have you any doubt that the Chinese might still be supplied with the same article from that island at a much cheaper rate than they can from England?—I really do not know the relative difference of prices.

You do not know the comparative prices of tin from Banca and from England?—I do not.

Do you know whether iron is a produce of one of those Eastern Islands?—I have heard that they have iron in some of the islands.

Do they not manufacture their cresses, which are offensive weapons, and other iron utensils and arms from their own iron?—They temper their own cresses themselves, and manufacture them; whether all from their own iron, I cannot say.

You know, from having seen those instruments, that they are their own manufacture?—Certainly.

In freighting a ship from India to Europe, it must be loaded with an assorted cargo of light goods, and of dead weight of ballast, must it not?—No; I do not know that; I have come home three times from India, sometimes without light goods at all, sometimes with rice; ships can load with rice, without light goods.

Supposing the ship to be loaded with an assorted cargo of light goods and dead weight, what are the articles you must take from India to Europe for that dead weight?—I imagine sugar, or saltpetre, or rice.

As the law at present stands, saltpetre can only be imported by the Company, or by their licence, into this country?—I have understood so. *J. Horsburgh, Esq.*

Can you state whether, generally speaking, rice would be a profitable article to bring from India to this country?—I should think not profitable.

Supposing it were necessary to take in as ballast, either rice or sugar, which do you think would be the more profitable article to bring to this country by way of ballast?—I really do not know.

Do you know whether Bengal is capable of producing sugar to almost any amount?—I believe it is.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Are the country ships employed in the trade between India and China, in the habit of bringing teas to India, except for the consumption of the Company's settlements?—I believe not.

What quantity of tea do you think each ship usually brings from China to Bombay?—I imagine from one hundred to two hundred chests.

Do not the owners and commanders of the country ships employed in the trade with China enter into covenants with the government under a penalty of double the value of the ship and cargo, to obey all the orders and regulations of their supracargoes at Canton, among other provisions in these covenants?—I have understood so; I never saw the covenant.

Do not you recollect having signed such covenants as commander, upon a ship's being registered in Bombay?—I think I remember signing a covenant; but I do not recollect the tenor of it, or what was the penalty.

Were the trade in teas in country ships to be forbidden by the government in India and the supracargoes at Canton, or the supply to the different settlements to be confined to one ship selected for that purpose, do not you think such a regulation would be effectual to prevent teas being brought from China in country ships for the purpose of being sold to private ships going from this country?—I really cannot say.

Could any quantity of teas be shipped on board the country ships in China without its being reported to the supracargoes, provided they were to express their desire to that effect to the Chinese?—I think some of the

J. Horsburgh,
Esq.

small Chinese merchants would still send teas on board ships, if they could get any advantage by it.

Considering the heavy penalty of double the value of the ship and cargo against such a trade, do you think it would be an object to any owner or commander of any ship to engage in it?—I think not.

Do you think that any quantity of teas might be landed at any of the ports, either on the coast of Coromandel or Malabar, from country ships, and re-shipped on board private ships bound to this country, without such an operation coming to the knowledge of some of the Company's servants on those coasts, and being reported to government?—I think not, if the Company's servants were active.

What, in your opinion, would be the effect upon the price of teas in China, if fifty or sixty competitors were to go into the market?—I think it would raise the price of teas in China.

What effect would be likely to be produced upon the quality of teas?—The qualities would probably be inferior.

Have you had an opportunity of observing the gradual rise in the price of exports from China to India, such as sugar, raw-silk, tutenague, and other articles?—I understand the price has risen of late years.

Have you heard that the articles of sugar and sugarcandy are now considerably higher than they were ten or fifteen years ago?—I really do not know the present price.

Have you observed the rise in the common articles of supplies to the ships in China provisions?—Yes.

Do you suppose this has arisen from any want of the usual supplies being afforded to the port of Canton, or from the competition arising from the number of ships that have gone there?—I cannot say from what cause.

Have you heard of any rise of consequence having taken place in the price of teas for a long period of years past?—I have not.

[The Witness withdrew.]

Sir

Sir GEORGE THOMAS STAUNTON, Bart. was called in, and examined as follows:

Mr. Impey.] You are a supracargo in the East-India Company's service? *Sir Geo. Thos. Staunton, Bart.*

—Yes, I am.

How long have you been in that situation?—I have been fifteen years in the service of the East-India Company.

You accompanied Lord Macartney's embassy to Pekin?—Yes, I did.

You are also acquainted with the language of the Chinese?—I have made the Chinese language my study.

From being acquainted with the language of the Chinese, and from the time you have been in that country, have you had peculiar opportunities of becoming acquainted with the character, the opinions, and the habits of the Chinese?—I should conceive a knowledge of the language would possibly give me some advantage over other Europeans in those respects.

Have you also, from the situation you held in the Company's service, obtained a competent knowledge of the Chinese trade?—I consider my situation as giving me an opportunity of having a general knowledge of the commerce of China.

From your knowledge of China, can you state to the Committee, whether they are not peculiarly jealous and suspicious of strangers of all descriptions?—I should consider that the Chinese are peculiarly jealous and suspicious of strangers.

Can you state to the Committee any principle of government or subordination entertained generally by the Chinese nation, that renders them peculiarly adverse to casual and unconnected trading adventurers?—The principle of responsibility that is exacted in China from every person in office, and the controul which is required to be exercised by them, would certainly lead them to be peculiarly adverse to any trade that was not under an efficient controul.

Do you conceive that that principle has been one great cause, why in former times the Chinese have been adverse to commerce with foreigners?—I should conceive that has been the principal, or one of the principal

*Sir Geo. Thos.
Staunton, Bart.*

causes of their unfavourable opinion of strangers, and their unwillingness to enter into commercial connections with them.

Can you state to the Committee, from your knowledge of the history of the trade of China, what have been the impediments thrown in the way of foreign trade in that country, in former times, in consequence of that principle?—The trade has been confined to one port of the Chinese empire, and is limited to a certain number of native Chinese, called Hong merchants; the Europeans are allowed to reside at that port only while their ships remain there, and various other restrictions were imposed to prevent any ill consequences arising from the trade with foreigners.

Was not the residence of foreigners confined to a small district in the suburbs of Canton?—It was.

Were not all foreign ships disarmed upon their arrival, and their arms restored at their departure?—There was an order to that effect, and I have understood it has been put in force on some occasions.

Was not all intercourse between foreigners and the Chinese strictly prohibited, with the exception of those Hong merchants, and a few other persons appointed for the purposes of that intercourse?—It was so.

State to the Committee, whether in point of fact, those severe laws are not at this time modified in practice?—There has been in practice a considerable relaxation of those laws in favour of strangers.

Do you conceive that one of the principal causes, or the principal cause of the relaxation of those laws, has been the mode of carrying on the China trade by the East-India Company?—I should certainly consider, that the system according to which the trade is at present carried on, is one of the principal causes of that improvement. There may be, no doubt, some collateral causes, which have contributed to the same effect.

Do you not know that the jealousies of the Chinese have been so far subdued, that they have even made advances at Canton to a direct and confidential intercourse with the servants of the East-India Company?—There have been such advances in one instance, within my recollection.

Are you of opinion, that notwithstanding the lessening of the jealousy of the Chinese above stated, very slight causes may probably bring our trade with China into great danger?—Our trade with China is certainly still

still upon a precarious footing, and is liable to be disturbed by provocations which might be considered of a slight nature.

*Sir Geo. Thos.
Staunton, Bart.*

Do you know that the English have been lately excluded from the port of Chusan?—I have understood that the English were formerly admitted to the port of Chusan, which they are not at present.

Do you know whether it was from any considerable provocation on the part of the English, that they were excluded from the last mentioned port?—I am not acquainted with the causes of the exclusion of the English from the port of Chusan, but I have not understood that there was any adequate provocation.

From your knowledge of the Chinese, do you think they consider their commerce with the East India Company as of any considerable consequence to the prosperity of their empire?—The Chinese government have always declared, that they do not consider it of any consequence to the prosperity of the Chinese empire.

In your opinion, have not the measures and conduct of the Company's servants at Canton even gained them the respect and confidence of the Chinese?—The Chinese certainly testify much greater respect and esteem for them than for other foreigners, or for any foreigners when the trade was first opened with that country.

Do not you think that the unimpeachable good faith of the Company has greatly contributed to that effect?—I should consider that it certainly has.

Has not the beneficial effect of the Company's good character in China extended not only to their own officers and other adventurers from British India, but also to foreigners, and particularly to the Americans?—I think it has, in some respects.

From your knowledge of the Chinese, do you think that the character of the Americans stands equally high with that of the Company, among the Chinese, for honour and probity?—I should think, by no means so.

Are you of opinion that the power of the Company contributes, as well as their probity, to the high character they hold among the Chinese?—It certainly contributes to the respect and to the consideration they receive from the Chinese.

From

*Sir Geo. Thos.
Staunton, Bart.*

From your knowledge of the Chinese trade, do you think it is capable of great improvement and extension upon the present system?—I should conceive it is capable of a gradual extension, and that beyond any limits which can be at present assigned.

Supposing the present system were to be broken, and the traders of this country, honest and dishonest, experienced and inexperienced, were allowed a participation in the China trade, what, in your opinion, would be the probable consequence?—I should think it extremely probable that disputes would arise, and that additional restrictions would be laid upon the trade; that it might, in consequence of such disputes be suspended, and perhaps altogether abandoned, in consequence of the treatment that might be experienced from the Chinese, and the new regulations that might be imposed for the controul of the trade.

Do you think it probable, that in the event last mentioned, the trade being thrown open, such impediments would be thrown by the Chinese in the way of it, as would tend greatly to diminish, if not entirely to destroy it?—I conceive that the trade would be rendered much less advantageous than it is at present; but whether it would become necessary altogether to abandon it, would depend upon circumstances which it is not possible to foresee.

Supposing the East India Company's power to be destroyed, what would be the state of British subjects in China, without the protection they now receive from it?—I should conceive they would be liable to considerable embarrassments and vexations in the conduct of their trade, and in a much greater degree than they are at present.

Supposing that a King's Consul were established at Canton, is it your opinion that he could exercise the same authority that the Company now does in the protection of British subjects?—I should conceive not; as the power and influence of the Company's servants is chiefly derived from their having the direction and management of the trade.

Is it your opinion upon the whole, that it is of the utmost importance, if not of absolute necessity, to the preservation and improvement of our trade with China, that the present system should be continued?—I should think it is certainly highly important to the preservation and improvement of the trade, that the present system should be continued.

Is it from political causes only, or from commercial causes also, that you

you think it would be inexpedient to throw the China trade open?—I should conceive there are likewise some commercial causes that would prevent the trade being carried on so advantageously on any other system as the present. *Sir Geo. Thos. Staunton, Bart.*

In your opinion, have the Americans, and other foreign traders who have been to China, been able to enter into competition, in any degree, with the East India Company in the Chinese market?—They do in some articles of trade to a certain extent.

Are those, with respect to the commerce in general, superior or inferior articles?—They have entered into competition in respect to some species of teas, and also in some of the inferior articles.

When you speak of their having entered into competition with the Company, in some species of teas, are those superior or inferior species of teas?—I can hardly distinguish them by the term superior or inferior; they are peculiar species of teas.

What are they?—Some kinds of green teas chiefly.

Do you consider the uniform price of teas as one of the consequences of the present system?—I should certainly impute it in a great measure, or entirely, to the present system.

State to the Committee in what manner you suppose that effect to be produced by the present system?—I conceive, that as the Company bid singly in the market of China for the produce of that country, they must necessarily obtain it cheaper, and at more uniform prices, than if a great number of individuals entered into competition with each other.

In point of fact, the monopoly of teas in China is in the Hong merchants, is it not?—I consider it so.

According to the present system, do you consider that the East India Company, notwithstanding the monopoly of tea in the Hong merchants, is enabled in a very great degree, to regulate the price of it?—They have generally the refusal of all teas, and other principal articles brought to market for foreign consumption; and in respect to those articles in the purchase of which they have not to meet with any competition, they are certainly enabled, in a great measure, to regulate the price.

Ans.

Sir Geo. Thompson. Are you of opinion that a free market with China would have the effect of raising the price of tea in that country?—I should conceive it would necessarily do so.

Do you think that the Americans, or other foreign traders who have traded to China, have traded with equal or greater advantage than the East India Company?—I am not able to speak to the advantages which individuals have derived from their trade, but I should conceive that the credit and reputation of the Company in China does give them, generally speaking, considerable advantage in carrying on their trade in that country.

Are you of opinion, that the advantages which have been derived to this country from the sale of British manufactures and produce in China, has been entirely owing to the present system?—I should conceive that the present extent to which British manufactures are sold in China, is, in a great measure, or entirely, owing to the exertions of the East India Company.

Can you state what or whereabouts is the amount of that sale at present?—I believe at least a million sterling in value.

In what articles?—Chiefly woollens and metals.

Can you state to the Committee what difficulties the East India Company have had to contend with, in producing the present sale of those commodities in China?—The Chinese generally entertain considerable prejudices against any new article, and it is therefore often necessary to dispose of it for a considerable time at a loss; but after a time those prejudices wear off, and the merits and value of the articles are known, and the sale extended.

Do you mean to state, that in point of fact, the sale of British woollens to a large amount in China, has been produced by the Company having sold them, in the first instance, at a loss?—I conceive that that is one of the causes of the present extent of the sale of British produce; in addition to which the Company enter into contracts to dispose of those articles in return for teas purchased of the China merchants.

Do you know, in point of fact, that in the commencement of that trade with China, the East India Company disposed of our woollens in that country at a loss?—It appears by the accounts of the East India Company,

pany, that the woollens have been sold at a loss, and I have no doubt that *Sir Geo. Thos. Staunton, Bart.* has been the case.

Do you know whether a taste for the woollen manufactures of this country is now established to a considerable degree in China, by the means the Company have taken for that purpose?—The taste for British woollens has certainly been introduced to a considerable extent in China.

Can you state to the Committee the nature of the contracts made between the Company and the Hong merchants, by means of which the sale of our manufactures has been, in a considerable degree, forced into that country?—As the Chinese merchants derive their profits chiefly from the sale of teas, they are willing, for the sake of those profits, to contract to receive the woollens, with little or no profit to themselves upon them; those contracts are accordingly very essential to the sale of our British manufactures in that country.

You mean, that from the advantage they gain in selling their tea to the East India Company, they have been willing to contract with the East India Company for taking off our manufactures, even without a profit to themselves?—I conceive that is the principle, or understanding, upon which the contracts are made.

Do you know whether, in consequence of such measures having been pursued by the Company, their trade with China, in our woollen manufactures, is now profitable to them as well as to the nation?—To the best of my recollection, it has become decidedly profitable to the Company in some articles of the woollens.

Has the reception of British woollens in China been procured in a considerable degree by the Company's attention to their quality?—The attention of the Company to the quality of their woollens, and also to the prevention of any irregularity or deception in the packages in which they are contained, has contributed in a very important degree to their circulation and reception throughout the empire of China.

Is not the Company's mark, in all parts of China, admitted as full proof, both of the quality and the quantity of the goods that are sold under it?—I have always understood so.

Do the Americans, and other foreigners, who trade to China, carry out

Sir Geo. Thos. Staunton, Bart. out manufactures, or bullion, to exchange for the commodities they get there?—They carry out bullion to a considerable extent, and some articles of native produce; but few, if any, manufactures, as far as I am acquainted.

Can you form any idea of the average annual importation of tea to this country?—The cargoes are provided in China, upon the assumption that the demand is from twenty-four to twenty-five millions of pounds.

Considering that tea is become almost a necessary of life among the lower as well as the higher ranks in this country, do not you think that very great distress in this country would be the consequence of a great reduction, either of the quantity of the tea imported, or of any great deterioration in its quality?—I should conceive it certainly would be attended with distress and inconvenience to the country, under the present circumstances of the universality of the demand.

Do you think, that if the trade between this country and China were thrown open, it might be a probable consequence of it; that either the quantity of tea would be ill-proportioned to the demand, or that the quality of it would be deteriorated?—I conceive the measures now taken by the East India Company for regulating the supply in proportion to the demand, in respect to the aggregate amount, and also in respect of the different species of tea of which that aggregate consists, could not be taken by individuals; and therefore that it is very probable that teas of an inferior quality would be imported, and that the supply would also fluctuate in a manner that would be very inconvenient and prejudicial to the interests of the consumer.

Are you of opinion, that any material derangement of, or inroad upon, the tea trade, might be attended with great danger, as well to the revenues of this country as to those of the East India Company?—I am not able to speak to how far smuggling might be practicable by individuals, but I conceive it would be certainly much more practicable than under the present system, and therefore probably attended with the effect stated in the question.

Can you state, from your own knowledge, whether there is any peculiar nicety required in adjusting the supply of tea to the demand, and in selecting the various kinds of tea?—I should conceive, as I have already stated, that it is very important to the consumer that the supply should be regular and uniform; there is also a very considerable nicety requisite in the

the selection of teas, which is attended to under the present system, and which probably could not under any other.

*Sir Geo. Thos.
Staunton, Bart.*

Is not tea an article that requires the nicest examination to prevent its adulteration?—It does so, more than any article with which I am acquainted.

Can you state what becomes of any damaged tea that may be in the Company's possession, even supposing it might be saleable?—I have understood that, in many instances, damaged teas are sent down in barges to the mouth of the Thames, and there thrown into the sea in the presence of the officers of the revenue who attend to see the tea so destroyed.

Do you mean to state that it is the practice of the Company to destroy all damaged teas, even though they might, if they pleased, sell them at an inferior price?—So I have understood.

Do you know what becomes of tea of a bad quality, if it should turn out that the Company are in any instances imposed upon by the merchants in China, or have by accident purchased such teas?—Teas of a bad and objectionable quality, have, in many instances, been returned on the hands of the owners and original merchants, of whom they were purchased, and the prices paid for those teas deducted from their accounts.

Do you mean that without any dispute the Chinese merchants are accustomed to allow the price of such teas of inferior quality, in account with the Company?—The Chinese merchants, have, generally speaking, such confidence in the honour and good faith of the Company, that they are in the habit of submitting to such charges with little or no opposition.

Do you think that such a practice could possibly be pursued by any private merchants dealing in the same article?—I should conceive not; I know of no instance in which it has been practised.

Are there not certain kinds of tea, the growth and manufacture of which are encouraged by the East India Company, though not in a very great degree profitable, that are imported in general with other teas, the growth and manufacture of which individuals would not probably encourage?—There are certain species of tea, the growth and cultivation of which the Company encourage to a much greater degree by higher prices than individuals would be likely to do, this is on account of the advantage of a

portion

Sir Geo. Thompson, Bart. portion of those teas being included in the supply for general consumption. These teas are probably mixed with other teas by the teamen in, England.

From your knowledge of the tea trade, do you think it of great general importance to that trade that the growth and manufacture of such species of tea should be encouraged?—I cannot speak from my own knowledge; but I conceive, from the information of others, that it must be a considerable advantage to the tea trade in general.

Are you of opinion, that upon the present system, the quality, the quantity, and the appreciation of the annual supply of tea to this country, is carried to the highest pitch of perfection?—I am not aware of any change from the present system by which it could be improved.

Are not you of opinion, that upon this subject, the East India Company are guided by more liberal motives than in the nature of things it can be expected any individual traders can be?—I should think that, as the Company look forward prospectively to the future success and extension of the trade, they must act frequently upon different and more enlarged principles than individuals who have only their present interest in view in the sale of their respective cargoes.

If a free trade were opened with China, do you think it would be possible for the East India Company to make any calculation for suiting their tonnage for the supply of the article, or the supply to the demand in this country?—Every competition, in proportion to the extent of that competition, would necessarily disturb the arrangements and calculations of the Company.

Supposing the same event of a free trade, are you of opinion that it would be possible to prevent inferior and damaged teas, by direct or indirect channels, from finding their way into the British market?—I am not aware of any regulations that could prevent such tea being introduced into the British market.

Is it your opinion, that such inferior or damaged teas, if introduced in any considerable quantity into the British market, might prove very pernicious to the health of the people who used them?—I am not aware of any tea at present procurable in the Canton market that is peculiarly prejudicial to the health—but if inferior and objectionable teas were introduced, it would be certainly likely to diminish the taste for that article, and therefore to decrease the consumption.

If private ships fitted out from British ports were allowed to navigate directly to and from the eastern islands, are you of opinion that they would by indirect means find methods of securing to themselves a participation in the tea trade?—I have no doubt that means would be found of procuring teas in the Eastern Islands, and that therefore it is probable they might be introduced from thence into this country.

Sir Geo. Thos. Staunton, Bart.

Are not the eastern seas and islands full of Chinese vessels and colonies?—There are Chinese vessels and colonies, I understand, in almost every part of the Eastern Archipelago.

Have you any doubt that by means of these colonies and vessels, private ships from hence, who are allowed to enter the eastern seas, would be enabled to obtain teas from China?—I have no doubt that they would.

Have you any doubt that teas so procured, though of inferior quality, would in a great degree supercede the use of the East India Company's teas?—As they would be purchased under an evasion of the Chinese export duties, and particularly if they were sold under an evasion of the English import duties, they would come to the consumer upon much cheaper terms than those of the Company, and would therefore necessarily interfere with the sale of the Company's teas, though of an inferior and less acceptable quality.

Are not you of opinion that the high duties upon tea in this country hold out the strongest temptations to smuggling in every way?—I should conceive that they must.

Are you of opinion, that if a free trade were opened between this country and India, to the exclusion of China and the Chinese Seas, means would be found by the private trader to smuggle tea from India?—Certainly not to the same extent as if the trade to the eastern islands were opened; but I am unable to say whether smuggling would be actually impracticable in that case.

If British vessels were permitted to go to Manilla, are you of opinion, that that situation would be peculiarly convenient for the smuggling of tea from China to this country?—It would have a peculiar convenience from its proximity to the port of Canton, and from its being frequented by Chinese vessels.

Do you know whether there would not be another peculiar facility from vessels being enabled to pass to and from Canton and Manilla at all seasons

sons

Sir Geo. Thos. Staunton, Bart. sons of the year?—They are certainly enabled to pass and repass at all seasons of the year, with some difference in point of time.

State to the Committee, supposing a trade opened with India, and that the smuggling of tea took place, by cargoes being taken up in India by the private traders, in what way do you imagine those cargoes would be conveyed from China to India?—Teas are at present purchased by the country ships trading between China and India without any sort of difficulty.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Do you know what is the Chinese duty upon tea?—I am not acquainted with the exact amount of the duty; but the imperial duty on tea is not considerable.

Whereabout is the duty upon the export of tea supplied by the Hong merchants?—I have never seen any certain and authentic document on this subject, and therefore cannot give an opinion.

Is it known to you whether the Chinese private traders find means to evade those duties?—The Chinese junks do not clear out generally for foreign ports; and therefore they are not liable by the laws of China to the same duties as foreign vessels. Chinese vessels are not allowed by the laws of the country to proceed, with very few exceptions, to any foreign countries.

An evasion of the Chinese duties is possible?—Yes, because they do not clear out to a foreign port.

Do you know whether the island of Banca supplies much tin to the Chinese market?—It is a considerable source of the supply of tin to the Chinese market.

Do you know the relative price of the tin supplied from Banca, and that imported from England?—I do not recollect.

[The Witness withdrew.]

[Adjourned to To-morrow, eleven o'clock.]

Martis, 11^o die Maij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

DANIEL BEALE, Esq. was called, in and examined as follows:

Mr. Jackson.] You resided some time at Canton?—I did.

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

How long did you reside there?—From the latter end of the year 1787 to the middle of 1797.

About ten years?—Yes.

In what situation or capacity did you reside there?—I was Prussian Consul at Canton, and in that situation carried on a very extensive business as merchant and agent.

For what description of persons were you agent?—For many of the mercantile houses in Bombay and Bengal.

Did that afford you full and ample opportunity of understanding the general nature of the Chinese trade, as between the Chinese and Europeans?—No doubt I had ample opportunity of knowing every thing respecting it.

Describe to the Committee the general mode of carrying on the trade, as between the Chinese and the East-India Company?—The trade between the Chinese and the East-India Company is carried on by a set of merchants called Hong merchants, who are licensed by the Chinese government; they are also called security merchants, from the circumstance of their being security for the Company's ships as they arrive in rotation; the senior Hong merchant generally securing the first ship arriving, the second the next, and so on in rotation till the whole number are secured; the number of Hong merchants being about nine, when I was in China, as nearly as I recollect.

What

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

What do you mean by securing the ships?—Responsible to the Chinese government for the duties, as well as for the good conduct of the commander and officers belonging to the respective ships; they are responsible for the duties on imports and exports.

Does the Chinese government require that for every ship that is allowed to take harbour in the river, their security shall be given?—It is impossible that any trade can take place with any ships arriving in the port of Canton till she is secured; the reason why the Company's ships are secured in rotation is, that the Company's trade is sufficiently extensive to give employ to all the Hong merchants; that is, all the Hong merchants have more or less to do with the Company's ships arriving.

You mean all the nine Hong merchants?—Yes, the security merchants.

Have those Hong merchants any particular privilege given to them from the Chinese government, with respect to trade?—The exclusive right of importing or exporting; no other Chinese can import or export, except through them.

Does that apply to the trade with Europeans, or generally?—With the Europeans.

Are there other Chinese merchants resident at Canton that deal with the Europeans?—There are other merchants that trade with the Europeans; but we consider them what we call outside merchants, and that there is no security to any individuals trading with them, whereas in trading with the Hong merchants, there is the security of the Hong, and their known character in that situation.

Do those outside merchants deal under the privilege and license of the Hong merchants?—I do not consider that to be exactly the case; I conceive, if I purchase a quantity of teas from the outside merchant, that outside merchant is under the necessity of applying to the Hong merchant for permission to ship the teas off in his name.

Then the outside merchant would require the Hong merchant's sanction for making the shipment?—Yes; it is only the needy Hong merchants who will permit them to ship off in their names; the advantage is, that they receive the duties immediately from them.

Are there any particular rules, laws or regulations, enacted by the Chinese

nese with respect to the European ships when they are there, as to their means of defence, such as their arms being deposited, or any rules of precaution on the part of the Chinese government?—I have understood formerly the guns of the ships used to be landed; but that has not taken place during my residence, nor during the memory of any living person, I believe.

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

Does the Chinese government discover in its regulations any particular degree of jealousy, with respect to the Europeans who trade there?—No doubt, by confining them to particular limits; in that respect, a jealousy may be said to be observed.

Is it your opinion that the regulations, whatever they might have been, are now materially relaxed towards Europeans?—I conceive the Europeans are confined to the same individual limits now, that they were accustomed to be.

Have you had an opportunity of perceiving whether the East India Company seem to stand high, or otherwise, in the confidence of the Chinese government?—There is no doubt the East-India Company's representatives stand very high in the estimation of the Canton merchants, and I should suppose in the opinion of the government also, from the regularity with which they conduct their trade, and the particular good conduct of the gentlemen in their service.

Have you had an opportunity of observing whether the East-India Company stand very high in the opinion of the Chinese, with regard to commercial integrity?—No doubt I have had that opportunity, and I know the Company's bales frequently circulate without being opened, merely from the regularity with which the business is transacted, and it is known from the description of the supracargo that they actually contain the articles specified; the Company's mark is established, and gives currency to every thing they deal in, and a preference to it.

Do you mean that those bales will pass into the interior parts of China, under the sanction of the Company's mark, to a considerable distance from Canton?—I consider that I can better explain what I mean by the relation of an anecdote, if it is not taking up too much of the time of the Committee:—I recollect that the late Captain M^rIntosh commanded the *Hindustan*, and was appointed by the Company to attend upon the embassy; he expected that the ship he commanded would have an opportunity of visiting various ports in China, and in consequence laid in a very large investment

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

vestment of different articles that he conceived would be adapted to the Chinese market, under an expectation of being able to sell them at a greater price than such articles sold at the port of Canton; he was disappointed in this, for he returned to Canton without being able to sell at the different ports that he went to, any individual article of his investment. Among other articles he had a quantity of cloth, and cloth being generally confined to the Company's trade, he could not appear himself to sell it; he applied to me to take it into my custody and to dispose of it for him; the cloth, as I was informed by Captain M^rIntosh, had been put up by the Company's packers in this country, and I was extremely anxious to obtain for him the best price; to my great surprise, on offering it to several of the merchants, I could not obtain the prime cost. I was anxious to obtain from them the reason, and at last, with reluctance, was told by one that he had no doubt the cloth was of the same quality as the Company's, and such as I had represented it to be in all respects, but that it wanted one essential point, and that was the Company's mark; had he himself been to use the cloth, he said he should have taken it upon my word, but as it was to pass from hand to hand, without the Company's mark, no person would believe him that it was of the quality he described it to be.

Does that mark indicate both quality and measure; what sanction does the mark convey, what sort of warranty?—It warrants it to be of the fineness the Company's cloth generally is, and that the bale contains so many pieces, and each piece so many yards.

Do you know whether any other European traders, of any description, have ever arrived at inspiring that degree of confidence that their mark alone should pass current, as a true indication of quality and contents of package?—I would say, generally, that the supracargoes of other foreign companies established there are, in general, men of respectability and good character, and, of course, enjoy a certain degree of confidence with the Chinese; but I do not, of my own knowledge, know of any particular articles that have the same confidence; I know that a chest of opium, with the Company's mark, will pass in the same way as a bale of cloth.

Do you know any other instance of an equal degree of confidence?—Generally speaking, I should say not, certainly; but at the same time I wish not to be understood to cast any reflections upon any other companies by any means.

Are you of opinion that the Chinese trade is carried on as between the Chinese and this country, better through the medium of the East India Company,

Company, than it could through any other possible medium?—I am decidedly of opinion, that it is impossible to carry on the intercourse between this country and China to a greater advantage than it is now carried on through the medium of the Company; and I give, as my reason, the systematic regularity with which the Company's concerns are conducted; the regular dispatch of their ships from this country insures their arrival at the proper seasons in China; the aid the Company derive from their resident supracargoes; gentlemen who have grown up from youth to manhood in their service, and who, from their being in the habit of holding frequent consultations in the season of business with the Hong merchants, obtain every information that is necessary to regulate their imports.

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

Is it of essential importance in the conduct of a business of that kind, that the import should be thus regulated?—No doubt, on account of the seasons; there is a particular season of business, and that past, the imports, in many cases, would remain till the following season unsold.

You have stated your belief that the Chinese trade could not be carried on to more advantage for this country than it is through the medium of the East India Company; according to the best of your experience do you believe, that it could possibly be carried on so well through any other given medium?—I do not think it could possibly be carried on so well through any other given medium, because I regard the principal staple from this country, as woollens; and that the trade between this country, as carried on by the Company, is at present a forced trade; that is, that no individuals fitting out a ship in the port of London, could load her with woollens, or any articles of that description saleable at Canton, and sell them there at an advanced price.

Favour the Committee with some account of the progress of the woollen trade by the East-India Company; you recollect it when it was much smaller than it is now?—I recollect it in the year 1792, when it was much smaller than it is now.

Can you state the proportions?—I cannot from my own knowledge; I have understood that the trade has been increased from a little more than £100,000 in the year 1792, to, at the present period, an export nearly of a million, and I attribute that to several circumstances; independently of my situation there, I traded to Canton from 1777 to 1787; I have already stated, that I attribute it very much to the regularity and systematic manner in which it is carried on; the period from 1792 to the present period

Daniel Beate,
Esq.

period has been particularly fortunate, because in that period there has been excluded from the port of Canton, the French, the Dutch, the Danes and Swedes, all of whom imported woollens and European manufactures, more or less.

You have stated, that to some extent the export trade of this country, through the medium of the East India Company, was a forced trade; what do you mean by that?—I mean by a forced trade, as I have already stated, that no person fitting out a ship from hence, and loading her with woollens, would be able to sell at a profit.

In what way has the East India Company induced the Chinese to buy those woollens?—Their trade is divided into shares, to the best of my recollection, and those Hong merchants have the opportunity of supplying most teas that take most cloth; I do not mean by that to say, that it is a barter of so many bales of cloth for so many chests of tea.

Do you mean to say, that the supracargoes regulate their prices of tea, in some measure, according to the quantity of cloth the Hong merchants will buy?—The Company's import of woollens is divided into shares, and the Hong merchant that takes the greater number of shares of the cloth, has the greater number of shares in the export trade.

Is that regular rule observed, in order to encourage the Hong merchant to take a quantity of cloth?—There is a considerable discretionary power in the breasts of the committee of supracargoes, and I do not suppose they act on any general rule, they are governed by discretion in their purchases and sales.

Has that discretion, in its operation, held out a material encouragement to the Hong merchants to buy the woollens of this country?—No doubt, I conceive it has; those who take the greatest quantity of woollens will have most teas taken from them.

Does not the Hong merchant understand that it is expected, as a sort of condition, that he will take the woollens of this country, if the teas are bought of him to any material extent?—I believe, if the Company's documents were referred to, it would be found that the trade is, in a great degree, regulated from season to season, and that they contract for a quantity of woollens and a quantity of camlets, and the advantage of the resident supracargoes is great; from those consultations it enables them to regulate their trade by a correspondence with the committee of corre-
spondence

spondence in this country, and the representations of the ^{supra}cargoes is; I conceive, paid attention to by the committee of correspondence in this country; I speak of the effect.

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

The effect of this has been the encouragement of the Hong merchants to purchase the woollens of this country?—No doubt; and the policy of the Company has been, I presume, such as to have a large stock, so as to prevent any individual importing woollens and selling them at an advance.

According to the best of your judgment, as a merchant, did the Company sell those woollens, looking a little to the earlier part of the history of it, to a loss or to a profit?—In the earlier part, I do not conceive the Company were regulated by the same policy exactly, as I now perceive they are; I judge of the effect when their imports were small; no doubt they would have greater advantage, in proportion, from a smaller quantity than they have from the sale of a larger; their object has been, I conceive, very plainly, to force the sale of woollens as I have described.

Do you mean by forcing it, that they subjected themselves to any degree of loss, rather than not press the article?—I mean most distinctly, by forcing it, to say this; it has always been an object to have a quantity there, that they should never know the want of the articles.

The Hong merchants themselves are persons of sufficient capital to enable them to keep the woollens by them for a considerable time?—Some of them are, and some are not; the wealthy Hong merchants have kept woollens for several years, while the more needy have been glad to dispose of them at a very inferior price indeed.

Have you any means of knowing whether the Hong merchants have disposed of their woollens above prime cost, or at a loss, or how?—I have known that they have sold them considerably under prime cost.

Will the Hong merchants run that risk, in order to have an opportunity of selling their teas to such a customer as the Company?—No doubt they know they must each take a certain quantity of woollens, in order to enable them to sell a quantity of teas to the Company.

If the Company were to cease to press the purchase of British woollens in this way, could individual traders in this country, do you apprehend, if the trade were opened, effect such a sale of them?—I conceive, if the trade

about 1800
paid

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

738 MINUTES OF EVIDENCE ON THE

trade were opened, the export of woollens from this country to China would immediately diminish; because no merchant would take a quantity of woollens upon the chance of selling them again, and at a loss, if he had the option of receiving money instead of woollens; and individuals, exporting from this country, if they found any difficulty in the sale of their woollens at Canton, upon another speculation to that country would avoid taking woollens, and would take dollars.

Do you think that the diminution of the sale of woollens from this country to China, under the circumstances of an open trade, would be material?—I have no doubt it would be very material, for the reasons I have described.

Has the effect of the connection between the Hong merchants and the Company been to establish an uniform price of tea, or nearly so?—The operation of the Company's resident supra-cargoes has been to keep down the prices of the teas delivered to the Company; I am speaking now from memory merely; and I think, in the period of five-and-thirty years that I have known China, the advance of the price on teas has been very small.

State to the Committee to what you impute this non-advance of price?—I impute it to the operation of the Company's supra-cargoes resorting to their former contracts from year to year, and watching with great jealousy any advance on the part of the Chinese: the next reason is, that the Company are the purchasers of at least four-fifths of the tea exported from Canton.

Do you mean, that the Company, from the magnitude of their purchase, and the authority of their station, have been able thus to keep down the price of tea?—I mean to say this most distinctly, that the purchase of the Company's teas being made by one committee, on one hand, if I may so term it, has tended to keep down the price of teas, and will continue to keep it down while it so remains; but if the Company's trade were thrown open, and instead of one committee being the purchaser of four-fifths of the tea exported from Canton, there were, as there would be at least, eighty purchasers, because I conceive there would be eighty ships, where there are now only twenty; in that case, the prices of tea would immediately materially advance, for this plain reason, a supra-cargo of one ship would be induced to give a higher price in order to have a particular chop of teas (chop signifying a mark); another would be induced to give a higher price, in order to secure an immediate dispatch of his

Daniel Beale,
Esq

his ship; another probably, from the particular circumstances under which he was trading, would be under the necessity of giving a higher price, from requiring credit; and when once high prices were established, it would be very difficult to bring them back, as the Chinese would always quote the last high price he had obtained from one *supra cargo*, to the next person coming to purchase of him.

Describe more particularly what you mean by the word *chop*, in your last answer?—By the word *chop*, I mean the Chinese mark indicating a particular growth of teas, containing a quantity of tea of one uniform quality in a number of chests all of one *chop* or mark.

What other leading article of British manufacture is successfully exported from this country to Canton?—Lead, tin, camlets, which are considered among woollens; the Company do not trade in smaller articles; they leave them to their commanders and officers, who have a certain portion of the tonnage on board each ship, and carry out such articles as are suited, in their opinion, to the Chinese market.

Are the commanders and officers at liberty to carry out lead and tin?—Yes; but not woollens.

Do you think, if the trade were opened, the quantity would be materially decreased?—I do.

Do you think that which was exported under the circumstances of an open trade would fetch as good prices as that now exported by the East India Company?—I have already stated, that were the trade thrown open, the quantity of woollens exported would very sensibly diminish, because I am very sensible that the trade the Company now carry on, is a forced trade; I conceive that any private merchant carrying out a quantity of woollens and losing by them, would not be induced to repeat that speculation; that is, if he took out this year a hundred bales, and lost ten per cent. by them, he would be induced next year to take out fifty only.

Do the Hong merchants act so far in connection as to make it, in fact, a monopoly of trade among themselves?—No, by no means, every man is governed by his own individual interest.

Each Hong merchant trades as much as he can for himself?—No doubt.

But

Daniel Beale,

Esq.

But no other person, without their sanction or permission?—Certainly not; they cannot import our manufactures, nor can they purchase but under the sanction of his chop or licence.

Supposing a large number of persons at the market, do you think that would lead to any deterioration of quality?—Most undoubtedly; the deterioration of quality would be very considerable, from the want of judgment in the persons purchasing; at present, the Company have the advantage, not only of their own resident supra-cargoes, but they are also assisted by a tea-inspector, a gentleman conversant in the tea trade in this country; and no teas are received from the Hong merchants and shipped on board the Company's ships on the Company's account but what undergo a very rigid inspection from this gentleman.

Do you mean that the Chinese are that sort of people, that when dealing with Englishmen not so conversant with the business, they would take advantage of their want of judgment, and materially lower the quality of the teas?—I have a perfect recollection when the Company first sent out an inspector to Canton, for the purpose of inspecting the teas; the advantage they derived from that inspector was, that he immediately classed the teas, and he distinguished those chops that were of a particular quality, and those that were of an inferior; those that were of an inferior he rejected altogether, on account of their false package, and they were subsequently purchased at an abatement of about one-third of the price; I do conceive this had the effect of making the Chinese more circumspect in the package of their teas; and that the delivery of teas to the Company always takes place of a superior quality.

Do you recollect what description of purchasers those teas met with?—They were sent to this country, under the denomination of superior hyson skins.

Do you think the high prices you suppose the open trade would induce, might also induce material admixture or deterioration of the article, in order to bring down the price nearer to the level of the present prices?—I have no sort of doubt that an open trade to China would tend to deteriorate the quality of teas; for they would no longer undergo the rigid inspection they now do from the Company.

Do you think they would deteriorate them to bring them down so as to meet the convenience of all the purchasers at low prices?—I think this, that there would not be so much attention paid to the package of the teas, and

and the teas would be deteriorated in quality in consequence of their not undergoing the same inspection as they now do. *Daniel Beale,*
Esq.

Do you think they would be tempted under such circumstances, in order to meet purchasers at a low price, to mix any other drug or vegetable with tea?—They certainly would mix the teas, and would falsely pack them, as I before stated.

Would any material deterioration make a difference in the wholesomeness of the article?—That I cannot say; one cannot say what they would substitute.

Do you apprehend substitution would follow this open trade?—I have already stated, that a consequence of an open trade would be a deterioration in the quality of the teas; the Company now have the refusal of all the best teas that come to the market; all the best teas arriving at Canton, are now tendered to the Company.

Since your acquaintance with Canton, can you say, whether either by the Company themselves, or their commanders or officers, every degree of enterprize has been used to increase the exports of this country in British manufactures?—I have no doubt of it; for in every Company's ship going from this country, I believe there is to the extent of about ninety tons allotted to the commanders and officers of the ship, which they fill up in any manner they please, except with woollens.

In the course of years, and in those assorted cargoes, has every rational attempt been made to increase the export of British manufactures to China?—I am satisfied every experiment has been made, and is continually making by the commanders and officers of the Company's ships who are men of considerable enterprize; and if any articles were saleable in Canton, they would carry them out.

Do you apprehend, that opening the trade to China would materially increase the Chinese consumption of British manufactures?—In no degree whatever, in my humble opinion; I do not think the Chinese are to be induced to wear buckles, or to use knives and forks; I mean by that sort of answer to state, that their habits are fixed.

Do you mean, that from the fixed habits of their life and their general character, you would entertain no hope of increasing the export of British manufactures, under the circumstances of an open trade?—I conceive,

Daniel Beale, Esq. that the privilege afforded of ninety tons in each ship, filled up by the commanders and officers, gives every opportunity of experiment that can be made from this country to China.

Have those experiments been made, in point of fact, more or less during the number of years you have resided at Canton?—Every year there is some new article attempted to be carried out, which turns out favourable, or otherwise.

Can you state what articles of British manufacture were consumed by the natives of the Eastern Islands?—I should not suppose that the natives the Eastern Islands consume any articles of British manufacture.

Do they use coarse cutlery?—Coarse cutlery, Malay knives as they are called; but those articles are generally carried out to Bengal; and the trade to the Eastern Islands is carried on from Bengal; I once had a ship myself engaged in it, she carried nothing but opium and dollars.

Having been engaged in that trade yourself, did you adventure upon articles of British manufacture to the Eastern Islands?—Most certainly not; nothing but opium and dollars.

Why did you forbear such an experiment as that?—From the certainty almost of not making any profit by it; the ship I allude to, was called the *Enterprize*, commanded by Captain Elmore.

If you had thought that British manufactures would find a market in the Eastern Islands, had you the means of exporting such, either from India or this country?—From this country, most certainly, I had not the means; because the ship, to which I allude, was fitted out in the port of Bengal.

If you had not been disposed to make the adventure in British manufactures, could you have obtained the articles?—I have no doubt, that in the port of Calcutta, British articles might have been procured, if they were desirable; but they were not.

Can you state any other article of British manufacture but coarse cutlery, the Eastern Islands take?—I really cannot; and I shall suppose coarse cutlery is in very small quantities, hardly worth sending; piece-goods for the turbans, and for the comberbands of the manufacture of Bengal,

Bengal, are also exported; but the ship I sent, carried nothing but *Daniel Beale,*
 opium and dollars. Esq.

When you speak of articles for turbans, you speak of Indian manufactures?—Yes; the articles made in Bengal.

Do the natives of those islands manufacture themselves such articles of dress as they wear?—I cannot say; I should suppose that the Malays do not manufacture themselves, to any extent.

Their wants in point of dress are very limited, are they not?—Very limited indeed; they merely wear something round the waist, and a turban round the head.

Do you know whether they manufacture their own crosses, or side arms?—I cannot say; but I should think they do.

According to your general knowledge and experience as merchant and agent, do you believe that, in case of an open trade, there would be room for any increased export of British manufactures to the Eastern Islands?—I should think not.

Supposing the trade thus opened, and that every subject of the United Kingdom had access to the eastern seas, is it your opinion that, with proper and previous arrangements, and supposing tea to be the object of the adventurer, he could get supplied in those seas without going to Canton?—By proper arrangements, he might have any quantity of teas.

In what way would they obtain this supply?—Many country ships return from the port of Canton without any cargo whatever; and those ships might take any quantity of tea; a previous arrangement would induce them.

The question refers to parties who might be prohibited from going absolutely to Canton; supposing those seas to be open to all the subjects of the United Kingdom, such being the object of the adventurer, could not he get supplied with teas?—The Portuguese from Macao might export teas in any quantity.

Through this medium, English country private ships might be supplied from the Eastern Islands?—Yes, doubtless; a considerable export might also take place in Chinese junks to Batavia; there are at present

Daniel Deane,
Esq.

five junks sail annually from the port of Amoy to Batavia; and I am told the emigration upon these junks amounts to 5,000 Chinese every year; there are above 40,000 Chinese established in Batavia and its dependencies; and these Chinese junks supply them with tea and other articles; but if tea were once made an article desirable to be purchased at Batavia, I am satisfied it might be made an article of supply nearly as cheap, on account of the duties and charges of shipping off.

The duties laid on the export of tea by the Chinese government are very considerable, are they not?— cannot state the duties precisely per pecul; but I have reason to believe they are much less upon the exportation of tea by a Chinese junk than upon the exportation by an European ship.

What is the reason, the one being native and the other foreign?—The one being native; I do not believe that the Chinese government themselves encourage any foreign trade by the Chinese; and I have been told every junk sailing from China, though bound for Batavia, makes what the French call a procès-verbal, stating that they have been driven out to sea, making out a story to fit the case.

Are the Chinese duties so considerable as would induce speculators to evade them, in the case of an open trade, and lay in their teas through the medium of Chinese junks, or Portuguese, or any other irregular medium?—The trade at present with Europeans is confined to the port of Canton: these junks do not go from the port of Canton, but from the port of Amoy, where I do conceive the export duties would be considerably less than from the port of Canton, and the charges of transhipment from the one port to the other would be less.

Speaking as a British merchant, and looking to an open trade in those seas, and adding the British duty of ninety-five per cent. to those duties which you think would be avoided in China, do you think that this universal access to the eastern seas would induce smuggling as an enterprize or adventure upon the part of those who should have access to them?— I have no doubt teas might be procured with the greatest facility in the manner I have described; but were I engaged in a smuggling transaction of this kind, I should not go that way to work, I should not employ those means, I should employ an American.

By any means or medium occur to you, through which a British adventurer might then extensively smuggle teas?—I do conceive, that unless
some

some regulation takes place to prevent the export of teas in country ships from Canton, tea may be from thence exported and deposited in various places in the course of their voyage from China to the ports to which they belong.

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

Do you mean that they would be deposited, for the purpose of being met with by such adventurers as you have described?—If an arrangement of that kind took place, no doubt teas might be had in that way in any quantities, exported in the country ships sailing from Canton to Bombay; they would pass Malacca, Penang, the Port of Fringany, and might deposit tea there, and in innumerable other ports.

Is Manilla a place or station peculiarly favourable for a speculation of that kind?—No doubt, there are Portuguese ships and Spanish ships that trade from Manilla to Macao, and Macao to Manilla, and in those ships teas might be exported to any amount.

Manilla is so situated that they can go and come in all states or stages of the monsoon?—Yes, I think they can.

Supposing the trade thus to be opened, and that low priced teas were the object of the adventurer, do you not apprehend that the Chinese or those that should trade from the place you have described, would adulterate the tea to such a degree as to meet the purchaser's price, if he insisted upon a low and cheap kind?—I have no doubt teas may be had of any price.

From the circumstances of a greater or a less degree of adulteration?—No doubt.

What do the Americans export to Canton, for instance?—The Americans are not manufacturers, and, of course, they export a small quantity of ginseng; some few beaver skins I have seen exported by American ships, and dollars.

They export very little manufactures?—They are not manufacturers, and of course they do not export manufactures; there have been instances of ships fitting out from this identical port of London, with manufactures, and proceeding to Canton; but the speculation has turned out so disadvantageous that they did not repeat it, and therefore they are content to take dollars, and purchase silks, nankeens and teas, with those dollars.

Do the Portuguese export their manufactured commodities for a return cargo?—

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

cargo?—I cannot say exactly, the Portuguese carry a quantity of snuff from the Brazils; I believe they have no other manufactured articles.

According to your experience, the East-India Company, and its commanders and officers, have been the principal, and almost the only exporters of manufactured commodities to China?—Since the exclusion of the French, Dutch, Danes and Swedes, no doubt they have; all those four nations exported manufactures in a certain proportion.

What sort of teas are those which are sold to the Americans?—I have before stated, that the Company have the offer of all the best teas that come to Canton; of course, those the Americans purchase, with a very few exceptions, are those the Company have rejected.

Whatever fine names they may be decorated with in the American market, the American purchases, in fact, have consisted of teas which have been refused by the British purchasers, the East-India Company?—Generally speaking, the American cargoes are infinitely inferior to the Company's cargoes; I will not undertake to say every individual chest has been previously rejected, that would be too much to assert.

Have they been of a sort, generally speaking, that should enable the American to sell his teas at a much lower price than the East-India Company, the qualities which they have kept to the purchase of?—I have no doubt a comparison being made between a cargo of teas purchased by the East-India Company, and a cargo of teas purchased by the Americans, the East-India Company's teas would be of a much superior quality; but with respect to the American being able to undersell the Company, that would depend upon the terms on which he had done his business at Canton; for instance, if the American had dealt on credit, and wholly on credit, he must be content to pay a larger price for an inferior quality of tea.

The price would depend upon other circumstances; the price he should get would depend upon the judgment with which he laid in, and whether he was a money customer or a credit one?—Generally speaking, the Company's teas are much superior to the Americans.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Is the Committee to understand, that you suppose, that in the event of an open trade, a very considerable deterioration in the quality of tea would be

Be likely to take place?—I think that would be one of the consequences of an open trade.

Daniel Beak,
Esq.

Does that arise from your idea that persons well acquainted with the qualities of tea would not enter into that commerce?—It arises from an opinion that I have, that it would take a considerable time for any set of men to enter into that commerce, and to be competent judges of the articles they were to purchase.

Do not you suppose it likely, that in the event of a free trade to China, persons well acquainted with the different qualities of tea would proceed from this country, for the purpose of engaging in that commerce?—I have no doubt they would; but my great reason goes in this way, that the Company's teas are now purchased by the Company's supracargoes, who are the purchasers of four-fifths of the whole quantity of teas that they sell; their purchases are regulated under the inspection of supracargoes, and an inspector, who are competent judges; but if the trade was thrown open, and there were eighty ships, and eighty supracargoes to purchase the same quantity, and, of course, each having an individual interest only, not a general interest, as the Company now have, the teas will necessarily become deteriorated, because there is not the same strength of judgment to bring into the general inspection.

Are not you of opinion, that a free competition in the purchase of tea, as in all other articles, will produce to the public the best commodities at the lowest possible price?—My great reasoning has been to shew, that the Company have kept down the prices of teas; that for the last thirty-five years the prices of tea have advanced in a very small degree; but I have no doubt, if the trade were thrown open, any set of men going to purchase superior teas must pay a larger price; there would not be a general standing price as there is now; and in consequence of the price being advanced for a particular set of teas, that would have the effect of advancing the price generally upon all teas, and when once a larger price was fixed, it would never get down again. Another inconvenience would result from an open trade: the Company's ships are now upwards of 1,200 tons burthen, with a view to this particular trade; were the trade to be thrown open to individuals, and ships of smaller burthen introduced, ships of 350 tons, there would be a disadvantage of at least £50,000 per annum in port charges, the port charges upon a large ship not bearing any proportion to those upon a small one.

You mean the Chinese duties?—Yes.

You:

Daniel Boale,
Esq.

You mean a particular tax laid on ships in China?—Every ship going to the port of Canton is measured; but the duties on measurement are not in proportion to the size; because it amounts to somewhere about 4,000 dollars for ships of a small class, and very little more for ships of a large one; the measurement is from mast to mast, not the tonnage.

Then it would be the interest of every private merchant sending a ship to China, to send a ship of large burthen?—Yes, a ship of 1,200 tons; and as every ship of 1,200 tons costs somewhere about £60,000, (I am told) of course a ship of 1,200 tons is not within the compass of every individual wishing to trade there.

Are not the ships of the East-India Company fitted out by private individuals?—No doubt of it; they are chartered by the Company.

Then it may be presumed that merchants associated together, may be equally able to fit out ships of 1,200 tons, on the same terms as the Company?—It would then follow, that individuals would adopt the same plans as the Company now pursue.

You stated that you traded with China from the year 1777 to the year 1787?—I did.

In what description of ships did you trade?—An East-India Company's ship, I was purser four voyages in the Company's service.

At the different times you were in China, were there many foreign vessels belonging to Americans or other states?—Yes, I can enumerate them if it is wished; the Swedes, in general, had two ships; the Danes one or two; the Dutch five; and the French one: I am speaking now of from 1767 to 1792.

Was that the last period of your being in China?—No, I was there to 1797.

Had the Americans any ships there?—The Americans had very few ships in China, to the best of my recollection, till 1793; and I consider the great increase of the American trade to have taken place from that period; the war tended very much to the increase of the American trade in China.

What

What size of vessels were generally employed?—From 250 to 300 tons; the American trade was not entirely confined to the export of tea from China, but they exported large quantities of nankeens and silks, upon which they derived very great advantage by the sale to the French West India islands and Spanish America; I have known an American ship take from China 300,000 pieces of nankeen in one season.

Daniel Baile,
Esq.

Do you happen to know whether there were many disputes or differences arising between the Chinese government and any of those persons?—I am not at all aware of any; I wish also to state, that though I do not desire to be considered as an advocate of it, yet I do conceive, that the trade between America and China has tended to facilitate the trade of the English in China, by the quantity of dollars they have imported to China; for in consequence of the import of dollars to China, by the Americans, Portuguese, and Spaniards, the Company, I believe, no longer export bullion from this country to China; but on the contrary have imported a large quantity of bullion from China to this country; and, I believe, such, generally, is the advantageous trade carried on by Great Britain and its dependencies to China, that the trade, as between Chinese and British subjects, has become very nearly a barter; indeed, if it was possible to procure an exact return of all the imports and all the exports from Canton, I have no doubt it would be found this country had made the Chinese tributary to us.

Do you mean the exports by country ships?—I mean by country ships also; for there is a considerable quantity of gold and silver exported by country ships from China to India, which does not appear.

Is it not your opinion and belief, that the Americans procure those dollars from South America by the sale of East India and Chinese commodities, which could not be conveyed there by private British merchants?—I am perfectly of opinion, that those American ships, of which I have any knowledge, procured their dollars at New York, Philadelphia, or Boston, where they were fitted out; how they came to Philadelphia, Boston, or New York, I cannot say.

Is the Committee to understand it to be your opinion, that a considerable loss has arisen to the East India Company from the exportation of woollens to China?—I did not intend to have so stated it; but I mean to say, that the export of woollens by the Company is so considerable, that no individual can export from this country to China with any advantage, or without a loss, the market to China being continually stocked by the Company.

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

In making a remittance to China, will not it enter into the calculation of a private merchant, whether it is not less advantageous to him to send woollens, even under the disadvantage stated, than dollars, and that it will materially depend upon the price at which he can procure dollars, whether he will send dollars or make part of his remittances to China in woollens?—There is no doubt, at the present moment, dollars would not be to be procured on any terms, not even at 6s. 8d. an ounce; it would be impossible to carry on the trade to China under the present circumstances; China, like a common centre, has remittances of cotton, tin, pepper, sandal wood, sharks fins, &c; all those articles are centered there, and it is the produce arising from the sales of the different imports in China, which enables the Company to carry on their trade and make their purchases.

Are you aware, that in point of fact, large quantities of dollars are received at the British free ports in the West Indies in payment for British manufactures and East India commodities sold there; and would that not therefore form a very easy and advantageous remittance from thence to China?—I am not acquainted with the trade of the British West India islands.

Upon a supposition that dollars can be procured in the West Indies in return for commodities similar to those by which the Americans procured their dollars, which were exported from New York and Philadelphia, would it not enter into the calculation of a merchant, whether he would send woollens from this country or dollars from the West Indies, and would he not prefer to place his money in China in that article that appeared to him the most likely to do it beneficially?—I do not conceive, in the present state of the navigation laws, that any ship could go from China, and carry a cargo of Chinese articles and sell them in the British West Indies; I conceive such a speculation as that pointed out would put the whole trade with China to extremely great hazard; from the amount of teas now necessarily imported into this country for the consumption of the country, I have no doubt that a merchant going to China with dollars would procure a cargo with greater facility with dollars than he would with woollens.

Are you acquainted with the circumstance of the Company purchasing dollars in America, and conveying them by American ships direct to China?—I have never heard that they did; I believe the dollars that were imported by the Company from China, were carried to China by American ships.

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

Are there any articles of British manufacture prohibited to be taken to China, as part of officers investments?—Woollens and camlets, generally, are prohibited.

Is the Committee to understand you to have said, in answer to a former question, that the East India Company did every thing in their power to promote the sale of woollens and other British manufactures in China?—I mean to say, yes, because they have an opportunity from the consultations their supracargoes hold with the Hong merchants, to know what sort of articles are likely to be desirable to the Chinese, and of course to recommend their importation.

How do you reconcile this general desire, which you suppose the Company to have evinced to promote the sale of British manufactures in China, with their order to their officers not to take any woollens in their investments?—I reconcile it in this way; that the orders alluded to have been standing orders for the last thirty or forty years, and that the Company have wished (I speak to my opinion) to keep these articles in their own hands, to protect the quality, and also to insure a certain sale for them.

Are there always more woollens in China than there is an immediate demand for?—I speak now from hearsay; within the last ten years I believe there have.

In the event of the price of woollens being from 15 to 25 per cent. reduced in China, do you suppose that any considerable increase would take place in their consumption?—I do not think there would.

Why do you think so?—Because a cloth coat is not within the compass of every man in China, nor but very few men in China.

If by a reduction of from 15 to 25 per cent. it were brought more within his reach than at present, do you not suppose it likely that that might occasion some increase of the consumption?—I really do not conceive that any reduction in price, such as is there stated, would affect the consumption materially, because we should consider that the Chinese only wear woollen cloths occasionally; they are not their general wear; a China man, when he gets up in the morning, may have a dozen coats on, and the outer one only may be a woollen, while all the rest may be of silk and other articles of their own produce; a coat, from the manner in which it is made, also has not the same friction, the same wear as ours

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

has, and a coat may be handed down from father to son, merely from the circumstance of its not varying in fashion.

Is the Committee to understand, those Chinese who can afford to purchase woollen cloths are desirous of doing so?—I believe every man would naturally be desirous to possess a woollen cloth, as we are always desirous of possessing property, no matter in what shape.

Did you ever take any cotton manufactures to China for sale?—Never.

What are the other description of coats worn by the Chinese?—Silk, cotton, satin coats lined with fur, their own manufacture; the furs they buy.

Are the cotton coats their own manufacture?—Of nankeens, they dye them.

Made from the cotton imported from Bombay?—No; the nankeens are made in a particular province, and brought down to Canton for sale; it is a Chinese manufacture exclusively, what we call Chinese nankeens.

Made of Chinese materials?—Yes, entirely so; they grow cotton in large quantities; and they also import cotton in large quantities; the import has been increased from 5,000 bales, since I first knew China, to upwards of 60,000 annually.

Are you acquainted with the fact, whether any security is given by the Hong merchants for foreign ships arriving at Canton?—A foreign European ship arriving in China would be secured by the Hong merchant who purchases her cargo.

Are not the Hong merchants also securities for the American ships?—No American or other ship arriving in China can transact any business there until she is secured; it follows therefore, that if the American imports a cargo, the merchant who secures her, is the purchaser of that cargo; if she arrives without cargo, and having only dollars, she will be secured by the Hong merchant who sells the American the teas and other articles he exports from Canton.

You have stated, that when you were in China, you did not happen to know of any disputes having arisen between the Chinese government, and the supracargoes and officers or seamen of any foreign ship, have you ever

ever heard of any such disputes having taken place, though they may not have come within your own knowledge?—I have no recollection of any immediate dispute with a foreign ship. Daniel Beau Esq.

During the period of your different stays in Canton, did you ever witness any disputes between the supracargoes, officers, and seamen of the East India Company's ships, and the Chinese government?—Certainly no serious disputes.

Have you heard of very serious disputes, threatening the existence of the intercourse between the English and the Chinese?—Yes; one very recently, in which the English attempted to take possession of Macao; in consequence of the expedition going to Macao, unprovided with an order from the government of Goa to give up quiet possession to them, representations were made by the Portuguese government to the government of Canton, and the intercourse between the English and the Chinese was suspended for a time.

You were understood to have stated, that tea might be procured in Batavia, to any extent, nearly as cheap as at Canton?—If Batavia was to become a market where ships were to resort for the purchase of tea, I have no doubt, in course of time, any quantity of tea might be exported from thence.

In the event of the trade to India being laid open to British merchants in ships of 350 tons and upwards, the trade in tea being entirely prohibited under the penalty of a confiscation of the ship and cargo, do you think it probable that any person would fit a British ship for the purpose of bringing tea from the eastern seas to Great Britain, or any port of Europe?—I think such a speculation, under such circumstances, would be extremely hazardous; but as the owners of ships are responsible for the conduct of their commanders, officers, and ship's company, it is possible a small quantity might put them in danger of confiscation, though the original owner had no intention of smuggling.

Do you think any person likely to fit out a vessel on purpose to convey such tea?—There are adventurous spirits to be found, that will do any thing; for myself, as a man of property, I would not do it; it is impossible for me to say it would not be done; I would not do it with such a penalty hanging over me; but there is no saying what desperate people might do.

On

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

On the supposition that a desperate person were desirous of undertaking a smuggling operation in tea, is it at all probable, that he would employ a ship of 350 tons burthen and upwards, excluded from visiting China and liable to confiscation for having tea on board, rather than employ a neutral vessel of any burthen and not liable to the restriction with respect to visiting China?—I have already said, I would prefer employing an American to employing a British ship upon such an adventure, which I think implies an answer to that question.

You have mentioned, that it is possible depôts of tea might be formed at Manilla in the event of a demand existing, do you suppose that any depôts of that kind could be formed with any other view than smuggling them to this country?—Certainly not.

Is it in the smallest degree probable, that persons sending vessels to those seas, supposing the penalties to exist that have been already stated, would not be active in procuring persons to command their ships who would take every means to prevent the introduction of teas on board them?—No doubt it would be their duty, under such circumstances, to take every means of preventing teas being introduced on board.

Do not you suppose it would be the interest and inclination of every person, under these circumstances?—Certainly.

Then, under the arrangements which have been supposed, it is not likely, in your opinion, that any considerable demand for teas can exist, in those eastern islands?—There certainly is no demand of that kind at present; but it is impossible to say what there may be, if desperate people are found ready to enter into such a trade.

Is the Committee right in understanding you to say, that if a desperate man were to enter into such a trade it would be to his advantage, and that it is probable he would undertake the trade in a foreign and not in a British ship, which foreign ship could enter China and procure her tea without the necessity of going to any of the eastern islands?—I think that question is already answered, by my saying that if persons were to become inclined to smuggle, they would do it by the Americans in preference to having recourse to such a mode.

And therefore that no demand would exist in the eastern islands?—It is impossible for me to draw these sort of conclusions.

Is it not probable, in your opinion, that the duties in the port of Canton would be raised on the export of teas in China junks, if found to increase? I cannot answer that question.

Daniel Beale
Esq.

Are not the Russians at present excluded from the ports of China?—The Russians are excluded from the port of Canton.

Upon what grounds?—The Chinese having been in the habit of trading with them on the northern borders, and therefore they could not reconcile it to themselves that the Russians should be admitted to the port of Canton by sea.

Are not the Danes also excluded, is there not some obstacle to their visiting China?—I never heard that there was.

Are not ships under the imperial flag excluded from China?—Any ship going to China under the imperial flag, I conceive, would meet with a considerable embarrassment, in consequence of the debt existing now from the former imperial company (the Ostend Company) to some of the Chinese merchants, to Puan Khaqua, particularly.

Is it not understood that the Americans are at present very considerably in debt to the Chinese Hong merchants?—I do not know that they are, but it is very reasonable to suppose so, as they leave debts from year to year.

In the event of its being so, and of that debt not being paid, is it not very probable that the same obstructions would arise to American ships frequenting the port of Canton?—No, in my opinion not; because they are debts due from individuals to individuals, and not from a company.

Having stated that the late misunderstanding, between the English and the Chinese government at Canton arose from an expedition having been sent to Macao without an order from the government of Goa to receive an English garrison, are you of opinion, that such an order would have been sanctioned by the Chinese government?—I think eventually it might, but I conceive it a very fortunate circumstance for this country that it was not.

State your reason for that opinion?—From the restrictions imposed by the Chinese upon the Portuguese, who, though they are in possession of

Denis Boyle

Esq.

of Macao, cannot even repair a house without a licence from the Chinese government, they are completely in the controul of the Chinese; I think such circumstances would have brought about quarrels and disputes between the English and the Chinese.

You have stated that goods having the Company's mark have been received in China without examination as to quantity or quality, according to the marks upon the bales or packages; have you heard that the article of opium, sent from Bengal, has latterly not met with that favourable reception from the Chinese?—I cannot speak as to latterly; but during my residence there, I was a considerable dealer in opium, and invariably an order to deliver a chest of opium to the Chinese, was always received by them, and the opium taken away without any inspection, in consequence of its bearing the Company's mark, and my assuring them it was of the description it purported to be.

Is not opium a prohibited article by the Chinese government?—Opium is a prohibited article by the Chinese government; but, at the same time, it is perfectly well known that it is imported into China in large quantities, and the government officers derive considerable benefit from the smuggling of it; I believe the importation into China annually, of opium, by Portuguese and English ships, amounts to somewhere about 2,000 chests.

At how much per chest?—About 1,200 dollars a chest.

Do you allude to opium, the manufacture of Bengal?—Yes.

Is there not a restriction on the part of the Company, against the importation of any other opium in China?—I believe the Company restrict, generally, the exportation of opium to China; they do not allow the commanders and officers of their ships to trade in opium; there is a late regulation for that purpose, that arises from extraordinary care on the part of the Company to avoid embarrassment to their ships.

You have stated, that you believe the natives of the eastern islands use cotton cloths, the manufacture of Bengal, for turbans and comberbands; in the event of such cloths being supplied lower from this country, do you not think that the natives would prefer those of the manufacture of Great Britain?—I do not think that any ship going from

from this country under such circumstances, having cloths only, trading to the eastern islands, would procure her returning cargo; I consider opium and dollars to be essentially necessary for that purpose.

*Daniel Beale,
Esq.*

Are not the country ships secured by the Hong merchants, in the same manner as the Company's ships and others are?—The country ships are secured by the Hong merchants, who purchase their cargoes.

Is not that security tantamount, in every respect, to the security of the Company's ships?—The Hong merchant, who secures the ship, is merely responsible to the government for the duties on import and export of that ship, and the good conduct of the commander and ship's company.

Are not the country ships, which go to China, placed under the orders and regulations of the Company's supracargoes there?—The country ships arriving in China, immediately after their arrival receive certain instructions from the Company's supracargoes, to which they are to attend.

Can you, from your recollection, state the tenor of those regulations?—The general tenor is admonitory as to their good conduct, to prevent their getting into any disputes or disturbances with the Chinese with respect to the disposal of the cargo, the Company's supracargoes have no controul.

Are you aware of the covenants entered into by the owners of country ships with the government of India, by which they are bound to attend to all orders and regulations of the supracargoes at Canton?—I believe such covenants exist.

Have you heard that a penalty of double the value of the ship and cargo is attached to the breach of those covenants?—I do not know the exact extent of the penalty; but it may be to the amount mentioned in the question.

In the event of a regulation being made by the supracargoes at Canton, that no country ship should receive on board teas, do you not think that such regulation would be effectual to prevent the export of teas from Canton by country ships?—No doubt it may be rendered; but that

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

will depend upon the disposition of the parties to comply with the covenants.

Is it usual to ship any considerable quantity of tea upon the country ships for India, or only a small quantity for the use of the different settlements in India?—I have in my recollection a quantity of teas belonging to an American being shipped on board a country ship bound to Bombay; and, I believe, from Bombay they were afterwards exported to America.

Has this been a usual trade, or is it only a solitary instance to which you allude?—No doubt it is a solitary instance to which I allude; but still it is evidence of the practicability of the exportation of teas from China; and it shews also, that Company's supracargoes take no cognizance of the shipment of teas on board country ships; for there is no particular register kept of the exports from China to the settlements in India; there is no doubt, regulations might be made to fit the case of exports of tea in country ships.

You are no doubt aware, that there is at present no regulation to prevent the export of teas from China in country ships?—There is not at present, to my knowledge, any regulation to prevent the export of any quantity of tea in a country ship.

Do not you think, that in the event of such a regulation being made, with a penalty attached to the breach of it, such as before stated, of the forfeiture of double the value of ships and cargo, it would be effectual to prevent teas being carried to India for such purposes?—I think it would.

Is there not a regular account kept of all goods exported from Canton to the linguists' office?—The linguists no doubt take an account of all goods exported, and on board of what ships; but I believe it would be extremely difficult to have recourse to such documents, if they exist, after the goods are shipped off.

Are not you of opinion that the Company's supracargoes in China, from their great influence with the government there, would be enabled to frame such regulations as would effectually prevent any goods being shipped on board the country vessels, without being reported to them?—If the question goes merely as to the influence of the Company's supracargoes being able to prevent the Chinese from exporting on particular ships,

I should say not ; because they may always smuggle on board ships any thing they please ; the prohibition must arise from the penalty inflicted upon the ship exporting.

Daniel Beale,
Esq.

Are you not of opinion, that if the Company's supracargoes were to require an account of all goods regularly shipped off from China, it would be delivered in by the linguists to the supracargoes ?—The linguists, upon the requisition of the supracargoes, would give an account of every article shipped on board a particular ship, no doubt.

Are you aware of a very considerable rise having taken place, of late years, in the prices of goods exported to India from China, such as sugar, tutenague, and raw silk ?—I have no doubt there may have been a considerable advance upon the articles mentioned.

In case of disappointed views from legal commerce by any of the numerous vessels of 350 tons, from British out-ports, trading to the Eastern Archipelago, would the means of procuring teas, brought from other parts of China by Chinese junks at less charges than are paid at Canton, be easy, if disappointed commanders of those vessels could be tempted to embark in an illicit commerce ?—It is not at all likely that any considerable quantities of teas would be exported and deposited in any particular place, unless there was a previous arrangement.

Supposing this previous arrangement to have taken place, would the means of procuring teas from other parts of China than Canton at less charges than those paid at Canton be easy, if disappointed commanders of those vessels could be tempted to embark in an illegal trade ?—I do not think that would be easy ; there must be a previous arrangement, and that previous arrangement would require great time ; and there must be a great capital embarked ; the question is so speculative, that I should prefer not answering it.

Is not tin brought to Canton by the Chinese traders, and other persons, from the island of Banca ?—Considerable quantities of tin are imported annually by the Eastern traders from the Straits of Banca.

Do you know pretty nearly, the relative prime cost and charges on which tin is brought from Great Britain, and what is brought from Banca ?—No ; I cannot speak to that ; but it is much cheaper from Banca,

Daniel Beate,
Esq.

generally speaking, and the quality is far preferable, being much more malleable and soft.

Supposing the trade was opened, and a greater resort of private ships from England to take place, do you or do you not think that matter of itself would be likely to give umbrage to the Chinese government?—From my experience, I should rather think the Chinese government would prefer the trade to China being carried on in the present mode rather than in any other, from the extreme regularity with which the business is at present conducted, from the high respectability, from the honour and probity with which their transactions are conducted by the present supracargoes.

Do the Chinese government regard the supracargoes as having any magisterial authority over Europeans, so as to resort to them in case of dispute, and consider them responsible?—The medium of communication between the Europeans and the Chinese government, is, generally speaking, the Hong merchants, and no doubt the chief supracargo is applied to in all cases of disturbance.

You have stated, that some difficulties in trading would arise, if an imperial ship was to arrive at Canton?—I think, until the debt was liquidated there would be a difficulty, and that difficulty would arise from the representation made by the creditors of that Company.

Do you recollect a ship called the Etrusco having arrived in those seas?—Yes.

Under what flag was she?—The flag of the Duke of Tuscany, to the best of my recollection; there was a distinction which the Chinese perfectly understood between that ship and Imperial ships; they never attempted to confound her with them.

Did she always bear that flag?—Always at the port of Canton.

In any other part of the world?—I can only speak from hearsay as to that; I believe the ship that arrived at Canton, was not the original ship that sailed from Europe under Tuscan colours.

Have you understood that there have been ever any complaints made against the commanders, officers, or crews of the country ships at Canton, or has not their conduct been at all times peaceable and orderly?—Generally

rally speaking, yes; but the great dispute between the English and Chinese upon the occasion of the gunner, which is in every body's recollection who knows any thing of China, originated in a salute fired from a country ship.

Daniel Beagle,
Esq.

Having alluded to that unfortunate circumstance, was it not understood that the Chinese having lost his life upon the occasion of firing that salute, was entirely accidental?—Entirely accidental, from the wadding of a gun.

[The witness withdrew.]

Mr. JOSEPH RANKING was called in, and examined as follows:

Mr. Grant.] Have you not dealt extensively in cotton piece-goods from India?—I have, for more than twenty years. *Mr. J. Ranking.*

Can you state what is the ad valorem duty on piece-goods sold at the East-India House?—The duty on the class called callicoets, is £3. 6s. 8d. per cent. upon importation; and if they are used for home consumption, there is a further duty of £68. 6s. 8d. per cent.; there is another class called muslins, on which the duty on importation is 10 per cent.; and if they are used for home consumption, of £27. 6s. 8d. per cent.; there is a third class, coloured goods, which are prohibited being used in this country, upon which there is a duty upon importation of £3. 6s. 8d. per cent.; they are only for exportation; this session of parliament there has been a new duty of 20 per cent. on the consolidated duties, which will make the duties on callicoets, on importation, amount to £3. 16s. 8d. per cent. and if used for home consumption, £78. 6s. 8d. per cent.; upon the muslins for home consumption, £31. 6s. 8d., and the prohibited goods will be chargeable with £3. 16s. 8d.; I am not quite certain what the consolidated duties on muslins are on importation; I rather think it will make them about £12 per cent.

In what manner is the amount of the ad valorem duties on goods of this description ascertained at the India House?—It is chargeable on the amount the goods sell for at the East India Company's sales.

The value of goods to pay duty is ascertained by the actual sale?—Yes, by the actual sale at the East-India Company's sale room.

When ad valorem duties are imposed on goods sold elsewhere than at sales

Mr. J. Ranking sales of the Company, in what manner is the duty ascertained?—The merchant values his goods, and if the king's officer is satisfied with that valuation, he pays the duty accordingly; but if the king's officer thinks the goods are undervalued, he has an option of taking the goods himself, and paying the amount at which the merchant values his goods.

Is that the single or the chief security against the fraudulent valuation of the article by the importer?—I believe there is no other.

Do you conceive that it would be easy to set an accurate average value on piece-goods from India, in any other mode than by the actual sale of the article?—I should think it would be nearly impracticable; there is such a variety of classification, that I do not think persons would be found with sufficient judgment to know the value of different articles.

Do the piece-goods apparently of the same quality, in point of fact, differ very greatly in value?—Not apparently of the same quality; there are goods of the same denomination that differ very much in value; for instance, the goods imported by the East-India Company are very superior, in general, to those imported by private traders; the qualities are very much debased by the private traders in general, they are goods of the same denominations, and called by the same names; it requires judges to know the difference.

Can you at all state what difference of price you have known upon piece-goods of the same denomination, in the same sale?—Goods of the same denomination are of various qualities; I have known goods of the same denomination and the same quality, differ as much as from 5 to 10 per cent. in the course of the sale; it very often happens in the course of a sale, orders come from abroad, and people want to purchase a greater quantity and there is more competition; it drives up the prices very much.

Can you state from your experience, whether such variations as you have described are of frequent occurrence?—The variations are not very great, but they frequently occur to the extent of 5 per cent.; but I have known them go as far as 15 per cent. where there has been a great deal of competition; it is not a frequent case by any means; it occasionally occurs.

The slighter differences of which you speak, are very frequent?—Yes, they have occurred, and do in most sales.

Supposing that the trade in piece-goods for exportation were laid open to the out-ports of the United Kingdom, do you conceive, that the collection

ion of ad valorem duties upon the article could be conveniently effected? —I think that would be almost impracticable, and that the London merchants would be labouring under a great disadvantage; they would be obliged to pay a duty upon the price at the East-India Company's sale, where people assemble in time of peace from most parts of Europe and Africa, and things are driven up to their full value; if they were permitted to be valued at the out-ports, where persons could not detect fraud, the merchants there would have a much greater advantage.

Mr. J. Ranking

Is it your opinion, that under the circumstances in question, the revenue might be defrauded to any considerable amount?—I think it extremely probable that that would occur; I do not think persons could be found competent to know the real value of those goods.

Can you state what would be the general effect on the trade from India in piece-goods, of having private traders admitted to that trade?—As a dealer in piece-goods, I conceive, we should find our confidence very much shaken; we should not be able to judge of the quantity that might be brought to sale at the East-India Company's periodical sales; the goods are all under one roof, we know the quantity in the market, and can act with confidence; but we could never tell, if private traders were acting in the out-ports, what quantity might be brought into the market, and we could not act with the same safety and confidence.

On the suppositions before made, do you conceive it probable that any number of piece-goods taken out of warehouses at the out-ports for the purpose of exportation, will be illicitly introduced in the home consumption?—I am of opinion that it would increase the facilities for smuggling very much; the commissioners of the customs, some time ago, prohibited the white calicoes which are permitted to be consumed at home on high duties, being shipped at the out-ports and sent by land carriage: I suppose in consequence of their conceiving it would give a facility to smuggling.

On the supposition that India piece-goods, in any great numbers, could be fraudulently introduced into the home consumption, what effect, in your apprehension, would be produced on the cotton fabrics of this country?—I think it would lessen the consumption of our own cotton fabrics, if those cottons were fraudulently introduced.

Can you state the comparative excellence of the coarser piece-goods from India, and similar cotton goods manufactured in this country?—I am of opinion that the East India goods, where a great weight of material

Mr J. Ranking.

is required, are cheaper and better than those manufactured in this country, but that the middle classes are very much interfered with, or are surpassed even by the British manufactures of the middle qualities.

Do the British goods of those descriptions wear as well as the Indian goods?—I suppose they do; I have not much experience of that, but I conceive they do.

You have stated, that on the supposition of the trade in piece-goods being extended to the out-ports, a considerable quantity of such goods might be smuggled back into this country for home consumption; do you think that such illicit practices could be carried on profitably by the smugglers, in spite of the risks and charges with which all attempts to evade the revenue laws are known to be attended?—I should think it might to a certain extent; the duties are very high, the duties are prohibitory on those calicoes; if the duty was twenty per cent. or forty per cent. less, it would still be very high, and I think many of those classes of goods would be consumed in this country.

Do you know what is the difference between the prices per yard of British white calicoes from the manufacturer, and Indian white calicoes of nearly the same dimensions and quality?—Comparing the goods sold at the East India Company's Bengal sale in March, with the prices of nearly similar goods of British manufacture, I should think, on an average, the India goods were from twenty to twenty-five per cent. dearer than the British goods are at present; in many instances the difference is greater than even fifty per cent.; I could collect particular instances; but I have spoken of an average price when I say from twenty to twenty-five per cent.

You have before spoken of the comparative merit of Indian and British piece goods, of the coarser and middling qualities; can you state what is the comparative merit of such goods from the two countries, of the finest qualities?—The very finest qualities of East India goods are decidedly superior, and cannot be imitated with success in this country; the goods of the manufacture of Dacca I particularly allude to.

You have before stated, that the admission of the out-ports to a participation in the piece-goods trade would be inconvenient to the fair British consumers in the metropolis?—Rather to the dealers, because those goods are principally exported that we buy at the East India Company's sales; or to the importers, if we are to have the same liberty of import

port piece-goods which they have at the out-ports, which we should of course have; and we should be under a great disadvantage in having to pay full duties, while they pay what they chuse, in fact, according to my opinion of the effect. Mr. J. Ranking.

Can you form any opinion what effect would be produced upon the foreign consumption of piece-goods, under the circumstances before described?—The foreigners who resort to the East India Company's sale, would suffer the same inconvenience we should who are buyers of those goods; they would have their confidence shaken, they would not know how to act; by the present system, we know what the East India Company and private trade mean to bring forward at their sales, and we have them under one roof, and know how to regulate our purchases by the quantity and market, which we should not be so well informed of, if the goods were distributed among five or six out-ports; we could not act with the same confidence.

At what interval of time before the sales, do the Company give notice what goods they intend to put up?—As soon as the Company receive the manifest from the ship, within a week from the arrival of the ship the Company publish an account of her cargo; and we then distribute that among our correspondents in various parts of the world, and receive orders from them before the sales.

Do the Company state precisely of what species the goods are which they intend to put up at their sales?—Yes, it is very accurately stated, as far as relates to the goods belonging to the Company; those goods belonging to individuals are stated in bulk; so many bales of calicoes; we do not know the sorts, and it would be difficult to describe them, because they are of a debased species of goods in general.

Are not the goods intended to be put up, both those belonging to the Company and to private traders, previously exhibited for inspection?—Yes, for a considerable period, perhaps for two months.

Has not the foreign consumption of piece-goods been promoted by the effect of that regular course of proceeding, in regard to the sales of the Company, which you have described?—I should conceive it has been very much promoted by it.

Are the foreign merchants in the habit of sending declarations of the
5 H goods

Mr. J. Ranking. goods which are to be sold to their correspondents abroad?—Yes, they are.

Would this course of proceeding, with respect to foreigners, be consistent with an arrangement which should admit the out-ports to a participation in the piece-goods' trade?—As a dealer in piece-goods, I anticipate great inconvenience from that system being adopted; it would be impossible for a foreigner to come here, and travel to Hull, and Glasgow, and Liverpool, and various other ports; I do not know to what ports this liberty may be extended, but it would distract his attention, and prevent his acting with the confidence with which he can now act.

You assume, that the goods are to be sold at the out-ports by private contract?—Even if they were to be sold by public sale, the quantity might not be sufficient to draw people four hundred miles; and they would not act with that confidence they can now act.

Are you of opinion, that the circumstances you have described would materially derange the sales of piece goods by the East India Company?—I think they would.

From your knowledge have not foreigners, receiving from their correspondents here declarations of the goods about to be put up at the sales of the Company, occasionally visited this country for the purpose of making their purchases in person?—In time of peace, I have seen more foreigners in the East India Company's sale room from the different parts of Europe, than there are persons in this committee room at present; from Germany, Switzerland, Russia, Holland, and France.

Can you say whether that circumstance has promoted the consumption of the manufactures of this country among foreigners?—I think it has very much; for those foreigners, when they come to England, have purchased large quantities of British manufactures.

Do you speak from your experience?—From my own dealings with them.

(Examined by the Committee.)

You are acquainted with the British manufactured goods?—Yes, I am.

Do.

Do you find that the prices fluctuate very much in the market?—Con- *Mr. J. Ranking.*
siderably.

To what do you attribute that?—To the state of the demand.

You never attributed it to a greater importation of East India goods, did you?—No, never.

Are not they used for the same purposes, those imported from the East, and those manufactured in this country?—Yes, there are similar goods manufactured in this country, but the East India goods for the consumption of this country are liable to enormous duties; the calicoes, for instance, are liable, besides the £3 6s. 8d. to a duty of £68 6s. 8d. if they are taken out of the East India warehouses for home consumption.

You are aware that the piece-goods are not intended to be consumed in country?—Certainly not.

That you consider as the reason why the protecting duty was established?—I look upon it as a protecting duty to encourage our own manufactures.

Then there would be no danger, provided the out-ports were open to East India goods, from the circumstance of East India piece-goods being sold in the country?—They would be subject to the same duties, and I do not imagine any of them, or to any extent, could be consumed from this country, from the duty being so high.

You were understood to say, that the revenue was in danger of suffering from the duties not being so clearly ascertained in the country as in London, do you know any defect that would arise from the same system of an ad valorem duty being established there, as is here?—I think the danger would be this, that the ad valorem duty would be levied by the merchant himself; I do not think a merchant would be able to be detected if he was disposed to commit fraud; for he might value articles at 10s. a piece that would sell at the East India Company's sales at 15s.; owing to competition, every thing fetches its utmost value, and every imposition might be practiced; I think, even at a public sale, things might be collusive; that the merchants might put up their goods, and buy them in themselves, and pay a smaller duty than they would in London, where people attend from all parts of the earth.

Mr. J. Ranking.

Are you not aware, that competition would prevail at the out-ports as well as in London?—I am of opinion, there would not be a competition.

—Does that arise from the out-ports having but few traders in them?—I should imagine the traders would be attracted to that place where they conceived the greatest assortment, which would be London.

You are understood to have stated, that the great advantage arising from the East India system was, that foreigners were attracted by the great shew of goods at their periodical sales?—I did.

If there was an open trade in this country, if the East India goods were exposed to sale in the way that the British goods are, both in London and the out-ports, are not you aware, that the gentlemen concerned in diffusing the manufactures of this country to every part of Europe, would not include the East India manufactures in the orders that they received, and in the orders that they executed?—I do not think they could act in that way with the goods that are imported by private traders, the qualities are so uncertain, and so much beneath the standard qualities of those goods manufactured for the East India Company; I do not think they could be so described that people could have a confidence to order them; they could not buy them without a previous examination.

Do not you know, that the goods imported from the east, vary very much in quality?—Very much.

Do not you know, that some of the East India goods, are full as low in quality as any manufacture in this country?—Quite as low; some of the goods imported by the private traders are very much debased in quality; they call them by the same denominations, but they are totally inferior to the Company's goods, which are made up to a certain standard, and a certain length and breadth; we can buy those goods with very little examination from their uniform quality, upon the Company's description of them, the Company's mark, the characters they give them; they are very ably classed; the same denomination of goods are divided into letters, and we can write to our correspondents abroad, and state a particular article, letter A. B. C. or D. and the person can, with full confidence, order, if we tell him the mark, and say what class or letter he will have; that has not been done in the private trade.

You mean by debasement, a species of goods of an inferior quality, adapted for the consumption of the lower class of people?—I mean, that they

they are very inferior goods, and sold at an inferior price; goods of the Mr. J. Rankin lowest price.

There is no other debasement, there is no dishonesty practised?—No; but we cannot depend upon the quality of those goods at all; we buy them with our eyes open; we go and examine them previously; but I would not write to Hull or Liverpool, and say buy 500 bales, or one bale of such a class, I must go down to examine them.

Will not goods that are likely to be sold at the country ports be as open to inspection as they are when sold in London?—I suppose they will be, or they will not find any buyers if they will not allow them to look at the goods.

If the system was so much altered, as that foreigners were content to have their goods by order, have not the sellers of the goods a character to maintain, and would they not be careful in executing those orders so as to give satisfaction?—I have no doubt every respectable merchant would act to the best of his judgment, and would give very faithful advice to his correspondents; but there would be a great difficulty in describing those goods; when the East India Company print a price-current, the goods are classed and put in letters, they are described from all the different facts, perhaps there will be twenty sorts of battaes; we know by practice what they are; and we can correspond with people abroad, and give them those accounts which would be quite impracticable with private trade.

Do not you know that goods, assuming the same name in the east, differ very much in quality?—Very much.

If they differ very much in quality, there must be some manufacturers that make a debased article?—There are the individual private traders; I could elucidate what I am stating, by saying, at the East India Company's sales we give for the battaes manufactured at some manufactories, 12s., perhaps, to the East India Company, when we purchase battaes in the private trade, at from 7s. to 7s. 6d., so that I mean to shew we could not fairly describe those goods.

Are not you of opinion, that the goods imported from the east are sometimes sold in large quantities, more than the usual quantity some years?—Yes; they fluctuate very much.

Suppose three times the usual quantity were offered at their sales, would
not

Mr. J. Ranking. not the prices be very much depressed?—Certainly; I look upon it, the price is regulated by the quantity of goods brought to market, and the state of the demand.

Would not that depression very much affect the home manufactures?—Those goods, I believe I explained, were all exported when the home manufactures are depressed; they are depressed; they keep pace pretty much with each other; the home manufactured goods have advanced; I believe I speak within compass, when I say twenty per cent. within the last few months; and there has been a very trifling rise in the Company's goods, even after the sale.

You attribute that to the East India goods being for exportation, and the goods made here being for home consumption?—Yes.

Are you not of opinion, that under all the advantages stated by you, of ordering goods to be purchased at the Company's sales, and the disadvantages which would attend ordering similar goods to be purchased at the out-ports, the port of London would always have the preference?—I believe I stated that I thought so, because there was a greater choice in the port of London; greater assortments of the East India Company's goods will also be sold in the port of London; they are of a very respectable quality, and command attention of the buyers.

Are you of opinion, therefore, that any material injury can arise to the interests, either of the Company or the port of London, from opening the trade to the out-ports?—As a dealer in piece-goods, I am of opinion, material confusion would be occasioned by it, and goods of bad qualities may sell at nominal low prices at the out-ports, and may have an influence upon the prices of goods sold at the East India Company's sales; if those goods were all exposed to sale in London, they would find their level; people would examine them and pay according to the quality; there could be no misrepresentations then.

Will not the value of the goods be estimated according to their quality?—I suppose they will, but the people at the out-ports, in general, are not very familiar with the qualities of those goods; and it would scarcely be worth the while of any extensive dealers to go for any trifling object several hundred miles.

In the event of a foreign merchant sending an order to either of the out-ports, and being disappointed in the quality of the goods, is it probable that

that he would repeat that order?—I should think, if it did not answer *Mr. J. Ranking* his purpose, he would not send a second order.

According to your reasoning, is it not therefore probable, that the whole of the trade, or the greatest part of it, would centre ultimately in the port of London?—I am of opinion that it will centre in the port of London; I speak to piece-goods.

Do you conceive, that in Glasgow and in Liverpool, in the neighbourhood of which there are cotton manufactories established, people would not be found equally skilled in Indian piece-goods as in the port of London, and equally judges of their value?—I think they would have an opportunity of comparing them with similar goods manufactured in this country; and they might certainly form a pretty correct opinion of their value, by comparing them with British articles; merchants might certainly.

[The Witness withdrew.]

[Adjourned to Thursday, Twelve o'Clock.]

Jovis, 13^o die Maij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

Mr. ROBERT BROWN, was called in, and examined as follows:

Mr. Jackson.] You are a wholesale dealer, I believe, in what are called piece-goods?—I am. *Mr. R. Brown.*

Describe to the Committee what articles you comprise under the denomination of piece-goods?—By piece-goods, we understand every article manufactured in the loom.

Describe the sort of piece-goods that you yourself deal in; silk piece-goods.

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE ON THE

Mr. R. Brown.

goods are manufactured in the loom?—Silk goods are piece-goods, certainly.

What are the piece-goods in which you deal?—Both cotton piece-goods and silk piece-goods; piece-goods generally.

Do goods of the same description frequently vary very much in price, at the same sale?—They do occasionally.

Do you mean that goods, of precisely the same quality, vary very much in price at the same sale; or that goods apparently of the same quality, but not so in fact, vary in price?—I mean, that goods of the same quality precisely, vary occasionally; in goods of the same denomination, there is, of course, a great variation generally.

Do goods of the same denomination vary very much in price at the same sale, according to the places that they come from, or the factories in which they are known to be made in India?—No; the reason of it is, the fancy of the buyers more than the variation of the place from which they came, and a local demand arising from various circumstances, and frequently the competition between one buyer and another at the Company's sales.

Do you mean, that the effects of an open sale, and the emulation of purchasers, create this difference of price?—I do.

State about what per cent. that variation amounts to sometimes?—I have known a variation in goods, of precisely the same quality, of from 15 to 20 per cent. at the same sale; in goods of the same denomination, the variation is frequently 150 per cent.; I mean by that, that articles that come from India have a general denomination, as for instance, the article of mulmulls, one description of which sells from 19 to 20 shillings per piece, and another from seven to eight pounds a piece; still they are goods of the same denomination.

Do you impute the difference of 15 or 20 per cent. to the fact of considerable competition?—To the fact of the competition at the East India Company's sales.

To what duties are those piece-goods subject?—There are various duties; they are divided into three classes.

Can you state the respective duties of the three?—There is the article of muslins, which pays a duty of 10 per cent. on importation, and £26 13s. 4d. when taken out of the warehouses for home consumption; the article of calicoes pays a duty of £3 6s. 8d. upon importation, and £63 6s. 8d. per cent. when taken out of the warehouse for home consumption; coloured and silk piece-goods pay a duty of £3 6s. 8d. per cent. on importation, and being prohibited, are not allowed for home consumption; on the payment of any duty, the new impost of 25 per cent. is to be added, which, at present, we have not been called upon to pay; it has had, therefore, no effect at present upon goods sold at the East India Company's sales.

To what is it to be added?—Upon the consolidated duties.

The 25 per cent. applies to home consumption, as well as import?—Yes; but I believe it applies only to goods sold subsequent to the passing of the act.

Is the amount of those high ad valorem duties strictly ascertained by the mode of the Company's sales?—Most distinctly, and most clearly; without a possibility of fraud.

What checks do they seem to be under at those sales, which should induce this opinion of yours, that there is scarcely a possibility of fraud?—The goods being publicly sold at the East India Company's sales, the officers of the customs attending, as well as officers of the East India Company, to take down the prices; the import duties are paid by the East India Company themselves; the duties on home consumption are paid by the merchant when he takes them out for the home trade.

In fact, the Company, were it even so disposed, has no interest in defrauding the revenue as to the high duties on home consumption?—They have nothing to do with them, I apprehend.

On the contrary, their officers are assisting the revenue officers to prevent frauds of any kind?—Most clearly.

Are there any cases in which the duty upon those articles is determined by the declaration of the parties?—There is, I believe, in the case of presents that come from the East Indies; but only in those cases.

Mr. R. Brown.

At present, all commodities of this description, whether public or private adventures, come through the medium of the East India Company?—They do; whether imported by the East India Company on their own account, or imported by the private traders, they must be sold at the sales of the East India Company, and the duties ascertained in the way I have stated.

They are all subject to the same degree of security you have described, as to the safety of the revenue?—They certainly are.

You have been in trade for a good many years?—Yes; twenty-seven years I have been in that particular branch of trade.

Exclusively in the wholesale line?—I have.

According to the best of your judgment, can you state to the Committee, whether those high duties could be collected safely to the public through any other medium than a public sale?—I think it would be impracticable.

State why you think it would be impracticable?—From the very great variety of the sorts, and the variation in quality, as well as in the demand; so much so, that I think if valuations were made at different places, we should invariably find different valuations, according to local circumstances; we should have goods valued at one port at one price, and at another port at prices extremely different.

What would occasion this difference of valuation at different out-ports; are you considering the circumstances of a public sale at the out-ports, when you suppose that likely to take place; or, when you speak of this great variation taking place, have you in contemplation the declaration of the merchant as to the value of the thing?—That was the first impression; but whether it was so, or by a public sale at the out-ports, there would, I conceive, be a very great variation in the prices at which the duties were collected.

Supposing, that instead of those duties being thus ascertained at public sales in London, their amount were to depend upon the declaration of the party; according to your judgment, as a merchant and trader, do you think that mode of ascertaining duties of such magnitude, by the declaration of the party, would be a safe one for the public as to revenue?—I think it would be very much otherwise.

State

State why you think it would be otherwise?—From the various and precarious nature of the goods depending so much upon the demand of the buyers, as well as the opportunity it would give to the importer to make his valuation so particularly low, if the plan at present proposed was adopted; and I do not know, in the case of seizure, what the officers would do with those goods that are intended merely for exportation.

Mr. R. Brow.

Does it not require great skill and long experience to ascertain the value of such commodities within, perhaps, many pounds per cent?—It does so.

How much might men of ordinary judgment, such as the officers, for instance, vary in opinion as between themselves and practised judges like yourself, upon the same article?—It is impossible to define it exactly; but even among the best judges, a variation will take place of from 10 to 15 per cent.; men who are constantly in the habit of it; we may therefore very fairly say that officers who are not in that practice, would very much exceed that variation made by professional men.

Generally speaking, could the officers tell upon such articles within from 25 to 30 per cent. whether the declaration was a true or a false one?—I should doubt myself very much, whether they could tell within 25 to 30 per cent., particularly in the finer description of goods.

Supposing that public sales were to take place at the out-ports; do you think that mode would be as secure to the revenue as the public sales here are?—I should think decidedly not; because it is not probable there would be the same competition among buyers at a small sale where there is but a very small quantity of goods that would induce a variety of buyers to attend, as there is in the sales of the East India Company which, from their magnitude, draw buyers from every quarter of Europe; and from the amount of goods sold by the East India Company, it is almost impossible for a combination to be formed to injure the sale prices.

Do you mean, that from the magnitude of the Company's sales, and the great degree of emulation that prevails at them, artificial purchases for the sake of keeping down the price, and so to lower the duty, never find their way into practice in the Company's sales?—I think such things never are practised.

Do you think that one consequence of this comparatively small degree of competition at the out-ports would be, that the articles would be sold lower at them than they are here?—I do.

Mr. R. Brown.

Besides the evil of government losing so much duty, what effect would that have upon the Company's sales?—In time, the effect would be the lowering the price in some degree at the East India Company's sales, though I do not fear that the prices at the Company's sales would be at any time so low as at the out-ports.

Do you mean, from the great attention the Company pay to constantly having the most superior articles?—I mean not that alone, but from the resort of the great number of buyers to the sales in London, which their magnitude makes it an object to them to attend.

If the out-ports were at liberty to import those piece-goods, are you apprehensive that any evil might arise from their being shipped outwards, under pretence of re-exportation, and being smuggled into the country again?—I think the thing is very probable; sometime since, we had an opportunity of sending to the out-ports white piece-goods as well as coloured piece goods for exportation; that order was rescinded about eighteen months past, and now coloured piece goods only are allowed to be sent to the out-ports for exportation, which, from being a marked article, and prohibited for home consumption, are seizable wherever they are found.

When you send those coloured piece-goods to the out-ports, do you send them by sea or land-carriage?—By the canals, or by land.

Such piece goods as you are now allowed to send to the out-ports for the purpose of exportation, are you allowed to send them to the out-ports by sea?—I believe the law would allow it, but it is not the practice.

You are now prohibited from sending the white piece-goods even to the out-ports, for the purposes of exportation?—We are prohibited from sending the white piece goods from London to the out-ports; the exportation of white piece goods is directed to be made, by their being sent direct from the warehouse of the East India Company to the ship on which they are to be exported.

What have you understood always to be the grounds and cause of this prohibition that took place a year and a half ago, that no white piece-goods should be sent to the out-ports for the purposes of exportation?—I conceive it to be from the risk of their being so smuggled; and if they should be smuggled, not having paid the heavy duties for home consumption,

sumption, they would interfere in a certain degree with the British manufactures. *Mr. R. Brown*

Would the coloured piece-goods interfere with the British manufactures, if they were smuggled in, they are liable to seizure wherever they are found?—Yes, wherever they are found in any part of Great Britain; but white piece-goods not being liable to seizure, it would not be so easy to say whether they had been smuggled or had paid the home consumption duties, by coloured piece-goods; I mean, not coloured alone, but coloured and silk, both of which are prohibited.

Those articles being subject to seizure wherever found, the revenue would be so far safe in your opinion; but do you imagine the white piece-goods might be smuggled in again after a pretence of exportation, without their being subject to discovery when once got into circulation?—With respect to coloured and silk piece-goods, no duties are paid on them for home consumption, and consequently the revenue is not materially injured, provided they are smuggled in. The manufacturer of those articles in this country would be injured to a certain extent, but not the revenue; for the import duty being paid, there is no further claim on the part of the Crown; white piece-goods pay an extremely heavy duty for home consumption, consequently, if they were smuggled, the revenue would be materially injured, and the manufacturer would be also materially injured; for they would, without the duty, materially interfere with the British manufacturer; I conceive the duty on white piece-goods to be a protecting duty to the British manufacturer.

How much is the duty upon those particular kind of goods, the white piece goods?—£68. 6s. 8d. per cent. for the home consumption, and that is independent of the new duty of 25 per cent.

That is the description of goods which you, a wholesale dealer in London, are prohibited from sending to the out-ports, for fear they should find their way into home consumption?—Those are the description of goods; but not those goods alone, muslins and nankeens also which pay a duty for home consumption of £26. 13s. 4d. per cent.; I do not allude to the 25 per cent. upon them, because it has had no effect upon them yet.

Are you prohibited sending those two latter articles to the out-ports?—We are.

Mr. R. Brown. Is the manufacture of India very much preferred to the manufacture of this country in regard to those piece-goods?—In the finer descriptions it may be; in the middling and lower qualities, I think the British manufactures really in some cases surpass them, and in many, equal them.

Is there a material difference sometimes in the real value between the Indian manufactures and the British manufactures, when the appearance of the article is nearly the same?—In goods sold for exportation, I have known East-India manufactured goods of an ordinary quality sold at from 50 to 60 per cent. less, even in London, than the same article can be purchased for from the British manufacturer: I mean by the same article, the same description of goods in point of breadth and quality.

The East-India article is sometimes sold from 50 to 60 per cent. lower than the British made article?—Yes.

The quality and measure being as nearly the same as possible?—Yes, as nearly similar as possible.

Explain how you apprehend that to happen?—I can only account for it from the want of a general demand for the East-India manufactured goods of the description I have mentioned for the Continent; the British manufactured goods are saleable throughout every part of the United Kingdom, as well as for the Continent, and the East-India manufactured goods, in consequence of the extremely heavy duty, would come dearer in the home market when the duty was paid upon them than the British manufacture; but without the duty they are materially lower.

The British manufacturer saves this immense duty to which the East-India article is subject?—He is not liable to any duty, of course.

Is the heavy duty paid upon the exportation of the Indian article?—No; the goods sold at the East-India Company's sales are purchased with the option to the buyer to use them for home consumption or exportation, as he may find it most to his interest; the goods to which I have been particularly alluding, are seldom or ever used for home consumption in consequence of that heavy duty, which is in fact prohibitory, but they are exported free of duty: the import duty, which we call the warehousing duty, is paid; but there is no duty paid when they are taken out of the warehouse for exportation.

How does the purchaser get them into his possession without paying the duty?—

duty?—The goods I allude to are never taken out of the warehouse for home consumption; for if they were, they could not be exported after paying that heavy duty (no drawback being allowed), consequently the buyer must make his election before he removes them, either to pay the duty or to export them, as he finds it most to his interest. *Mr. R. Brown*

If he means to export them, he leaves them in the warehouse?—Yes.

Or, if he means them for home consumption, he may leave them there till he is ready to pay the duty?—Yes.

Supposing the import trade of India piece-goods to be opened to the out-ports, referring to that description of piece-goods which you are prohibited sending to the out-ports, from the fear of their making their way into the home consumption, do you apprehend any mischief might arise to the British manufacturer from such privilege of universal importation at the out-ports; and if so, state what it is?—I think there would be a very great risk of it; and if those goods could, by any contrivance of the proprietor, be introduced into the home consumption trade, they must most materially affect the British manufacturer; and one particular reason which induces me to apprehend the danger, is, that the buyers and the proprietors of goods at the out-ports would be a completely different class to the buyers and importers of those goods in the port of London; for, if the importers of those goods at the out-ports did not meet with a ready market for them, in the natural course of trade, they would endeavour to make the best of those goods, either by exporting them on their own account, or by other means, which might turn the goods to a more beneficial account.

Supposing this general license of import to the out-ports, and that they might sell when they pleased, and in what quantities they pleased, what effect do you suppose such a circumstance as that would have upon the regular sales of the East-India Company?—I think it would be almost impossible to preserve that steadiness and regularity which is at present adopted in the East-India Company's sales.

Do you think that this variety as to place of sale and time of sale would particularly derange and disorder the great sales of the East-India Company?—I think it would.

Do you happen to know whereabouts the amount of any one of the Company's sales of piece-goods may have been?—I think the last sale was something about one million sterling.

At

Mr. R. Brown.

At one sale?—Yes, at one sale of piece-goods. We have generally two sales in the course of the year; the one we call the March sale, and the other the September sale. All the goods sold from March to September, come under the denomination of the March sale, and all the goods sold from September to March, come under the denomination of the September sale.

Do you think that this proposed license as to time and place, would not only thus derange the Company's settled sales, but would materially distract and inconvenience the different orders of purchasers, including the dealers?—I think they would very much so; for I am of opinion, that it will not be practicable for foreigners to attend small sales at the various out-ports; whereas, when they attend the sales of the East-India Company, they come at stated and certain periods; they have notice of the period for three or four months prior to the sales taking place, and they are enabled to make their arrangements accordingly.

Describe the nature of that notice which is thus given to foreigners of the approaching sale of the East-India Company?—About three months prior to the sale, the East-India Company issue a declaration of the kinds, qualities, and description of goods they mean to sell, fixing the day of sale, and the period of prompt, which is the day of payment.

Does such description advertise any marks at the same time, that such and such lots will be put up of such and such marks?—The declaration by the East-India Company does not include the marks and descriptions, but a facility is given to the brokers who attend the sales of the East-India Company, to make themselves acquainted with the marks and different descriptions of the goods intended to be sold; and those descriptions of the broker are the descriptions generally sent abroad, in addition to the general description given by the East-India Company.

Whether the foreign merchant is apprized of those marks himself, or through his broker, are they such as to convey a precise definition and idea of the quality and nature of the article?—The goods imported by the East-India Company are in general so correspondent, so exact to the same descriptions of goods of former sales, that a man who resides abroad is enabled to form a very accurate judgment of the goods by the descriptions or declarations sent to him by the foreign merchant; so that if it does not suit his convenience to attend the public sales of the Company, he is enabled at all times to send his orders.

Has the East-India Company during your twenty-five years experience, observed such uniform good faith, that those marks and descriptions and declarations

declarations are implicitly relied upon and confided in by the foreign merchant?—They have; occasionally the goods may vary a little, but most unquestionably such a guard is kept upon the fabric of the goods in India, that they attempt to improve, rather than deteriorate the quality.

Can you imagine any mode of private sale at the out-ports, or other mediums, than that of the East-India Company, that could inspire the same degree of confidence in foreigners; any description of private sale whatever?—I cannot fancy that any description of private sale could give the same confidence to the buyer that the descriptions issued by the East-India Company and the brokers convey; for my own part, I should not be a purchaser of any goods at a distance from London, by any description that could be given of them; it would be indispensably necessary for me to attend upon the spot myself, and to examine strictly and closely the goods.

You mean that this general liberty of import would probably occasion an import of articles of such a description as would call for a close personal inspection before you venture to purchase?—I do; and the reason of my supposing so is, the description of goods imported occasionally by the merchants residing in India, and officers of the Company's ships, which are in every sense so inferior to the same description of goods imported by the East India Company, that it is impossible to be a purchaser of them, without examining very minutely every bale; whereas, in many goods imported by the East India Company, the sample of five pieces is the sample of ten, fifteen, or fifty bales, as the case may be.

As far as your experience has gone, have importations, generally speaking, that have not been the immediate importations of the East India Company, consisted of comparatively inferior articles, although of the same denomination?—They have.

Do you apprehend that this might take place in any material degree under such an universal licence of import from India to the out-ports?—I think it would be almost invariably the case.

Supposing such importations, now or hereafter, to consist of inferior articles, what effect do you apprehend that an increased importation of the inferior article might have upon the general trade of the country in such articles?—I think, if a very considerable quantity of those articles, of an inferior sort, were to be imported to a spot where the foreign merchant did not attend, it would be almost impossible to sell them; and in all

Mr. R. Brown. probability, the importer would be under the necessity of exporting them on his own account.

Supposing that, by any means, any material quantity of those inferior articles were to get into the home consumption, would there be danger of its inspiring disgust; and inducing a forbearance of the articles of that denomination in any material degree, would it put the thing out of fashion in any degree?—It might, in some degree, certainly; but I do not apprehend the danger would be very great in those respects, unless the articles were sold at the out-ports at so low a rate, that the home consumption duty could be afforded to be paid upon them; I have known instances, when, from the general depression of the market for the Continent, we have been enabled to pay the high home consumption duty of £66 6s. 8d. per cent. and have been enabled to sell the article for home consumption.

Supposing by this, or any other means, a material influx of an inferior article, say muslins if you please, were to find their way into the home consumption, would not it endanger the general taste for, and adoption of, that article among persons of affluence and fashion?—I think it would, in a certain degree, but it must be observed, that persons of affluence and fashion, want only the finer description of goods that come from India, and not the common sorts, to which the question refers; in fact, there are very few of the common description of goods that come from India, that are used in any degree whatever in the market of Great Britain; they are almost altogether supplanted by the use of British manufactured goods.

At present you are understood to say, that the magnitude of the Company's sales, and its vast assortment, induces a considerable number of foreigners to come over to attend those sales in person?—It is so, at all times when there is free access from the Continent.

Supposing the same quantity of imports as come now to London, to be divided between London and the out-ports, would the inducement to foreigners to come in person be the same?—If they could depend upon the sales being at times equally convenient to them; I do not see any material difference it would make to them, unless it was the expense and trouble of dancing over the various parts of the kingdom.

That is, supposing uniform public sales?—Just so.

If it were to become necessary for the safety of the revenue, under the circumstances of this licence of importation to the out-ports, to change the duties upon those various articles from an ad valorem, to a rated duty; looking to their great variety of character and price, do you suppose such a change could be easily effected?—Such change, I apprehend, would infallibly prevent any thing of a middling and low price being imported from India, and it would be materially in favour of the finer descriptions of goods imported from India, and which, of course, would pay a less duty than they now pay.

Mr. R. Brown

Do you mean, that the prices of one denomination are so various, that a rated duty would press so hard upon the low, as almost to amount to their prohibition, while the fine only could meet that sort of duty?—That is the impression I wish to convey.

You have stated it to be the practice of the brokers to send the marks in their advices to their correspondents which they gain from the India House, in which marks you have been understood to have said, very implicit confidence is placed; is not the confidence you have described, a confidence placed in the East India Company itself, rather than in the personal character of the broker who sends the mark?—Certainly; for the brokers know nothing but what they obtain from the East India Company; they have no opportunity of examining the goods; they merely take the account from the invoices of the East India Company.

If the brokers were to say that a merchant, A, B, at an out-port, has so many bales of muslin, it does not become a question between the integrity of the broker at Liverpool and the broker at London, but between the East India Company and the importer at the out-port?—The question of integrity would be between the East India Company and the person in India who made out the invoices for the private trader importing to the out-port.

(Examined by the Committee.)

The goods to which you allude, when you state that they have been sold 50 or 60 per cent. under the goods manufactured in this country, are the white calicoes?—Yes.

Do you imagine they could be made in India so as to be profitably sold in this country 50 or 60 per cent. below what the same description of

Mr. R. Brown. goods could be manufactured for at the same period in this country?—I am not exactly informed of the cost of the goods in India, but to the best of my belief, the goods to which I alluded are sold without a loss, at the prices mentioned; I do not think there is any great profit upon them.

From your general acquaintance with the prices of piece-goods in this country, do you conceive that any profit has accrued to the importer, from the importation of those goods for the last two or three years?—I believe for the last two or three years the East India Company have made a profit upon their imports; four or five years ago they certainly sustained a considerable loss, and with respect to the private trader, who does not purchase goods in India upon so good terms as the East India Company, he has sustained a very material loss, which has, in a very great degree, reduced the importations by the private traders to a very insignificant amount.

At the period the East India Company, according to your judgment, did sustain a loss upon the importation of piece-goods to this country, was their importation materially less than it had been when a profit was obtained in former years?—The East India Company continue their importations upon a general uniform principle; the goods are put up at certain prices: if the buyers cannot afford to give those prices, they remain over till the ensuing sale; they are then exposed again, and the same result will take place if the buyers cannot afford to give those prices; when I say the same result, I mean their being left over for an ensuing sale.

Of course you do not suppose that any loss arises to the Company from the exhibiting their goods for sale, but from a sale actually effected; you were understood to say that the loss accrued to the Company from the goods actually sold?—The loss must arise from the goods actually sold; but if those goods are put up at the protecting price, and part only are sold, and a part remain over, the loss upon the part that is sold is the loss to which I particularly allude.

During the period at which the Company did sustain that loss in sale, was the importation from India on the Company's account materially diminished?—When the Company found that their goods did not sell for a profit, they reduced their importations, and by that reduction, and the

the opening of the Continental trade, in a certain degree, the prices have increased. *Mr. R. Brown.*

Is the Committee to understand, that according to your opinion, the upset price, or protecting price, established by the Company at their sales, is formed upon any calculation of profit or loss, or rather, according to what they conceive the buyers are likely to pay?—In general, I apprehend, it is according to what they suppose the buyers can afford to pay.

Then it does not necessarily follow that it is a protecting price, so as to protect them from loss?—No, not so as to protect them from loss.

Explain upon what grounds you conceive the East-India Company can profitably have been able to import East-India piece-goods for the last two or three years?—I am not able to answer that precisely, not having myself imported from India.

Then your opinion is more from hearsay than any actual remark made by yourself?—From the general information we receive from the warehouse keeper and others who have access to the invoices; the buyers of the goods have not access to the invoices.

Have the private investments consisted much of piece-goods in the course of the last two or three years?—I think I mentioned that the import of piece-goods in private trade has nearly ceased, in consequence of its being an unprofitable trade to the importers.

If it is evident, in consequence of a falling off of the trade, that the trade is no longer profitable to private persons, upon what ground do you conceive that it is profitable to the Company?—The East-India Company, I understand, have their own manufactories; they have the weavers in their own employ, and they are enabled by advances made to those weavers, to obtain goods upon much cheaper terms than a private trader could buy them in the markets of Bengal, Madras or Bombay.

Then you conceive that the money of a private individual who may resort to India for the purchase of East-India piece-goods, will not procure to him investments at as cheap a rate as the money of the Company will do that under the present regulations?—The Company seldom or ever make their purchases in the markets; they, I understand, make advances to the weavers who manufacture solely and expressly for the
East--

Mr. R. Brown. East-India Company; the goods purchased by the private trader will not be sold to him unless he pays a further profit to the manufacturer beyond what the East-India Company pay.

Is the Committee to understand, that you have stated in your answers an opinion extremely favourable to the present mode of selling goods by public sale?—I think no other mode could be adopted that would so completely answer the purpose, both of the East-India Company and the importer of piece-goods from India in private trade; and were I an importer of goods from India, I should give a decided preference to their being sold at the public sales of the East India Company, to any private sales, or by private contract, or public sales elsewhere.

Are you aware of the amount of cotton piece-goods sold in this country by private sale, the manufacture of this country?—No; I cannot attempt to say; it is very large.

Have you any doubt it amounts to more than twenty millions?—I think it is very probable.

Are you a dealer in British piece-goods also?—Yes, I am.

Have you any doubt that it amounts to upwards of fifteen millions?—I think it is very probable it may be a good deal more than fifteen, or even twenty millions.

Are you aware of any marks established by different manufacturers of cotton piece-goods, by which those qualities are as regularly sold as any other goods whatever, and the denomination established and known in foreign markets, as well as in England, upon the faith of the marks?—I think I am: in goods manufactured for us at Manchester, by a description either by mark, letter, or number, we know the same goods; and can depend, when in the hands of a respectable man, upon having the same goods, if we send an order, without looking at them ourselves.

Are not the manufacture of Mr. Horrocks, of Preston (to take one instance), perfectly known at home and abroad, by the marks affixed to them?—I believe they are.

If British manufactured goods were to be wrongly described, or prove not suitable to the sample when sold by private sale, does it not consist with

with your knowledge, that the purchaser will exercise his right of rejecting those goods?—I think he would unquestionably do so. *Mr. R. Brown.*

Would not the same right of rejection exist in the event of a private sale of East-India goods?—I think it is possible it might, as far as might relate between one merchant and the other.

Is there any right of rejection of goods purchased at the public sales of the Company, which may accidentally turn out not just equal in every piece to the samples exhibited?—There is no right of rejection; because that is one of the articles in the declaration of sales of the East-India Company, that the goods are to be taken in the state in which they are found.

Can you, of your own knowledge, say upon what principles the Directors of the East-India Company determine the upset prices of piece-goods?—I cannot.

[The witness withdrew.]

Mr. EDMUND LARKEN was called in, and examined as follows:

Mr. Adam.] You are a tea broker?—Yes, I am.

Mr. Larken.

Have you been all your life accustomed to examine tea?—I have been thirty years accustomed to it.

Were you engaged to go to China at any time to assist in inspecting teas?—Yes, I was, by the East-India Company, in the year 1803.

You returned from thence in the year 1808, did you not?—I did; I was four years in China.

Ever since, you have been employed as a tea broker, and still carry on that business?—No; I had not made up my mind at first, whether I should return again to China; I remained here in the Company's service two years longer; I was very unwell, and the Company gave me liberty to remain a season or so.

Are you perfectly acquainted with the trade, and the mode of carrying it on?—I am.

Have

Mr. E. Larken. Have the Company's supracargoes in China the first offer of all teas?—
 I think they have, inasmuch as they make very large contracts with the merchants the year before it is necessary to ship the teas; for at the sailing of the fleet of this year, they enter into a new contract for the teas for the next season, and as the merchants are paid for those teas according to their respective qualities, they are very anxious to tender the best they have, in order to get an advance of the highest price upon it; they, therefore, send in musters of a great deal more tea than the Company want, for the express purpose of getting the best prices. I have frequently examined twice as much tea of some kinds, or very nearly so, as the Company wanted for their investment; therefore I judge from that, we have the refusal of the market.

Have the Company by that means, the selection of the best teas?—No doubt they have; the merchants send one chest as a representative of a chop of tea.

The Americans, or other dealers, must take the second rate?—The Americans and other nations, such as the Swedes, the Danes, and while I was in China, there were two Russian ships arrived there.

All of them have the second rate?—They have.

Are teas divided into general classes first, and then afterwards into particular denominations?—Yes, there are in the article of congou tea, as many as a dozen classes; all of which are valuable, more or less, according to their different qualities, beginning from very ordinary, up to good.

The general classes are known by black and green?—Yes.

Into what subdivisions is the black divided?—One kind of tea, the congou, into twelve.

There are other classes of black tea besides the congou?—We put all the different sorts of tea into classes; bohea tea, the most common tea, we do not class so very exactly as we do the others; but there are three or four classes of that kind of tea.

Look at that book [handing a book to the witness]; that is the East-India Company's sale book, is it not?—It is a book published by the tea-brokers from the Company's catalogue, with their remarks upon the qualities of every chest of tea the Company sell; in examining the tea almost every sense is employed, more or less.

Can

Mr. E. L. L. L.

Can you, upon looking at this book, state with more particularity the nature of the teas?—Perhaps in this book there are not so many classifications as I made use of in China; but there are a number of different sort of characters, by the different shops or breaks; there is a difference in this very book in the price of Congou tea of 15 a pound; but it contains Congous of an ordinary quality which sold at the Company's sales at 2s. 9d., and there are others of so much better quality as to produce 3s. 10d.

At the Company's sales are the teas ranked according to their different qualities, and set up accordingly?—The Company put up their Boheas at a certain price, and their Congous at a certain price; their Boheas I think at 1s. 6d. a pound, and the Congous from 1s. 8d. to 2s. 7d.

Are they divided into good, middling, ordinary; good, middling, flaggy, woody, dusty?—Yes, and many others.

Have each of those qualities a different value?—Certainly.

Can any person distinguish easily between the qualities, except a person used to, and expert in that business?—I should think not, certainly.

Does it require particular attention on the part of a person accustomed to the business, to distinguish those different qualities?—A person must be in the business a considerable length of time before he can be a judge of teas.

Does it require minute examination?—It does, very minute examination.

By the eye, the smell, and the touch?—Yes.

And even by the sound?—Yes.

By the crumbling in the hand?—Yes.

By the crackling in the hand?—Yes, by the noise of the pressure.

Likewise by the taste?—Particularly by the taste.

When those qualities are ascertained, they have certain values put upon them?—Yes, they have.

Mrs. B. M. M. M.

Does the value of Congou tea vary, and can you state to the Committee how much it varies; whether from 2s. 6d. to 5s. 9d. a pound?—It does.

Does the Hyson tea vary in the same manner?—The Hyson tea varies fully as much, indeed more; Hyson teas we buy from 4s. 7d. to 6s. according to their quality.

Do you conceive that it would be possible to apply a rated duty in imposing the duties upon teas, so as to produce the same effect as an ad valorem duty?—No, I should think not; because I think Bohea tea could not bear so high a duty as the more valuable teas, or the finer sort.

You conceive it would be difficult to apply rated duties to the sale of the teas?—I should think it very difficult, indeed.

The ad valorem duty is ascertained at what the teas actually sell for at the Company's sale?—Yes, the lower Boheas are generally consumed by the lower classes, and they would pay the same duties as those consumed by the higher classes; I think the present is by far the best mode of levying the duty.

In what manner are the Company's teas put up, and at what biddings are they knocked down to the purchasers?—They are put up at certain prices, beginning with Bohea tea at 1s. 6d.; the advance is one farthing a pound, therefore any person who chooses to bid a farthing upon the upset price, may have the lot, provided nobody bids higher; the advance continues at one farthing, till the price rises to 3s. 4d.; the advance is then a halfpenny a pound.

When tea is put up at a certain price, if there is a bidding upon it to the extent of one farthing per pound, and there is no farther bidding, that lot is knocked down to the buyer at that price?—Certainly.

That is, at the upset price, and one farthing?—Certainly.

After the bidding of one farthing, supposing there is a further bidding, at what further price is that bidding?—At one farthing, till it comes to 3s. 4d., after which it is one halfpenny instead of a farthing.

You know, that by the Act of Parliament, the tea put up by the Company is put up at a profit not exceeding a certain sum beyond the prime cost and charges?—So I have understood.

Do

Do you know, in point of fact, at what the Company do put up their tea?—I know the putting up price of the tea, but I do not know whether there is any profit attached to it; I should suppose there was. Mr. E. Larken

Can you state, from the information and knowledge you have acquired during your residence in China, whether, in point of fact, the Americans buy in China a quality of tea inferior to that which the Company buy?—I am convinced, in my own mind, that their teas are inferior to the Company's teas.

Do you know whether they buy inferior Congou particularly?—I do not know particularly that they buy inferior Congou; but it must be inferior, if we have the preference which we have.

Do you know what the current prices of Congou have been at New York lately?—No; I do not.

Supposing the current price at New York has been tenpence halfpenny per pound?—I should think it would cost full that money in China at the cheapest rate of Congou tea, the lowest description of tea.

If the current price of New York has been tenpence halfpenny per pound, does that establish to your satisfaction, that they must have purchased teas of the lowest description in China?—Most assuredly.

(Examined by the Committee.)

When you examined tea in China for the Company, you say they used to send you one chest as a sample of the chop?—Yes.

Supposing you approved of that, was the whole chop taken upon the faith of that approval?—Not in the first instance; that muster chest is compared with the whole of the chop, a chop consisting of from 150 to 1,200 chests; they are supposed to be of the same quality, and if approved, the price is given accordingly: at the time of viewing the whole chop, that muster chest is taken down to the Hong merchants' warehouse, where it is opened, and where I used to examine five chests in every hundred chests; if the chop contained a thousand chests, I opened fifty, taking them as it happened, a chest here and a chest there; the whole of the chests were there; and all those fifty chests were turned out into as many cases made on purpose, and I compared the muster chest with the fifty, and if they agreed they were taken; but I have known instances

Mr. E. Larken. where there have been three or four sorts in a chop; they have not all turned out equally good.

Do you conceive that a classification of tea with a view to the collection of duty, is at all practicable?—I think it would not be practicable, unless it was done by a very good judge; there are so many different qualities of the same description of tea, particularly Congou.

Making green tea pay one duty, and black tea another duty, would be liable to the same objection, supposing a great difference in price?—Yes; a duty upon green tea comprizing all sorts paying the same duty, would be liable to objection; the difficulty would be the putting the same duty upon all teas of such various values; if a rated duty were to be made, it could be done only in that way; so much a pound on black tea, and so much upon green tea; but that would put the same duty, say two shillings a pound on teas worth 2s. 8d. and upon teas worth 7s.

Are there not some plain distinctions that, without going to a general average, you would be able to take a nearer mark?—They must be selected by very good judges, in that case.

Are there no marks affixed in China which denominate the value of the tea?—No; it would be liable to great impositions; if a small duty were put upon Bohea tea, those who are interested in that trade might very easily pass Congou teas, or even inferior Souchongs, and call them Bohea; the Chinese would pack them and call them whatever their employers liked.

[The Witness withdrew.]

CHARLES CARTWRIGHT, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows:

C. Cartwright, Esq. *Mr. Grant.*] You are Accountant-general to the East-India Company?
—I am.

How long have you filled that office?—Ever since the year 1798.

How long did you hold the office as deputy previously to that?—I think from the year 1785 or 1786 up to the year 1798.

State what may now be the amount of the pecuniary engagements on account

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

account of the Indian territory, which the Company have to discharge annually in England?—The Company will probably have to pay for interest on the Indian debt, One million five hundred thousand a year; and I judge they will have to pay that sum, because the rate of exchange is so advantageous, that though the persons who will be entitled to receive the bills in the first instance may not be inclined to remit, still there will be persons who will purchase those bills, perhaps at a premium, for remittance. The Company will have to remit for the pay of military retired officers in England £200,000 a year; they will have to pay for passage of military to India, political freight and demurrage £150,000 per annum; the Company will have to pay for political charges general a sum equal to £2,000; they will have to pay to the pay office general on account of recruiting about £300,000 a year; they will have to pay for interest on the Carnatic debts when they shall be all liquidated £136,000 a year; they will have to pay for interest and for the sinking fund on the loan of two millions and a half, an annual sum to the amount of £242,820; these several sums will amount to £2,758,820.

Can you state what is the nature of the political charges general, which constitute one of the heads enumerated?—It consists of a great variety of payments.

Upon what account, generally, are the political charges incurred at home, are they on account of the Company's establishment in India?—Yes, they are.

State what may be the annual amount of the exports made by the Company in goods and stores, for which the returns must be made to England?—The Company have hitherto exported to the extent of one million nine hundred thousand and odd hundred pounds.

Upon what average do you take this?—I think upon the average of the three last years.

Does that statement include the exports both to India and to China?—Certainly; but I presume that in future, if the private traders should much interfere with the Company, a very considerable deduction must take place in the Company's exports; and therefore I assume, that they will only export to the amount of one million and a half, annually.

What is the annual amount of the bills drawn by the governments in India on the Company at home, in favour of the commanders and officers of the

C. Cartwright,
Esq. the Company's ships?—That question I cannot exactly answer; because I think in future the commanders and officers will not require the draft they have formerly done; if they have money to return in the shape of bills, they will purchase the bills that will be in the market of India; but the case will be otherwise in China; the commanders and officers there probably may take the full allowance, which is £5,000 per ship, amounting to £80,000 per year.

Do you conceive that a due and punctual discharge of the pecuniary engagements you have described, is essential to the welfare of the Company?—Unquestionably so.

For the discharge of all these obligations, amounting to upwards of £4,000,000, in what manner will the funds be most securely and conveniently remitted from India to the Company in England?—I conceive by goods, on the Company's account.

Is it your opinion that the consignment of goods is the most secure and certain mode of furnishing the Company with funds for the purposes in question?—I know of none so secure.

In your judgment, could the remittance of bullion from India be adopted as a regular method of furnishing those funds?—I conceive not.

State why?—As India does not itself produce the precious metals, I conceive it has not a sufficient floating capital to spare such a drain as would be required.

If it were proposed that individual traders in India should grant to the local governments there, for money to be received out of the public revenue, bills payable in England, do you conceive that the Company could safely confide in such a resource for the punctual discharge of the weighty political engagements you have before described?—I think certainly not to the full extent.

Would it be safe to continue to trust to the regular payment of those bills?—To a small amount it might be very safe, because the goods would be consigned to the Company; they would not part with the proceeds of those goods till the bills were paid.

You have assumed that the goods in question are to be consigned to the Company; answer the question, on the supposition that the goods are
not

not to be consigned to the Company?—Certainly not; if the goods are not consigned to the Company, what security have the Company, but the credit of the individual house; it would be carrying on the trade in a way the Company never have yet done.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Is it your opinion that such a mode of carrying on the trade of the Company would be extremely injurious to their interests?—I think it would be extremely injurious; and such as, I conceive, no prudent individual would trust to.

Comparing the rate of exchange per sicca rupee which the Company realise for Indian goods sold in London, with the rate of exchange which they would obtain by purchasing bills in India, which would, in your judgment, be the most advantageous method for the Company?—I must first know at what rate the Company are to purchase their bills, and whether they are to purchase bills at all there; if I am asked at what rate it is probable the Company will obtain them, that is certainly what I could not answer; it rests with the individuals who have got the money to remit.

Do you understand what rate of exchange the Company realise for their goods sold in London?—They have, upon the average of the last three years, in the sale of piece-goods and silk, realised a remittance of 2s 8d. and a fraction, almost 2s 9d.; interest of the money is deducted, insurance deducted, and all charges; the insurance is taken at the rate of the actual loss from the year 1793 up to the present time, which is £2 8s per cent; and the losses have been unusually heavy in that period: I believe ten years previous to that, the actual loss was not above one per cent.

Were the Company to adopt the mode of remitting home by private bills, what effect would that practice produce on the rate of exchange?—Is it meant, whether the Company are to give up their commercial establishments altogether, and to remit their surplus funds, or the funds they have to remit, through the hands of private individuals; answering on that supposition, I conceive that would be very detrimental; it would reduce the rate of exchange, from the immense sum that would necessarily press upon the remitters.

Supposing the Company were in India to invest eighty lacs of rupees in piece-goods, or in private bills of exchange on England, can you form any estimate what would be the difference, in the two cases, of the product.

Q. On the 1st dicta received at home?—I must first know the rate to be offered for the remittance.

Can you form no opinion upon that?—No, I cannot; I inquired yesterday of a gentleman who is in the habit of remitting, what sum he would give here for the sicca rupee, to be repaid him in Bengal, and he said 2s. 2d.; if you follow the operation of this 2s. 2d. and carry it to India, with interest for the time till he is put into possession of the sicca rupee, I suppose it will be an operation of eight months; the passage requiring six, and the bill perhaps two months; if you give him the sicca rupee in a Company's bill at half a crown, the bill is drawn at twelve months date; of course he gets back his 2s. 2d., with the advantage that that remittance affords at the end of a twelvemonth, and he would make a profit, I conceive, of a penny, and 71-100th parts of a penny; it amounts to upwards of 64 per cent.: To answer the further part of the question grounded upon this data, that is to say, instead of realising the 2s. 9d. the sicca rupee here, which would be done probably by the goods, there would be a loss evidently of seven pence in each rupee, by the sum you received here, instead of investing the amount you would have in Indian goods.

If the Company were subjected to the necessity of relying on private bills for the remittance of their funds to England, would it not, in their large concerns, very much expose them to the exorbitant demands of individuals?—No doubt; I have not the least doubt the gentlemen in India would combine together: we know they are perfectly equal to do the best for themselves, and they certainly would make the remittance as advantageous to themselves as merchants can do; it is natural.

How far, in your judgment, would it be practicable and expedient to the Company to raise funds at home by selling bills of exchange on the different governments of India for money received in England?—I have already stated, it is very detrimental, in the instance I have given, of 2s. 2d.; and if they were to rely totally on that mode of realisation, I suppose it would be much reduced, and that they would get less than the 2s. 2d.

Were the Company to relinquish the present mode of remitting home by the consignment of goods, and to adopt that, either of purchasing in India bills on London, or selling in London bills on India, is it your opinion that they could, at a future period, resume with convenience their present mode of proceeding, by the consignment of goods?—If it is supposed

posed by that, that the Company are to abolish all their commercial establishments, and trust to those private means of remittance, certainly I think it would be highly detrimental, for the Company would be wholly in the hands of private remitters, their commercial establishments would be annihilated, and the restoration of them again, should it be necessary, would certainly be a work of great time and great expense, and a great disappointment to the Company; a disappointment amounting to ruin, I conceive.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Were they to discontinue their present mode of sales, could they, on another change, resume that mode, without great inconvenience and difficulty?—We know that when any material change takes place in any commercial establishment, it is very difficult to bring back former customers; and it would be exactly, I conceive, the same with the Company; if there was a demand for the goods, and the Company had the goods, and no other persons had the goods, of course the buyers would come for the goods; but if there was very great competition, if persons at Liverpool had goods to sell, persons at Glasgow had goods to sell, and the Company had goods to sell of the same description, the buyers being dispersed, they would certainly buy them much cheaper than they do face to face; when a person attempts to rival his neighbour, he fancies if he does not give the price, his neighbour will; and that has an effect upon the sales of the Company; if you deprive the trade of this advantage, you make it advantageous to no one, and the remittance would be much worse than it ever has been.

Describe what are chiefly the goods through which the Company derive the funds before mentioned, as being remitted home for the discharge of the pecuniary obligations incumbent upon them?—The Company receive by means of the tea trade, in the prime cost of the goods, and the profit upon the goods, £2,536,000 a year; in like manner the Company, by their investment of piece-goods, realising the prime cost and the profit, after deducting the customs, charges, and freight, receive £967,000; and by raw silk, in like manner, they would realise about £477,000.

Upon what average are those taken?—Upon the actual amount of the last year's sales; they are rather larger than the sales of former years.

Have you enumerated all the articles?—There are other articles sold at the Company's sales, but they are very trifling.

C. Cartwright,
Esq..

What is the total of the produce in England of articles sold at the Company's sales?—About four millions.

Does the produce of the articles sold at the Company's sales amount to the sum of their pecuniary engagements, as stated by you?—They fall short nearly £300,000.

How is the difference supplied?—That is a very difficult question to answer; I am afraid we must be obliged to the public for it; I do not know where we have any other resource.

The estimate you have made as to the amount of the pecuniary engagements of the Company is prospective; they have not amounted to that sum in time past?—No; but they probably will; if there should be a surplus revenue in India, that surplus could be so invested as to furnish goods that would find a sale here; the remittance, I presume, would be increased, and this deficiency might be met.

Has not the transfer of the interest of the Indian debt made a difference?—No difference; it is taken both ways; we suppose India will furnish goods to the amount of a million and a half; that she draws bills upon the home funds for.

According to your former answer, a great part of the funds on which the Company are to rely for the due discharge of their political engagements, must arise from their profits upon the tea trade; on a supposition that those profits should be materially impaired, either by a legislative abolition, or by an unlawful invasion of the monopoly of the trade with China, what effect, in your opinion, would be produced upon the interests of the Company?—A deficiency to the amount of such interference, to what extent the profits should be diminished; of course the fund out of which the payments I have stated are to be made, will be lessened to that amount.

Do you know the proportion between the quantity of piece-goods sold for home consumption and the quantity for exportation?—I do not, accurately; but I conceive the quantity for home consumption is very small, indeed: as to calicoes, there are very few for home consumption, the duties being so high; muslins, there may be some, but not above one-tenth part of the whole; the British manufacturers have driven them out of the market, nearly.

Were

Were the trade in piece-goods for exportation transferred to the out-ports of the United Kingdom, can you state what would be the consequences with respect to the interest of the Company?—Unless the trade should be increased, which it does not strike me as very probable it should, any quantity that goes to the out-ports must reduce the quantity the Company would sell; there can be no question of that; and the price of the article at both places, I conceive, would be reduced by the operation of the divided sale in the way I before mentioned.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Would the regularity of the sales of the Company be deranged by the transfer of sales of piece-goods to the out-ports?—Certainly.

In what manner?—By the quantity not being required by the prices not being so good; and I think the temptation that causes foreigners to come to this country to attend the Company's sales will be removed; if there is not a very large assortment at one place, which probably may not be the case if the out-port trade should be at all material in the articles, it is impossible for me to say to what extent it may go.

Would not the last effect described by you, take place in an aggravated degree in time of peace?—I think it is very likely it might.

Have you, in your official capacity, drawn up any account or estimate of the profit or loss on the trade of the Company during the last nineteen years, distinguishing between the Indian and the China trade?—I have drawn up an account, which certainly was not done with a view to profit and loss solely; it was drawn up upon this broad principle, to see what the commercial transactions of the Company, after paying all the commercial charges, the Company's dividend and interest on the bonds, and every other payment that was deemed not to be a political payment, had afforded to the territorial expenses of the Company; the result of that statement, which I conceive to be very fairly made up for that purpose, was, that the sum of £6,289,000 had been positively afforded from the commercial transactions of the Company to their political expenditure.

Do you understand the statement of profit and loss contained in the estimate which you hold in your hand to be a correct one?—Yes.

The Paper was delivered in, and read as follows: [Vide Paper marked A.]

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

State from that estimate, the amount of the profit and loss during the last nineteen years on the India and China trades of the Company respectively; and also the principles on which the computation proceeds?—The cost of the goods are converted into sterling at the rates of exchange mentioned in the head of the account; for instance, the current rupee is valued at 2s. the pagoda is valued at 8s. the Bombay rupee at 2s. 3d. and the China tale at 6s. 8d. the cost so found is stated; the customs that the goods pay, are stated; the freight that the goods are liable to is stated also; the charges of merchandize in England are taken at five per cent. upon the sale value; the amount of the sales of course is taken, and the difference between the total of those charges and the sale value, is either the profit or loss; the actual cost of the goods sent out is taken without any charge at all upon it; it is usual for the Company, when an invoice is made out, to add to the cost of the goods ten per cent. and, when the total of the invoice is found, an additional half per cent. in a round sum is added to that total; this ten per cent. I conceive (it has been a very ancient custom, long before I was in the service, more than a hundred years, I dare say) is to cover interest of money, and also insurance; the Company do not insure; but it is right their agents abroad should have some idea what the cost would be, if the interest and insurance were added to the goods; the half per cent. is for petty expenses here, such as cartage, hoyage, and many others; and in drawing out the profit upon the exports in this account, we left out this ten per cent. for this substantial reason; that as the Company have debited themselves in this account for the actual losses they have sustained, and debited themselves for all the interest of the money they have used in the business at home, and for the dividend to the proprietors, of course there is the full sum charged in the account for interest upon the capital; the profit upon the outward trade arises after the sale of the goods, or after the goods are taken out of the Company's warehouse abroad, provided they are not sold; such as stores, which are served out to the different boards, the military boards, and others; of course, we take the credit for ten per cent. upon that, assuming that we should have got the ten per cent. if they had been sold; and therefore it is not really and positively a gain, but it is an assumed gain upon those stores; and if the stores had been sold at the public sale, no doubt they would have been sold for more profit than we take credit for in that ten per cent.; there are many items in this account that cannot be so separated as to be charged to the India trade, or the Chinese trade distinctly; such as we could separate, have been separated; and the sum stated to be a profit upon the Indian trade, after such deduction, amounts to £2,192,267; and upon the China trade, to £18,527,110.

There

[Referred to in page 819.]

A.

ESTIMATE of the PROFIT or LOSS upon all Goods sold by the East-India Company, from the Year 1793-4 to the Year 1811-12 inclusive:—Distinguishing India and China, and specifying the Invoice Price, Customs, Freight, and Charges, respectively: also the SALE AMOUNT; and calculating the Invoice Price at the Exchange of 2s. the current Rupee, 5s. the Pagoda, 2s. 3d. the Bombay Rupee, 5s. the Spanish Dollar, and 6s. 8d. the Tale.

INDIA.										CHINA.										GRAND TOTAL.									
Prime Cost of Investment, or Goods.	Freight.	Charges of Merchandise, calculated at 5 per Cent. on Sale Amount.	Total Cost and Charges.	Amount on Sale of Goods.	Profit on the Trade.	Profit Outward Trade.	Prime Cost of Investment, or Goods.	Freight.	Charges of Merchandise, calculated at 5 per Cent. on Sale Amount.	Total Cost and Charges.	Amount on Sale of Goods.	Profit on the Trade.	Profit Outward Trade.	Prime Cost of Investment, or Goods.	Freight.	Charges of Merchandise, calculated at 5 per Cent. on Sale Amount.	Total Cost and Charges.	Amount on Sale of Goods.	Profit on the Trade.	Profit Outward Trade.	Prime Cost of Investment, or Goods.	Freight.	Charges of Merchandise, calculated at 5 per Cent. on Sale Amount.	Total Cost and Charges.	Amount on Sale of Goods.	Profit on the Trade.	Profit Outward Trade.		
1,220,106	584,792	289,563	1,172,527	2,311,719	3,346,141	133,433	512,533	1,326,779	41,284	1,368,063	1,326,779	418,268	125,729	1,921,780	2,514,594	592,814	62,533	2,580,543	797,591	4,131,098	4,539,746	785,347	116,838	797,591	4,131,098	4,539,746	785,347	116,838	
1,308,059	571,071	290,673	1,266,973	2,280,377	2,611,222	331,415	27,731	1,394,493	27,322	1,421,815	1,394,493	273,236	113,072	2,138,233	2,861,422	723,189	70,645	2,938,534	665,039	4,118,006	5,472,941	1,034,331	98,379	665,039	4,118,006	5,472,941	1,034,331	98,379	
1,491,512	744,569	381,214	1,716,161	3,334,459	3,843,726	218,777	54,758	1,409,657	25,806	1,435,463	1,409,657	472,487	118,606	2,055,012	2,777,664	917,652	99,023	3,229,599	770,371	5,279,171	6,315,900	1,136,129	95,231	770,371	5,279,171	6,315,900	1,136,129	95,231	
1,708,329	869,204	516,660	1,697,777	3,910,028	3,985,564	104,535	51,511	1,285,705	20,340	1,306,045	1,285,705	601,413	128,985	2,041,700	2,777,890	535,191	9,911	2,318,007	403,401	3,678,863	4,675,358	616,491	110,442	403,401	3,678,863	4,675,358	616,491	110,442	
1,025,201	384,442	424,644	1,042,644	2,057,163	2,097,468	160,305	100,531	1,092,803	18,359	1,111,162	1,092,803	601,413	128,985	2,041,700	2,777,890	535,191	9,911	2,318,007	403,401	3,678,863	4,675,358	616,491	110,442	403,401	3,678,863	4,675,358	616,491	110,442	
2,019,265	1,154,976	777,903	2,174,241	4,085,213	4,063,398	478,177	131,075	1,601,666	43,727	1,645,393	1,601,666	765,081	182,614	2,591,351	3,459,283	1,060,932	8,456	3,620,571	1,98,602	6,776,561	8,315,673	1,539,109	129,529	1,98,602	6,776,561	8,315,673	1,539,109	129,529	
1,465,689	429,312	651,173	1,783,312	2,924,468	3,564,644	640,286	47,729	1,850,569	7,429	1,858,000	1,850,569	786,507	189,749	2,814,264	3,704,982	986,719	8,138	3,962,348	485,751	5,738,672	7,339,676	1,601,004	55,803	485,751	5,738,672	7,339,676	1,601,004	55,803	
2,013,075	291,817	827,423	1,984,403	3,343,155	3,978,806	716,645	46,410	1,783,234	7,334	1,790,568	1,783,234	733,401	180,819	2,668,881	3,616,381	947,200	5,807	3,777,299	299,151	5,921,036	7,595,181	1,674,145	40,605	299,151	5,921,036	7,595,181	1,674,145	40,605	
1,432,688	140,493	451,920	1,543,343	2,717,821	3,086,641	915,109	39,431	1,696,103	9,905	1,706,008	1,696,103	723,210	176,070	2,578,546	3,539,404	959,838	10,015	3,094,271	196,365	4,751,380	6,009,636	1,267,508	29,306	196,365	4,751,380	6,009,636	1,267,508	29,306	
1,123,346	71,337	499,900	1,114,663	1,819,226	2,316,284	497,158	23,461	1,211,007	6,822	1,217,829	1,211,007	719,660	181,463	2,051,152	3,735,252	1,008,100	10,121	2,874,533	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	
1,197,707	71,166	519,375	1,188,200	1,930,403	2,256,396	316,033	41,414	1,277,147	5,085	1,282,232	1,277,147	732,112	165,273	2,051,152	3,735,252	1,008,100	10,121	2,874,533	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	
1,088,400	68,268	371,535	97,651	1,626,674	1,933,621	327,332	16,011	1,539,246	7,992	1,547,238	1,539,246	732,112	165,273	2,051,152	3,735,252	1,008,100	10,121	2,874,533	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	
1,355,460	70,066	534,023	112,662	2,051,471	2,554,895	203,428	55,888	1,776,225	7,629	1,783,854	1,776,225	732,112	165,273	2,051,152	3,735,252	1,008,100	10,121	2,874,533	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	
986,310	47,191	443,219	71,604	1,539,645	1,772,071	78,569	35,394	1,077,620	7,484	1,085,104	1,077,620	732,112	165,273	2,051,152	3,735,252	1,008,100	10,121	2,874,533	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	
857,119	36,048	511,117	65,516	1,320,799	1,310,215	229,579	71,944	1,088,470	1,396	1,090,866	1,088,470	732,112	165,273	2,051,152	3,735,252	1,008,100	10,121	2,874,533	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	
1,013,740	57,189	418,070	87,887	1,576,860	1,757,783	180,808	39,365	1,725,000	7,551	1,732,551	1,725,000	732,112	165,273	2,051,152	3,735,252	1,008,100	10,121	2,874,533	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	
1,240,315	65,227	598,577	112,768	1,925,727	2,244,164	326,437	78,752	1,487,660	18,360	1,506,020	1,487,660	732,112	165,273	2,051,152	3,735,252	1,008,100	10,121	2,874,533	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	
955,429	55,823	411,529	97,352	1,528,975	1,917,553	419,777	86,777	1,564,915	3,085	1,567,900	1,564,915	732,112	165,273	2,051,152	3,735,252	1,008,100	10,121	2,874,533	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	
1,119,096	64,016	399,513	106,663	1,841,401	2,111,461	479,860	46,266	1,569,467	8,100	1,577,667	1,569,467	732,112	165,273	2,051,152	3,735,252	1,008,100	10,121	2,874,533	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	78,159	4,743,378	6,009,636	1,267,508	13,413	
255,147	5,756,763	9,467,091	2,114,040	42,747,416	49,916,356	6,161,177	1,077,662	20,291,478	756,712	21,048,190	16,379,169	19,232,766	3,900,389	46,379,940	63,611,769	10,232,766	4,919,519	55,124,346	9,592,415	22,965,608	35,991,598	1,596,961	5,756,763	9,467,091	2,114,040	42,747,416	49,916,356	6,161,177	
Average	£. 1,123,346	£. 71,337	£. 499,900	£. 1,114,663	£. 1,819,226	£. 497,158	£. 23,461	£. 1,211,007	£. 6,822	£. 1,217,829	£. 1,211,007	£. 719,660	£. 181,463	£. 2,051,152	£. 3,735,252	£. 1,008,100	£. 10,121	£. 2,874,533	£. 78,159	£. 4,743,378	£. 6,009,636	£. 1,267,508	£. 13,413	£. 78,159	£. 4,743,378	£. 6,009,636	£. 1,267,508	£. 13,413	

• Loss on the Trade.

† Royal Books not received.

N. B. The Sums included between Parenthesis are the Amounts of Loss on Outward Trade.

[Turn over.

INDIAN TRADE.		CHINA TRADE.	
Profit on Sales - brought down	£. 6,161,178	Profit on Sales - brought down	£. 19,202,360
Do - Outward Trade - do	1,637,662	Do on Outward Trade - do	449,910
Profit on Stores consigned to India, and issued from the several Departments at the Invoice Cost, which is £10 per cent. above the Prime Cost	497,272	Do on Consignments of Merchandise from India	403,026
	7,175,912		20,085,296
Deduct Payments made in India and in England on account of the Indian Trade; viz.		Deduct Payments made on account of the China Trade; viz.	
Commercial Charges in India, not added to the Invoices *	3,251,599	Difference between the Rate of Exchange at which Bills have been drawn on the Company, and the Rate used in the calculation of Profit	1,009,308
Loss upon the Law Tonnage	439,063	Profit	548,881
Losses at Sea	1,499,195	Losses at Sea	1,538,189
Half the Profit on Spices, allowed Government in the Settlement of Accounts	493,395		
	5,393,245		
Profit, after deducting Payments in India and in England, which are presumed to attach exclusively to the Indian Trade	2,192,297	Profit, after deducting Payments made, which are presumed to attach exclusively to the China Trade	18,527,110
			TOTAL PROFIT - £20,719,377

Total NET PROFIT, India and China, brought down	£. 20,719,377
ADD: PROFITS, of which no separation can be made, viz.	
Charges and Profit on Private Trade	2,769,315
Interest on the Annulites	701,682
	3,470,997
Deduct: Commercial Payments in England, of which no separation can be made, whether applicable to the India or China Account:	
Surplus Commercial Charges General beyond the rate per cent. deducted in the calculation of the Profit on the Sales	1,544,399
Freight Outward, and Remuneration to Commanders of worn-out Ships	800,373
Advances of Freight to Owners of lost Ships, many of the Ships having been employed in the Voyage both to India and to China at the period of loss or capture	659,910
Dividends on Stocks, and Interest on Bonds	14,896,387
	24,190,374
	17,900,960
	Ultimate SURPLUS PROFIT, 1795-4 to 1811-12
	£6,389,405

* The whole of the Commercial Charges in India, not added to the Invoices, are included in this Account; but a Reservation is claimed as to such part of those Charges as may be supposed to attach to the several Branches of Trade in the Management of the Salt, Opium, and other branches of a Territorial nature.

CHINA TRADE.

	£.	£.	
own	19,232,360		
.....	449,919		
rehandize from India	403,020		
	£. 20,085,299		
its made on account of the China Trade;			
of Exchange at which Bills have been and the Rate used in the calculation of	1,009,308		
.....	548,881		
	1,558,189		
ducting Payments made, which are presumed to attach exclusively Trade.....		18,527,110	TOTAL PROFIT - £20,719,377

	£.	£.	
.....	20,719,377	
.....	2,769,315		
.....	701,682		
		3,470,997	
		24,190,374	
.....	1,544,399	} Ultimate SURPLUS PROFIT; } 1793-4 to 1811-12	£6,289,405
.....	800,373		
At the period of loss or capture	659,910		
.....	14,896,287		

such part of those Charges as may be supposed to attach to the several Boards of Trade in the Management of the

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

There is an item in this account for losses at sea, do you conceive that such an item should enter into the account, to the full extent at which it does enter there?—I think it very proper to come into this statement; it necessarily should come into this statement, to show the sums afforded from the commercial to the political expenditure; but if a commercial statement of profit and loss was to be made up, if it was to govern for future years, I think we could hardly look to such terrible loss as the Company have sustained within the last three or four years: my reason for assuming that, is, that from the year 1790, I think to 1800, the actual loss was only one per cent.; and if the total loss sustained in this unfortunate period, taking the average from 1793, and taking also the India trade with the China trade, the loss per cent. is, I think, then only £2 8s.; and therefore my opinion is, that if the India trade was looked at for the purpose of establishing a correct idea, whether it was a gaining or a losing trade, I should state, that if the commercial capital employed is stated singly, and interest charged on it at the rate of 5 per cent.; if 5 per cent is added to the capital, and if it should be thought right to charge the interest upon two years capital, to afford time for manufacturing the goods and for the voyage, still I think the profit stated in this account of £2,192,000, would not be materially reduced.

Is there any material difference between the amount of the losses at sea incurred in the India and in the China trades respectively?—There is a very great difference indeed; the loss upon the Indian trade amounts to nearly 6 per cent., whereas upon the China trade it amounts to short of 2 per cent.; I conceive, principally, it arose from this circumstance, altogether a political one, that is, that the India ships are more frequently detained for military purposes, for expeditions, transport business, and matters of that sort, which divert the ships from the regular course of the voyage, which has occasioned them to be dispatched at improper seasons, and I conceive has been the prime cause of this very heavy loss, when compared with the China trade.

Do you mean to imply, that in a purely commercial view, the amount of the extra losses by sea in the India trade ought to be deducted from the charges upon that trade?—I conceive, that unquestionably they ought.

Have you computed what difference that would make in the total amount?—The difference amounts to £954,677.

The further Examination of this Witness, was postponed.

[The Witness withdrew.

Adjourned to to-morrow, twelve o'clock.

Veneris, 14^o die Muij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

CHARLES CARTWRIGHT, Esq. was again called in, and further examined as follows:

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Mr. Grant] You yesterday gave in an Account of the profit and loss for the last nineteen years on the Indian and China trades respectively, with regard to which you stated, That, not having been drawn up exclusively with a view to ascertain the profit and loss upon those trades, it contained some charges on the Indian Trade which were not of a commercial nature, and that it did not distinctly charge interest upon the capital employed: Can you state how that Account will stand with respect to the Indian Trade, adding the interest upon the capital, and deducting the amount of the charges not commercial?—It is so stated in this paper.

[The Paper was delivered in and read as follows:]

REMARKS on PROFIT and LOSS on INDIAN TRADE.

Total Profit on Indian Trade, as per account of Profit and Loss	- - -	£2,192,267
Deduct, £5 per cent Interest, on £25,134,672, the prime cost of the Indian Investment	- - -	£1,256,739
- - - £5 per cent. on 1,322,877, the average annual amount of home Investment, supposing that two years are invested before a return be made	- - -	66,143
		<u>1,322,876</u>
		869,391
Add, Loss upon the Law Tonnage, which it is presumed is not a transaction of a commercial nature, but which has been deducted from the profit of the Indian trade	- - -	439,068
* The difference in the rate of Insurance between the losses at sea on the Indian trade, and the losses at sea on the China trade, the China trade being £1. 16s. 2d. per cent. on the prime cost of Investment, and the Indian trade being £5. 12s. 1d. per cent. on the cost of Investment, the increased losses on the Indian trade, arising greatly by reason of political detentions causing unseasonable periods of dispatch, to which the China trade has not been to so great a degree subjected	- - -	954,677
		<u>1,393,740</u>
Total Profit in this view of the account, being an addition to the Profit stated in the account laid before Parliament of £70,864	- - -	2,263,131

Are you aware of representations having been made, according to which the Company, instead of being gainers on the Indian trade to the amount of nearly Two millions Three hundred thousand Pounds, have been losers upon it to the extent of more than Four millions?—I am.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Do you understand in what manner that statement of loss is made up?—It is impossible for me to understand it. The statement I have put in, to the best of my judgment, is as correct as the nature of things will allow.

Can you form any opinion upon what grounds that computation has proceeded which results in making the Company losers to the extent stated in the last question?—I certainly have heard it said the calculation has been drawn in this way: there is a sum stated in this Account for payment of dividends on stock and interest on bonds £14,896,287. It has been stated to me that the way in which that calculation was produced, was, that as the total cost of the India Trade and the China Trade, added together, incurred this expense for dividends on stock and interest on bonds, the India Trade should bear its due proportion, and in that way there would be the sum of upwards of Six millions apparent loss, from which the apparent profits stated in this Account would be deducted, leaving a balance of about Four millions. It is necessary I should point out that the dividend on India stock cannot be considered a commercial interest, it is about eight per centum upon the capital raised, and a commercial interest cannot be reckoned at more than Five, and therefore I have made out the Account in that way.

Have not the Company professed that their dividend did not arise from the India but from the China trade?—I never heard any such profession made, not from the China trade exclusively; if I am asked, will the profit on the China trade afford a profit equal to the dividend, I should answer with great safety I think, yes, for upon it the Dividend principally depends.

You stated yesterday, that the produce of the articles sold at the sales of the Company fell short of their pecuniary engagements by a sum amounting nearly to £300,000.; explain the cause of this apparent difference?—The cause I conceive to arise from the very large drafts that will be made upon the Company to pay interest upon the Indian debt, being as stated a Million and a half a year; this sum is in a great degree new; the annual amount perhaps previous to this period has not exceeded £500,000. profits of the interest, and it is not to be expected that the Company can find a sum to pay an annual

Veneris, 14^o die Maij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

CHARLES CARTWRIGHT, Esq. was again called in, and further examined as follows:

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Mr. Grant] You yesterday gave in an Account of the profit and loss for the last nineteen years on the Indian and China trades respectively, with regard to which you stated, That, not having been drawn up exclusively with a view to ascertain the profit and loss upon those trades, it contained some charges on the Indian Trade which were not of a commercial nature, and that it did not distinctly charge interest upon the capital employed: Can you state how that Account will stand with respect to the Indian Trade, adding the interest upon the capital, and deducting the amount of the charges not commercial?—It is so stated in this paper.

[The Paper was delivered in and read as follows:]

REMARKS on PROFIT and LOSS on INDIAN TRADE.

Total Profit on Indian Trade, as per account of Profit and Loss	-	-	£2,192,267
Deduct, £5 per cent Interest, on £25,134,672, the prime cost of the Indian Investment	-	-	£1,256,733
- - - £5 per cent. on 1,322,877, the average annual amount of home Investment, supposing that two years are invested before a return be made	-	-	66,143
			1,322,876
			869,391
Add, Loss upon the Law Tonnage, which it is presumed is not a transaction of a commercial nature, but which has been deducted from the profit of the Indian trade	-	-	439,063
- - The difference in the rate of Insurance between the losses at sea on the Indian trade, and the losses at sea on the China trade, the China trade being £1. 16s. 2d. per cent. on the prime cost of Investment, and the Indian trade being £5. 12s. 1d. per cent. on the cost of Investment, the increased losses on the Indian trade, arising greatly by reason of political detentions causing unreasonable periods of dispatch, to which the China trade has not been to so great a degree subjected	-	-	954,677
			1,393,740
Total Profit in this view of the account, being an addition to the Profit stated in the account laid before Parliament of £70,864			2,263,131

Are you aware of representations having been made, according to which the Company, instead of being gainers on the Indian trade to the amount of nearly Two millions Three hundred thousand Pounds, have been losers upon it to the extent of more than Four millions?—I am.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Do you understand in what manner that statement of loss is made up?—It is impossible for me to understand it. The statement I have put in, to the best of my judgment, is as correct as the nature of things will allow.

Can you form any opinion upon what grounds that computation has proceeded which results in making the Company losers to the extent stated in the last question?—I certainly have heard it said the calculation has been drawn in this way: there is a sum stated in this Account for payment of dividends on stock and interest on bonds £14,896,287. It has been stated to me that the way in which that calculation was produced, was, that as the total cost of the India Trade and the China Trade, added together, incurred this expense for dividends on stock and interest on bonds, the India Trade should bear its due proportion, and in that way there would be the sum of upwards of Six millions apparent loss, from which the apparent profits stated in this Account would be deducted, leaving a balance of about Four millions. It is necessary I should point out that the dividend on India stock cannot be considered a commercial interest, it is about eight per centum upon the capital raised, and a commercial interest cannot be reckoned at more than Five, and therefore I have made out the Account in that way.

Have not the Company professed that their dividend did not arise from the India but from the China trade?—I never heard any such profession made, not from the China trade exclusively; if I am asked, will the profit on the China trade afford a profit equal to the dividend, I should answer with great safety I think, yes, for upon it the Dividend principally depends.

You stated yesterday, that the produce of the articles sold at the sales of the Company fell short of their pecuniary engagements by a sum amounting nearly to £300,000.; explain the cause of this apparent difference?—The cause I conceive to arise from the very large drafts that will be made upon the Company to pay interest upon the Indian debt, being as stated a Million and a half a year; this sum is in a great degree new; the annual amount perhaps previous to this period has not exceeded £500,000 of the interest, and it is not to be expected that the Company, or any thing arising out of the trade, can find a sum to pay an annual

S. Cartwright,
Esq.

annual sum of a Million; in answering the question I did not advert to a circumstance that I ought; in showing the amount that was to be realized from the sales of the articles stated, and comparing that with the amount that the Company would be called upon to pay, I did not advert at all to the extra quantity of goods that ought to be invested in India, in consequence of those payments being transferred from India to England, and in consequence of that circumstance there appeared to be that deficiency; but I conceive if we could find vend for the goods that would be additionally purchased by those funds so taken, there would be no deficiency, but that is still matter of doubt; if the private traders under new regulations should interfere very much with the Company's regular trade, there must be a deficiency, I conceive, or the Company must revert to this circumstance, which will certainly be highly detrimental to the nation; they must be obliged to reduce their exports of the raw materials of the country, and the woollens of the country, in some degree; they cannot afford to benefit the country to the extent they have, if they cannot find a return for the goods they send out.

Are the Committee to understand that the ordinary means at home are equal to the ordinary demands of the home concern?—I conceive they have been: whether they may be under any new system, it is impossible for me to answer.

You are doubtless aware that the Company are by law obliged to put up all imports from India and China at public auction?—Yes; they are.

You are aware also that, by the Commutation Act the Company are obliged to put up their teas at a sum equal to the prime cost, together with the freight, charges of importation, common interest from the time of arrival in Great Britain, and common premium of insurance; and are likewise obliged to sell without reserve to the highest bidder, provided an advance is offered on that sum of one penny per pound?—They are.

Do they in point of fact uniformly require an advance to that extent before they sell, or are they in any case content with a smaller advance than a penny?—I do not exactly know when the regulation took place; but on the low teas, which are chiefly for the consumption of the poor, if a farthing instead of a penny is advanced, the Company is obliged to let them go; upon the high-priced teas, that is above 3s. 4d., it is a half-penny instead of a penny.

Do you mean to say that they are obliged by their own regulations?—*C. Cartwright,*
 Yes, by their own regulations.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Are you acquainted with the accounts annexed to the Third and Fourth Reports of the Select Committee?—Such accounts as I have put my name to.

Are you acquainted with the account in the Appendix, No. 51?—This account is not signed by me; I cannot answer for any accounts not signed by myself, the auditor no doubt can; I do not vouch for the accuracy of the figures; that account is compiled from papers that may have been furnished by me.

In that account, the territorial charges paid by the Company at home are stated at £9,655,000, and the amount repaid by his Majesty to the Company in England for advances made by them in India at £9,544,325; is not this latter sum to be considered as a remittance from India, with which the territorial charges at home are discharged?—I conceive it is. I can perhaps save some of the time of the Committee by reading an account I have in my hand; it is an account of the balance of supplies between India and England, from the year 1792-3 to the year 1809-10, in England, corresponding with the year 1793-4 to 1810-11 in India; the result of this account is, that taking the exports sent to India, the bills of exchange drawn from India and paid in England by the Company, taking also the profit or loss upon the exports, the balance of it, it appears that the total supplies in those eighteen years amount to £43,265,976; the supplies from England to India, including the payments made by England on account of India for bills of exchange which ought to come into the account, taking the imports from India to the same period, taking the commercial charges paid in India not added to the invoices, gives a total import of £29,911,465; giving upon the balance of the export and the import, a sum of £13,354,511 in favour of England, which England has supplied to India in this period; but to carry this amount on, which I cannot in detail, to go beyond what I have stated, this balance of 13 millions is brought down, and we add to it political expenses paid in England that have not been before enumerated; there is the sum the Company have paid in eighteen years for the passage of military, £1,118,383; there are the political charges paid in England on account of India, £3,492,651; there are payments made under the head of freight and demurrage that are clearly political payments, and they

5 N

amount

C. Cartwright, Esq. amount to £594,090. There are paid to military officers on furlough, and who have retired from service, which are clearly political charges, £1,412,146; there are for sundry articles purchased for the use of the military on their passage to India, which are political charges, £171,466; there is a sum stated in this account, which perhaps the Committee may doubt the propriety of bringing in, it is the amount paid to Government for participation and for troops serving in India, £600,000; the sum paid for seamen, and for the hire of ships taken up as armed ships for Government, £75,290; the Rajah's and Nabob's bonds, with interest on sums provisionally adjudicated to the creditors of the Nabob of Arcot, £357,879; these several sums, added to the former sum of 13 millions, amount to £21,176,416; from these are to be deducted the amount of bills of exchange drawn from India in favour of the Company, and payments made in India on account of England, 1793-4 to 1810-11, £2,008,874; the monies that have been received from Government for supplies in India to the 1st March 1811, amount to the sum of £5,253,990; from which are to be deducted the disbursements made in Europe, and not already charged to India in the account of territorial charges or political freight and demurrage, £874,081, leaving a total of £4,879,909; to which is to be added the sum of a million and a half advanced by Government in 1811, which has been repaid by disbursements in India, that million and a half added makes £5,879,909; there is the sale of ships built in India, £169,986; the cost of imports from India, received in China, amount to £4,035,499; the cost of imports from India received at the Cape of Good Hope, £89,081; and the amount of bills of exchange drawn upon the Company, but which were invested and returned to India to this period, £917,000; these items make together £13,152,349, which deducted from the £21,176,416 leaves a balance against India in this period of £8,024,067.

[The Witness delivered in the Paper, which was read as follows]: — (B)

[Referred to in page 826.]

B.

AN ACCOUNT of the Balance of SUPPLIES between INDIA and ENGLAND, from the year 1792-3 to the year 1809-10 England, corresponding with the year 17 3 4 to 1810-11 India.

Season Outward. September to September.	EXPORTS, Goods, Stores and Ballins, Invoice Amount.	Season Homeward, September to September.	Bills of Exchange.	Profit on Exports.	Loss on Exports.	Total Amount of Supplies.	Imports Invoice Amount.	Commercial Charges in India, not added to the Invoice.	Total Imports.	Imports more.	Imports less.
1792-3.....	£ 283,323	1793-4.....	£ 866,993	11,042	—	£ 878,035	£ 1,580,561	145,004	£ 1,725,565	£ 564,207	£ —
1793-4.....	477,342	1794-5.....	1,002,098	31,978	—	1,034,076	1,945,302	199,991	2,138,293	626,945	—
1794-5.....	406,599	1795-6.....	931,461	99,650	—	1,031,111	1,817,950	199,437	2,017,387	649,677	—
1795-6.....	652,065	1796-7.....	737,379	71,572	—	1,408,951	1,736,037	154,901	1,888,938	428,142	—
1796-7.....	631,118	1797-8.....	345,040	76,277	—	1,052,435	2,307,022	159,543	2,466,565	1,414,150	—
1797-8.....	850,560	1798-9.....	825,018	20,439	—	1,676,007	1,409,155	155,567	1,564,722	—	131,285
1798-9.....	1,226,769	1799-1800.....	1,033,614	14,560	—	2,274,943	1,471,955	202,753	1,674,708	—	700,935
1799-1800.....	848,777	1800-1.....	585,469	4,662	—	1,438,948	1,277,916	165,082	1,442,998	4150	—
1800-1.....	1,361,171	1801-2.....	711,592	—	4,076	2,068,687	1,056,140	157,013	1,213,153	—	855,534
1801-2.....	1,527,807	1802-3.....	536,783	—	503	2,067,087	1,834,582	161,936	1,999,518	—	67,569
1802-3.....	2,121,382	1803-4.....	612,582	—	20,365	2,713,601	1,571,983	173,248	1,545,261	—	1,168,340
1803-4.....	1,473,401	1804-5.....	569,106	15,554	—	2,060,061	1,064,335	219,060	2,183,445	123,384	—
1804-5.....	2,461,526	1805-6.....	629,502	—	2,771	3,090,357	778,349	171,051	949,400	—	2,140,857
1805-6.....	1,252,743	1806-7.....	1,093,732	28,822	—	2,375,317	977,107	185,186	1,165,293	—	1,212,024
1806-7.....	1,106,130	1807-8.....	1,706,439	—	11,161	2,891,408	1,420,000	173,407	1,593,207	—	1,298,201
1807-8.....	1,169,017	1808-9.....	3,241,411	44,885	—	4,454,313	1,181,804	163,839	1,349,643	—	3,104,670
1808-9.....	941,681	1809-10.....	4216,808	41,236	—	5,201,725	1,116,608	157,673	1,274,371	—	3,927,354
1809-10.....	908,128	1810-11.....	3,334,124	37,803	—	4,280,955	1,543,338	177,640	1,720,978	—	2,559,977
TOTAL.....	£ 19,894,559		£ 22,984,091	* 428,220	38,874	43,265,976	26,792,304	3,110,161	29,911,465	3,810,635	17,165,146
										Deduct.....	3,810,635
											13,354,511

* Profit on Stores included.

[Turn over

In the Third Report of the Select Committee, page 373, a similar account is exhibited of supplies by India to England, and of supplies from England to India, exhibiting a balance against India of £1,629,701; be pleased to look at that account, and say, whether you think it an accurate statement, seeing that it differs so widely from the general result given in your own paper now delivered in?—I do not see to what period this goes, nor the principle upon which the rates of the various exchanges are included here; this account is made up to tally with that profit and loss account, and so should this properly; but it may not be so

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

The account is stated in the Report to include the period between 1792-3 and the year 1808-9 inclusive?—The Committee of the House of Commons have made up a Report, which I cannot answer for the correctness of; it may be correctly done, but I cannot answer for it; the statement the Committee have been pleased to make is not from one account merely, but there is reference to Appendix 4, Appendix 12, Appendix 15, 16. It is impossible I can carry in my head the references to those various Appendixes to answer to them. If the Committee wish the account to be made out for the period mentioned, we can make out such an account unquestionably; and if there is any error in the statement first assumed, it ought to be corrected; but I am perfectly satisfied there is none, except that the rate of exchange may have varied, or the account may have been made out upon some other principle.

The Appendixes referred to in this account are all of them annexed to the volume now in your hand; be good enough to refer to those Appendixes, and to see whether you can, from an inspection of those statements, reconcile the great difference between this account and the statement now delivered in by you?—I have looked through the whole of the Appendix to this Report, and I do not see any one account in it similar, or upon the principle of that I have delivered in. The Committee wish to compare the account I have delivered in with one which has been made up before, shewing a different result; I have looked throughout these accounts, and I find no one made up upon the same principle; if the Committee's account is read, and the account I have delivered in is read also, they will explain themselves completely, for half the articles I have mentioned in my account are not here.

By so many items being omitted, which you conceive ought to enter into such an account as this is, of debtor and creditor between India and England, do you conceive the statement now before you to exhibit an accurate result or otherwise?—As far as it goes, I have no doubt it does; I dare say there

C. Cartwright
Esq. p. 31 Is no deception in it, but it does not embrace the whole subject. I speak with great deference, because I have not studied this; if it should be the Committee's pleasure, I will state my motive for drawing out that account which I have. It has been very strongly impressed upon my mind that many gentlemen, especially those who have been in the Company's service in India, have a notion that we have not charged upon the cost of the goods that sort of interest that the capital used had paid, because money had been borrowed, as I understand they said, at a very high rate of interest upon very disadvantageous terms, and that the money so borrowed had been directly applied to commercial purposes. I believe it to be perfectly correct that it has been so; but though it has been so, I do not think it is correct that the trade should bear that large interest. This account was made out to show that the commercial transactions with India had been amply supplied with commercial funds for the purchase of their Investment home. If the Company's Agents abroad, very likely for very wise reasons, had occasion to use the commercial funds of the Company for political expenditure, surely the commercial funds ought to be repaid, without being loaded with an extra interest for it; and that was the sole view I had in making out the account.

Be pleased to state what the territorial charges paid in England consist of, those charges for which a remittance was made as above stated from India, through the medium of his Majesty's Government?—I am at a loss to know what those charges may be; I do not know of any charges being remitted specifically by Government, or on account of Government.

The question alludes to those charges contained in Appendix, number 51 of the Fourth Report, which you are understood to have stated just now had been so paid by a remittance from India?—This account, number 51, is an account, I presume, made up under the eye of the Committee who formed this fourth report, from various documents; they may have made it very correctly, or very incorrectly. I know it is no very easy thing to state Indian Accounts, and to do it face to face at the table; it is no easy matter, without the operation of the account is followed up from beginning to end, and every part of it is so formed as to agree upon principle; it is impossible it can be spoken to rightly by a person under examination.

Can you favour the Committee with a list of the political or territorial charges paid at home?—The total amount was included in the account delivered in; the political charges included are enumerated in one of the Reports; there is an account here, charges general exemplified, which divides

divides a large sum, annually paid under that head, into various heads; and among the rest there are the political payments made in England, which consist of a variety of articles, it is impossible almost to divide them accurately; for instance, the gratuities paid to the gentlemen composing the Court of Directors, should that be called a commercial or a political charge, and what part a political charge, we have taken it at half; there are different branches of the establishment at home that it is difficult to divide; we can hardly say what part of the expense it occasions is political, and what part commercial; even my own salary, if I was to divide it, and say what part should go to commerce, and what part to the political, I should be at a loss to do it, and there are a thousand things of this kind. Dispatches over land is a political charge, and a hundred other articles.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

This is done in a certain way?—I believe it is in one of the reports.

Refer to Appendix No. 46 to the Third Report?—I was asked by the Committee on the 20th June 1811, "Whether, in your Account of the 7th June 1811, intituled, An Account showing the amount of all sums paid by the East-India Company from their treasury in England, supposed to be chargeable to the territories in India, from the year 1793-4 to the year 1809-10 inclusive, there is the head of political Charges included in Charges General;" the next question was, "What is the nature of those charges?"—The sums paid to the Commissioners for managing the Affairs of India form a part of it; the East-India Volunteer Regiments form a part; the Annuities and Pensions for Political Services; the Company's Stud; Cadets and Military Seminary; East-India College; the Depot at the Isle of Wight, and Recruiting; payment to the King's Military Officers and Soldiers; payment on account of India; payment on account of Packets Overland; the Persian Embassy and Subsidy; a portion of the expenses of the Home Establishment for Salaries, which have been divided according to the best judgment of the Committee who undertook that business;—those are the principal heads; there are a hundred others.

Can you state the principle upon which the charge for the East-India Volunteers is debited to the territories in India?—It certainly is not a commercial charge; I conceive it is upon this principle that the revenues of India, if they are to be rendered of any advantage to the Mother-Country, must be so done in its commerce; as the warehouses of the Company hold the commerce of India, and as those regiments were formed at a period of a very great disturbance, when every man's house in London was in danger

C. Cartwright, danger of being attacked, it naturally occurred to the Court of Directors to form a defence for that property which represented the revenue of India, therefore I conceive it is a political charge.

Esq.

Another charge now mentioned by you is for the East-India College; does this include the whole expense of the College, or merely a part of it? —I cannot take upon myself to say whether it includes the whole, or not, I should conceive it does; some part of the expense of the College is reimbursed to the Company by the sums paid by the pupils; the sums that are issued from the Company's Treasury must come to account, and as far as such issue has been made I conceive it must contain the whole.

Do you conceive that the whole expense of the East-India College ought properly to be charged to the political head?—That is asking me for an opinion that I am unable to give; it would be arrogance in me to attempt to answer it.

There is another head, intituled, Demurrage; can you explain why that is charged also, in toto, to the political head?—Demurrage is not charged, in toto, to the political head, it is only such demurrage as has been occasioned by political detention, and therefore should very properly be charged to the political head.

Be pleased to explain to the Committee what you particularly refer to by political detention?—It is necessary to state, that if a ship is detained in India upon any military operation, the wages of that service are issued to the ship's owner in the shape of demurrage, not as specific freight, but for loss of time, and therefore it is only so taken when a ship has been so detained.

In the Account No. 46, signed by you, in which this article of demurrage is included, is there nothing contained under that head of demurrage, but for military detentions?—No, I conceive not; the Committee should be aware of this, that when I answer questions of this sort, it is not possible for me, or any one man, to embrace the minutiae of every statement in the shape of an account that necessarily comes before me as Accountant-General; there are other departments that form such accounts; this very statement of freight and demurrage is not formed by me, it is formed by the particular officer in whose department it is, and comes to me in consequence of a written letter sent by me, requiring such information; if there is any error in it, it is the error of that officer, and not mine; but I have no reason to suppose there can be the least error; he can have no motive for making

making it erroneous; the Company's officers have no inducement to commit errors, nor can the Company have any inducement to commit such errors.

*C. Cartwright,
Esq.*

Have not the East-India Company received, by a similar remittance to that referred to in a former question and answer, over and above the sum therein stated, a further sum from Government on a Report from Mr. Wittwer, dated the 8th March 1813, amounting altogether to £5,790,663?—It is impossible for me, without the account before me, to answer that; the Company have not, I conceive, received since the close of that account which is upon the Table of the Committee, a sum equal to £5,000,000.

[The Account was put into Mr. Cartwright's hand.]

The account referred to is now delivered to you as having been laid before Parliament under the date already mentioned, with Mr. Wittwer's Report annexed to it?—No, they have not; they have received £2,000,000; the balance of this account due to the Company appears to be £2,294,426, of which the Company have received, I believe, within this year, £2,000,000.

Be pleased to look at the body of that account, and see whether they have not received other sums besides the balance of £2,294,426, amounting altogether to the sum first mentioned of £5,790,663?—Yes, they have, several years back, but in the sum received is the repayment of the million and a half, stated in the account on the table.

Are not those payments independent of the £9,000,000 before referred to, and stated in Appendix 51 of the Fourth Report?—Appendix 51 to the Fourth Report I have stated I cannot speak to, it is not a paper of my forming, it is a paper formed by the Committee of the House of Commons, I presume.

Do you conceive that those two sums may have been sufficient to pay up to 1812 inclusive, the political charges disbursed, as above stated, from the home Treasury?—The thing is so unconnected that I cannot answer it, it is impossible. I do not know what sum the question alludes to; if it is the nine millions stated in the Account made up by the Committee of the House of Commons, I know nothing about that, and therefore I cannot speak at all as to what is equal, or what has reimbursed it, or any thing of the kind.

The

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

The former question certainly alludes to that nine millions, and to any addition of political charges paid at home, subsequent to the year 1810; on referring to the Account, Appendix No. 51, it appears to be made up from subsidiary accounts, the principal of which are actually signed by you, viz. Appendix, No. 46 of the Third Report, amounting to £6,482,125 of the aforesaid sum, those therefore are the political charges to which the question principally refers, and which it is now desired to know whether the sums received from India through the medium of His Majesty's Government have been on the whole sufficient to cover?—It would be deceiving the Committee to answer that question directly; the best answer I can give to it is by reference to the account I have just delivered in, making this addition to it that if any money has been received here of Government that they have not given India credit for, it ought unquestionably to be put in; but the account should be altogether carried on, and not abstract calculations drawn.

The last question has no reference to any supposed omissions, nor purports to call in question, in the slightest degree, the authenticity of either of the statements referred to, it is merely wished to ascertain from you this simple fact, whether from an inspection of those statements, or from your professional knowledge, as Accountant-General to the East India Company, you do not think the remittances from India, through the medium of His Majesty's Government, have upon the whole been sufficient to defray all the home political charges?—I cannot presume to guess whether I can answer the question at all, till I have looked at the account I have delivered in, probably that will assist me [the witness referred to the account]; I think I can answer from this, that the sum, as stated in the question, is fully sufficient to answer these particular purposes.

Can you state, from an examination of that account which you have just looked at, whether there has been any excess in the remittance, over the amount of the political charges referred to; and if there is, can you state that excess?—Is it understood of political charges only?

The political charges referred to throughout the whole of the preceding examination?—I presume I have answered this question in the last. I have stated that the sum received of Government, if it amounts to nine millions, which I do not take upon myself to say it has, has exceeded the amount of those political charges, which this account states to be only £7,821,000; but then it is necessary to observe, this account is two years behind hand, whereas two millions of the money has been received in the year 1813, and therefore, without a combination, as I said before,

of

of the accounts, continuing them up so as to show a general result, it is impossible to draw any conclusion, as far as my judgment goes as an accountant.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Are you acquainted with the petition lately presented to Parliament by the Court of Directors, praying for leave to raise a further sum on loan, and the grounds on which the statements in that petition were prepared?—I have not the documents with me, not knowing I should be asked upon that subject; I made up accounts upon which the observations made in that petition were founded; but if my recollection is correct, I think the petition does not go to the extent of raising an additional loan, that it goes merely to the having permission to obtain money from the public upon other securities, instead of raising it upon the Company's bonds, which were found incapable of being kept in the market from their being at a discount, and there being attached a condition to those bonds, that whenever six months interest upon them was due, the buyers at the Company's sales could insist upon the Company taking them as money for their goods; and therefore it was not an available source of capital to them: the petition, if I recollect right, went only to solicit Parliament to have the goodness to afford the means of raising monies upon other securities; but not an additional sum beyond that, that the law then sanctioned their borrowing.

Were not the aids specified to be required in that petition desired for the purpose of existing demands on the Company's Treasury?—I am not exactly apprised of the exact words of the petition, but I think it is very probable it may be so expressed.

[The petition was shown to the Witness.]

The words of this petition seem to go to a much greater extent than I have expressed.

Of what nature were the demands on the Company's Treasury which are thus required to be discharged?—Principally for payment of the Indian debt transferred to England, for the interest on that debt, and certainly for other purposes, not within my immediate recollection; I cannot possibly say all the items, the great proportion of them was certainly for the payment of the Indian debt.

If the political charges at home have been defrayed as above explained, leaving an excess in the remittances of about two millions; if the com-

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

mercials had been also wholly defrayed, so as to leave a net profit of £6,289,405, as stated in the account of the Company's trade laid before the House of Commons, dated the 23d of February last, and signed by you; and if, as stated in the Company's late petition to Parliament, they have within the period, added £2,027,295 to their capital stock, £2,409,325 to their bond debt; raised by loan, by way of reduced and consolidated annuities, the sum of £2,500,000; and now require to borrow £2,500,000 more, making altogether the sum of £19,220,025; can you show in a figured statement, or otherwise, considering that the extra demands on the Company's treasury, are stated in the same petitions at only £13,104,924, how the surplus has been, or is now meant to be, disposed of?—I cannot answer the question, it is impossible for any human creature to answer such a question as that out of his head, a subject embracing an expenditure of seventy or eighty millions of money.

You were requested in the former question, to state it, if you could, by means of a figured statement; can you exhibit any such figured statement upon any reasonable time being allowed you for that purpose?—I conceive that a statement may be returned, not founded exactly upon matter of fact accounts, but upon estimate, showing what has been the expenditure of the East India Company, both in England and in India, from the period of 1793, up to the latest accounts, showing by what means that expenditure has been supplied, whether by commercial profits, whether by loans borrowed in India, or whether by surplus revenue, so as to bring the whole subject into one point of view; but it is a work of great labour, as the Committee must see: it has been upon my mind for some time to attempt it, and some progress has been made upon it, for it has been my desire to give the fullest satisfaction, and having made up the account in a slight way upon this subject, I think it will appear highly creditable to the Company to show the extent of their expenditure, the mode in which it has been raised, and the general principles of the account itself; I think (it may be vanity in me to state it) that such an account is not to be shown by any other public board in this kingdom.

The account referred to in the preceding question would seem to be of much more limited extent than that referred to by you in your answer, being confined to receipts and payments in England only; the Committee therefore wish to know, whether you could furnish a figured statement, founded precisely upon the grounds of that question?—I think it is possible we may be able to furnish such a statement, but the account required must be stated in writing, so that it may be completely understood;

stood; and it would be necessary, probably, that I should make some observations upon it; I should think it would be some time before it could be done; it is impossible to see to what extent it would lead, until I see the question in writing; if it is confined to receipts and payments in England only, I conceive it would not answer the purpose, that it must take in India with it; that it would not show accurately that which is desired without it. By the ships that are now arrived we shall probably have new statements of accounts from India, by which we shall be able to continue the account I have laid upon the table for one, or perhaps two years more, and I conceive that if that account could be carried up it would show every thing that is required.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

The account required is certainly intended to be confined to receipts and payments in England, and not to exceed the period or date of the statements referred to in the East India Company's petitions, can you therefore furnish the account in the manner thus explained?—I conceive it may be furnished in the course of a few days.

[The further examination of this Witness was postponed]

Adjourned to Monday, ten o'Clock.

Lunæ, 17^o die Maij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

CHARLES CARTWRIGHT, Esq. was again called in, and further examined by the Committee as follows:

The following question from the Minutes of Friday last was read over to the Witness.

“ IF the political charges at home have been defrayed as above explained, leaving an excess in the remittances of about two millions; if the commercial charges have been also wholly defrayed, so as to leave a net profit of £6,289,405, as stated in the account of the Company's trade laid before the House of Commons, dated the 23d of February last, and signed by you; and if, as stated in the Company's late petition to Parliament, they have within the period, added £2,027,295 to their capital stock: £2,100,825

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

“ to their bond debts ; raised by loan, by way of reduced and consolidated annuities, the sum of £2,500,000; and now require to borrow £2,500,000 more, making altogether the sum of £19,226,025 ; can you shew in a figured statement, or otherwise, considering that the extra demands on the Company's treasury are stated in the same petitions at only £13,104,924, how the surplus has been, or is now meant to be disposed of?”

Mr. Cartwright.] In order to meet that question, it became necessary for me to form the account from the year 1793, which must be evident to the Committee, because it states a resource from the capital stock : the capital stock was increased in the year 1793 ; the money received for it in the years 1793 and 1794 (£2,027,295) was immediately expended ; the sum that has arisen from the commerce of £6,289,405 has been realizing gradually year by year, and, as realized, expended ; the sum that has been realized from the bond debt since 1793, is £2,409,325. The sum from the consolidated annuities raised in 1812, is £2,500,000 ; the sum received of government in March 1813, is £2,000,000, in part of the sum of £2,294,426 ; the whole amount of the Company's claim as admitted to be due, but £2,000,000 only was advanced ; the £294,426 should be added, because the Company expect that it will be paid, and therefore it must be accounted for. There is a further sum which must be accounted for, which is, the sum that the Company at present have a right by law to raise upon bond, but cannot, from the state of the market, which is £7,000,000. They have only raised the sum of £5,499,325, being the amount of bonds outstanding on the day of the date of the petition, being short of £7,000,000, by the amount of £1,590,675. It is to be observed, that I do not notice in the statement at all the £2,500,000 mentioned in the petition, because it makes no part of the resource that the Company ask for ; for all that they want is a capital, as I before stated, some how or other, to the amount of the £7,000,000, to be raised on bonds, and which has not been raised on bonds : then, to carry on this view up to the period of March 1814, to which time the estimate is correct, upon which the sum stated in the petition is grounded, it is necessary for me to go on with the profits on the trade two years longer than the accounts, to the end of the year ending March 1813, which was not compleat when the petition went in, and March 1814, for the two years profits, estimating them according to the profit of the last year ; and I have no reason to suppose they will be less ; it is necessary I should take credit for the sum of a million and a half for those two years ; and this profit arises after deducting the amount of the Company's dividends, and the interest upon their bond debt ; I have not deducted from the profits any political payments that may be made in the period, which would reduce that sum, for this reason, that, if I deduct them from this million and a half, they must come

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

come in again per contra, as a sum to be received from government on this account; and therefore it is as broad as it is long: these several items amount altogether to £18,611,126; to shew how that sum has been expended, there is, in an Appendix to the Fourth Report (No. 48) a statement, shewing, that between 1793 and the 1st of March 1811, the Company had paid for Indian debt the sum of £8,507,651; between the 1st of March 1811 and the 1st of March 1812, as stated in an account of the actual receipts and payments delivered in to both Houses of Parliament, there will appear the sum of £1,971,862; between the first of March 1812 and the first of March 1813, an account has also been delivered in to both Houses of Parliament for bills of exchange, on account of the Indian debt, amounting to the sum of £3,923,041; the Company's petition states, that the bills outstanding for Indian debt amount to the sum of £2,202,000; which finishes these payments: the only thing I have to endeavour to prove to the Committee, is the supply of £2,000,000, which the question states to have been received by the Company, beyond the amount of the Company's political expenditure; the fact is, that the political expenditure is, as stated in that account, £7,821,905; the Company have actually received of the government sums to the amount of £5,879,909; so that instead of there being an aid to the funds of the Company of £2,000,000, those funds have been called upon to pay the sum of £1,941,996; the several sums that the Company have drawn from the sources mentioned, amount in toto to £18,611,126; the sums that the Company have expended, amount to the sum of £18,546,550; it is necessary for me to state why the sum of £2,500,000 was stated in the petition to be required; it was from the probability that the credit which had been afforded to the Company by means of the bond debt, would not be effective to that extent; that is to say, to the extent of £2,500,000; and the reason for supposing it would not be effective to that extent was, that actually the Company had at the time in their treasury, unavailable bonds to the amount of £1,590,675, and at that time the bonds were at the discount of, I believe, seven or eight shillings per hundred pounds, and large sums were daily paying in by bonds for goods bought at the sales of the Company, and it was imagined that a deficiency might occur to the amount of £2,500,000, as stated there; and therefore to meet such an event if it should occur, this credit was asked for, but certainly not to be used, unless the Company could not keep their bonds in circulation to the amount of £7,000,000; and it is necessary to take in the sum of £1,590,675, as that sum may be issued upon bond, because in the estimates the whole sum of £7,000,000, is taken in as payment, but if we cannot use it we must have the £2,500,000.

[The following paper was delivered in and read:]

STATEMENT.

C. Cartwright,
1 sq.

STATEMENT to shew the Sum realised, and expected to be realised, by the EAST INDIA COMPANY, from their Commerce; from Receipts from Government; from increase of Capital Stock, and Bond Debt, from 1st March 1793 to 1st March 1814; being the Period to which the Statements contained in the Company's Petition to Parliament were carried; and also a Statement exhibiting the Expenditure of those Funds.

Amount realised by trade, as contained in the account presented to the Honourable House of Commons	-	-	£6,289,405
The sum received from increase of capital stock, since 1st March 1793	-	-	2,027,295
— ditto by bond debt, increased since ditto	-	-	2,409,325
— ditto by consolidated annuities, raised 1812	-	-	2,500,000
Sum received of Government in March 1813, on account of claims on the public	-	-	2,000,000
Profit estimated on sales of 1813 and 1814	-	-	1,500,000
Estimated to receive of Government, on further account of claims on the public	-	-	294,426
Further sum that may be issued in bonds, to make up the amount the Company are allowed to issue by Act of Parliament	-	-	1,590,675
			<hr/> £18,611,126
Bills of exchange paid on account of Indian debt, to 1st March 1811	-	-	8,507,651
— ditto, 1st March 1812	-	-	1,971,862
— ditto, 1st March 1813	-	-	3,923,041
Outstanding bills, as per Company's petition			2,202,000
Political payments to 1st March 1811, as stated in account delivered in to the honourable Committee	-	-	£7,821,905
Sum received of Government, to the same period	-	-	5,879,909
Political payments more than receipts from Government	-	-	1,941,996
			<hr/> £18,546,550
15th May, 1813.			<hr/>

With

C. Cartwright,
Esq

With regard to the statement now delivered in by you, it does not appear to contain a precise answer to the question stated at the last meeting of the Committee; by that question, taken from the Company's own petitions, it will appear, that exclusive of their political charges, which have been defrayed through the medium of a remittance through His Majesty's government; and exclusive, on the other hand, of all their commercial charges, which it is presumed are included in your estimate, they have demands on their treasury to the amount of thirteen millions in round numbers; the supplies raised to meet those demands would certainly appear, by the petitions, to have been about seventeen millions, including the profit on the commerce, and deducting from that the £2,500,000 now required by the Company to be raised on loan, which you say ought not to be admitted into the account, not having been received; and adding thereto the admitted excess of political receipts, over the home political payments, the sum will still be about seventeen millions in round numbers, to which should now be added, according to your account, the estimated profit upon the trade in 1813 and 1814, of £1,500,000, and the further sum that may be issued on bonds, of £1,590,000, making altogether a total in round numbers of above twenty millions sterling, which remains to be accounted for, and against which there would seem to be nothing stated, in the account produced, but the thirteen millions sterling before adverted to, as an extra demand on the Company's treasury; the whole of the political and commercial charges appearing to be fully liquidated, it does appear that there would still remain about seven millions sterling to be satisfactorily accounted for, or the difference between the extra demand on the Company's treasury and the amount of those their extraordinary receipts?—I have no other mode of answering that, but by referring to the account I have delivered in; by way of explanation, as to the two millions, evidently the account has not been looked at (as it appears to me) by the Committee in a correct point of view; it is not my account, and therefore it is hard upon me to explain it; the sum of nine millions, as stated to be the sum received by the Company, is incorrect; I presume it to be the whole amount of the Company's claim; there is no allowance made at all for a counter claim on the part of the public; the public have a very large claim to set against that claim of the Company; and I believe it to be the exact difference between the sum as I have stated it, which is £5,879,909, and the nine millions, as stated to be the gross amount of the Company's demand, making a difference of nearly £3,200,000.

Be pleased to state the nature of that claim of the public, which you say should be set against the amount of the Company's demand upon His Majesty's

C. Garrow, Esq.

Majesty's government?—I did not say that it should be set against, but that I presume it has been set against it; the difference between the sum stated in the fourth Report, Appendix, number 51, of £9,544,335, and that before stated, namely, £5,879,909, being the total of the Company's receipts on that account, arises from the disbursements of His Majesty's paymaster general, and interest on repayment in cash, as will appear in the account, Appendix, number 4, of the first report.

Your account now delivered in is made up to the 1st of March 1814, in the greatest number of its items; but the political payments and receipts now referred to are confined to a period ending the 1st of March 1811, up to which time you admit £5,879,909 to have been received from Government subsequent to that period; it is stated in another official account, that two millions on account of a sum of £2,294,426 had also been received on the balance of an account between Government and the East India Company, dated the 10th of February 1813, which would therefore occasion the receipts from Government to exceed the home political payments of the East India Company on your own views of the case, and therefore leave the £7,000,000, or a considerable part of it, mentioned in a former question, to be still accounted for?—If I was to admit the statement made in that question, I should admit that the Company had had credit for the two millions twice; I state a sum received of Government in March 1813, on account of claims on the public, that is accounted for by the statements which have been made; but if it is to come, and be set against the £7,821,905 again, it is taking it twice.

If you will be pleased to refer again to the statement contained in the former questions, you will see a totally different view of the case, and that credit is not taken twice for the two millions two hundred and ninety-four thousand pounds, alluded to in your last answer?—No charge is exhibited as a claim against Government for two millions of money in the account of political disbursements; it is finished with the 1st of March 1811, and the account ends there; a new two millions has arisen after that period; the Company have received the money for it, and have accounted for the expenditure of it, but have not stated it in the political charges; if it is to come in the way which has been put, it then should be added also to the political charges, increasing them to the amount of it.

By the explanations now given, all that would seem to be twice credited is the £1,500,000 raised on Exchequer bills; there would, therefore, according to the statement given in former questions, appear to be still

still £1,500,000 or thereabouts, to be accounted for; are you able to reconcile this?—There are the £2,000,000 not deducted, as well as the £1,500,000.

C. Canning
Esq.

What £2,000,000 do you refer to?—The sum received from Government by the Company in March last.

Is not that £2,000,000 the balance of an account, in which the £1,500,000 forms an item?—No; it is a new account altogether, as I before explained.

Can you state the amount of supplies in goods, stores, and bullion made from England to India, and the payments on bills of exchange, from the year 1793 to the year 1810?—The statement is before the Committee.

Are those articles supplied from the Company's commercial capital?—I believe that it is pretty well understood that the Company have had no available surplus revenue in India since the year 1793; on the contrary, the expenditure of India has exceeded its revenue very considerably; to what amount I cannot exactly say, but many millions; therefore whatever has been supplied to India, either in goods or by payment of bills drawn from India, or on any other account, must come out of the Company's funds at home, whether capital or money borrowed; capital is a permanent something; but what has been raised here, is a capital for which the Company are now in debt, perhaps; it must certainly come out of those sources, and has been expended; the two accounts I have delivered in contain a complete statement of the whole, and nothing can upset them; the result of this account is, that England has furnished India altogether with a supply in that time of £8,024,067.

Then these goods, stores, bullion, and bills of exchange, are considered as the funds through which, ultimately, the returning investments are made to England?—They are.

Supposing the proceeds of those goods, stores, bullion, and bills of exchange, to fall short of the prime cost of the returns, how is the deficiency ordinarily supplied?—It is impossible to answer that question, because the fact is, they have not fallen short, they have exceeded by £8,000,000.

How do you make it appear that the proceeds of the supplies above-mentioned, have exceeded the amount of the returns by £8,000,000?—

C. Calverly,
Esq.

By debiting India for what has been sent to it, and paid on account of it, and by giving India credit for what India has returned to England in goods, leaving out of the exports the cargoes of any ships that may have been lost outwards, and giving India credit for all the cargoes that have been lost homewards, because it is supplied to us and it is a mercantile loss; and in addition, India has credit in this account for all that it has sent to China in that period; and after all this, upon the balance of the account, a sum total in favour of England and against India, is £8,240,000, as before stated.

Does not the account which you now refer to, contain a number of political items?—Certainly.

Are not those political items, as far as regards India, discharged from the revenues of the country?—Certainly not.

Is it not specified in the Act of Parliament of 1793, that none but the surplus revenue in India is applicable to the provision of the home investments?—Certainly, it is not; there was a condition in the Act of Parliament that a million sterling annually from the surplus revenue of India, should be appropriated to the purchase of homeward investments, but it has not been forthcoming; it would have been the greatest absurdity in the world to say the Company should be prohibited from returning again the value of the cargoes sent out; perhaps it is necessary in point of fairness, to state, that in the first five years the Company did receive a sum from India arising from the surplus revenue; but when the war against Tippee commenced, there was an end to all surplus revenue, and there has been, I believe, none since; the Company have been obliged not only to furnish the means of buying the cargoes sent home since that time, but they have been obliged also to pay back again what had been in the five years I have mentioned sent, and beyond that the sum of £8,000,000 which I have stated.

Up to the year 1810, do not you know that the political charges of India are stated, on the best authority, to have exceeded the revenues in the amount of five millions sterling and upwards?—I cannot state to what extent they may have exceeded the charges; I have no doubt they have; it is not any particular province that branch of the Company's concerns, and therefore I cannot accurately speak to it; but I dare say it may be very correct, that they have exceeded it.

It is stated on official documents furnished from the India House, that the

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

the amount of the cargoes consigned to India, for the period of seventeen years, corresponding to that referred to in the last question, have realized in India as follows: goods and stores £8,904,068; bullion £7,360,732; bills of exchange £8,017,485; making £24,282,285, whilst the returns from India, including the net amount of supplies to Canton, are stated at £32,380,560; how has this difference been supplied?—It is impossible for me to answer the question; in the first place, it is not within my department; it is a question altogether with the auditor; and I presume, if it is taken from a document, it must be a document signed by him.

Supposing the account of commercial supplies to India, and the returns from thence, to be as stated in the former question, can the deficiency in India have been supplied by any other means than that of loan raised in India?—It is impossible for me to answer a question of that sort, founded altogether upon suppositions; I must go on supposing in my answer also, if I reply to it.

The question assumes a fact perfectly well authenticated; can you, considering it in that light, inform the Committee how the deficiency has been supplied, or are you aware of any other resource through which this deficiency can be supplied, but that of money raised on loan in India, considering always that the revenues have been unequal for this period, to the payment of the whole of the political charges? Any other man can answer that question just as well as me; certainly, if there is no money to purchase the cargoes, money must be borrowed.

The amount of bills of exchange remitted to England during this period, for Indian debts, amounts to £7,472,090, not quite the amount of the difference between the supplies and returns, adverted to in a former question; must not those bills, therefore, be considered as so much money advanced for the purchase of investments in India?—[The Account, Appendix, No. 6, to the Third Report, was shown to the Witness.]—In looking to this account, my attention is called to the sum drawn on account of the Indian debt only, which amounts to £7,472,090; in this same account, there is a further sum drawn on account of India, of £8,017,485, making a total drawn in the period, of £15,489,575; now, it is necessary I should make this remark; the bills that are drawn, as from India only, without specifying Indian debt, have been drawn, for bona fide monies received in India, which has occasioned the Indian debt to be less than it otherwise would have been, if this money had not been so drawn; and therefore the whole sum in India must be debited for.

C. Cartwright,

Esq.

In the former question, the £8,000,000 of bills now referred to by you, is included among the supplies to India, leaving, after all, a deficiency of about seven millions and a half to make up the cost of the returns; the question therefore refers to this seven millions and a half deficiency only, and not to the other India bills, as they have already been accounted for in the same account?—It is impossible for me to answer such a question as that; if I was sitting down, and had some days to investigate the thing, I have no doubt I should be able to give a satisfactory answer; but the whole thing must be taken together; and it is impossible for a witness, standing here, to go on with such an examination as this with any credit to himself, or any good effect to the Committee; I am ready to make a full exposure of the Company's concerns, but I am satisfied it cannot be exhibited in this way.

Do you mean to say in your answer to the last question, that the deficiency alluded to, has not been supplied by means of money raised in India?—It is calling upon me to account for a deficiency, which I do not admit.

In your former examination, you are understood to have stated, that the losses at sea inserted in your estimate were to be considered as partly political, owing to the detention of vessels in India for expeditions and other political purposes; the heaviest of those losses occurred in the years 1808 and 1809; were there any military expeditions then on foot, requiring the aid of the Company's ships in India at that period?—I cannot positively answer, but I conceive there were; I think the expedition against the Mauritius must have been somewhere thereabouts; but there has been almost every year during the war something going on; to what extent I cannot say; ships have been every year detained and very frequently dispatched out of season; in my answer I do not say that it wholly arises out of that, but principally the thing explains itself; the risk of the voyage to China is just as great as to Bengal; why should an extra loss occur, unless the ships are worse fitted out, which they are not; the ships are equally sea worthy, I conceive.

Can you state whether any or either of the ships employed on the expeditions to the Mauritius and Java, was lost on the passage home?—I have not the names of the ships that were lost on the passage home, and therefore it is impossible for me to answer it from recollection; we have the names of all the ships, and the amount of their cargoes.

Do you know whether a considerable part of the European crews of the

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

the ships lost at that particular period, were not taken by the men of war, and whether they did not in consequence sail at a bad season, and ill equipped?—I have heard it so stated; but it is to be again reconsidered by the Committee, that all this is not in my department at all, the Freight Accountant can give information on this subject.

Do not you know that one of the fleets in which a number of the ships were lost on the occasion alluded to, sailed from India in the month of November, and therefore in the fair season of the year?—I cannot officially answer that question.

Is it not known to you, that the governments of India regularly correspond respecting the dispatch of ships, and that the dispatch of ships takes place as soon as the ships from the different Presidencies can be collected into one united fleet at Ceylon?—I do not know that to be the fact; I know that they do not always rendezvous at Ceylon; the other part of the question I cannot answer.

Generally speaking, do they not rendezvous at Ceylon?—They have occasionally.

When a consignment of goods is sent abroad, do not the accounts which may be returned of that consignment sufficiently account for it, when they specify the amount sale of the goods sold, and the portion remaining on hand?—It is not in my department to receive such accounts, and therefore I cannot answer to it; it is with the Auditor.

The question is asked from your general knowledge of accounts, particularly of mercantile accounts, whether such is not the mercantile usage?—When the accounts are returned, certainly they will account for the goods; but it is very frequently at a distant period.

In the estimate of profit and loss which you have delivered in, credit is taken for about two millions sterling on the outward trade to India and China; from what is this profit drawn, and how is the calculation made?—I think I have substantially answered that question before; but even that is taken from an account not of my forming; it is of the Auditor's forming and put into my hands, and therefore he ought to answer for his own account.

Is the Committee to understand that that profit is calculated upon the prime cost of the goods in England, contrasted with the sale price abroad, and without any description of intermediate charge?—It is,

Is

C. Carteright Esq

Is that profit taken from the profit and loss account in the Indian
—It certainly must be taken from the India and China books; it is not
taken by me from those books, it was taken by the auditor.

In the Indian books there is a deduction from the sale price of the
goods, called a discount for prompt payment; in the books, for example,
of Bombay, this discount on the goods sold between 1792-3 and 1801,
amounts to about four lacs and sixty thousand rupees; is this discount
allowed for, whether at Bombay or at the other Presidencies, in your esti-
mate of the profit?—As I before said, that account was not drawn up by
me, but I have no doubt that it is allowed completely; it would be absurd
to suppose the gentlemen there should make a return for the receipt of
goods, and not deduct that; I cannot positively say that it is deducted,
but I have no doubt that it is.

Do you know whether this discount is carried to the profit and loss
account in the India and China books?—I do not; it is not in my de-
partment.

The profit being calculated by you at about two millions on the ex-
port trade, can you state the amount of goods and stores exported, within
the period or from which this profit is taken?—The total amount of ex-
ports in goods and stores to India, is £18,362,340 during nineteen years;
this is the invoice amount with the ten per cent. on; I have not any ac-
count here shewing the total amount of exports; this account of the
balance of supplies, merely takes the supply of the remittance to China
from India, singly; I can furnish the account, if necessary.

The account is stated in official documents at 28 millions up to 1810;
would it therefore be too much to assume it at 30 millions up to 1812?—
I should think, if it is in that account stated at 28 millions, 30 millions
would be about the mark.

Then the profit assumed by you is not equal to 10 per cent. upon the
original cost of the goods, at this rate?—The profit stated in this account
as the profit upon the India and China trade together, amounts to
£1,500,981, which profit arises upon the prime cost of the goods, and
not the invoice amount of the goods; in addition to that, there is an as-
sumed profit upon the stores of £497,278, the whole amounting to nearly
two millions, which certainly is short of 10 per cent. upon the exports,
together assuming that those exports amount to thirty millions.

At this rate, does it not appear, that if the charge of 10 per cent. were
continued

continued on the goods, to cover outward expenses, the sales abroad would still exhibit a loss on the Company's trade?—Yes, it certainly would, in that case.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Considering the number of years many of those goods remain on hand in the warehouses in India, do you think that charge of 10 per cent. adequate to cover the actual charges on the consignments outward, including interest of money?—I am not at all informed how long they continue in the warehouses in India, and therefore I cannot calculate interest upon it.

Do not the books from India regularly exhibit what remains on hand in each year, as well as the account of sales within the year, and cannot some judgment be formed from those books, of the length of time that some of those goods at least remain in warehouse?—It is very probable that it may; but I cannot form that judgment; it is not in my department.

Can you state whether any allowance is made in this estimate, for damage or deficiency of goods in the warehouses in India?—No; it is not in my department, and I am not informed.

Is the price of the exports to China, on which the profit in the estimate is calculated, taken from the sale price in that country?—I have no doubt it is; but that also is in the Auditor's department.

Can you state whether the Company have not now outstanding in China, and have had for several years, a considerable sum of money in the hands of the Hong, lying there without interest?—Yes, they have.

Can you state the amount?—No, I cannot at present; it has been for several years back large, but it has latterly been very much reduced.

Has it not been for several years back upwards of a million sterling?—It was at one time about a million sterling, but latterly it has been very much reduced; I do not think it is half that sum now.

Is the loss of interest upon this outstanding balance taken into account in your estimate?—Yes; I conceive it is, for this reason; that the Company have always had commercial capital enough, and the interest upon their bond debt in England, and the dividends on stock being deducted from the amount of the profit, must be supposed to cover the interest upon that as well as the other part of their trading capital; it has happened from

C. C. Wright,
Esq.

an unfortunate occurrence, that the balance in China became large, but the Company were not obliged to increase their trading capital on that account.

Is not the interest on bonds, and dividends on stock, paid at home, confined entirely to the Company's home debts?—Certainly not; the dividend on stock covers the interest of the Company's capital in every part of the world.

Do you consider that interest to be applicable to the outstanding balance of a million sterling in the hands of the Hong?—I have answered that question before.

Does it not appear then that the Company, at this rate, pay from their own profits interest on a debt due to themselves?—They pay nothing; there is no transaction of money; they may lose the interest upon that sum, not being active, but they pay nothing.

If they lose the interest, according to your present admission, ought it not to be considered as a deduction pro tanto from the profit?—No, I conceive not; because no credit is taken for it.

Do not you know that the goods sold in China have been, until lately, rated at the barter price in the books, and has not that price been higher than the money prices in the market?—I cannot answer that question.

In your estimate, although credit is taken for profit on the outward-trade to China, it should seem from letters from the Court of Directors to the supracargoes at Canton, that this trade has been attended with loss, they state in particular, in a letter dated the 5th of January 1810, "the barter price," alluded to in a former question, "is a price which the state of the China market does not warrant, and deprives us of the credit which would result from a general view of our commerce; viz. that of being enabled to shew with precision the extent of the pecuniary sacrifices to which we submit, in order to extend the consumption of British staples;" can you explain what losses or sacrifices are here alluded to?—I cannot, certainly; no one can but a gentleman who has been resident in China.

Does it appear, by their accounts, that no such loss or sacrifice as here alluded to, has been sustained?—I know of no such accounts; I have never seen them.

Do

Do not all the accounts of the East India Company pass under your review as Accountant General?—They do, finally, but not in detail; they pass through other departments for a particular examination; and the result is handed to me to arrange the whole together; that is my province, to state general results, but not to go into particular details in the various departments; it would be impossible.

C. Cartwright
Esq.

The profits stated in your estimate is presumed to be the general result of all those accounts?—Yes, it is.

If that is so, can you explain how it is to be reconciled with the assertion just quoted from the Court of Directors' letter?—No, I cannot answer that question at all.

On the consignments of merchandize from India to China there is also stated to be a profit of £403,020; is not this also calculated on the barter price of the commodities made over to the Hong merchants; and is not that barter price considerably lower than the money price of the market for India goods in China?—It is impossible for me to state, that they are valued at the barter price, for I do not know any thing about the barter; I can only open the Canton ledger, and look at the general articles consigned to Canton from India, and see what a particular article is charged with as the cost, and what it has credit for as the sale; how that sale is effected, whether by barter, or in what way, I cannot take upon myself to say; but the difference between what the article is stated to have cost, and what it has produced, is the sum brought into the account.

Do not the Canton books shew that the Company's cottons have been sold of late years at the barter price of 14 tale 5 mace per pecul; and that in 1809-10, when the cotton was sold for money, it only fetched 13 tale 5 mace per pecul?—I do not know any thing, as I said before, about the barter price; I know cotton has been brought to account at 14 tale 5 mace per pecul; those gentlemen who have been in the habit of sending cotton to China, can certainly make a calculation upon that head better than I can.

In your estimate, a profit is also taken upon the amount of stores consigned to India, and issued to the several departments of government; is this a real or a nominal profit?—I have answered that question before: I stated in my former reply, that it was a nominal profit; that the stores in the account were valued at the cost, only that the 10 per cent. was added to the value on the invoice, it being assumed, that the revenue

C. Carrington,
Esq.

ought to afford to the commercial concern that profit; it is a nominal profit altogether.

Is that profit calculated upon the aggregate amount of stores issued to the departments, or upon the whole amount consigned to India during the period?—That is also the Auditor's statement; but I presume it is the amount of the actual issues.

Is this profit put upon military stores?—Military, garrison, and naval stores.

In a letter from the Court of Directors to the Bengal government, dated the 13th May 1807, it is stated; "the sales of marine stores, as at present conducted, appear to us to require reform; we observe those are made at certain fixed periods, and from the latest accounts before us, we are concerned to find, that a considerable loss has accrued on the invoice price of stores;" considering this loss to have accrued on the sale of stores, ought in your judgment some allowance to be made therefore in the profit assumed on the issue of stores to the different departments in India, seeing that those stores for a considerable portion of the period, at all events, would not realize in the market the price thus put upon them?—I presume that no deduction should be made from the profit so assumed, and for this reason; that, whenever an actual sale of stores has taken place, if a loss has arisen upon them, it is included in the account of profit and loss; and therefore, to deduct it from the profit assumed, as the profit upon the stores, would be deducting it twice, it having been deducted in the actual statement of profit and loss; this evidence that I give now, is not my own, it is from the report of the Auditor.

The former question does not suppose the loss sustained on the actual sale of stores should be deducted from the price of the amount transferred to the different departments; but as it appears the stores did not realize a value in the market equal to that at which the stores had been valued to the different departments, whether this assumed profit is therefore not calculated at too high a rate?—The only answer I can give to that question is, that it is impossible for me to say from what cause the stores sold did not fetch a profit, or whether there has been any loss at all, which is assumed upon the letter of the Directors; it may have been on account of the stores having been long on hand and damaged, whereas the stores issued to the public service are most probably sound stores, lately imported; those sold, I conceive to have been long on hand, damaged, and not so good as others.

In

C. Cartwright
Esq.

In the evidence of an honourable Director, delivered to the Bullion Committee of the House of Commons in the year 1810, it is stated, that the charges to the Company of remitting bullion to India have amounted to about 10 per cent.; taking at the same time, from accounts delivered in by the same Director to the Bullion Committee, the intrinsic value of the sicca rupee, compared with that of its out-turn in the Calcutta mint, the loss would appear to be ten per cent. more, making altogether twenty per cent.; is this loss or those charges included or allowed for in your estimate?—Certainly, I have made no allowance for such a loss, not supposing such a loss to have arisen; nor do I conceive it can; for even supposing the statement extracted from the report to be correct, it can only be, at the time the honourable Director made that statement, the price of the day; to make the comparison, the average price of bullion from 1793 up to the last moment should be taken, and I think, if it were so taken, it would not bear out the statement in the question.

In the evidence of an honourable Director, given before the Bullion Committee of the House of Commons, there is the following statement; "Can you state the quantity of coin issued from the mints of Calcutta and Madras, in any given period?—I will furnish the Committee with an account of it.—What is the expense of sending silver from hence to India?—Including charges of shipping, interest, insurance, and the expense of coining in the Indian mint, the sicca rupee has cost the Company 2s. 6d. and eight hundred and thirty-seven decimals, of which the charge has amounted to two-pence 941 decimals, making about ten per cent.—What is the price you have paid for dollars in London, for a series of past years."—Mr. Grant delivered in two papers, Accounts Nos. 12 and 13, and the account No. 12 states as follows; "In the five years, from 1802-3 to 1806-7, according to the return of the Calcutta mint, one sicca rupee coined from dollars sent from Europe, costs the Company, exclusive of charges, 2s. 3d. eight hundred and ninety-six decimals; charges in England, shipping, half per cent. 139; interest twelve months at five per cent. on 1401 decimals; risk one and a half per cent. 420; total, one penny, 960 decimals; expense of coining to the Company in the Calcutta mint, on the average of the above five years, 981 decimals; carried out, two pence, 941 decimals; total cost of expense of one sicca rupee, 2s. 6d. and 837 decimals; the sicca rupee contains of pure silver, troy grains, 175.927; which compared with the standard sterling, the value is two shillings, 566 decimals;—Are the charges stated in the preceding extract included or allowed for in your estimate of profit and loss?—No such charge is stated in the

Cartwright,
Esq.

account; it has not entered into my view of the subject at all, in forming this account; nor did I suspect there was any loss arising from the remittance of bullion; and if the subject is properly and coolly considered, I doubt whether there will be found any loss.

In your estimate it is perceived, that the profit on the outward trade for 1793-4, is stated at £54,305; in another official statement before the public, under your signature, this is stated to be the profit on the export trade for 1792-3; in like manner the profit of 1794-5, in the estimate, is stated to be the profit of 1793-4 in the other account, and so on in each succeeding year till 1806-7, when the profit for that year of £7,943 is given as the profit in the estimate for 1807-8; is this a mistake in the account, or can you in any way explain it?—I cannot explain it; it is an error, I should conceive, in this account [Appendix, No. 36; to the Fourth Report], by a mistake in the year.

After the year 1806-7, mentioned in the former question, the profit in the appendix, 36, just now referred to, is given for two years, or up to 1808-9, and contrasted with the profit given in your estimate, appears as follows:

Profit in Appendix, 36.

5,382

45,177

Profit in the Estimate.

39,364

78,274

Can you account for this difference in the two statements?—No, I cannot account for it; this (No. 36.) is merely a copy of the Auditor's account; though signed by me, it is not made out by me.

You cannot speak more to the correctness of one of the accounts than the other?—No; the materials have been furnished to us by the Auditor for both; the Auditor will probably be able to explain the mistake.

Is not the concern at Canton considered to be wholly commercial?—I conceive it to be.

In an official statement from the East-India House, dated the 10th of March 1812, there is an account of the profit and loss incurred at the said factory, from the year 1792-3 to the year 1808-9 inclusive, exhibiting a total loss of £995,243; is this loss accounted for or included in your estimate?—This account is formed by Mr. Wright, the Auditor, as well as the export; and I should suppose this loss he has taken into account, before he exhibited the China profit; but that he must explain, I cannot.

Does.

Does not that account appear to be an account of nett profit and nett loss, after sale of the whole of the goods; or what else can a profit and loss account mean?—I cannot explain it, the head is, “An account, shewing
 “the amount of the charges of the factory at Canton, in so far as they have
 “not been added to the invoice of the goods consigned from thence; also
 “the amount of the nett profit or loss incurred at the said factory, from the
 “year 1792-3 to the year 1808-9 inclusive;” the total exhibits a loss, which, I presume, has been deducted out of the profit stated in the account; I cannot speak to it at all.

C. Cartwright
 Esq.

Does not the profit and loss account in commercial books, usually contain all the profit or all the loss upon the sales of goods made within the period of those books?—It certainly does; but I dare say, upon recollection, I can account for that supposed loss; I conceive that he has valued the goods, not at the cost, in the way we have in this account, at 6s 8d. per tale, but he has valued them at the rates of exchange at which bills have been drawn upon the Company; which will make a difference perhaps of 20 per cent. or more than that; I conceive that to be the reason of the difference; but that Mr. Wright must answer to, it is only a supposition of mine.

If the explanation now given by you be a correct one, must not the Committee consider this amount, even in that point of view, to be a loss?—I think not, because as far as the China investment has been purchased by bills upon England, that China investment has been charged with the rate of exchange as the cost price, and therefore I conceive it is not to be considered as a loss.

Then you conceive that this loss is not to be included or accounted for in your estimate?—I cannot answer that question, not knowing from my own knowledge, whether it has or not; Mr. Wright must answer it; Mr. Eloyd, my assistant in the office, has just stated to me that which escaped my recollection relative to this China statement of loss, as exhibited by the Auditor, which is, that the cost of the goods from which that loss appears, is the invoice cost, on which the 10 per cent. is added; the cost we have stated, which exhibits this profit, is the cost without that 10 per cent.

[The further examination of this Witness was postponed.]

Mr. JOSEPH RANKING was again called in, and examined as follows:

Mr. J. Ranking.

Mr. Impey.] It appears in your former examination, that the following question was put to you—"Do you know what is the difference between the prices per yard of British white calicoes from the manufacturer, and Indian white calicoes, of nearly the same dimensions and quality;" to which you answered, "Comparing the goods sold at the East-India Company's Bengal sale in March, with the prices of nearly similar manufactures, I should think, on an average, the India goods were from 20 to 25 per cent. dearer than the British goods are at present;" have you any correction to make in the answer which has just been stated to you?—I intended to say, that they were from 20 to 25 per cent. cheaper than the British goods, and not dearer.

[The Witness withdrew.

[Adjourned to-morrow, eleven o'clock.]

Martis, 18^o die Maij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

CHARLES CARTWRIGHT, Esq. was again called in, and further examined by the Committee as follows:

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Can you now explain the circumstance of the difference, as to which you were asked yesterday, in two accounts, as to the years to which the sums are applied?—I can; the account of the profit and loss on the exports to India and China, in No. 36, Appendix to the Fourth Report, commences with the Indian year 1792-3, and ends with the Indian year 1808-9; the account of the profit and loss on exports, as stated in the estimate laid before the Committee, commences with the same year, but abates the profit to the Europe year of 1793-4; as in calculating the profit

profit and loss for the year 1793-4, in England, reference could only be had to the Indian accounts of the preceding year, and thus the profit on the India exports in the Indian years is affixed to the subsequent years in the Europe account; with regard to the discordance between the two accounts in the years 1807-8 and 1808-9 Indian, corresponding with the years 1808-9 and 1809-10 England; it is necessary to state, that on the 10th of March 1812, the date of the account in the Appendix, No. 38, Fourth Report, the Bengal books had not been received at the India House; these books have subsequently been received, and the account has been corrected in the estimate laid before the Committee.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

In reference to the last questions put to you yesterday, the account No. 14 referred to also contains a sum of £38,448 for charges not added to the invoices of goods consigned from Canton; independent of the loss on sales, is this sum included or adverted to in your estimate?—If it is goods consigned from Canton, I can positively answer that question; all charges of the establishment at Canton, are added to the costs of the home goods.

Is the whole of the supracargoes' commission inserted in the invoices of goods from Canton?—No part of it; because if it was, it would be charged twice; we charge it in the home account, and it makes a deduction from the profit in the home account.

In another official account laid before parliament, styled, "An Account of the Expenses of the Factory at Canton, from the year 1792-3 to the year 1808-9 inclusive," forming No. 3 in the Appendix to the Fourth Report, amounting on the whole to £719,209, it is observed by the Select Committee, in page 5 of the Fourth Report, that "this statement exhibits the charges of the factory, as far as relates to the salaries, &c. and the accommodation of the supracargoes and others employed in the business of it, and the expenses attending the receipt and the delivery of goods imported and exported; but it should be remarked, that it includes the emoluments of the supracargoes in part only, the remainder being made up in England, in full of the commission allowed to them upon the sale of the goods, and that the amount of charge, as shewn in this statement, is uniformly added to the invoice price of the goods; there is, however, a further apparent expenditure not included, which comes under the denomination of loss, which will hereafter be more distinctly noticed." From these two statements it would appear that the commission is in part included in one of them, whilst in the other there is a charge to the amount before stated of £38,488, which would appear evidently not to have been added to the invoice of goods consigned from Canton:

C. Cartwright,
 Esq.
 per

Canton; is or is not this account included in your estimate?—In my answer to the former question, I stated directly that the supracargoes' commission was paid at home, and included in the home account; that the charges of the factory upon the home trade were included in the cost of the goods, the whole of them; this account I have looked at; No. 14 is altogether an account of profit and loss upon exports; and the charge of £35,488 is deducted, or rather makes an addition to the loss; of course, it is included; the account speaks for itself; but it is not my account, it is the Auditor's; it is a charge, I presume, on the exports only.

Are you quite sure that the nett loss stated in this account is confined wholly to the sale of the export goods from Europe?—I cannot take upon myself to say that I am quite sure of it; but I have every reason to believe it is from the account.

In your estimate it is observed, that the losses at sea on the Indian and China trade, are stated to amount to £1,058,076; does this include the whole of the losses incurred outward and homeward, during the period from 1793-4 to 1811-12?—To the best of my knowledge, it does; it appears by other official statements, viz. No. 7 and 47 of the Appendix to the Third Report, and No. 53 to Fourth Report, that the outward and homeward losses, and by fire at Shadwell, up to 1810, amount to £1,006,267; it would seem therefore, comparing the actual loss with the loss stated in your estimate in 1812, that there has been a considerable omission; can you explain that?—The loss as it is stated in this account which I have presented to the Committee, I believe to be the total amount of loss, and to be correct; but if this statement of losses is to be compared with other accounts which have been made years back, I should know upon what principles these accounts have been founded; there are losses which may be included in that, which do not fall upon the Company; there are very considerable losses at sea that fall upon the owners for damaged goods, which they reimburse the Company; and there may be other circumstances, not in my mind, that may form a deduction from the account as it is there stated; the loss upon the fire at Shadwell is not stated as a loss at sea; the sum was £74,804, that is a deduction from the profit on the home accounts, and is included in the surplus charges general, beyond the rate deducted in the calculation of profit on the sales.

The accounts referred to are signed by yourself, and stated to contain the account of losses incurred by the East-India Company at sea, on their outward and homeward cargoes, to which is added a small loss by fire at Shadwell,

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Shadwell, and are wholly exclusive of the charge for freight paid to owners of lost ships, which is distinctly stated also under your own signature, in Appendix No. 54 of the Fourth Report; can you, after inspecting the accounts, explain this apparent omission?—It is impossible for me here to explain it; I have no doubt, if I had time to explain it, I should be able; but the Committee will observe this, that the dates do not correspond; for though the outward cargoes go out in the season in 1791 that return in 1793, still there is no homeward cargo at risk till 1792-3, therefore it is necessary to investigate the account, to see exactly how the loss has arisen, whether outward or homeward, which no man can do here; I must have time to do it at my office; I have no doubt it can be as satisfactorily explained as any other paper I have explained; and I believe all I have explained, have been satisfactorily explained.

Do not you know, that subsequent to the periods included in the accounts Nos. 7 and 47 of the Third Report, there have been other very considerable losses at sea, such as the Camden, burnt in Bombay harbour; the True Briton and Ocean, lost in the Chinese seas; and the Ceylon, Windham, and Charlton, captured by the French?—It is impossible for me to answer that question here; if the Committee will allow me to go into the account, I will do it; I remember the names of some of them to be lost, but whether they had any European cargoes on board, I cannot say.

Do not you know, or have you not heard, that the Camden was burnt in Bombay harbour, with her China cargo on board; that the True Briton and Ocean were lost, with their respective cargoes on board in the Chinese seas; and that the Ceylon, Charlton, and Windham, were also lost on their passage out, with their European cargoes on board, all being regular ships of the East India Company?—I dare say it may be very correct that they were lost with the cargoes, as stated, but the whole question rests on dates; it depends upon what season those ships belonged to; if they do not come within this period, of course we have no right to bring the loss within that period; it must come within that period with which the loss is connected; I cannot answer here a thing of that kind, which requires study and investigation.

The period alluded to is from 1808-9, when the accounts Nos. 7 and 47 are closed, as delivered in on the 7th of June 1811, up to 1811-12, when your estimate dated the 23d of February 1813 closes; do you not know, or have you not heard, that these losses did actually occur within that

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

period?—My estimate that is dated in February 1813, closes with the sales of the year 1811, ending on the 1st of March 1812: this account of the losses is dated by me in June 1811; how could I know any thing of losses that took place subsequently.

When your account of the 23d of February 1813 was closed, were there no official accounts at the India House of the loss of the ships alluded to in the question?—I dare say there were; but the very circumstance that I have not inserted them in this account, leads me to suppose they did not occur within the period, or I should have done it; if the losses were upon those seasons in which the goods arrived that are included in these sales, I should have taken the losses in; but if the fact is not so, I have not taken them in, nor should I do so; I request to be allowed to make out an account to explain the apparent difference in the two accounts.

In your estimate, there would seem to be no charge for the establishments of Bencoolen, Prince of Wales' Island, and Saint Helena, the net charges of which establishments are certified in the official vouchers annexed to the Fourth Report, Nos. 19, 20, 21, and those annexed to the Second Report, Nos. 3, 4, and 5, to amount to £3,981,600; be pleased to explain why those charges have been wholly omitted from your estimate?—Because I have not looked upon them as commercial charges; we have no traffic with Saint Helena, except a few stores sent out; there is no trade at all at Prince of Wales' Island; we have a solitary cargo of pepper from Bencoolen, which costs about £15,000 yearly; it is altogether so trivial, that we could not look upon the expense as a commercial one.

Do you consider any part of those establishments as properly chargeable on the commercial concern?—The Committee will be pleased to consider I am merely Accountant-general to the East India Company; I am not a statesman; I do not know how far the policy of this country should govern them to have settlements of a military nature; it is a thing I cannot take upon myself to answer; I dare say they are perfectly right in being at this expense, but the expense incurred is a political expense, in my mind, and not a commercial one; as to the propriety of it, it is not for me to say any thing about it.

In drawing out your estimate, dated the 23d of February 1813, did you exercise your own discretion in excluding these charges wholly from the estimate, or how otherwise?—I never presume to make statements of my own

own of a speculative nature ; they are always submitted to a Committee and the judgment of that Committee is exercised upon those statements, as well as my own ; if I am asked for my opinion upon any account, which I generally am, I give the best answer I can to the question proposed.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

In your estimate, dated the 23d of February 1813, it is perceived that a deduction is made from the profit on the China trade, amounting to £1,009 308 as the difference between the rate of exchange at which bills have been drawn on the Company, and the rate used in the calculation of profit, but a similar difference certified under your signature, in Appendix No. 26, of the Fourth Report, and amounting to £520,797 up to 1808-9, for Bengal, Port Saint George, and Bombay, is wholly omitted ; be pleased to explain the cause of this omission ?—The Company's connection with China is wholly commercial, consequently the rate of exchange between China and England is not operated upon by any warlike occurrence, and as the currency in account is fixed as far as the exports meet the cost of the goods, we convert them into the currency of China at that fixed rate ; but when money is required to purchase the cargo, and bills are drawn, it was deemed fair by the Committee to value that part of the cost of the cargo at the price they paid for the money, which was the rate of exchange, and therefore the amount stated in the China part of the account is added, and properly so ; but it is very different when you look at the India exchange ; that is not operated upon by commercial purposes only ; great military payments are to be made, money is to be raised, the resources of India are not commensurate to the expenses of India, and the Company must get money on the best terms they can ; but it does not follow because the rate of exchange upon the rupee, according to those circumstances, is raised from its ordinary level to 2s. 6d. ; that the commerce is to pay that ; and that was the reason the current rupee in the account is rated at two shillings ; if that price is worked up to the sicca rupee, it will bring the sicca rupee to its ordinary value, and that, I presume, is an answer to that question.

When the government of this country either sends money abroad, or raises it in a foreign state, does not that circumstance affect the general commercial exchange, and do not the merchants of both countries suffer a loss, or obtain a benefit, by the gain which results from that circumstance ?—I conceive they may.

Have the Court of Directors had any bills drawn upon them within the period now treated of, or between 1793-4 and 1811-12, at a higher ex-

C. C. Wright,
Esq.

change than 2s. 6d. the rupee for commercial purposes?—I do not recollect that the rate has been higher; it is not within my recollection, whether it has or not; but as to bills being drawn specifically for commercial purposes, I cannot take upon myself to say that there have.

In Appendix No. 6, of the Third Report, signed by you, there is a sum of bills drawn from India, amounting to £8,017,485; do not you know that these bills, or some of them, have been drawn at a higher rate of exchange than 2s. 5d. the Bombay rupee, 2s. the current rupee, and 8s. the star pagoda?—Certainly, there have; the sicca rupee at 2s. 6d. is at a higher rate than the rate stated; the pagoda has been drawn at a much higher rate than 8s.; as to the Bombay rupee, I do not recollect; but I have no doubt it has been drawn much higher than 2s. 3d.

State the highest rate of exchange at which those bills, or any of them, have been drawn, according to the best of your recollection?—From Bengal, I have already stated, I believe, 2s. 6d. the rupee is the highest rate; I may be mistaken; I think there have been bills drawn upon the Company from Madras, at the rate of nine shillings or 9s. 6d. the pagoda; what the Bombay rupee has been drawn at I cannot recollect, but proportionably high no doubt, except there may be a partial pressure at one particular place, that may operate upon that government; I do not know that that has been the case at Bombay.

Do you speak with certainty as to 9s. 6d. the pagoda?—No, I do not; but I think it is within my recollection, there were a few bills drawn at 9s. 6d.

Are not the accounts of the East India Company kept at the following fixed rates of exchange; viz. 2s. the current rupee; 8s. the pagoda; 2s. 3d. the Bombay rupee; 5s. the Spanish dollar; and 6s. 8d. the tale?—Yes; they are, as alluding to the statement from which the profit and loss is drawn in the account delivered in to the Committee.

To what account is the difference by exchange carried, when any such difference from these rates occurs?—There is no such account made up; it cannot be supposed that a body like the East-India Company, having great commercial concerns, and great political concerns to look into, can exactly balance their books, as a common merchant can; the fact is there is no such account.

If therefore a loss by exchange should occur in any of the Company's pecuniary transactions between India and England, are the Committee to infer that such loss will not appear in the Company's accounts?—The only answer I can give to that question is, that the Company have never been in the habit of looking into the circumstance of exchange, as a matter of profit or loss.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

In your estimate, dated the 23d of February 1813, the amount charged for customs upon the goods is £5,952,415, this column corresponding exactly with the similar column in Appendix 25 of the Fourth Report, also signed by you, up to the year 1809-10; besides this sum of customs, there appears in Appendix No. 51 of the Fourth Report, an additional sum charged upon the Company's trade up to 1810, of £537,168, on which the Select Committee, in that Report, make the following remark: "The other charges upon the commerce are shewn under their respective heads; the sum thus remaining in the customs is £537,168, supposed to be in part chargeable on the exports;" can you state why this sum, or a corresponding charge on the exports, has been omitted in your estimate?—This I am sure of, that all the customs that either the goods exported or the goods imported were liable to, and which the Company paid, are stated in the account; but the Committee should recollect, when they speak of the Company paying customs, that they pay large sums for customs on goods that are not their own, they are the goods of private traders; and I dare say the customs so paid are included in these statements; all the customs that actually bear upon the Company's export trade, or import trade, are included in that statement.

In the Appendix No. 22 of the same Report, the sum of £1,559,677 is stated to have been paid by the Company for customs on private trade, and to be entirely exclusive of the sum here stated, as supposed by the Select Committee to be chargeable on the exports; can you, after this explanation, account for the omission?—I cannot account for the Committee's statement; the Committee have been pleased to state what they thought right, and I dare say it is perfectly correct, but I cannot answer for it.

Is not the outward custom charged in the cost of the goods in the invoices?—Yes, that estimate only shews the general result of the trade.

That is drawn from the prime cost, including customs?—Yes, upon the outward trade; the customs upon the home trade is specifically stated in the account delivered in by me.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Is it included as a separate charge in such invoices, or is it included in the ten per cent. ?—It is not included in the ten per cent. ; it is a separate charge.

Does it appear upon the face of the invoice ?—Perhaps it may not in all instances ; it may be solved into the price at which the thing is invoiced ; but very often it is specifically stated where there is a vast variety of articles, such as apothecaries stores ; there is a bill from Apothecaries Hall, including a variety of articles, duties paid on some, and drawbacks on others ; you cannot separate it so as to divide it on each thing, but in a large mass it is embodied in the cost of the goods ; it is in cloth, for instance, if it is still subject to the export duty.

Is the ten per cent. included in the invoices stated as a separate charge, or is that also included in the price of the goods in the invoices ?—Generally speaking, it is included in the price of the goods, and not stated as a particular charge.

In Appendix No. 48 of the Fourth Report, also signed by you, the column of customs is stated at £6,324,141 from 1793-4 to 1810-11, whereas in the estimate delivered in by you, the column of customs up to 1812 is only given, as before stated, at £5,952,415 ; how is this difference to be accounted for ?—I presume that it is to be accounted for from the export customs being added in this account, No. 48 to the Fourth Report, whereas it is not added in my estimate.

Comparing the column of customs in the same Appendix, No. 48, with your column of customs in your estimate, it would appear that very considerable variations exist in the sums stated against each year ; can you explain this ?—The estimate contains the customs upon the goods actually sold within this period, the other account contains the customs actually paid within the period ; now there may be a very great variation in the two sums ; much will depend upon the quantity of customs owing when the receipt and payment commenced ; a sum might be due to the amount of five or six hundred thousand pounds, which was paid within the period ; it cannot tally at all when it is compared with the actual customs upon the specific quantity of goods sold.

Is the Committee then to understand that the estimate delivered in by you, dated the 23d of February 1813, does not contain the full amount of customs paid within the period ?—I have not compared them, it may contain

tain more or less, but whether it does the one or the other I conceive to be immaterial; the one is a specific statement of customs upon a specific quantity of goods, the other an account of receipts and payments for the period; they cannot be compared.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

In your estimate, dated the 23d of February 1813, the sum of freight is stated at £22,025,628; is this the whole sum of freight paid within the period, or can you state how much more it has amounted to?—It is not the whole amount of freight paid within the period, certainly; I cannot take upon myself to state what the amount actually paid within the period was; and if I could state it, it would embrace the freight paid upon the private trade, if actual payments are taken.

In the Appendix No. 25 of the Fourth Report, the sum of freight paid up to 1809-10 is stated at the same amount as contained in your estimate up to that period; besides which, in Appendix No. 51 of the Fourth Report, there is a sum of £1,086,135 charged by the Select Committee on the commerce, after deducting from the whole sum the freight paid, the freight on saltpetre, the freight included on political charges, and the freight paid to owners of lost ships, on which sum of £1,086,135 the Select Committee make the following remark: "The other charges upon the commerce are shewn under their respective heads, &c., that on freight is £1,086,135, and is to be considered as chargeable to the exports, to the loss on supply in tonnage, to the privileged trade, to the outfit of ships, tonnage, and dock duties," &c. In your estimate this sum, with the exception of the loss upon the law tonnage, would seem to be omitted; can you explain the reason for this omission; the sum above alluded to, as the freight to owners of lost ships, of £508,961, up to 1810, being also stated as a separate charge on the commerce in the same account, the latter exclusive of the sum now required to be explained?—I can only answer that question upon the same principle as I did as to the customs; the freight the goods are actually subject to is stated in the account, and from the vouchers furnished to me by the proper officers: As to the conclusions drawn by the Select Committee, and exhibited in their Appendix, No. 51, I disavow it altogether; I cannot draw any conclusions from it without studying it; I do not understand it, and therefore I cannot answer any thing drawn from that statement; the whole freight paid may be completely accounted for, either as a charge upon the territories, or in one way or other it can be completely accounted for; and if it should be the pleasure of the Committee to have such an account, we must require time to make it out.

C. Carrington,
Esq.

In your estimate, dated the 23d of February 1813, the surplus commercial charges general beyond the rate per cent. deducted in the calculation of profit on the sales, are stated at £1,544,399 in Appendix No. 51; and page 39 of the Report, as before referred to, those charges general are stated to amount to £1,596,096 up to 1810, the rate of surplus commercial charges general in 1812 must be considerably greater; can you explain the cause of this apparent omission?—We can account for this in the same way that the freight can be accounted for; and if it is the pleasure of the Committee, we will make up the account accordingly.

In your estimate, dated the 23d of February 1813, the Company's loss on the supply of saltpetre to Government is wholly omitted; this loss in 1810 is stated, in Appendix No. 30 of the Fourth Report, signed by you, to be £436,689, and of course, it is presumed, would be greater in 1812; can you explain the reason of this omission?—It is omitted altogether, and for this reason; we do not deem it a commercial loss, though it is a commercial article that sustains it; it is altogether an obligation forced upon the Company by law to supply a certain quantity of saltpetre at a lower rate than it costs them; and therefore, I presume, in any commercial statement it would be improper to take it in.

In the Third Report, page 8, with the Appendixes there referred to, Nos. 3, 5, 7, 8, and 9, the Committee state as follows: "The invoice amount of goods and stores exported to the presidencies and settlements in India, from the year 1791-2 to the year 1807-8, which reached their destination between the years 1792-3 and 1808-9, and for which England has been credited in the Indian books, is stated at the sum of £11,554,218. The amount in which England has debited India, between 1791-2 and 1807-8, in this respect, is £12,217,296, being less than the credit above stated by £693,078. Of this difference, the sum of £335,893 is ascertained to have been occasioned by loss, either by capture or shipwreck. The sum still remaining to be accounted for, is £357,185, respecting which your Committee beg to observe, that the credit in the Indian books is given for the net receipt on the invoice account, after deducting short deliveries, which are, for the most part, chargeable to the owners of the ships on which the consignments were made; some part of the difference now stated may be found in the short deliveries; and the greater part of it, it is presumed, might be accounted for, if the time of the Committee would permit; or if it were thought to be of sufficient consequence to examine in detail the exact period of dispatch or arrival of the ships at the commencement or the conclusion of the period; but this is by no means necessary for the present

present purpose, which is to ascertain the cash resources of the Indian C. *Continued*
 treasuries; in doing which, the part of the consignments *Export*
 was sold and paid for, is the object to be attended to. The Committee
 have hitherto called for and added to the Appendix an account, which
 shows the aggregate amount of the sales of goods and stores imported
 into India from 1792-3 to 1808-9, to have been £8,904,068. This is
 less than the amount of the consignments for which England has been
 credited, by the sum of £2,650,150; which deficiency is the point more
 particularly alluded to by your Committee in the remarks already made
 respecting the difficulty of accounting with precision for the final dis-
 posal of the stores. Of the difference above stated, £739,252 is to be
 distinctly accounted for in the increased value of import goods in the
 warehouses between 1792 and 1809; the total increase of stores is
 £951,519, what proportion of these stores is European cannot be
 stated: assuming two thirds to be of this description and taking
 £634,346 accordingly, it would produce £1,373,398; in which case
 the sum of £1,276,552 would still remain to be accounted for. Of
 this, a considerable part would certainly be found in the dead stock,
 and some in the consignments made to Bentoolen and Prince of Wales
 Island; but the remainder must be left to conjecture, and is supposed
 to have been expended on service without being distinctly accounted
 for, or to have been consigned from one presidency to another, in
 which case they could not be included in the amount sold. Can
 you give any other account of the above sums, or are those sums, or
 either or any part of them, admitted into, or allowed for, in your estimate,
 dated the 23d of February 1813?—I cannot distinctly state whether they
 are or are not; the loss or the difference, if any, must be an Indian trans-
 action altogether, and if it is to be accounted for, it must be accounted
 for by the Auditor; whether he can account for it or not, I cannot take
 upon myself to say; the loss by sea is included in my account.

In your estimate of profit and loss, dated the 23d of February 1813,
 is there any allowance made for bad debts?—In my account, certainly
 none; I made inquiry as to the amount not only by bad debts, but as to
 the amount of loss by goods lost in the factories, and by loss arising from
 monies supplied to weavers who ran away; and also losses on cargoes
 going from the factories to the presidency of Calcutta, that I got from the
 Auditor; I desired him to be very particular in stating what the rate of
 the loss was upon the goods supplied, and he stated it did not exceed 1 per
 cent, and I presume, at the other presidencies, there is no reason to
 suppose it greater; whatever the whole loss may amount to, taking that
 rate.

C. Cartwright, rate to be the loss, will be a deduction from the profits I have assumed, **Esq.** not being included at present.

Is it not consistent with your knowledge, that the bad debts in the commercial books of the East India Company abroad are very considerable?—It is not within my province to know the amount of them it is with the Auditor; but if his statement is correct of the 15s. per cent. covering the whole, the bad debts may still amount to a considerable sum, which must be included in the amount found upon that rate.

Do you conceive the amount now outstanding in China in the hands of the Hong merchants, to be either wholly or in part a bad debt?—I cannot answer that question.

In the Appendix No. 23 of the Fourth Report, there is a sum of £960,000 stated as due from Government for stores, on which the Select Committee make the following remark:—"Credit is likewise taken for the sum of £960,000 as a claim upon Government for stores supplied, advances, &c.; this article cannot but be considered as disputable, if not wholly objectionable, if reference is had to the balance settled and paid, after the Report of your Committee in 1808, although it may not, from its connection with the disbursements, be excluded in the view to be now given." If this further sum should not be allowed, will not this be a dead loss to the Company?—Certainly; but as the Company have taken credit for it in their last stock account, they consider it as a good debt.

Does a loss take place on articles often sent to China with a view to push the sale of British staples and new articles there, in the same season that other goods sold advantageously produce, upon the whole, satisfactory results?—I think there can be no doubt of that.

[The further examination of this witness was postponed.]

[The witness withdrew.]

[Adjourned to to morrow morning 11 o'clock.]

Mercurij, 19^o die Maij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

JAMES DRUMMOND, Esq. a Member of the House, was examined as follows;

Mr. Impey.] YOU were a supracargo in the East India Company's service at Canton?—I was,

*Jas. Drummond,
Esq.*

For how many years?—I was twenty years in the service.

Did your situation give you an opportunity of being well acquainted with the China trade?—I think it certainly did.

Did it also give you an opportunity of being well acquainted with the character and dispositions of the Chinese; as well acquainted as it is possible for foreigners to be, trading to that country?—Certainly, I think it did; not being admitted into that country.

Do you conceive it to be a part of their character to be extremely jealous of strangers?—Particularly so.

Have they, in consequence of that jealousy, formed any regulations for the purpose of restraining the intercourse of strangers with the natives of that country?—There are various regulations of the government to restrain strangers from entering the country, as also to keep them subordinate and in proper order during the time of their remaining in the country.

Are there likewise restraints laid upon the general commerce of strangers with China, by means of the Hong merchants?—So far there are,

As. Drummond, Esq. restraints, that they can deal with no other persons than the Hong merchants, a body established by the government; and strictly speaking, lawfully no stranger can deal with any other person whatever.

Have the goodness to state to the Committee in what manner the Hong merchants are security for the good behaviour of such persons as trade to that country?—Upon the arrival of any foreign ship at the port of Canton, she is not permitted either to land or to have any intercourse with the merchants of the port, until some one of the Hong merchants becomes responsible, or, as it is termed, security for the ship; when that is accepted by the Government, they are then permitted to land their cargoes, and to deal with any one of those Hong merchants that they think proper.

Have the goodness to state to the Committee in what manner in China the natives of any particular nation are considered as responsible for the acts of all others of that nation?—It has generally been considered by the supracargoes resident in China, that the chief of the factory is responsible for the acts of all those persons belonging to his nation, though I cannot exactly declare positively that it would be considered so by the government; but it is a generally received opinion, and certainly in more instances than one the government have declared, that they would hold the chief responsible; but I believe it has never been brought to a trial to ascertain whether they would or not.

Under such circumstances, is it very necessary that there should be the strictest controul exercised by the chief over all other persons of his nation trading to China?—I should consider it indispensable for the security of the trade with China.

Can you state to the Committee what are the principal exports from this country to China?—Woollens and metals, I believe, are the sole exports of the Company; what the commanders and officers take are trifling articles, hardware, Prussian blue, skins of various kinds, and various other trifling articles that I do not at present recollect; but metals and woollens are the principal exports from this country.

Have the goodness to state how long woollens have, to any great extent, been exported from this country to China?—I think, to any great extent, the woollens had not been exported from this country before the Commutation Act in the year 1785; but since that it has been an increasing trade;

trade; at times however, subject to check, and the quantities obliged to *Jas. Drummond*
be reduced. *Esq.*

Will you state whether, in your opinion, the introduction of woollens to a considerable extent in China, has or has not been wholly owing to the exertions of the East India Company?—Entirely owing to the exertions of the East India Company, I should conceive; and unless in the hands of one individual, or in the hands of a great Company; it would have been impossible for woollens ever to have found an advantageous sale in China.

Be kind enough to state, what are the difficulties and impediments that the East India Company have had to encounter, in introducing the sale of woollens into the Chinese empire?—The Chinese are a people very much addicted to their own customs and manners, disliking change extremely; of course every new article experiences considerable difficulty in the sale; the Chinese wearing skins and their own manufactures, which suited them better, generally speaking, before the introduction of woollens; they at first did not purchase the woollens with that avidity which might perhaps have been expected from the superiority of the manufacture; time, however, got the better of this prejudice, the emperor having allowed, at the time of the embassy, the court dresses to be made of cloth, they became, consequently, more general in their wear throughout the empire; still the cost being very considerable, by the inland transport from the Southern port of Canton to Peking, about twelve or thirteen hundred miles, the sale has experienced very great difficulty; the coarser cloths, long ells, of which a very considerable quantity are used in China, are principally for the lower classes; the prices being rather beyond what they can afford, the sales of them have been extremely difficult; they have often remained for one or two years in the warehouses of the Hong merchants totally unsaleable; I think these are the principal difficulties which the Company have experienced in introducing the woollens into China.

Have the goodness to state what has been the nature of the contracts with the Hong merchants, by means of which the East-India Company have forced the sale of woollen in the Chinese empire?—The Company finding it difficult to dispose of their woollens in the open market, as was usual in trade, have found it expedient to make contracts the preceding year for the delivery of the woollens expected in the ensuing; in doing this, they invariably contract with the merchants for a quantity of tea, equivalent to the amount of the woollens, or nearly so; and certainly a considerable advance, perhaps, is allowed to the merchant upon the teas, as

Jas. Drummond, Esq. an inducement to him to contract for the woollens, by which the Hong merchant was, generally speaking, I believe, for the twenty years I resided in China, nearly commonly, or almost invariably, a loser.

Do you know whether other nations which trade to China have endeavoured to introduce woollens into that country?—They have; the French, the Dutch, and I think the Trieste Company, or the Ostend Company (I believe it was called the Trieste Company), have all, at times, imported woollens into China; and, except the Dutch, I think the whole of them had given up the trade prior to their exclusion from the port of Canton at the commencement of the French war.

Can you state what is the reason they have given up that attempt to introduce woollens?—I conclude, from its being a losing concern.

Have the goodness to state, what, or whereabouts, is the amount of the import of woollens from this country to China, at this time, by the East-India Company?—I cannot speak positively since I left China, which is six years ago; but, at that time, it was either very nearly, or perhaps exceeding a million sterling.

Have the goodness to state, whether, in your opinion, the confidence the Chinese have in the honour of the East-India Company has not been one great cause of the successful introduction of woollens into that country, I mean their honour and honesty with respect to the quality of the woollens they introduce?—Most undoubtedly; and as a proof of it, the bales of woollens pass throughout the Empire unopened or unexamined in any way whatever, when having the Company's mark on them.

Has not the knowledge which private traders have of the confidence of the Chinese in the marks of the East-India Company, induced them in many instances to forge those marks?—I cannot speak positively with respect to individuals; but I think I recollect, that at one stage of the trade, the French Company did attempt it, and introduced a considerable number of bales with the East-India Company's mark upon them; it was discovered, however, and I believe never again repeated.

Do you know, that in the commencement of the woollen trade in China, the East-India Company sustained considerable losses?—As far as I recollect, from the records of the East-India Company, certainly they did, though at times I believe they made considerable profits; particularly, and I believe I may say always, upon camlets; but their losses upon

upon long ells have at times been very considerable, to the amount, I believe, of one, two, and three hundred thousand pounds a year. *Jas. Drummond Esq.*

Considering these losses of the East India Company, is it your opinion, that in the hands of private traders that importation into China could possibly have succeeded?—Certainly not; I think it would have been totally impracticable; could those accommodations not have been afforded to the Hong merchants, by taking payment in teas, and by the advance of money at periods when the Hong merchants were in distress, for the purpose of conducting their current business, and for the payment of the imperial duties, which has been the practice of the Company, I firmly believe that the Hong merchants never would have consented to have taken the Company's woollens, nor consequently would they have purchased them of individuals, it being a losing concern.

Be kind enough to state, whether private individuals trading to China, would not have saved to a very large amount, by importing bullion rather than woollens?—Taking woollens generally, I should say yes; camlets and broad-cloths, perhaps, might yield a profit, but certainly long ells, being the principal part of the export of woollens from this country, and by which considerable loss has been sustained; bullion would have been a very considerable saving to individuals trading with China.

In the event of a free trade being opened between this country and China, do not you think that one of the effects would be to establish a monopoly in the hands of the Hong merchants, which would enable them in a great measure, to fix the prices both of the exports and imports?—My opinion on that point is perfectly decided; I consider that a free trade with China would produce one of two effects, either the total loss of the trade from the misconduct of the seamen, or probably of the persons conducting the trade itself by the exclusion of the English from the port of Canton by the Emperor, or that the present advantages derived from that trade would be lost to this country, and thrown into the hands of the Chinese; the body of Hong merchants are already, in point of fact, a monopoly, being appointed by the Emperor to the exclusive trade with foreigners; and the mischief that might have been expected to result from such a monopoly has only been prevented by the power and influence of the Company, in supporting or in playing off one merchant against another; this I think could not happen where there were a variety of interests, and no combined or concentrated efforts to keep the Hong merchants in order; that the Hong merchants finding no general or combined opposition would, as they have it in their power, affix prices both to

Jas. Drummond, Esq. to the imports and exports of China; that, consequently, the woollen trade would be lost, as it would no longer yield any profit; that the tea also would either be deteriorated, or the prices enhanced, so as to give to China the profits which at present are derived by the East-India Company and the country at large.

You have stated, that the monopoly of the Hong merchants has been counteracted by the power and influence of the East-India Company; do you think that the Hong merchants, at present, are willing to submit to great sacrifices to insure the support and aid of the East-India Company, the question referring to commercial sacrifices?—I should think that they would no longer submit to commercial sacrifices than as it was profitable to themselves; that the trade of the East-India Company affording them a profit, they are at times certainly ready to make sacrifices to the East-India Company, and invariably have, I believe, taken off all goods sent to China on experiment by the East India Company, at the prime cost, although probably in the market they would not have sold for one half their value.

Can you state, whether the Americans have not attempted to introduce manufactures into China, when specie has been scarce in America?—I think I recollect, during my residence in China, several instances of American ships importing the woollens of this country; the adventure, however, not turning out to their expectations profitably, it has not, to the best of my knowledge, ever been repeated by the same persons.

Can you state whether woollens are not subject to a very heavy duty in China?—Camlets pay a duty of nearly the prime cost in this country; the duties on broad-cloth are considerable, I think; but I do not exactly recollect the proportion on long ells, though I believe the duty is equal to about twelve or fifteen per cent.

As the smuggling of woollens into China might be highly advantageous to individuals, do you not think, that in the event of a free trade, it is probable individuals would endeavour to evade the Chinese duties, and smuggle them into that country?—In the article of camlets, I think they would; for, until the regulations of the East-India Company were extremely rigid, there was a considerable contraband trade in their own ships of that article; and which at times, from detection, has caused very serious losses to the security merchant of the ship from which they were so smuggled; nearly indeed to the loss of his whole fortune, and even to the risk of his life.

You have stated that officers of the East-India Company have heretofore been engaged in the smuggling of woollens; have the goodness to state, whether the general trade to China was endangered by those attempts of the officers of the East-India Company?—In some degree, I think it was; and frequent repetitions of the same practices might, I think, have lost us the trade altogether.

*Jas. Drummond,
Esq.*

State to the Committee, whether, in your opinion, the opening of the trade between this country and China would not be attended with a rise in the price of teas in China?—I think that question is already answered in a former reply, where I mentioned, that the inevitable consequence of the opening of the trade would be the deterioration of the tea, or an enhancement of its price.

Have the goodness to state to the Committee, how it has happened that the mischiefs you apprehend from an open trade have not resulted from the American commerce with China?—The Americans, I think, have reaped the advantages of the East-India Company's exclusive trade to China; that by the Company establishing an annual price for teas, of almost every description, those are not often during that season increased by individual purchasers; but in those articles in which the East-India Company do not trade, and which form part of the cargoes of the American ships, the prices are, I believe, nearly double from the commencement of the American trade with China.

Have the goodness to state, whether upon occasions of the rules of trade laid down by the Chinese having been infringed, they have not threatened to exclude the English from that country?—They certainly have been threatened with the anger of the Emperor, and an exclusion from the port, if they did not conform to the laws and regulations of it.

Do you think that the opening of the trade between this country and China would, in all probability, be followed by the smuggling of tea into this country to a considerable extent?—I conceive, that certainly the opening of the trade might give greater facilities to the smuggling of teas than at present exist; that the size of the ships would enable them to go into any of the small ports of the kingdom; and moreover, the captains of the East India Company's ships being liable to dismissal from the service, if going into any port whatsoever before they arrive in the Downs, unless by consultation of their officers they can prove an absolute want of anchors and cables; of course, no opportunities to smuggling are afforded to them

Jas. Drummond, them prior to their arrival in the Downs, whereas the coasts in both Channels would be open to the ships of free trade.
Esq.

The tonnage allotted to the captains and officers of the East India Company is very small compared with the whole importation from China ; is it not ?—I believe the allowances to captains and officers of the ships are nearly a hundred tons in each ship ; the proportion, of course, will depend upon the size of the ship.

With the exception of the tonnage allowed to the captain and officers, do you not consider the cargoes from China, under the present system, as entirely secured against smuggling ?—I should think that would scarcely require an answer ; the Company are so much beyond every charge of being engaged in any practice of that kind, it is hardly necessary to answer that question ; certainly, I conceive it is perfectly secure.

Do not you consider that the fear of being dismissed from the East India Company's service, is a considerable check upon smuggling, even with respect to that part of the tonnage which belongs to the captains and officers of the Company ?—I certainly think it is.

Do not you consider, that in the event of a free trade, the increase of the number of ships, as well as the diminution of their size, would increase the danger and facilitate the operations of smuggling ?—I think my former answer went to that effect ; that it certainly would.

State to the Committee, whether teas may not be procured at Manilla, and in many of the eastern islands, as cheap as in China, and with the same facility ?—Certainly ; frequently cheaper.

The duty upon tea in this country being 95 per cent. do you not think, that if private traders were suffered to go among the eastern islands, it is probable they might be induced to purchase teas with a view to smuggling them into this country ?—I think that is very probable.

Having already stated, that you thought, in the event of a free trade, our commerce with China might be endangered by the misbehaviour of the seamen and crews of the ships ; state to the Committee, whether the Chinese laws respecting homicide are not extremely severe, and what those laws are ?—I believe Sir George Staunton could have answered that question better than myself ; in fact, the laws are extremely severe, and

I believe, in one instance alone excepted (which has occurred since I left *Jas. Drummond,* the country), blood for blood has been invariably required. *Esq.*

Have the goodness to state, whether blood for blood is not required in cases where the murderer cannot be discovered?—It has generally been supposed so; but I should conceive that the Chinese are too just to demand it, if they were satisfied that the murderer could not be discovered; although it might be difficult, certainly, to satisfy them upon that head.

Has not the trade with China been endangered from the misconduct of the seamen in the Company's service, notwithstanding the unremitted exertion of the great power entrusted to the Company's servants to keep them in order?—Very frequently; and scarcely a year passed during my residence in China, in which the supracargoes were not apprehensive of being embroiled in disputes with the Chinese government, in consequence of the riotous behaviour and misconduct of the seamen of our ships.

If private ships were permitted to go from this country to China, without the strong controuling power of the Company, do you think it would be possible to prevent such crimes being committed, through the irregularities of the British sailors, as would endanger and interrupt the trade between this country and China?—I think it would be extremely difficult, though the appointment of a consul might, in some measure, remove those difficulties, by his having a controuling power over all British seamen in the port.

Do you think that any controuling power which could be granted to a consul at Canton would be equally effectual with the power at present exercised by the Company, either for the protection of British subjects trading to that country, or restraining them from misconduct?—A consul, not possessing the commercial influence which is possessed by the supracargoes of the East India Company, I think, in his negotiations with the Chinese government, which are invariably carried on through the merchants, he would not have the same advantages as are at present possessed by the supracargoes.

Do you think that there is any difference between British and American seamen, as to their conduct in the ports of China, and as to the apprehensions that may be entertained of irregularities that may be committed by them?—I think my observation went, during my residence in China, to satisfy myself that the American seamen were, generally, more orderly than

Mr. Drummond
Esq.

the seamen of our own ships; which I certainly ascribe to the profits of the American trade being very considerable, enabling the proprietors of their ships to give a much higher pay than is customary in ships from this country; and not unfrequently, I believe, the seamen have been concerned to a small extent in the adventure; this, however, may vary in the event of a war with America, as at present happens, when her navy would acquire, and probably obtain her picked seamen, and her merchant vessels would then be compelled to have recourse to men of worse character, as I believe to be the case with respect to our own ships at the present moment, the owners of our own ships being frequently obliged to take men from gaols, and desperate characters of every description, for the purpose of manning their ships on leaving this country.

Is the Committee to understand from your last answer, that, in your opinion, the irregularities committed by American seamen have been less than those committed by British seamen, on account of the American seamen employed in the China trade being picked men?—Yes, I think, certainly.

Have the goodness to state to the Committee what, in your opinion, has been the cause that the China trade has been so lucrative to the Americans?—I should consider, that the advantages which they may have derived from that trade, have been very much owing to their being enabled to carry it on with bullion.

Has not the circumstance of the wars in Europe, likewise, contributed extremely to enhance their profits, on account of their facilities in supplying the Continent?—For several years prior to my leaving China, the Americans were in the habit of having three or four ships annually destined to the ports of Europe, for the supply, I presume, of the Dutch, and of all the north of Europe; and of which, at the restoration of peace, or at present, in consequence of the war with Great Britain, they will certainly be deprived.

If private ships from this country were permitted to go without restraint to the eastern islands, do you apprehend atrocities might be committed by private adventurers in those extensive seas, where there are no European settlements, that might injure the natives and affect the British character?—I think it not improbable that it might be so, from the variety of characters which certainly would engage in a trade of that nature.

Have any instances of such atrocities, committed in other parts of the world,

world, come to your knowledge, as to have led you to form the opinion you have stated in your last answer?—Reports, certainly, have been circulated in China, at different times, of the misconduct of some of our smaller vessels trading in the skin trade to the north-west coast of America, of the truth of which, however, I can bring no positive proof, although, I believe, that at the time I had reason to suppose they were not altogether groundless.

*As Drummond
Esq.*

From your knowledge of the China trade and the Chinese character, are you of opinion that the present system, under which it is carried on, is the most advantageous and safe for this country?—I conceive, that any person acquainted with China cannot have a doubt of its being more advantageous to Great Britain that it should be continued on its present system.

Do you apprehend, that if a free trade were opened between this country and China, the probable consequence might be to deteriorate, if not to endanger the trade altogether?—I think, in my former answers, I have completely replied to that question in the affirmative.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Have you any acquaintance with the nature of the trade that has been carried on between the north-west coast of America and China?—I think I have.

Are you of opinion that an advantageous traffic could be carried on circuitously from this country, taking the north west coast of America, in the first instance, and thence prosecuting the adventure to China or India?—I believe that various speculations have been entered into from this country to the north west coast of America, and which have ended either in China or India, and seldom, I believe, to the advantage of those concerned; and I know of no instance where it has been repeated a second time by the same person or persons.

Was not that experiment made by a Mr Cox, who had been long resident in China, and must have been intimately acquainted with the most advantageous mode of carrying it on?—I should have said in my former answer, that there was also a direct trade from China to the north-west coast of America, and which, I believe, was carried on for several years in the infancy of the trade, and was then, I believe, profitable; Mr. Cox certainly

Jas. Drummond, certainly went from this country or from Sweden, in a vessel under Swedish colours, to the north-west coast of America, and was, I believe, perfectly acquainted with that trade, but I do not believe that he persevered in it, or those with whom he was concerned; he died shortly after his arrival in China: I do not believe that that trade was continued by his partners, or by those concerned with him.

Did he persevere in that trade till he died in China?—I believe not.

What led him then to China?—Mr. Cox was long a resident in China; he was ordered home, not being permitted to remain there; he then found it necessary to obtain a foreign protection, to enable him to reside in that country, and went out to China by the north-west coast of America.

You are not then perfectly certain that the partners of Mr. Cox did not continue the trade, even after his death?—Upon recollection, I think it never was repeated, even in Mr. Cox's life-time, for he lived either a twelvemonth or eighteen months, and went in that ship to some of the islands in the South Seas for the collection of seal skins, and not to the north-west coast of America for sea otter skins.

Can you inform the Committee to what the duties and charges on tea delivered at Canton amount beyond the prime cost?—The duties are different, I think, upon green and black teas; the exact amount I do not recollect, but I believe the charges are from two to four taels, of 6s. 8d., on each pecul of tea of 133 lbs.

Can you inform the Committee what the per centage may be?—It is impossible for me to say what is the per centage, because the duties are similar upon the high and low priced teas; the tea that costs ten taels pays the same duties as the tea that costs 50 taels; it must be a matter of calculation; in one case it might be equal to 20 per cent., and in another not to five.

Can you form any approximate idea of what it might amount to upon the general cargo of tea?—No, I really cannot.

May not tea be obtained from other ports of China, through Chinese junks, at inferior charges to those paid at Canton?—I think they might, as not being subject to the same export duty by the Chinese junks, to which they are when laden on foreign or European ships.

Do

Do not you know, or have you not heard, according to the publications before the House of Commons, that the additional charges on tea amount to from 30 to 35 per cent?—No, I never heard it; nor have I ever seen it in any publication.

Jas. Drummond,
Esq.
— — —

Were the Chinese seas opened to ships of smaller tonnage, might they not procure teas with the advantage of inferior charges?—Certainly.

Do you know the average quantity of British tin imported by the East India Company into China?—I believe it has been about 300 tons, but I cannot charge my memory to state the exact quantity.

Do you know the average quantity of copper?—I think copper for several years has not been imported by the East India Company; copper made into small sticks, to imitate the Japan copper, was for a time imported into China, and I do not exactly recollect when it was given up, but I believe it has been discontinued for some years.

Do you know the prices which the tin imported to China costs the Company?—I can only judge from the invoices; and as far as my memory will assist me, I think it was from £75 to £82 per ton.

Do you know whether tin is not brought from Banca to China, by Chinese junks and other conveyances?—We had very imperfect means in China of ascertaining the importations by the Chinese junks, for they belong to a variety of ports in the empire, and they are under a different department of the customs from what the foreign trade is, and therefore, we have never been able to obtain any correct statement of their imports or exports; with respect to the importation by British or other ships, I believe, for several years, it has been very trifling, but I cannot say to what extent.

Do not you know that great quantities of tin, at present, as Banca is no longer under the Dutch monopoly, may be obtained there; and if it can be obtained at a much inferior price, will it not be supposed, that, instead of importing tin from Europe, the produce of Great Britain, private ships trading will bring it from Banca, and supersede the import of that British produce which at present takes place in China?—I cannot speak, from my own knowledge, with respect to the quantity of tin that is produced at Banca, or among any of the other eastern or Malay islands; but those possessions belonging at present to Great Britain, I should conceive that facilities

Jas. Drummond,
Esq.

facilities will be given to the obtaining of tin, which have not existed for many years past; and that, consequently, the sale price of Banca tin being generally higher in China than that of the British tin, it will become a considerable article of import to China.

Can you inform the Committee, why Banca tin sells higher in general at Canton than British tin?—The reason which the Chinese generally assign, is, its being more malleable.

Are you acquainted with the prime cost at Banca, or the relative cost of that and of British tin?—I am not; but I should conceive it must be considerably cheaper, by having understood, that all those who formerly traded in it derived very considerable advantages from the trade.

Are not the India country ships which frequent Canton placed under the conduct of the chief of the supracargoes, and subject to their orders and regulations?—They are.

Do you know that the owners and Commanders of those ships enter into covenants with the government of India in a heavy penalty to that effect?—I certainly know that they do enter into covenants with the government of India binding themselves to obey the regulations and orders of the select committee of supracargoes, because upon the arrival of those ships in China, they are bound to present their papers, and did for several years present them to myself; the copies of these papers were lodged with the supracargoes for copies to be taken.

In the event of its being made a regulation, that the country ships should not trade in teas beyond a small quantity for the consumption of the different presidencies in India, are you not of opinion that the chief and select committee of supracargoes would have it in their power to enforce such a regulation?—I should think they would, certainly.

What has been the general conduct of the commanders, officers, and native crews of the country ships at Canton?—They have, in general, been very regular and orderly, to the best of my recollection.

Are you aware of any instance, with the exception of the unfortunate accident which happened from the firing a salute from the *Lady Hughes* country ship, of a disturbance occurring on the part of any person connected with country ships, which tended to a stoppage of the trade?—No; I do not recollect any.

Was

Was not the circumstance alluded to, of the death of the Chinese occasioned by the firing of a salute from the Lady Hughes, considered entirely accidental; and that no blame whatever attached to the persons connected with that ship?—That circumstance having happened several years before my arrival in China, I cannot speak positively on the subject.

Jas Drummond
Esq.

Are you not aware, that the gunner who fired that salute was delivered up to the Chinese government by the orders of the chief of the supracargoes, under a promise from the Chinese government or their officers, that his life should be preserved?—To the best of my recollection, from perusing the Company's records, I believe that the officers of the Chinese government at Canton did certainly promise not to put him to death.

Have you not heard, and do not you believe, that notwithstanding this promise, that man was strangled?—I certainly have heard that he was; and have no reason to doubt it.

In your evidence just delivered, you were understood to have mentioned some advances of money made to the Hong by the supracargoes in China; be pleased to state, whether those advances were charged with interest to the Hong or not?—Certainly not; whenever advances are made to the Chinese merchants, at the commencement of the season, they are carried to their accounts, and no interest charged; but if, on closing the books at the end of the season, any of the merchants are indebted to the Company, the sum so due is considered as an advance upon their contracts of the ensuing year, and an adequate deduction in the price of the teas is allowed to the Company.

Has there not been a considerable balance outstanding in the hands of the Hong merchants for several years past?—The balances outstanding, when I left China, were trifling; but I have understood that they have been considerable since; and I conclude that the same advantages have been derived by the Company from these outstanding balances, as if they had been actual advances upon contracts. During the period I was in China, I believe that the Company have more frequently been in debt to the Chinese merchants, than the Chinese merchants in their debt; and no interest, although this amount has exceeded frequently a million sterling, has ever been allowed to the Chinese.

Gas. Drummond,
Esq.

From what period has this outstanding balance been in the hands of the Hong?—I believe from the year 1807 or 1803.

In consequence of these advances made to the Hong, is the Committee to understand, that the teas purchased on account of the Company were procured from the Hong at a cheaper rate?—I think, in my former answer, I stated that an adequate deduction was allowed; I believe that deduction has been one, two, and three taels a pecul.

Considering the Company to have procured their teas at those reduced prices, can you state whether those prices were higher or lower than the market rates of the tea?—The contracts being made a year or several months prior to the delivery of the tea, I cannot state positively that the contract prices have always been lower than the market prices; but I believe, in general, they have.

By the market prices mentioned in a former answer, is the Committee to understand the money prices paid by individuals or private merchants for those teas?—It is the practice of the captains and officers, and all foreigners, I believe, trading to China, to dispose of their cargoes to the Hong merchants at certain prices, and to take the payment of part of those in teas, at what is considered the money price; it frequently happens, however, from the distresses of the Chinese merchants, that teas are purchased in the market by the payment of ready money, at prices below what is considered the market price.

Then the Company may be supposed, in consequence of the Hong deriving the benefit of the advances mentioned by you, to get their teas as cheap as what may be called the money prices in the China market?—Most assuredly, when advances are made; and I should have stated in a former answer, that the deductions in consequence of advances, are generally equivalent to an interest of about twelve per cent. per annum.

From your knowledge of the Company's accounts at Canton, can you inform the Committee, whether there are not sundry charges at that factory which are not added to the invoices of goods consigned from thence, but still kept upon the books?—Certainly, none; the whole are closed by what is termed charges general, and those charges are put upon the invoices.

[The Account No. 14 to the Fourth Report was shewn to Mr. *Jas. Drummond*,
Drummond.]

Esq.

Mr. Drummond. It appears that sundry charges have not been added to the invoice; these I should conceive to have been either advances or payments on account of the embassy to China, or advances made to the captains of his Majesty's ships, though I cannot speak positively.

[The Accounts Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, were shewn to Mr. *Drummond*.]

Be pleased to state, after inspection of these accounts, whether the account No. 14 does not contain charges of a commercial nature, not added, as therein stated, to the invoice of goods from Canton?—I cannot reply positively to that question; but as I know that it has been the practice in China to add all the commercial charges to the invoices, I conceive the charges in No. 14 not to come under that denomination.

Be pleased to look at the same account No. 14, and to state, for the information of the Committee, whether the profit and loss account therein given does not, in your opinion, contain an account of the general losses sustained by the Company in Canton during the period of the account?—I should conceive it to be the balance of the profit and loss account, as therein stated.

Does that profit and loss account contain the bad debts of the East India Company in China, and can you state their amount, or nearly so, during the period of your residence in China?—I do not think that the Company, during the period of my residence in China, ever had any bad debts, or ever lost money; the payment of debts due by bankrupt merchants, have frequently been delayed for some years, but have ultimately been liquidated; nor were there, I think, when I left China, any such due to the Company by the merchants.

Can you state, from your knowledge of the Canton accounts, what the losses contained in the account No. 14, are principally to be ascribed to?—Almost exclusively, I should conceive, arising from their losses on woollens, though there may be some other articles, which I do not at present recollect.

Has the woollen trade been, in general, to the best of your knowledge

Jas. Drummond, or recollection, a losing one to the Company?—I think I have stated in my former answers that it was so.

Esq.

Are not those woollens made over to the Hong merchants, at what is termed a barter price?—There is certainly a consideration allowed to the merchants in concluding their contracts with them, and something additional is given on the prices of their teas, in consequence of their consenting or agreeing to receive the woollens at stipulated prices.

Is the Company's loss on their woollens calculated on that barter price at which they are made over to the Hong?—The loss upon the woollens is the difference between the invoices transmitted from England with the charges thereon, and the sale price to the Chinese merchants with the charges of landing, &c. thereon.

You are understood to have stated in the former part of your evidence, that the Hong merchant sustained very considerable loss in disposing of those woollens again in the country; can you state at what rates, generally speaking, those woollens were so sold by the Hong, compared to the price at which they received the same from the Company?—I cannot precisely state the difference, but it has, I believe, at times been as high as thirty and forty per cent. upon the article of long ells.

May this difference be considered to constitute the amount of difference between the money or market price and the barter price of articles in China?—I think the question goes to assume that I had allowed a barter price, which if I have, was certainly not my intention; the Company, as I stated before, in consideration of the merchants receiving their woollens at fixed prices, have allowed a trifle more for their teas than what they would have done, if they had purchased them entirely with money, and the losses which the merchants sustain upon their woollens, are more or less regulated by the distresses of individuals; the respectable and wealthy, by keeping their goods on hand, are certainly not exposed to the same loss which the needy are, by being compelled to an immediate sale; and I should conceive that the merchants submit to this loss, rather than relinquish the advantages which they derive from the Company's trade generally.

In Appendix No. 2 of the Fourth Report, which you are requested to take the trouble of perusing, the Court of Directors admit the barter price, and direct their consignments in future to be sold at money prices, that they might be enabled to shew with precision the extent of the pecuniary

Jas. Drymon
Esq.

pecuniary sacrifices to which they submit, in order to extend the consumption of British staples; will you favour the Committee, by stating generally, what the amount per cent. or otherwise of those pecuniary sacrifices may be, or in other words what you consider to constitute the difference between the barter price alluded to, and the money or market price of the commodities?—To answer that question satisfactorily, it would be necessary perhaps to go into the detail of the whole of the Company's trade, as connected with China, and which would be perhaps rather too tedious for an answer; but as far as I can make myself understood by the Committee, in reply to this question, I would state, that if the whole of the export of woollens belonging to the East India Company were to be sold and paid for in money immediately, I do not conceive that one half of their present prices would be obtained, if they could be sold at all; that it is only by the facilities granted to the Chinese in taking payment by teas, that they are induced to receive them; consequently, it naturally appears, that the exact difference cannot be stated; but I should imagine, that it would be very considerable; and, at the same time, that the advantages obtained by the purchase of teas with money, would in no degree compensate for the loss.

By stating that the supracargoes could prevent a greater export of tea in country ships than they thought necessary, did you not mean to confine yourself to the power they can exercise at Canton?—Of course.

Do you conceive that any such power could be exercised effectually, so as to prevent any quantity of tea being carried by country ships from other ports?—I believe that by the covenants entered into by the owners of those ships with the governments of India, they are strictly prohibited from going to any other port or ports in China than Canton; and that, consequently, an attempt to proceed there, or the actually going to any port, would render them liable to the penalties in the covenants which they enter into with the government of India.

Could the supracargoes controul the commanders of country ships from receiving teas from the Eastern Islands, not going to a port in China?—Certainly not.

Could they supply themselves to any extent that they pleased?—I should think they might supply themselves to a considerable extent.

Have the goodness to mention the islands to which you allude, where the country ships could get supplied with teas to a considerable extent?
—I should

Jas. Drummond, Esq. — I should wish to confine it to ports; Manila and Batavia are, I think, the principal ports, where they could certainly obtain supplies of teas, if they chose.

Are you aware that the penalty attached to a breach of the covenants between the owners of the country ships and the governments of India, is double the value of the ship and cargo?—I do not exactly recollect the penalties to which they are liable, but I believe them to be very considerable indeed.

Supposing regulations to be made by the governments of India to the same effect as those alluded to in China, are you, or are you not of opinion, that they would prove effectual, under such a penalty, to prevent the country ships trading in teas?—Not being aware of any instance in which those covenants have been infringed, I naturally conclude they would.

Are not (as before observed) the commanders of country ships so completely under the controul of the select committee in China, that they have even the power of removing the commanders or officers at pleasure, in the event of any misconduct?—I rather think the supracargoes have that power; but I cannot speak quite positively on the subject.

Have you any recollection of a circumstance of that kind having ever occurred, or have you ever heard of such a circumstance?—I think I have some faint recollection of a captain of one of the country ships having been threatened to be removed from his command; but whether he was or not, I really do not recollect, it being at the early part of my residence in that country.

Do not you think, that although the governments in India may controul the country ships, they could not, if the China seas were opened to private traders from Great Britain, prevent those private traders furnishing themselves with tea, if they were so inclined, at different ports in those seas?—At any ports subject to the controul of the Company, I should conceive they might; but as I do not suppose that private traders from Great Britain would be so completely subjected to the controul of the Indian governments, I do not know that they could prevent them from obtaining teas at foreign ports.

RICHARD

RICHARD WAITE COX, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows :

R. W. Cox,
Esq.

Mr. Jackson].—You were in the civil service of the East-India Company upon the establishment at Bengal?—I was.

How long have you been returned from thence?—Between three and four years.

Were you in the revenue department at any time?—I was.

How long?—About fourteen years.

Were you also in the department called the export warehouse department?—I was.

Were you a commercial resident?—I was.

Where?—Golgore, in the province of Burdwan.

How long were you there?—About four years.

Are you well acquainted with the mode in which the East India Company provide themselves with *piece-goods*?—I am acquainted with it.

Be so good as to state, how the investment is first determined on?—By an order of investment sent by the Court of Directors to the government of India, who forward it to the board of trade.

Does that state the quantity of the articles they may require?—It states the articles and the quantities.

Do the government, in forwarding that to the board of trade, merely forward a transcript of the orders from home, or with any directions of their own?—That will depend upon the state of the finances of the country; if the government have funds for a larger investment than the Court of Directors require, they will allot funds to the board of trade for the provision of a larger investment; and the board of trade will exercise their discretion in the allotment to the several factories.

Supposing the government not to have funds to the extent of the orders from home, what steps do they take then?—A proportionate reduction will

R. W. Coe,
Esq.

will be made from the order of investment of such articles as are deemed productive to the Company.

In either of those cases the government would express their pleasure to the board of trade as to the amount; and as to the articles?—The board of trade would determine the articles, the government would limit the amount.

Upon being apprized of the amount, what steps do the board of trade take next to procure the articles? what discretion do they use as to the articles?—They forward a copy of the order of investment to the several factories at which the goods are produced; they reduce the articles ordered that are least profitable.

Do you mean that the board forwards its orders to the commercial residents at those factories?—Yes, to the commercial residents at the factories.

Upon the receipt of such orders, what steps do the commercial residents take?—Generally, notify to the weavers the order of investment; divide it among the several subordinate factories; and require the weavers to attend on a certain specific day for the purpose of receiving advances, which are made to them.

Upon such occasions, when the weavers are assembled, do the commercial residents apportion to them the respective quantities which each weaver should manufacture?—He is furnished with his advances for his specific number of pieces, and an account current is given to each weaver, in which he is debited for the advances made to him, and credited for the deliveries he may make.

Upon such occasions, how is the price settled?—There are standard prices, as well as standard musters or samples.

Explain what you mean by each of those terms?—The terms that have been usually paid; the advances are issued to them at the established rate, except the weavers should object, in consequence of the high price of grain or the high price of thread.

Supposing the weavers to express their opinion that they ought to have more, what steps are taken by the commercial resident?—It is his duty to

represent it to the board of trade, with his sentiments of the necessity of the measure.

R. W. Cox,
Esq.

If an alteration takes place, does that occasion any new or express agreement?—If the price is altered, of course, the agreement varies, that is, the goods furnished will be at a higher price; the agreement so far varies.

In what way would that agreement be concluded on, or recorded, as between the resident and the weaver?—By marking it in his account current, in what is called there a batchet, which each man carries in his hand.

Whatever agreement may thus be entered into, the weaver, by the mode you have described, or some other, has a copy of that agreement, or the substance of it?—It appears in his account, which he is furnished with from the factory,

Is it stipulated, at the same time, what are the periods at which the goods shall be delivered?—The number of pieces which he is to deliver per month is generally stated; some articles of a finer nature, of course, require a longer period than a month.

In what proportion are the advances as to periods; are they from month to month, till the delivery is complete?—It will depend entirely upon the nature of the assortment; the weaver receives advances for a specific number of pieces; in the finer assortments, he cannot complete his deliveries within the month.

In such cases, is he in fact always working upon advance?—He is.

In what way is the manufacture superintended so as to insure a good article to the Company?—There are people on the part of the resident, who go round to see what the weavers are at their work, and the quality of the article will be determined when it is compared with the musters; the inducement to the weaver to provide a good article, is his receiving a proportionate price; they are divided into four assortments.

During the time the manufacture is going on, are they under any degree of superintendence, to see that they are proceeding with a good and perfect article?—There are superintendents on the part of the resident, to see that they are proceeding, and in some instances they may examine the

R. W. Cor,
Esq.

thread: I do not believe that they controul the weaver; he is at liberty to purchase such thread as he thinks proper; he is paid for his work afterwards upon the sample.

The Company trust to the fact of the goods turning out agreeably to the musters, or else reject them?—Each assortment is divided into four letters, A, B, C, D, with a proportionate reduction of price; the enhancement of price is a stimulus to the weaver to deliver a good article.

Are they strictly examined, and by whom, at the time of delivery?—They are first examined by native examiners, and subsequently by the resident himself; the weavers attending to see that justice is done to them.

They are examined by native examiners, with the knowledge of the weaver, and in his presence?—Yes, by a native on the part of the factory, and subsequently by the resident.

Supposing any of the articles turn out to be inferior to the muster, what steps does the resident take?—They will either be reduced into a lower assortment, or totally rejected; and the weaver will be compelled to dispose of them upon the best terms he possibly can.

You mean that they will be turned into a lower class?—Yes; and if so deteriorated as not to form any of the Company's assortments, they will be returned to the weaver, rejected.

If unfit for either of the four classes you have mentioned they will be rejected?—They will.

How, in that case, would you settle as to the advance of money?—He must deliver another piece equal to sample.

Supposing a piece inferior, in the judgment of the examiner, to the muster, would the weaver have liberty to withdraw it altogether and sell it to whom he could, or would he be compelled to sink it into one of the lower classes?—It follows, as a matter of course, that it will go into a lower class, if it is not equal to the higher.

How long, in general, does an order of this kind take to compleat, between the order and the delivery, as between the commercial residents, for

For instance, and the weavers; between the time of giving the order and the execution of it, how long elapses?—It will depend entirely upon the quality of the goods provided.

R. W. Cor,
Esq.

How long, generally speaking, does it take to complete the whole investment of piece-goods?—if a large investment, near thirteen months and a half; but it must be determined by the quantity of investment ordered by the Court of Directors.

Generally speaking, can you say how long they take?—Generally, I think, about thirteen months and a half; that is, until the period when the ships are dispatched, which is in March; until within a few days of the dispatch of the ships, goods are coming down from the factories to the export warehouse.

You have said, that if an article be not good enough for the Company's investment, it is rejected altogether; do the Company allow any article to be admitted into their investment which would fall below either of the classes you have mentioned, would they not insist upon good goods?—The commercial resident would reject goods inferior to the muster.

Are those musters consisting of what is called the best goods for the Company's sales?—Undoubtedly, each of its respective assortment, the best of its class.

Is it so, that they will deal in none but the best of their class?—I have always understood it to be the object of the Company to obtain the best goods that can possibly be produced.

According to your experience, generally speaking, have they succeeded in that object?—I believe they have; I believe the goods of private individuals are not equal to the goods of the Company.

Could an investment of piece-goods be completed in the time that you have stated, by any other means than such previous arrangement and occasional advances, together with the circumspection of the commercial establishment?—I conceive we could not procure an investment without advances; goods may be purchased in the bazar at Calcutta, but of an inferior quality.

In your opinion, could goods be procured of that description of quality and extent in amount, without such a commercial establishment as you

have

R. W. Cor,
Esq.

have described, with the advances?—Certainly not without factories in the interior of the country, and advances made from those factories to the weavers residing in the vicinity.

Would you regard it as absolutely essential to procuring such investments of good goods, that those factories should be superintended in some way, or controuled, by European agents?—I conceive that they should be superintended by commercial residents; the Company did contract with natives, and the deliveries were, in general, inferior to goods since produced under the present system.

Are the weavers in any state of compulsion as to serving the Company, or are they at liberty to work for whom they please?—They are at liberty to refuse the advances of the commercial resident, as well appear by the regulations of the Company.

In point of practice, during your experience, have the weavers been at liberty to work for whom they pleased, to refuse those advances, or have they been in any state of compulsion to work for the Company?—I have known weavers refuse the Company's advances.

What has followed?—Of course they did not receive them.

Did any degree of coercion follow on the part of the Company, or was any displeasure expressed towards them?—Not that I know of.

Have you any reason to believe, that under any circumstances of that kind, any degree of coercion or compulsion has been used towards them?—The government having by their regulations left it optional with the weavers to receive their advances, they cannot, I conceive, compel them to receive the advances should they decline it.

According to your experience, those regulations have been acted upon?—Yes, I believe they are still acted upon; but I have not been in the commercial department for many years.

To the best of your experience, and from your knowledge in the higher departments you have since filled, have you any reason to believe that that degree of freedom has been exercised towards the weavers?—I believe the weavers are in a state of freedom.

Is not this mode of advancing to the weavers a very ancient and uniform

form practice?—I believe it has existed from the establishment of the East India Company; I have seen samples dated in the year 1758 or 1759, factory musters.

R. W. Cox,
Esq.

So far from compulsion being even necessary, is it not a subject of desire and emulation among the weavers to supply the Company?—They are desirous, in general, of being employed by the Company.

Do they seek the Company's employment?—Generally they do.

State why you think they prefer the Company's employment?—The commercial resident may advance to the zemindars the land revenue which they may be indebted to him, or even liquidate any of their debts to prevent their being sued for them in a court of justice; of course he will exercise his own discretion, and will only advance to such weavers as are of good character.

Does the regularity and certainty of employ and payment induce the weavers to be very anxious to serve the Company?—It certainly does.

The weavers are many of them, or very generally, cultivators of the land; are they not?—They are.

Does the nature of the Company's employment the better enable them to pay their rents for their lands?—I conceive it does.

Are not the commercial residents always ready to include in their advances, or furnish them with the means of discharging their rent?—They generally do.

Do they not in some way undertake to the collectors for them, either by passing it to the credit of their account, or in some other way?—They do; the resident will exercise his discretion, of course.

It is what, in point of fact, frequently happens, that the commercial resident advances the weavers the means of paying their rent, or that the collector will take the undertaking of the resident, and pass it to the credit of the weaver?—No, not in that way; the specific advance in money must be made to the weaver, because he will be debited for it.

Is it for the purpose of paying his rent that the advance is made?—
When.

R. W. Cox,
Esq.

When specifically required for that purpose, advances are generally made for the goods.

When specifically asked for for that purpose, the resident does advance them money to pay their rent?—Sometimes he does so, but every individual will exercise his own discretion.

If such an arrangement of investment as you have described were to be suspended or withdrawn for a period, what would be the consequence, would the weavers disperse?—They would not quit their habitations, but they would work for bazar sales, and certainly endeavour to seek employment from others.

Would it be difficult or not for the Company to resume such a system, if it were abandoned for a period?—After the weavers had obtained employment with other individuals, it would be difficult for the commercial residents to collect the same number.

Would it be a difficult thing to renew the same system, if it were abandoned for any particular period?—It would be difficult, I should imagine, to re-establish it to the same extent.

If it were an object for the East India Company to remit the revenue of India by bills of exchange from individuals, instead of thus remitting them through the medium of merchandize and manufactures, do you apprehend that that mode and system could be easily or safely carried into execution?—The governments in India might probably obtain some bills; but as the necessity of their obtaining bills would be known to the merchants, they would not obtain them, in all probability, upon very favourable terms.

Do you think that such a mode would be safe to the Company, or one that they could consistently and uniformly rely upon, to the extent of remitting the revenues?—It must depend upon the extent of the private trade between this country and India; I should think the remittance by investments is most secure for the Company.

Do you think that such a mode of remittance (by bills of exchange) is one that the Company could consistently rely upon, as the means of the annual

annual remittance of their surplus revenue from India?—It will depend upon the amount of the surplus revenue to be remitted.

R. W. Cox,
Esq.

Supposing it happened, generally speaking, to be about the amount which the investments from India have been within your observation and experience?—I should then think it advisable to proceed in the established mode.

Favour the Committee with your reasons why you think it would be better to persevere in the present established mode?—Because the Company have factories established throughout the several districts; the qualities of the goods are of the best, and they are enabled to obtain them through the medium of their own servants, while, in the mode proposed, they must have recourse to private individuals.

Do you not think their known necessity for obtaining so large an amount in bills of exchange, as their investments have generally amounted to, would occasion a combination among individuals, so as very materially to raise the price of those bills of exchange?—In all probability it would.

Is that your opinion, as a gentleman who has resided so long in India, and seen so much?—The wants of the Company being known, the exchange would, of course, be unfavourable to the Company.

Would not the Company, under such circumstances, be almost wholly in the hands of such individuals for the purpose of remittance, supposing them to have given up the usual mode, and to have adopted that?—I know of no other mode, except the remittance of bullion, which certainly is not advisable, as India does not produce the precious metals.

If the Company then should be disappointed in the means of remitting the surplus revenues of India, through the medium of bills of exchange, after having been led to rely upon such a system, would it not, at all events, defeat the remittance home for that year at least, it being then too late to resort to the former mode of remitting by means of investment?—If at the period at which the ships usually sail, bills could not be obtained, the investment could not then be sent.

It always requiring a period of twelve or thirteen months previous arrangement?—It requiring the period of some months, that will depend upon the nature of the investment.

Supposing

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE ON THE

R. W. Cor
E

Supposing them to have relied upon bills of exchange, and to be disappointed, would it not be a matter of great difficulty and probable length of time, before they could re-establish their former mode of remitting the surplus revenues of India by means of investments, supposing their factory system to have been abandoned, in confidence of succeeding in the new system, and remitting by bills of exchange?—In the event of their factories having been disposed of to private individuals, it would certainly be very difficult to re-establish the investment in the ensuing year.

Is the Committee to understand, that if that whole arrangement you have been describing, of transmitting the orders, of the occupation of commercial residents, previous advances from month to month, and all those particulars that have been described as necessary to obtain an investment were abandoned, could it be resorted to again as effectually as it is now, in the course of a few months?—No, it could not.

Would it be a matter of great difficulty and delay?—That is more than I can speak to; I imagine it would.

Is sugar an article that is raised in any great degree in the parts of Bengal with which you are acquainted?—It is raised in Bengal, in Behar, and in Benares generally; but it is more particularly produced in the countries ceded and conquered, during the government of Lord Wellesley, in Rohilcund and in the Dooab.

Is it an article that is or might be cultivated to an almost unlimited extent, as to quantity?—In Rohilcund it may be produced to a very great amount; part of the Dooab is in an uncultivated state, but may be applied to the cultivation of sugar.

Might it not be thus cultivated to an almost unlimited extent?—I imagine the cultivation might be considerably extended.

Is it already so great as to be a very cheap article in India?—It is cheap.

Has it not been so cheap and common within your knowledge and observation, as to be, in fact, used for building in some degree as a cement?—In cement, and in the terraces with which the roofs are covered in India, molasses always form an ingredient; it is considered as essential to the durability of the cement.

A substitute for the finest British mortar?—It is mixed with lime and sand.

R. W. Cox,
Esq.

(Examined by the Committee.)

At the prices paid for cotton piece-goods in Bengal at the period of your leaving that country, do you conceive that a profit resulted from the sale of them in this country?—I understand individuals lost by remittance in piece-goods.

Do you know whether the Company's investments at that period were to the usual amount, or were they diminished in consequence of any fall in the price of piece-goods in this country?—I believe the investment was diminished in consequence of the war, and perhaps from the order of investment being reduced at home; but I cannot speak with certainty to that point.

What is the penalty for non-performance of the contracts for cloths, on the part of the weavers?—A peon may be placed over him to quicken his deliveries; and he is liable to be prosecuted in the courts of justice.

Can you state the amount of the fine to which he is liable for non-performance of his contract?—It is in the commercial regulations; I do not recollect it.

Are the weavers, generally speaking, men of property, or are they otherwise?—Very few are men of property.

In the event of a fine being imposed, how is it recovered?—By process in the adawlut; I believe, in the regulations a process is allowed in the court; but I think it very injudicious to sue in a court a weaver who is in a state of poverty.

In that case, what measures are taken for the recovery of the fine?—I believe a fine cannot be imposed without having recourse to a court.

Is the Committee to understand, that many cases occur in which the contracts are not fulfilled, and no fines are imposed?—Such, I believe, is the case; what I mean is, that the goods are not delivered within the time specified.

R. W. Cox,
Esq.

You have mentioned, that in this case peons are placed over the weavers to quicken their deliveries; in what manner is that effected?—By placing a peon at the houses of the defaulters, who will receive subsistence money at the rate of one anna per day from the defaulting weaver.

What are the usual earnings of the weaver per diem?—I cannot state what profit he derives from the cloth; it will depend upon the price of thread.

Can you form no opinion what their daily or monthly profits may be?—I should suppose from three to five rupees per month; it will depend greatly upon the quality of the cloth manufactured.

Is not an anna per day nearly two rupees per month?—Certainly.

How is this anna per day recovered from the weaver?—He pays it to the peon placed over him; this practice was authorized by the regulations; I am not certain that it now exists.

Are you of opinion that the earnings of the weaver are sufficient to enable him to support himself and family, and to pay this anna per day, to be paid to the peon placed over him to quicken his deliveries?—He may avoid it by a punctual delivery.

Are his earnings sufficient to enable him to support his family, and to pay the anna per day, without getting into debt?—Not if the peon is to remain over him for any length of time; I conceive it to be rather a regulation to be held out in terrorem than to be acted upon.

Is it not very usual to act upon this regulation?—I cannot speak to that fact; I do not believe I ever had recourse to it myself; I was a commercial resident four years.

Is not two rupees a month to be considered rather a heavy penalty for the breach of an engagement, which only produces a man from three to five?—I think it is, but he is aware of it when he enters into the engagement.

Be so good as to describe to the Committee what the usual occupation of those persons called peons is?—They go round to the houses of the weavers to see that they are employed at their looms.

Is that the only purpose for which they are employed?—To desire them to attend at the factory with the cloths they have completed, and to attend to the receipt of advances.

*R. W. Cox,
Esq.*

How are those peons armed?—I do not know that they are armed at all; the peons in Bengal I refer to.

Is it not usual for them to carry a rattan in their hand?—A rattan or stick they generally have, I believe.

Are they ever known to make use of it?—Possibly they may; instances of affrays have occurred.

State what affrays you refer to?—Between the peons and the weavers.

Do you mean to say, that the weaver is ever quickened in his labour by the rattan being applied to him?—It is possible that a peon may apply it.

Have the peons any instructions so to apply it?—It is not sanctioned by the regulations; certainly cases of that kind described have occurred, and been complained of in the adawlut.

Is it usual for the private merchants to place those peons over the weavers?—I cannot speak from my own knowledge; probably they have peons; I rather think they have.

In the event of a complaint being made by the weavers of having peons so placed over them by the private merchants, would not the peons be removed?—They would, if it was not authorized by the regulations.

Would the peons placed by the commercial residents of the Company, be removed upon a similar complaint being made to the judge?—I believe, by the regulations, the commercial residents are authorized to place them.

Is there any such regulation, authorizing private merchants to place peons over the weavers?—I am not aware of any.

Is the commercial resident empowered to place a peon over the weaver, for any other purpose than his receiving the anna per day, in case of a non-compliance with his contract?—Not that I am aware of.

R. W. Cor,
Esq.

Is he not placed there to quicken the deliveries?—Yes; peons are placed to quicken the deliveries.

Are not his instructions to quicken the deliveries, by demanding an anna a day in consequence of the non-compliance with the contract; is he authorized to quicken the delivery in any other mode than by demanding the anna a day, in case of a non-compliance with the contract?—No, he is not.

Are his instructions solely to wait upon the weaver, and to demand an anna per day of him until he fulfils his contract?—I know of no other.

Where does the peon take his post, in the inside or the outside of the house?—I cannot state.

If the peon was to use any violence towards the weaver, would he not be subject to be punished; might not the weaver complain to the magistrate?—Certainly.

Is it a very usual thing for a weaver to complain of a peon, or of any servant of the Honourable Company, to the judge?—I believe frequent instances have occurred.

How is the weaver compelled to pay this anna per day, when he refuses to do it upon a simple demand?—The practice of placing peons has been so general in the country, that I believe few instances of refusing to pay it occur; it has been a prevalent practice in India, under the native governments, to place peons.

When refusal does occur how is the fine enforced?—I do not know the process; probably the peon may take it.

Would he take it by force, or by inflicting any punishment upon him, or how otherwise?—He would require a delivery of it.

Supposing the weaver to refuse, what is the practice of enforcing it?—I suppose he might lay hold of some brass utensil, which he would detain until the amount was paid him.

What is the general condition of the weavers with whom you were much acquainted, in respect of pecuniary circumstances?—Generally, not opulent.

Are they not, from habit, like all the other natives of India, very submissive to persons in authority?—In general they are.

*R. W. Cox,
Esq.*

Are they not also, generally speaking, very patient of wrong?—They generally are; there are, however, instances occur of their complaining.

Can you state the number of weavers in the factory subject to your authority?—I should suppose about fifteen hundred, the heads of families, not including their children and connexions, who work with them.

Are they not, generally speaking, unable, from the low state of their pecuniary circumstances, to provide investments or quantities of goods, without receiving advances either from the Company or an individual?—They generally are, I believe.

You are understood to have stated in a former part of your examination, that it occupied about thirteen months to complete an investment; under these circumstances, is it not usual to make advances to the weavers for a second investment, before the first is completed?—Advances are made for a specific number of pieces; on the delivery of one or two pieces, a further advance is made; for instance, supposing five pieces are advanced for, on the delivery of two, the weaver can obtain an advance for three or more.

Whilst the weavers are under those advances from the Company, are they not compelled by the regulations to work for the Company alone, and precluded from employ in the service of private merchants or individuals?—I cannot speak positively to that.

Cannot you recollect whether this regulation was in force during the period you officiated as commercial resident in Bengal?—I believe it may have been; it is the practice among the weavers to take advances from several individuals; the larger the advance they can receive, the more advantageous it is to them, in a country where the interest of money is high; and it will enable him to lay up a quantity of grain at the harvest.

Is not this receipt from a private merchant, whilst the weaver is under advance from the Company, a clandestine or illegal transaction, and can he not be forced to work for the Company and the Company alone, after having received such advance?—Certainly, if the receipt of the private advances is not sanctioned by the regulations; that is a question I cannot speak to; I trust the Committee will allow me to refer to the regulations; there

R. W. Cor,
Esq.

there are various regulations, some of which have been enacted since I left the commercial department.

You are understood to have stated, that if the weavers were to lose the Company's employment for any length of time, it might be a difficult matter to collect them again; under this view of the case, is it not considered a desirable object by commercial residents, generally, to keep them as much as possible in the Company's employ?—Certainly, for the purpose of providing the investment.

When the Company provide no investment from a particular factory, is it not usual, under those circumstances, for the commercial resident to be authorized to employ the weavers on his own account?—He is.

When the weavers are thus employed by the commercial resident, are they not considered to be as exclusively his servants, as they were before when in the employ of the Company?—They are equally under engagements.

Supposing the Company to withdraw their investment from a particular factory, and that private merchants did not enter the country for the purpose of purchasing goods for exportation, would the internal demand of the country for the goods manufactured by the weavers, be sufficient to give them employment, or would they in such case be reduced to a state of distress?—I conceive the demand of the country would not be sufficient, and that they would resort to agriculture.

Do you conceive this to be owing to the general state of poverty in the country?—A large export trade having existed for a long time in Bengal, if that is suppressed, it would be felt in the same manner as the non-export trade from this country is in its staple manufactures of iron and woollen.

As far as you have observed the inhabitants of the country generally, in Burdwan, are they better off in point of circumstances than you have already described the weavers to be?—The peasantry of Burdwan are peculiarly opulent.

Notwithstanding this opulence described by you, is the Committee to understand from your former answer, that there would still be no demand to give sufficient employment to the weavers, in the event of the factory being given up by the Company?—In the event of the factory being given up

R. W. Cox,
Esq.

up by the factor, the private merchants, I apprehend, would resort there, and manufacture the goods of the district, for the purpose of bringing them to Calcutta.

Be good enough to describe what you mean by the opulence of the peasantry; what you call an opulent peasant?—They are better clothed and fed than in many other districts.

What do you suppose to be the amount of their gains daily, monthly or yearly?—That must depend upon the price of grain.

To what does it amount in the money of the country?—When I mentioned the peasantry, I ought to have included the smaller land-holders, the petty Talookdars.

Can you state the amount of a peasant's gains in Burdwan per month?—I cannot specifically.

Do you believe it to exceed three rupees a month?—I should think it may, in some cases.

Generally?—Probably it may in Burdwan.

Much?—From four to five perhaps; but I cannot state how much accurately.

Do the weavers prefer being employed by the Company or by individuals?—In general, I believe, they prefer being employed by the Company, in consequence of the large advances they receive from them.

Does each weaver agree to execute all the different description of piece-goods which you class under A, B, C, and D, or does each weaver execute a different description of goods, as they are required?—The advance is generally made upon the letter B, and according to the quality of the delivery will be the proceed.

Does the weaver agree to execute a portion of each of the different classes under A, B, C, and D?—No, he does not; he cannot; he cannot obtain the thread for any particular letter; and after he has obtained the thread, it takes some time to sort it.

Supposing 12 or 13 months to be the time required for the weaver to execute

R. W. Cor,
Esq.

execute the orders from the resident, in what proportions, and at what periods, would the advance be made to the weaver?—Thirteen months I stated as the time necessary to complete the order of investment; in general, a month or six weeks is sufficient to complete his piece; but the time will depend upon the quality of goods; a fine piece, such as is manufactured at Dacca, will require five or six months to execute it.

Supposing a piece of goods to require six months to execute it, in what period will the advance be made?—He will receive, within two or three rupees, the whole amount of the price; or two pieces are generally sent, because he sorts the thread into two qualities, one for the A, and another

Is the price of rice lower in Burdwan than in other parts of India?—I am not aware of that; but it is in the vicinity of Calcutta, and its produce is sold to much advantage in consequence of that.

[The Witness withdrew.]

[The following Paper was delivered in, and read:]

“ A. D. 1793. REGULATION XXXI.

“ A REGULATION for re-enacting, with Modifications and Amendments, the
 “ Rules passed on the 23d July 1787, and subsequent Dates, for the Conduct
 “ of the Commercial Residents and Agents, and all Persons employed or
 “ concerned in the Provision of the Company's Investment.—Passed on the
 “ 1st of May 1793; corresponding with the 21st Bysaak 1,200 Bengal Era;
 “ the 6th Bysaak 1,200 Fussily; the 21st Bysaak 1,200 Willaity; the 6th
 “ Bysaak 1,850 Sumbut; and the 19th Ramzaan 1,207 Higerce.

“ THE nature and extent of the commercial concerns of the Company,
 “ render it necessary that rules should be prescribed for preventing manu-
 “ facturers, or other persons in their employ, embezzling the money ad-
 “ vanced to them, or disposing of the goods provided with it to individuals,
 “ and for ensuring the delivery of the goods agreeably to their engagements.
 “ No well-founded objection can be offered to such rules by the manufac-
 “ turers, or others to whom they may extend, whilst they at the same time
 “ establish it as a fundamental principle, that no person shall be compelled
 “ to work for the Company, and that those who may engage in their employ,
 “ shall always be at liberty to relinquish it, after performing the engage-
 “ ments

R. N. H.
p. 11

into which they may have voluntarily entered. It is equally requisite, on general principles, that precautions should be taken to prevent the rules adopted for the above-mentioned purposes, being rendered subservient to the private views of the officers employed in the provision of the Investment, to the injury of the manufacturers, and the prejudice of the interests of the Company, both in their commercial capacity, and as rulers of the country. As the most effectual mode of guarding against such abuses, and of ensuring justice to the manufacturers and others in their dealings with the Company, the Governor General in Council has determined, that the rules to which persons engaging to furnish goods for the Company's Investment may be subjected, shall be incorporated with the laws and regulations for the internal government of the country, and that the officers employed in the immediate superintendence of the provision of the Investment, shall be liable to be sued for any deviation from those rules in the courts of judicature, that every person who may deem himself aggrieved by their official acts, whether originating with themselves, or in consequence of orders from the superior authorities, may be able to obtain redress with the same facility as for an injury received from any individual. The following RULES, being the Rules passed by the Governor General in Council on the 23d July 1787, and subsequent dates, with modifications and amendments, adapted to the principles above stated, have been accordingly enacted.

" II. Weavers not indebted, nor under engagements to the Company, shall not be compelled to enter into their employ; and weavers indebted, or under engagements to the Company, on duly discharging such debts or engagements, shall not be compelled to enter into fresh engagements.

" III. *First.* Weavers who may engage for the provision of any part of the Company's Investment, are to consider themselves as engaging under the following Rules and Conditions.

" *Second.* All engagements with weavers, are to be made in writing, attested by at least two credible witnesses. One copy of the writing is to remain with the commercial resident or his officers; and the remaining copy with the other party to the engagement.

" *Third.* Weavers under engagements to the Company, and who may not intend to take further advances, shall give at least a fortnight's notice of their intention.

" *Fourth.* Weavers indebted to the Company, who have received advances from them, or come under engagements to them, shall, in discharge of such debt, advances, or engagements, deliver cloths, according to agreement. They shall on no account give to any other person or persons whatever, European or Native, either the labour or the produce engaged to the Company; and if they have not fulfilled their engagements by the period agreed on, they shall not work for newer engagements, nor for bazar sales, until those engagements are completed.

" *Fifth.* When any weaver fails to deliver, by the stipulated periods, the cloths for which he may have engaged, the commercial resident shall be at liberty to place peons upon him, in order to quicken his deliveries, and prevent his infringing the two restrictions in the latter part of clause fourth.

“ *Sixth.* If, notwithstanding the restrictions in the latter part of clause
 “ fourth, any weaver shall by himself, or by any other person, sell cloths to
 “ private merchants, Europeans or Natives, or to dealers or agents of what-
 “ ever description, whilst he is deficient in his stipulated deliveries on ac-
 “ count of the Company’s Investment, he shall be liable to be prosecuted in
 “ the dewanny adawlut, and upon proof of the fact, he shall be adjudged to
 “ forfeit to the Company all that the produce of the cloths so sold, rated
 “ either at what he got for them, or their bazar value, shall exceed the or-
 “ dinary prime cost of the thread in them, with costs of suit besides, and
 “ moreover be obliged to complete his engagements.

“ *Seventh.* Weavers possessed of more than one loom, and entertaining
 “ one or more workmen, shall be subject to a penalty of thirty-five per cent.
 “ on the stipulated price of every piece of cloth that they may fail to deliver
 “ according to the written agreement which they may have executed, in
 “ addition to the repayment of the money advanced for the same.

“ *Eighth.* The penalty specified in the preceding clause, shall be sued for
 “ in the dewanny adawlut, and shall be recoverable, on the agreement with
 “ the weaver, and the failure in his deliveries, being proved.

“ IV. A list or register of the weavers employed in the provision of the
 “ Company’s Investment in every purgunnah, specifying their places of
 “ abode, shall be fixed up by the commercial resident in the cutcherry of that
 “ purgunnah, and shall be corrected at the beginning of every week or
 “ month, according to the alterations that may have happened in the week
 “ or month preceding. The officers of the cutcherry are to give immediate
 “ permission for the exhibition of the list, and the commercial resident shall
 “ transmit a copy of it in the native languages once in every three months
 “ to the judge of the zillah.

“ V. Persons procuring from weavers in the Company’s employ, by the
 “ offer of ready money, or under the pretence of previous engagements
 “ which were not avowed, cloths really wrought for the Company, and with
 “ their advances, knowing such cloths to be the right of the Company, either
 “ by the mark upon them, or the transactions between the weavers from whom
 “ they procure them and the Company, or having reason for such knowledge
 “ from the notoriety of such weavers being in the Company’s employ, or
 “ discovering the same by the clandestine methods they take to obtain the
 “ cloths, shall be liable to be sued for damages in the dewanny adawlut, and
 “ on proof of the fact to its satisfaction, the court shall award to the Company
 “ such amount as may appear to it equitable, in addition to the cloths so
 “ obtained. But for purchases openly and fairly made in the public haunts
 “ and bazars, the buyers shall not be liable to prosecution, unless the cloths
 “ have the Company’s mark upon them.

“ VI. All officers of government, proprietors and farmers of land, and
 “ dependent talookdars, under farmers and ryots, and their agents and
 “ dependents, are enjoined not to hinder the commercial residents or their
 “ officers from access to weavers or other persons, in order to treat with
 “ them about the Company’s business; nor are they to use any arts, menaces,
 “ or punishments, to deter weavers or other persons from accepting the
 “ Company’s

“ Company's advances, under pain of being liable to be sued for damages in the dewanny adawlut.

“ VII. All officers of Government, proprietors and farmers of land, talookdars, under farmers, and ryots, and their agents and dependents, are strictly prohibited from behaving with disrespect to the commercial residents or their officers; and they are required, on application from the commercial residents or their officers, to afford every assistance for the protection of the weavers and other persons employed by the Company, and the security of the Investment, that may be consistent with the powers and authority vested in them, and the Regulations.

“ VIII. Weavers employed by the Company, who may cultivate or rent land, are to pay the rent according to their pottahs. in the same manner as other ryots or renters, and under the same rules and regulations, with the exceptions hereafter specified as to the mode of demanding and enforcing payment of arrears of rent due from them.

“ IX. *First.* To prevent unnecessary interruption to the provision of the Investment, and at the same time that weavers and other persons employed in the provision of it, may not withhold the rent justly due from them for land which they may rent or cultivate, the following rules are prescribed.

“ *Second.* No weaver, or other manufacturer, gomastah, or other officer or person employed in the provision of the Company's Investment, shall be summoned to the cutcherry of any proprietor or farmer of land, or any native holding or entrusted with the collection of the rents or revenue of lands, under any pretence whatever. If any such persons shall have claims on such weavers, manufacturers, gomastahs, or officer, for or relating to arrears of rent, they shall either distrain for the amount under Regulation XVII. 1793, or sue the defaulter for it in the dewanny adawlut, or state their claim in writing to the commercial resident, who, if the weaver, or other person, be then actually employed by the Company, may, if he shall deem it expedient so to do, cause him to satisfy the claim, or satisfy it himself, and stop the amount by kistbundy from his future advances, so that his labour on account of the Company's Investment may not be interrupted. But the cloth, thread, or advances belonging to the Company in the hands of such weaver, or other person, shall in no case be liable for such demand, but shall be restored to the resident.

“ X. *First.* Persons instituting suits in the dewanny adawlut against a weaver or other manufacturer, or any officer or person employed in the provision of the Company's Investment, are to specify his being so employed in the bill of plaint. In such cases, the summons, with a copy of the plaint, shall be enclosed to the commercial resident under a sealed cover, addressed to the resident, and superscribed with the official signature of the judge or the register. It shall be at the option of the resident to execute or to cause one of his officers, or any person whom he may think proper, to execute the security required from defendants by Section V, Regulation IV, 1793, and also the security directed to be taken by Section IX, Regulation VII, 1793, for the fees of the authorized vakeel whom the defendant may entertain, or to leave the party summoned to find such securities, and in the latter case, if the officer of the court bearing the summons, where

“ It shall have been transmitted by an officer, shall entertain any doubt of the responsibility of the security so offered, and the resident shall deem it to be sufficient, the officer shall accept the security. If the resident shall not think it proper to order any of his officers, or any other person to become security, and the defendant himself shall not be able to find security which the resident may deem responsible, he is to cause the defendant to accompany the officer of the court to the court, or, if no officer shall have been sent with the summons, to appear in person before the court, that he may be dealt with in the same manner as other defendants not giving the required security.

“ *Second.* The residents are to empower the head officer at each of the different aurguns or kotees subordinate to them, and also an authorized vakeel of the dewanny adawlut, or any other person whom they may think it proper to station at the place at which the court may be held, to execute securities for the persons, and in the cases specified in the preceding clause. The residents are to be careful to keep the judges furnished with a list of the persons so empowered, specifying also the place at which they may usually reside, and the judges are authorized, in instances in which they may deem it proper, either from the distance of the place of abode of the resident from the place at which the party summoned may reside, or other circumstances, to order the summons to be inclosed to one of the persons so empowered to become security, instead of transmitting it to the resident himself, under the preceding clause, in which case, such person shall proceed in the same manner as the resident is directed to proceed, where the summons may be sent immediately to him.

“ *Third.* If any person shall prefer a suit in the dewanny adawlut against a weaver or other manufacturer, or any officer or person employed in the provision of the Company's Investment, without specifying that the defendant is so employed, and the summons shall in consequence be ordered to be served on the defendant, in the same manner as on other defendants, the officer serving the same, upon the circumstance of the defendant being so employed, being notified to him by the resident, or any of his officers, or by the defendant himself, shall deliver the summons to the nearest person empowered to execute the securities in the cases specified in clause first, whether the resident, or the head officer of an aurgun or kotee, who shall proceed in the manner prescribed to the resident in that clause. If the officer shall receive the notification of the defendant being in the Company's employ, from the defendant only, and shall entertain doubts of his being so employed, or if he shall not entertain any doubt of his being so employed, but shall apprehend that he will abscond whilst he (the officer) is repairing with the summons to the person empowered to execute the securities, he shall, in such case, carry the defendant, with the summons, to the person so empowered, and shall not release him, until the required securities have been executed.

“ *Fourth.* In cases in which a weaver or other manufacturer, or any officer or person employed in the provision of the Company's Investment, shall be charged before the magistrate with a bailable offence, the warrant shall be served in the manner directed in the preceding clauses with regard to summonses in civil cases, with this difference, that the warrant shall require

“ quire the party summoned to appear in person, or by vakeel, as the magistrate may think proper, and shall specify the amount of the sum for which the security or recognizance for the appearance of the defendant is to be given, and the amount of which shall be regulated by the magistrate according to the nature of the charge, and the situation and circumstances in life of the defendant.

“ *Fifth.* In all the cases specified in the preceding clauses of this Section, the resident or head officer through whom the summons or warrant may be served, shall return on the back of it in what manner it has been served, and by whom the security has been executed.

“ *Sixth.* If a charge shall be preferred to a magistrate against any weaver or other manufacturer, or any officer or person employed in the provision of the Company's Investment, for an offence that is not bailable, and there shall appear to the magistrate sufficient ground for apprehending the person so charged, the warrant for his apprehension shall require him to appear immediately in person, and shall be executed in the same manner as upon persons not so employed. But the officer, after securing the offender, is to give notice of his apprehension to the resident, or the head officer of the nearest aurung or kotee.

“ *Seventh.* The darogahs of police are to observe the rules prescribed in clauses fourth and sixth of this Section, in complaints that may be preferred to them against weavers or other manufacturers, or officers or persons in the employ of the Company.

“ *Eighth.* In all cases in which the residents, or their head officers empowered for that purpose, shall become security under any of the clauses of this Section, for the appearance of any person employed in the Investment, or for the fees of his vakeel, or shall declare any person whom the party summoned may offer as security, to be responsible, the resident is to be considered personally answerable for the due performance of the conditions of the security, in the event of the party for whom the security may be given not performing them himself, or, where the party himself shall have given the security, and it shall have been declared responsible by the resident, or his head officer of an aurung or kotee, in the event of the party or his surety not performing them. It will accordingly be the business of the residents to take care to employ creditable persons only as head officers at the several aurguns and kotees to superintend the business, and become security, and to furnish them with proper instructions, and to take such security from them, as they (the residents) may deem sufficient to indemnify themselves for the consequences that may result from any abuse which such officers may commit in the exercise of their trust.

“ *Ninth.* Summonses to weavers or other manufacturers, or officers, or any persons employed in the Company's Investment, as witnesses, shall be served in the same manner as if they were parties in the cause, but the judges are to be careful not to summon such persons excepting when their attendance shall be absolutely necessary, and on their appearance, to have them examined and dismissed with all practicable dispatch, so that they may be absent from the business of the Investment as short a time as possible.

“ *Tenth.* The residents, and their head officers, are declared liable to be
“ sued

sued in the dewanny adawlut, should they apply any of the rules in the preceding clauses of this Section regarding summonses and warrants issued against persons employed in the Investment, to persons not *bonâ fide* so employed. And as the rules contained in those clauses, are intended only to prevent unnecessary interruption to the Investment, where it can be avoided without impeding the course of justice, the judges and magistrates are empowered, in particular cases in which it may appear to them indispensably necessary for the purposes of justice, to order the personal attendance of any native officer or person in anywise concerned or employed in the Investment, whether he may be a party or a witness in the suit or prosecution, notwithstanding any thing that may be said to the contrary in those clauses, and to cause process to be executed upon him for that purpose, in the same manner as upon other individuals; but in such cases, the judges and magistrates are to record their reasons for deviating from the prescriptions contained in the said clauses, which are to be considered as the general rules for issuing and executing such summonses and warrants, and in the summons or warrant, they are to specify that it has been specially ordered to be so executed, in virtue of the discretionary power vested in them by this clause; and they are moreover strictly enjoined to refrain from every unnecessary exercise of this discretionary power.

XI. All complaints of weavers against individual traders, and vice versa, are to be considered as matters of a private nature between the parties, who are to have recourse to the proper courts of judicature, should they have any ground of complaint against each other for breach of engagements, or other cause. The courts are to decide according to the tenor of the engagements between the parties, if any engagements exist, and the regulations. But where weavers are employed at the same time by more than one foreign or private agent, they shall deliver first to the previous contractor, and afterwards to the others, according to priority of engagements.

XII. *First.* Decisions in favour of private merchants, or other individuals, against weavers who were in the employ of the Company at the time they entered with such private merchants or individuals into the agreements on which they are sued (their having been so employed being proved by the lists of the Company's weavers published at the cutcherries, and transmitted to the judge of the dewanny adawlut as directed in Section IV, as well as by the dates of the respective agreements and transactions consequent to them) shall be made with a saving to the Company of their claims on such weavers, which claims also are to be proved in court. And that this rule may be carried into effect, before execution follows at the suit of an individual against any weaver in that list, the Company's commercial resident shall be desired to state whether such weaver was in the employ of the Company when the agreement on which he may be cast was made, as also whether the Company have any and what demand upon him, and to make proof of the same; which being satisfied or secured, the sum decreed against him in favour of the individual shall next be made good from his property, but his person shall not be liable to attachment.

XIII.

“ XIII. Gomastahs, deedars, mokeems, and all native servants and persons of whatsoever description, employed under the Company's factories or aurungs in the provision of their Investment, guilty of changing the Company's cloths; accepting of money from individuals for abetting or conniving at the alienation of them by the weavers; writing false balances in the Company's accounts; embezzling otherwise the property entrusted to them; or exacting money in any shape from weavers to whom advances are made; shall, on conviction in the court of dewanny adawlut to which they may be amenable, forfeit double the amount of the value of the property, or the money which they may have embezzled, alienated, or exacted, and shall be further liable to imprisonment for any term that the court may judge proper, not exceeding twelve months, and upon the circumstances being represented by the Board of Trade to the Governor General in Council, he will, if it shall appear to him proper, declare the offender incapable of serving Government in any capacity.

“ XIV. All the rules in this Regulation regarding weavers employed for the Company, are to be considered to extend, in their principles and meaning, to the manufacturers and other persons employed in the provision of raw silk, and of the other articles of the Company's Investment provided within the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, or Orissa.

“ XV. *First.* The following Rules are prescribed for the conduct of commercial Residents carrying on trade for themselves.

“ *Second.* The Resident shall supply, or ensure the Company's demand for goods, as far as the ability of his aurung will go, before he provides any for himself.

“ *Third.* He shall carefully and avowedly distinguish to the manufacturers, between the Company's provision and his own.

“ *Fourth.* He shall give them the price for which they may choose to deal with him, without making the Company's prices a standard for his own trade.

“ *Fifth.* He shall not make use of any influence he may possess, as the Company's representative, to induce the manufacturers to work for him in preference to other dealers.

“ *Sixth.* He shall be subject to the same regulations, in case of disputes with manufacturers, as other private traders.

“ *Seventh.* He shall not take any commission for agents or others, but deal merely on his own stock as a merchant.

“ *Eighth.* He shall not carry on any trade in his aurung, directly or indirectly, in the name of any other person.

“ *Ninth.* Whatever goods he may provide of the produce of the aurung where he is stationed, shall not be sold there, nor sent to any foreign settlement, but shall be consigned to some other place, and if brought to Calcutta, or sent by manjee to the upper provinces, shall be registered in his name in the custom-house books.

“ *Tenth.* He shall state to the Board of Trade by the 15th of December in every year, the gross amount of the money invested or to be invested by him on his own account, as nearly as he can judge of the same, from the 1st May preceding to the 30th April following, and the Board of Trade shall thereupon communicate to the Governor General in Council any remarks that may appear to them proper.

“ XVI.

“ XVI. The commercial residents and their native officers of every description, are declared liable to be sued in the dewanny adawlut by weavers or others with whom they may use compulsion to make them enter into the Company's employ, or whose names they may improperly insert in the list specified in Section IV., or whom they may not pay for their cloths or goods according to the engagements entered into between them and the Company, or who may not obtain in due time a fair settlement of accounts, or who may suffer unjust exactions from peons put over them; or for any breach of this Regulation, or any other Regulation regarding the provision of the Investment, printed and published in the manner directed in Regulation XLI., 1793. In all such cases, whether the act complained of shall have been done by the resident or any of his officers, the party aggrieved is in the first instance to state his complaint to the resident, and in the event of his refusing to afford the required redress, or omitting to grant it within a reasonable time, the complainant may then sue the resident, whether the injury complained of shall have been done by himself or his officer. But the courts are not to receive any suit that may be preferred against a resident or any of his officers, unless the complainant shall prove to the satisfaction of the court, by oath, or by any other mode which the court may deem satisfactory, that he applied to the resident for redress, and that he refused to afford the redress required, or omitted to grant it within a reasonable time. Either party dissatisfied with the award or decision of a resident, on any complaint made to him under this Section, may appeal from it to the dewanny adawlut.

“ XVII. In suits instituted against a resident or any of his officers, under the preceding Section, and where the act complained of shall not have been done pursuant to special orders from the Board of Trade, or the Governor General in Council, the party complained against is to appoint one of the authorized vakeels of the court to defend the suit at his own risk.

“ XVIII. The residents may take upon themselves the defence of any suits which may be instituted against their officers, but in such cases the residents are to be answerable for the decree of the court, in the same manner as if the suit had been originally instituted against them.

“ XIX. When any process shall be issued by a court of civil judicature to a commercial resident, the judge or the register of the court, is to transmit it under a sealed cover, addressed to the resident in the form of a letter, and superscribed with his name and official appellation. The resident is immediately to acknowledge the receipt of the process by an endorsement to that effect on the instrument, and to return it under a sealed cover, addressed to the judge or the register of the court from which it may have issued.

“ XX. Where the Board of Trade shall approve of decisions given against the commercial residents or their officers, in suits in which they may have been engaged in their official capacity, and which may not have been prosecuted or defended by them, pursuant to orders from the Board, or the Governor General in Council, they are empowered to make the resident, or his officer by whom the act complained of may have been done, responsible for the whole or any part of the costs and damages awarded by
“ the

“ the decree, or of the decree itself, if upon a consideration of the merits of the case, and of the conduct of the person against whom the decree may be given, or the act complained of may have been done, they shall be of opinion that the Company ought not to be charged with all or any part of such costs or damages, or decree. But in such Cases, the person whom they may so determine to hold responsible, may appeal the cause at his own risk and cost.

“ XXI. If the Board of Trade shall be dissatisfied with a decree passed against a commercial resident or any of his officers, in suits in which they may have been engaged, either with or without their orders, or the orders of the Governor General in Council, they may authorize an appeal from it under the Regulations, in which case the appeal shall be carried on in the provincial court of appeal, and in the sudder dewanny adawlut (should the cause be carried to the last-mentioned court) by the vakeel of Government, or by any other authorized vakeel of the Court into which the cause may be brought, notwithstanding any thing that may be said to the contrary in any Regulation passed on this date.

“ XXII. Security is not to be demanded from the commercial residents, or the head officers of aurungs or kotees who may be empowered to execute securities, for their personal appearance in any suit in which they may be engaged in their official capacity; nor shall security be required from them for the payment of costs or damages, or for the performance of the decrees or orders of the courts, as Government will be responsible for causing the residents to answer to such suits instituted against them, and to make good the decrees, and will hold them responsible for their head officers of aurungs or kotees answering to such suits preferred against them, and performing the decrees that may be passed therein.

“ XXIII. The residents, and their head officers, of kotees or aurungs, shall not be liable to prosecution for official acts of their predecessors. But persons who may be removed from a residency, or from the place of head officer of an aurung or kotee, are to carry on in the same manner as if they had continued in the office, all suits instituted against them in their official capacity, unless the Board of Trade, upon a consideration of the circumstances of the cases, shall deem it advisable to order their successors to carry on the suits. This rule however is not to extend to suits in which a resident or head officer, who may have been removed, shall have been engaged in virtue of orders from the Board of Trade, or the Governor General in Council; all such suits are to be carried on by the resident for the time being, and at the risk and expense of Government.

“ XXIV. To facilitate the communication between the residents and their head officers of aurungs or kotees, and their vakeels in the zillah or city courts, or the provincial courts of appeal, and the sudder dewanny adawlut, who may be entrusted with the conduct of any suits or appeals in which they may be engaged in their official capacity, either whilst they may continue in the office, or after their removal from it, they are permitted to forward, free of postage, any instructions which they may have to transmit to their vakeels in those courts. The instructions are to be enclosed under a sealed cover directed to the vakeel. The instructions so sealed and directed, are to be transmitted under a sealed cover, addressed

“ ed to the register of the court in which the cause may be depending, and
 “ superscribed with the name and official appellation of the person dispatch-
 “ ing it, or that which he bore when the cause of action arose. The regis-
 “ ter of the court, immediately on receiving the instructions, is to deliver
 “ them sealed to the vakeel to whom they may be directed. In like manner,
 “ the vakeels in any of the courts to whom the pleading of such suits or appeals
 “ may be committed by commercial residents, or their head officers above-
 “ mentioned, are authorized, either whilst their constituents remain in such
 “ office, or after they shall have been removed from it, to forward any papers
 “ which they may have to convey to their constituents by the public dawk,
 “ free of postage. The papers are to be enclosed in a cover sealed with the
 “ seal of the vakeel, and the judge, or the register to the court, is to trans-
 “ mit the papers so sealed, in a cover sealed and addressed to the person to
 “ whom they are to be forwarded, and superscribed with his official sig-
 “ nature.

“ XXV. In cases in which the Board of Trade may judge it expedient, or
 “ in which they may receive orders for the purpose from the Governor General
 “ in Council, they are to take upon themselves the superintendence of the
 “ prosecution or defence of any suit or appeal in which they or their officers
 “ may be engaged, either in a zillah or city court, or in a provincial court of
 “ appeal, or in the sudder dewanny adawlut, instead of leaving the superin-
 “ tendence of the conduct of the suit or appeal to the resident, or any of his
 “ officers.

“ XXVI. Neither the commercial residents, nor their head officers of
 “ aurungs or kotees, are to derive any advantage whatever from suits in the
 “ courts of justice in which they may be engaged, or in anywise concerned,
 “ in their official capacity. On the other hand, it is not intended, that the
 “ residents or their abovementioned officers should sustain any loss in conse-
 “ quence of such suits, where their conduct may be adjudged to be conform-
 “ able to the regulations, or may be approved by the Board of Trade, or the
 “ Governor General in Council. The Commercial residents and their head
 “ officers of aurungs or kotees, are accordingly to bring to the credit of the
 “ Company in their accounts, all sums whatever that may be adjudged to
 “ them by any of the courts of justice, and they are to note at the foot of their
 “ accounts, or in a separate account, or under a distinct head in their ac-
 “ counts, according as the Board of Trade may direct, all sums which they
 “ may disburse, or be adjudged to pay, on account of suits in which they
 “ may be engaged, or be concerned, in their official capacity; but no such
 “ disbursements or payments are to be considered as passed to the debit of
 “ the Company, until the previous sanction of the Board of Trade, or the
 “ Governor General in Council, shall have been obtained for that purpose,
 “ and until such sanction is procured, the residents or the officers making the
 “ disbursements or payments, are to be held answerable for the amount.

“ XXVII. The rules in this regulation respecting commercial residents,
 “ are to be considered equally applicable to their assistants having the charge
 “ of the business, or to any other person being a covenanted servant of the
 “ Company, and entrusted with the superintendence of the provision of goods
 “ for the Company's Investment at any aurung, whatever may be his official
 “ appellation.

“ XXVIII.

“ XXVIII. If a weaver or manufacture, or any native employed in the provision of the Company's Investment, shall deem himself aggrieved by any act done in opposition to this regulation by a commercial resident, or any covenanted servant of the Company having the charge of the business of an auring, pursuant to special orders from the Board of Trade, or the Governor General in Council, he will be at liberty to seek redress in the mode prescribed for such cases in Section XI. Regulation III. 1793.”

“ A. D. 1795. REGULATION XXII.

“ Section LXXXV. In consequence of complaints preferred by the weavers in the sircar Ghazeepeer, of the impositions practised on them by the dellois and dustoories, orders were issued on the 22d of March and 22d of July 1790, notifying that the weavers throughout the four sircars, composing the zemindarry of Benares, were to be considered as having the option of carrying on their business, either through or without the interference of the above-named intermediate agents, and that they were at full liberty to bring their cloths into any bazar or market, and freely to dispose of them to the best advantage; and that no person was to presume, on any pretence, to fix any price on their goods; and that they were to sell their fabrics to whomsoever they might think proper, and for such price as they and the purchaser might mutually and voluntarily settle.”

“ A. D. 1799. REGULATION VII.

“ Section IV. The same principle is to be observed with respect to the sale of ungathered products, after the distrainer shall have gathered and stored them, as required by Section XIII. of Regulation XVII. 1793, and which are not to be sold until publication shall have been made, as above directed. In consequence of this alteration, which is made with a view to expedite the sale of distrained property, distrainers when they attach the property of persons employed in the provision of the Company's Investment, or in the manufacture of salt, are to give the notice directed in Section XXXI. of Regulation XVII. 1793, as soon as possible after making the attachment; and in such cases the property is not to be sold until sufficient time has been given to enable the Company's officers to satisfy the demand before the day of sale. The notice required by the above Section, however, may, at the option of the distrainer, be either given to the commercial resident or salt agent, in whose division the defaulter may have been employed, or to the native superintendent of the factory or salt chokey to which the defaulter may be attached.”

“ A. M. 1795. REGULATION XLV.

“ Section III. Persons vested with the power of distraint, shall not distrain or sell the lands, houses, or other real property of their under farmers and ryots, or of the zemindars or putteedars paying revenue through them; nor goods or advances belonging to the Company; nor the loom, thread, unwrought silk, or materials of manufacture of any weaver or manufacturer; nor the tools of any tradesman or labourer, standing towards them in the relation of under farmer, ryot, or dependent zemindar or putteedar: all such distraints and sales are declared illegal and void. The defaulter shall stand acquitted of the arrear for which the distress may be levied, and the property shall be restored to him, or the distrainer shall be compelled to make good to him the value of it, if it shall be personal property, and shall have been
 “ destroyed,

“ destroyed, damaged or injured, or shall not be forthcoming, and the distrainer
 “ shall be further obliged to pay to him damages adequate to the loss which
 “ he may prove to have sustained in consequence of such attachment or sale,
 “ with all costs of suit.”

[Adjourned to to-morrow, eleven o'clock.]

Jovis, 20^o die Maij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

MUNGO DICK, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows :

Mungo Dick, *Mr. Grant.] Were you not many years a civil servant to the East*
Esq. *India Company, at Madras?—I was.*

How long have you been returned from India?—About four years.

You served in the commercial department of the Company?—I did.

In what part of the country did you reside?—I resided for four years upon my first arrival in India at the Presidency of Madras ; afterwards for about twenty years in the Northern circars.

What office did you fill in the Northern circars?—For many years an assistant in the commercial department, and afterwards that of a commercial resident.

Were you a member of the Board of Trade at Madras?—I was for about ten years a member of the Board of Trade at Madras, and superintended the investments generally ; my actual residence in India was five and thirty years.

When you say you superintended the investments generally, do you mean that you did so merely as a member of the Board of Trade, or do you allude to any specific office having that subject?—I went out in the
 year

year 1799, with a specific appointment as member of the Board of Trade, and general superintendent of investment. *Mungo Dick,*
Esq.

Is the office of superintendent of investment a stated office in the service of the Company?—It did not exist previous to my appointment; and I believe it, in a great measure, ceased with my departure from India.

Had you not ample opportunities of gaining a knowledge of the commercial concerns of the Company under the Madras Presidency?—I certainly had ample opportunities; whether I exactly profited by them I cannot presume to say.

Is there not a large quantity of piece-goods provided in the Northern circars for the investment of the Company?—A very large one; the principal part of the Madras investment is provided in the Northern circars.

Give a summary description of the mode in which the investment is ordinarily provided on the coast of Coromandel?—The investment originates in an order from this country from the Court of Directors generally, specifying the quantity of goods required from each of the commercial factories, accompanied by the observations of buyers in this country upon the goods imported in the preceding year; this indent, after being reviewed by government, is transmitted to the board of trade, a board composed of some of the Company's civil servants, who have usually served for a considerable time in the commercial department: this board makes a calculation of the sums required for the provision of the goods allotted to each factory. The commercial factories on the coast are eleven in number, where goods, of a peculiar description, are provided, some of one kind at one factory, and another kind at another: an indent in conformity to the orders of the Court of Directors is forwarded to each factory: when I left India, about four years ago, it was estimated, that all the factories were capable of producing goods to the amount of 24 lacks of pagodas, or a million sterling; the demand has been from five lacks to 24 lacks, in conformity to the sales in this country, whether a greater or a lesser demand. The order to a factory is accompanied with a credit on the revenue treasuries in its neighbourhood, to the extent of the indent, to be paid by instalments. The mode of providing the investment at the different factories varies; at some it is by native agency: where the weavers are not in the vicinity of the factory, the native agents are required to perform the business, who receive a certain per centage, I believe five per cent. which covers the expense of conveying the money to the different stations, bringing the goods in, and their risk of bad debts;

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

debts; the native agent, for that sum, will undertake to save the Company from all risk. At other stations again, where the manufacturers are more within reach, advances are made immediately to the manufacturing weavers: and it is not unusual for perhaps a village, where a hundred weavers are collected, to become security for each for the performance of their engagements: the goods advanced to them in the first instance, is generally about a quarter, not more than a quarter, sometimes less than the amount of the whole sum of the quantity of goods required; this advance is retained in the hands of the weaver, until his engagement is completed, that is to say, until three fourths of the quantity are delivered; he is paid for every piece he brings in, in the intermediate period, keeping the original advance in his hands till three fourths are delivered; the original advance is then worked up; the goods are contracted for upon certain samples, or musters, as we generally call them; there is a standard price, which seldom varies, for goods of the first quality; and upon delivery and inspection, when the piece or pieces are found not exactly equal to the standard muster, they are reduced to a lower number, with the difference of five per cent. between each number, that is to say, five per cent. is given less for No. 2 than No. 1. There are four numbers, and in the coarser assortments we have a class called rejected goods, which are generally fifteen or twenty per cent cheaper than No. 1. The rejected goods are under three different heads; rejected from deficiency in length, rejected from deficiency in breadth, and rejected from a great inferiority in quality. By taking in the rejected goods, it has been found latterly it relieves the weaver from the necessity of going about the country to sell goods which are of inferior quality, and these coming to this country under the head of rejected goods, the buyer knows what he is doing, and finds it as much worth his while to buy such goods, being at an inferior price, as those of a standard quality. The goods after being received at the factory, are generally bleached at the station where they are manufactured; they are consigned to the presidency as opportunities occur, where they undergo an examination by the Board of Trade, and every tenth bale is examined piece by piece, and the observation upon the bale is transmitted, without loss of time, to the different factories where they were manufactured, in order to correct any defect that may appear upon this second examination; and as a check upon the commercial resident, the commercial resident is allowed a per centage upon the provision of his goods, consequently, he has no interest in lowering the price, but the contrary, the higher the price is, the more the per centage: he has no interest in making a hard bargain with the manufacturer, because the more money he invests, the greater is his gain; and in my experience, I have never found a difficulty in prevailing upon the weavers to receive the Company's money, the difficulties have always occurred at the settlement of the account.

Are

Are the Weavers compelled to enter into engagements with the Company?—On the contrary, it is considered the greatest grievance that can occur to the country, the secession of the Company's investment; it diffuses happiness throughout the country, as promoting the circulation of money, which they could not otherwise obtain; the thread is generally spun by the females of the cultivating cast of inhabitants, and consequently it circulates very widely throughout the country the money advanced on account of the investment.

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

State what you mean by the secession of the Company's investment?—When there is an interruption in the advances.

Do you consider the certainty of the Company's employment, as the means of insuring to them voluntary offers of service by the weavers?—I certainly do.

Will you say whether the Madras government has enacted regulations of a nature to protect the weavers against any oppression on the part of the commercial resident or his assistants?—The Madras government have enacted regulations of the most liberal kind, extremely well calculated to protect the weavers against the possibility of oppression, were they not capable of protecting themselves.

Were the weavers to suffer any oppression from the commercial resident or his assistants or agents, by any act either directly at variance with the letter of the regulations in question, or inconsistent with their spirit, can you say whether complaints would probably be preferred by the sufferers to the government?—I have no doubt they would; but I speak more from opinion than actual observation, because those regulations are of so recent a date, that I have hardly experienced their operation, it is only within these few years; indeed they were hardly promulgated when I left Madras.

You state yourself to have no doubt that if oppression were suffered, complaints would be made; have you any doubt that if complaints were made redress would be afforded?—I have not the least doubt.

Comparing the situation of the labouring weavers with that of the other labouring classes of the Indian population, which, if either, has the advantage in point of comfort?—The weaver has the means of being more comfortable, but he has generally a very dissipated turn of mind, and squanders away with very little consideration his gains; they are very much addicted:

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

addicted to gaming, and cock-fighting, particularly, is a very favourite amusement, upon which they stake almost every thing belonging to them.

Do you conceive that these habits of dissipation arise from any defect in the existing commercial system of the Company?—They are habits of very old date; they do not arise out of any particular system; the business of the Company has added very much to their comfort if they would avail themselves of it.

You have stated in a former answer, that the weaving classes in India have the means of living more comfortably than the other labouring classes of that country; what, in point of comfort, is the general state of the Indian peasantry, as compared with the situation of the peasantry in European countries?—From my observation, they are more comfortable in every respect; their wants are fewer, and they have the means of gratifying those wants much more within their reach.

Labour is very cheap in India, is it not?—Labour is cheap, and so are also their rice and provisions of every description in proportion.

Do you then consider the cheapness of Indian labour as a symptom of wretchedness among the people of India?—No, I think not, by any means.

Do the wages of labour which the Indian people receive, fully supply their wants?—Fully; the wages vary very much in different parts of the country; for instance, at the Presidency, where labour is dear, provisions are also dearer than in the interior; the one seems to regulate the other in all parts of the country I have been in.

During your experience, have you observed whether any change either in the way of improvement or otherwise, has taken place in the condition of that part of the native population who are employed by the Company?—I think, generally, their situation has improved; but speaking particularly of the manufacturers, it is impossible to a great degree to improve their situation; for instance, a weaver after getting his advance, resorts to the weekly markets all over the country to procure materials for his web, and after having procured what he thinks will be requisite for the piece of cloth in his loom, he too often expends what may remain in a cock-fight, or any other gambling game that is to be found in the market.

On the whole, do you consider the employ furnished by the Company
to

to the weaving classes, as a great advantage to those classes, or not?—I am decidedly of opinion, that it is very much to their advantage.

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

Can you state whether there are any native merchants at Madras, or in the Northern Circars, who would be able to provide for private traders such an investment as the Company procure?—Private traders would find in every village, agents perfectly prepared to receive their money at all times; but I think the private agent would generally be disappointed in his expectations of goods of standard quality; when they were delivered he would find them very inferior to what he expected; it is the study of the commercial servants, and their only labour almost, to prevent and to counteract the abuses of the native agents when they are employed as well as the manufacturers.

What is the nature of the abuses to which you allude?—The nature of the abuses is furnishing goods of a quality very inferior to the standard on which the contract was made.

Do you mean to imply that the manufacturers would seek an unfair advantage in dealing with private traders?—Certainly, they would take every opportunity of imposing upon the uninformed.

Are such piece-goods as the Company import, to be purchased in India ready made, or without previous arrangement?—It frequently occurs that the private agent tempts a weaver to sell from his loom at an increased price, the goods that he has previously manufactured with the Company's money, and by their order a previous advance is uniformly required; unless the private agent can find his way into the manufacturing villages, and obtain there goods by giving an advance of price, it is impossible to provide an investment to any extent.

Could a private trader resorting to India find in the markets of that country such piece-goods as the Company ordinarily import?—Not to any extent; and at a very advanced price.

Were it proposed that the Indian governments should make their annual remittances to the Company at home, through the medium of bills of exchange purchased from private European traders in India, is it your opinion that the Company could prudently trust to such a channel of remittance?—I should think not, from the tedious process that is requisite for the provision of an investment; in the first place, the difficulty that a private trader would experience from the competition in every village

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

where the goods were provided ; where there were three or four agents to provide goods instead of one, the price would naturally be increased, or the quality be debased ; and likewise there would be a risk I think, because the payment of those bills would, in a great measure, depend upon the sale of the goods so provided in India ; unless the private agent had other resources besides those he looked to from the sale of the goods, it would be a very precarious mode I think.

Would it then be safe for the Company to trust to the credit, and the regular payment of such bills as those described in the last question, for the remittance of their surplus revenue ?—I conceive it would be very unsafe ; and a very uncertain and precarious mode of remitting their surplus revenue to Europe.

What space of time usually elapses between the first order for an investment at Madras, and the final completion and delivery of it to the Company ?—Not less than twelve months, that is the usual calculation of the time ; in three months from the time the money is advanced, a part of the investment may arrive at the presidency ; but it is considered that twelve months is necessary to provide a complete investment, from the time the order is given until it is shipped for Europe.

On the supposition that the Company should relinquish their present mode of remittance by consignment of goods, and substitute remittance by private bills, and should find the experiment fail, could they without much inconvenience recur to the present mode of remittance ?—It undoubtedly would be attended with inconvenience ; but as the manufacturers would still be found in different parts of the country they could be brought together, and no doubt an investment might be re established, but no doubt, after a lapse of time, and a departure from many of their habits, which are now found so ineffectual in the provision of a good investment.

Do you mean to imply that the cessation of the regular employment of the Company would have the effect of dispersing the weavers ?—No, I do not think it would disperse them ; certainly when I speak of bringing them together, I mean to refer to the different servants of the factories, as well as the weavers ; the commercial residents and their assistants would probably be transferred to the revenue department, and that chain would be broken which now exists for the regular provision of the investment.

Supposing that any of the Indian governments, the Madras government for

for instance, should in any one season reckon on remitting home a large sum in private bills, and should find that bills to any thing like a sufficient amount are not procurable on advantageous terms, how far would it be practicable for the government to make the required remittance in the same season by a consignment of goods?—As I have stated that twelve months are necessary to provide an investment, it would be impossible to make a remittance by goods after any lapse of time in the endeavouring to procure private bills.

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

Can you state whether in the intervals of regular employment in the business of weaving, the weavers betake themselves to other means of providing themselves with subsistence?—Certainly they have other means of subsistence; they sometimes turn cultivators, and the manufacture of cloths, for the use of the inhabitants, gives them employment to a certain extent, so far the population benefits, and they can provide those cloths much cheaper; the Company's investment tends to increase the price of labour and the rate of every thing of which a piece of cloth is composed.

Can you state whether the weavers in India form a distinct class or cast?—Certainly no man becomes a weaver who is not born a weaver, whose father was not a weaver before him. There are two classes of weavers, they are perfectly distinct from the other classes of inhabitants, as much so as the Brahmin and the Sooder.

You have before stated, that on certain occasions persons who are hereditary weavers, betake themselves to other employments than that of weaving; does it ever happen, that persons not born weavers betake themselves to the employment of weaving?—It very rarely happens; in all my experience I never knew an instance of it.

You stated in a former answer, that the increase of the private demand for piece-goods would, by the effect of competition, enhance the price of the manufactured article; would such increase of price have the effect of attracting into the employment of weaving, persons not being hereditary weavers?—I think not, I am sure it would not.

Were the commercial system of the Company entirely superseded, would you consider such an event as advantageous to the weaving classes of India?—I think it would be ruinous to the weaving classes.

Should the Company resort to the mode of remittance homewards through the medium of private bills alone, would such a course of pro-

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

ceeding give rise to combinations among the private merchants selling those bills, of such a nature as to render the terms on which bills could be procured extremely unfavourable to the Company?—It seems to me the natural consequence.

Would not the Company, under the circumstances described, be in effect thrown into the hands of private traders altogether?—Completely.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Are all persons born weavers employed as such?—If they can find employment as weavers, certainly they would go to no other trade; they are sometimes from necessity obliged to take to labour in the field; but a person born a weaver will naturally become a weaver if he can find employment.

Is there not a very large proportion of the persons so born weavers employed in agricultural pursuits?—I can only speak from a knowledge of the part of the country in which I so long resided; I hardly know an instance of a weaver taking to any other employment, except from positive necessity, from a stoppage of the Company's investment, or from some other cause.

Is the Committee to understand, that the principal part of the persons born weavers are now employed as weavers in that line?—Certainly not; there are a great many weavers who never work for the Company; a population of fifty millions requires a great proportion of their labour to clothe them.

Is the Committee to understand, that the principal part of the persons born weavers are now employed as weavers?—As far as my observation went, I think they are.

Have not the Company's investments of piece-goods from Madras at times been suspended?—Yes, in my time frequently; during a former war there was no investment, I think from the year 1760 until 1787; for seven or eight years there was no investment at all, and very great distress was the consequence.

Can you name any other instance, in which investments have been suspended?—There have been several occasions in which they were suspended, but I cannot exactly remember dates; but during the war with Hyder Ally particularly.

Were

Were they not suspended during the subsequent wars with Tippoo Sultaun?—The last war, when the capture of Seringapatam took place, was of so short duration, that the investment was very soon renewed; the investment has been suspended at various times during my residence in India; the records of the Company would best shew the periods.

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

Was any difficulty found in reviving the investment, when the Madras government were disposed so to do?—Certainly, great difficulties were experienced at the outset, but those in the course of time were removed; the weavers for a time being unaccustomed to make goods of standard quality, were less attentive to their business than when the investment was uniformly provided; the commercial servants having less experience, were less calculated to check the abuses that creep into the provision of an investment.

What is the rate of commission allowed to the Company's commercial residents, on the provision of piece goods investments?—Five per cent. upon the gross amount, exclusive of charges; the per centage is not upon the charges, if I recollect right; but the records of the Company would best shew that.

Do the commercial residents bear any risk in the same manner as the native agents?—No other risk than the loss of their situation, if it is shewn that they are careless in the advance of money; they are not responsible for the money advanced to their hands, other than as servants of the Company are bound to be as careful as they can in the advance of it.

Do bad debts frequently occur?—Bad debts of late years have been less frequent than formerly, from the superior knowledge in the profession in which the servants are engaged, they are more careful and more able to guard against the abuses, which are very frequent in the provision of investments, having a very knavish people to deal with.

What is the quality of the goods provided by the native agents compared with those provided by the commercial residents?—Very much the same certainly, because those native agents have the advantages of regular advances, and they influence upon the minds of the manufacturers so far that the business of the Company is considered a more important concern than that of individuals, and the Company being constant customers have no doubt the advantage of casuists, the native agent is considered at all times and for all purposes a servant of the factory, and has been long accustomed to the business in which he is engaged.

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

Is the commercial resident allowed a commission on those goods provided by native agents?—The agency paid to the native agent is, in fact, a part of the price of the goods; it is not separated in the account.

Is the Committee to understand that the commercial resident receives a commission of 5 per cent. also on those goods?—Certainly, the native agent's name appears in the Company's books as the person that furnishes a certain quantity of goods, his agency does not appear as a charge upon the account; if £20 is paid to a native agent for goods of a certain quality, his agency of £5 per cent. is included in the £20, it is not separated.

Is the Committee to understand you, that the original prices of the goods provided by the native agent, exclusive of his commission, are 5 per cent. under the cost of those provided by the commercial resident, or that the price including the native agent's commission of 5 per cent. does not exceed that given by the commercial resident for those goods provided under his own immediate directions, exclusive of the commercial resident's commission?—The commercial resident's commission is not included in the price of the goods; in the body of the invoice it is a separate charge; if the commercial resident has an opportunity from the weavers being in his neighbourhood of advancing immediately to the weaver, that agency which he is obliged to pay to the native agent of 5 per cent. is saved to the Company, by his standing in the place of the native agent himself.

When the Company's investment is completed, are the commercial residents allowed to act upon commission for individuals?—Not recently.

When was this practice discontinued?—Since the commission was allowed upon the provision of the goods, and adequate salaries given instead of the advantages they formerly derived from acting as private agents.

Are not the Company's commercial residents occasionally so employed by individuals, with the concurrence of government?—With the concurrence of government certainly, they are allowed to act as private agents; but since the system of salary and commission has been acted upon, the Company's investments have been so regular, that they have seldom had an opportunity of devoting their time to private agency.

They

They were formerly allowed to trade?—They were; but that is not now allowed.

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

Do the invoices sent from the factories to the presidency include all charges of package, conveyance, and freight?—Certainly.

Do the invoices sent from the presidency to England include all charges incurred up to the time of embarkation?—The expense of the establishment, I believe, is not put upon the invoice, nor the resident's salary; but every other charge incidental to the provision of the goods is upon the invoice.

Is the invoice charged with the customs?—No.

What customs do individuals pay upon piece goods on exporting them to England?—I do not exactly know, as I never paid customs; I know that there is a customs duty upon the exportation of piece-goods; but how much I really cannot say.

Is there an inland duty paid upon piece-goods by individuals?—Latterly the greatest part of the inland duties have been entirely abolished; I believe there is a duty collected upon the importation of goods by land to Madras.

Is there not also an export duty on the same goods?—I cannot exactly say, I rather think there is; but the regulations of government will shew much more distinctly than I can do; not having been a private trader myself, I cannot speak to that.

Do you know the amount of the inland duty which you state to have been paid by individuals?—I cannot state it with precision.

What is the usual price of piece-goods provided by individuals, compared with those provided by the Company's servants?—Nominally cheaper, but in fact much dearer.

Do you mean to include in this estimate the duties in the costs to individuals, and all those charges which are not usually paid by the Company?—No I do not; I mean by a comparison of the goods of the same description: a buyer will find the quality of goods of the same denomination provided by the Company, generally superior to what are furnished by private individuals.

Then .

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE ON THE

May 28 Ditch.
Esq.

Then, of course, those goods would sell for more money at the Presidency than those provided by individuals, would they not?—I think they would.

What advance do you think might be obtained upon the Company's goods, if sold at the Presidency to private merchants?—That is impossible to say distinctly; it depends upon the demand.

Can you form a judgment, as they are superior in quality, and as piece-goods are generally in demand, what profit they might be sold at at the Presidency on their original costs and charges?—I can mention an experiment that was made to allow the commercial residents to become the agents for individuals; the competition which had, at different times, been so prejudicial to the provision of the Company's investment, was endeavoured to be removed, by allowing individuals a portion of the investment provided by the commercial residents, on the condition of their advancing their money six months previous to the period stipulated for the delivery of such proportion, and paying to the Company an advance of twelve and a half per cent. upon the goods delivered at the Presidency; this twelve and a half per cent. was divided in this way, five per cent. as usual was allowed the commercial resident for his agency, seven and a half per cent. for bad debts, which sometimes occur for the risk of conveying it to the Presidency by sea during war, which is considerable; in short it was to cover all the charges incidental to the provision of the investment, except those that occur upon the face of the invoice, as bleaching, packing, &c.; this mode of provision was considered so advantageous to the individuals at that time at Madras, that a very large subscription, as large as the Company were willing to receive, was immediately filled, and I believe upon the arrival of the goods in this country, compared with the goods that had at the same time been provided by private agents, they were found to be very superior in quality.

Were those goods provided by the commercial residents upon the same terms to the Company as the goods generally procured for the Company's own investments?—They were precisely the same; so much so, that no division took place till their arrival at the Presidency, when a portion was allotted to the private traders, and the rest to the Company.

Then the Committee is to understand, that the Company provide their goods better, and at the same time cheaper, than the private merchants can obtain their's?—Certainly; the Company who are in the constant habit of employing the weavers, have a right to expect better treatment than

than a casual trader ; and the commercial residents, from long experience, are better calculated to counteract the abuses so frequent in the provision of an investment.

Mungo Dick
Esq.

What abuses do you allude to?—Arising from the depravity of the manufacturers, who take every opportunity of imposing on uninformed customers.

Have the weavers the option of disposing of rejected goods in the market?—Certainly, if they can shew they have the means of settling their accounts by a money payment, or within a due time engaging to furnish a piece of standard quality.

What is the state of the pecuniary circumstances of the weavers, generally, under the Madras presidency?—As comfortable as their dissipated habits will admit.

What may they earn monthly each?—The investment is provided from Cape Comorin to Ganjam, a distance, I believe, of 1,500 miles, where the price of labour varies so much from the price of provisions being higher or lower, that it is impossible to say, distinctly, what a weaver earns monthly ; but from my own observations I can state, that a weaver is more comfortable in his circumstances than the other classes of the inhabitants of the same level.

Cannot you form an opinion of the probable amount earned by the weavers generally?—No, I cannot; but I am persuaded that it is equal to a comfortable subsistence ; the price of labour in different places varies so much, I cannot speak to the sum ; but it is their own fault if they are in want when the Company's investment is on foot.

What is the penalty attached to a breach of contract with the Company, on the part of the weavers?—The penalty attached is the reduction of price ; if he delivers his goods agreeable to the sample he gets a higher price, if they are inferior of course he gets less ; but it is impossible that a weaver can work to a positive loss, as he has seldom any property of his own, and depends almost entirely upon the advances that are made to him.

Then is the Committee to understand that the weavers have the means of a comfortable subsistence for themselves and families only, and nothing

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

beyond that?—They will not suffer themselves to have much beyond that, for it is generally dissipated in various ways; any thing that they get beyond their subsistence is lost in cock-fighting or in some other gambling game.

Are not fines sometimes imposed upon the weavers?—I cannot speak distinctly to that; I can only say it would be very injudicious in the commercial resident to impose a fine; it would be taking from him the money he had been advancing: it is not his own.

Are not fines allowed by the Regulations?—For form sake they may be allowed, and no doubt they are; I am not very well versed with the precise Regulations; but I believe they have been very seldom exacted.

In the event of delaying the delivery of the goods, what means are taken to hasten it?—The means usually adopted on such occasions are the sending to the weaver and requiring greater punctuality in the performance of his engagements.

In what manner is this done?—Upon my word I cannot say exactly in what manner; there are certain people attached to the different stations; upon the complaint of one of those native agents that a weaver is refractory, or that he is inattentive to his business (it may occur once or twice in a season) a weaver is sent for to the factory, and taken to task for his negligence, and desired from the authority of the government to be more attentive to his duty.

Is it usual to place peons over the weavers to quicken their deliveries of goods?—I believe that is admitted by the Regulations, but very seldom practised; because it would be unavailing, it would be taking from the weaver the money given to him; for a peon never goes to the house of a native without a commission at the same time to exact a sum equal to the expenditure for his daily food, commonly called batta.

What is the usual sum so exacted per diem?—It is impossible to say, because it varies; in different parts of the country it is equal perhaps to a seer of rice, and that varies in price so much; it is a halfpenny in one place, a penny in another, and three pence in another, perhaps.

Is it usual for the Company to add interest to the cost of the piece-goods?—Interest does not appear upon the invoice, I believe.

Have

Have you quitted the East-India Company's service?—I have no intention nor any idea, certainly, of returning to India again.

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

If, in consequence of the trade being opened in the manner proposed by the Resolutions, the commercial residents at the several stations in British India, now acting under the sole controul and appointment of the supreme government there, were removed, and persons not under the sole controul and appointment of the supreme government, were to carry on the commerce of British India, what effect do you think that change would produce upon the natives of India, who have hitherto seen no individual there, that did not act solely under the controul and appointment of government?—It is impossible to say, I think, what line of conduct those gentlemen would pursue; the commercial residents at present are controuled by the government, and from long experience they conduct themselves in a way, generally, that gives satisfaction to the inhabitants: I do not think the situation of a private trader would be so respectable, or be held in that reverence that the servant of the government now experiences in his situation there.

Do you imagine that the natives, who have hitherto been accustomed to look at Europeans as solely acting under the government, seeing Europeans there acting independently of the government, would have any, and if so, what effect upon the estimation in which they hold the government?—I do not know that it would affect the respectability of government by any means, if the European agents conducted themselves with propriety; it would be inconvenient to the government, certainly.

Do you imagine that the natives of the country who have been accustomed to an undivided and summary power, would, if they saw any persons existing in the country that were not totally dependent upon that summary power, feel the same respect towards the government?—I think they must be dependent upon the government.

Would they be dependent upon the government if they were not acting under the sole controul and appointment of it?—I conceive that no individual is independent of the government in any country; he must be subject to the laws and regulations of the government of the country where he resides.

Do you suppose, that if commercial transactions, instead of being conducted solely by the commercial agents appointed by and under the controul of government, were carried on by persons not so appointed, and

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

not so much under the controul of government, that in such case the natives of India would look up to that government with the same respect they do now, when they see no person immediately under the controul and appointment of government?—It would certainly lessen the respectability of government, to see any set of men in India that the government could not controul; it certainly would be very dangerous to allow of agents going into the interior, that would not submit to the rules and regulations hitherto found necessary to govern the conduct of the Company's own servants.

What effect would that have upon the people of India, who have hitherto seen every thing under the direct appointment and controul of government?—It would lessen, to a certain degree, the respectability of government to see any person that was not under the controul of the state.

Do you, or not, think the operation of that feeling would, in the course of time, be very prejudicial to the respect that government must carry with it to preserve the safety of the British Empire in India?—In my opinion, it would be dangerous to adopt any system that could be supposed to lessen the dignity of government, as the government of India has been supposed to be a government of opinion, where the few govern the many.

You have observed that there was a suspension of the investments from 1779 or 1780, for a certain number of years during the war with Hyder Ally, owing to that war; during that war did the weavers work for private country merchants or for private sales?—They worked for both: at that time there was a considerable trade carried on by the Danes particularly, and a considerable provision of investment took place in the northern Circars, which was not affected by the war with Hyder, by means of agents of the Danes.

On the occasions when, as stated in a former answer, the Madras government suspended for a time their investment, did they, during such investment, continue their commercial establishments in the prospect of a return of peace?—They did, both European and native.

You have stated, that in the case of such suspension of the investment, a resumption of the investment was attended with great inconvenience; would not that inconvenience have been far greater, had the Madras government, at the same time when they suspended the investments, given up

up their commercial establishments?—Undoubtedly; because they would have been deprived of that experience and practice, which so much tends to their improvement, in keeping up the Company's investments.

*Mungo Dic.
Esq.*

What was the nature of the competition you spoke of for piece-goods; was it that the cloths made by advances from the Company were bidden for with ready money by individuals?—I believe I mentioned, that that was the principal cause of the great evil arising out of competition; that was the nature of the competition, for it is very seldom that private agents will venture to advance money, they prefer very much the purchasing of goods provided by the money of the Company, as a much safer trade.

The Committee is to understand it to be your opinion, that an open competition would considerably raise the prices of piece-goods?—Distinctly; when an investment is obliged to be provided by advances, if there were three or four people who will advance upon the same loom, the manufacturer will be very careless in weaving a piece, knowing that if his first customer does not take it, his second will.

Would not such competition consequently be advantageous to the weaver?—It would afford him more money to spend in cock-fighting, and ultimately be ruinous in the extreme, because his goods would be of so debased a quality that they could never find a market.

Are you of opinion, that it is necessary to keep the weavers poor, in order to keep them under proper controul?—By no means; but it is necessary to see that they perform the engagements that they enter into.

Can you inform the Committee of the nature of the spinning business in those countries where so many piece-goods are made, how the thread is prepared?—The thread is prepared, generally, by the female population at large, by the poorer classes of females, by the purchase of cotton at their weekly markets, and selling the produce of the labour of the week at the succeeding market; this is done in so simple a stile, and with so much attention to economy, that the weaver, perfectly well acquainted with the price of the raw material, seldom affords to the spinner more than he thinks a just return for the labour of the week; and that matter is so well understood among the weavers, generally, that no weaver, for the sake of getting a larger quantity of thread, will outbid his neighbour in the purchase of it; but the business of spinning circulates the money advanced for investment, throughout the country, amongst the description of people

most

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

most in need of it, the females of the families of cultivators, the lower classes of inhabitants; it is a great resource.

Have not the females of decayed families, who have little means of employing themselves from the secluded nature of their lives, recourse likewise to this mode of assisting themselves?—They certainly have, and it is the great means of giving subsistence to the lowest classes of inhabitants, and they perhaps suffer more than the weaver in the times of suspension of the investment; I consider the provision of the Company's investment to be a blessing very generally diffused through the country, and depriving them of it, would be depriving them almost of the means of living in certain seasons.

Do you not conceive this species of manufacture, the spinning, not only to extend very generally through those countries, but to employ a very great number of the females of the country?—Very great; speaking of the part of the country where I have long been, almost every female of the lower classes earns more or less in the course of a week by spinning.

What should you think of a system that should introduce machinery, so as to preclude the labour of that class of persons?—I think it would be very severely felt; in all the parts of India where I have resided, I do not think it could be introduced to advantage, so simple is the business of spinning, and so small their expenses of living; but it would be most severely felt if it could be introduced: the season of cultivation only extends to a certain number of months in the year; there are other times when many of the inhabitants have no means of subsistence but by spinning.

Do you conceive, that if this resource failed them, there is any other branch of industry in that country to which those females could turn themselves?—I think it would be more difficult in India than any other country in the world, to turn to any profession to which they have not been brought up; and the employments are fewer; I do not know of any whatever to which they could turn themselves.

Then you conceive that the discontinuance of the cloth manufacture of those countries, manufactures which have existed through so many ages, would be of essential prejudice to the poorer classes of inhabitants in general?—The discontinuance would certainly be of essential prejudice; and any other system of provision that would enhance the price of the goods would certainly be the means of that evil which is so much to be dreaded;

dreaded ; if the price was enhanced, they would be no longer saleable in this country ; it is only by their being provided so cheaply, that they are saleable here.

Mingo Dic
Esq.

If it should be found possible to introduce yarn thread spun from any other country into those parts, what would you suppose to be the effect upon the poorer part of the population, both male and female ?—What I have already mentioned ; and I think it would be the duty of government to prohibit the importation of thread into that country, were it possible.

With a view to the protection and subsistence of the population of that country ?—Yes.

Are you acquainted with the mode of raising and preparing the cotton for the manufacture ?—Not sufficiently to give any distinct account of it ; in the Northern Circars, the principal part of the cotton consumed in the investment is raised in the country : we frequently get supplies from the interior by a class of people called Monjaries, who bring cotton from the interior and take their returns in salt ; but the cotton raised in the country is generally preferred, by the cotton being more pure and suiting their manufacture better ; it is a very precarious crop.

By more pure, do you mean cleaner from the seeds ?—Yes, cleaner from the seeds ; I speak to the preference of the manufacture for the cotton of the country, I suppose it has some superiority.

Do you understand in what manner the cotton is cleaned and prepared ?—It is by a very simple process ; it is cleaned by the hand ; there are two processes, the first process is to separate it from the seed by three cylinders that go different ways ; the cotton with the seed is introduced between these cylinders moving closely together, by which means the cotton is drawn out and the seed is left behind it ; that is a sort of hand-mill which every person has in his house ; and the second process is a sort of bow, something like what the hatters use in this country for preparing the wool for making hats, that strikes against the cotton and separates all the dust and seeds that may remain after it has undergone the process of the wheel.

Is the raising of cotton in that country pretty general ?—Every cultivator allots some spots of ground to the cultivation of cotton, but as it is a precarious crop, he prefers some others ; it is productive when the season is good, but a little too much or too little rain destroys it.

Who

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

Who are the persons employed in cleaning the cotton?—The first process is done by every person who spins; the second process by the bow is done by a particular class of persons; it is very remarkable in a country where there are so many species of Hindoos, that it is by a species of Mussulmen, he is not a Mussulman but approaches nearly to them; there are one or two such persons in every village; he performs two duties, cleaning cotton and making thread that the threads pass through in the weaving.

You mentioned, that one part of the process of preparing cotton is done by the spinner?—Yes, it is done in every house; it is a process that every child can perform: the cotton encircles a black seed; it advances perhaps half an inch upon the seed; this is put into the cylinder, and by turning it, the seed is left on one side and the cotton on the other.

If by introducing ready made thread into the country, all the spinners now employed in that branch should be deprived of that employment, could their labour be turned in any way to the raising or cleaning of the article of cotton, so as to provide subsistence for them?—I think not; for there are many females that could not quit their own house; in their secluded habits, they would not resort to a large place, to which all descriptions of persons had access; it would be hurtful to their feelings, and inconsistent with their habits, to expose themselves so much to public view.

Would not an increase in the demand for piece-goods naturally have the effect of increasing the demand for thread?—Undoubtedly.

Would not such increased demand for thread naturally prove beneficial to the persons employed in spinning it?—Constant employ to the manufacturers certainly would be the most beneficial thing that could happen to them.

Having stated that the private merchants at Madras were so much pleased with the system of providing piece-goods through the agency of the Company's commercial servants, that they subscribed promptly and largely to the proposals of government for that purpose, can you state to what extent the private merchants did so subscribe?—I cannot charge my memory with the exact sum, but it was to the extent of the allotment made by the Company, the proportion they chose to allow the private dealer, the subscription was filled, whether it was one-eighth or one-fourth, or what proportion I cannot say.

Can

Can you mention the number of lacks of pagodas?—I cannot; but that would be easily discovered by reference to the documents; I recollect that it was to the extent allotted.

Mungo Dick,
Esq.

Can you form an opinion to what extent might have been so subscribed by individual merchants in any one season, had this practice been continued?—The practice did not cease, that is to say, the Company have permitted the subscription to continue; but the adverse state of markets in this country prevented a continuance at that time; the bad sales at the period at which this system was adopted for some years past; I believe the sale of piece goods has been very heavy, and consequently it was not continued.

Is the Committee to understand that this practice is still in force at Madras?—When I left India in 1809 it was; I do not know what may have happened since; I do not know of any orders having been sent to the contrary.

[The Witness withdrew.]

MR. EDWARD VENN was called in, and examined as follows:

Mr Jackson.] You are a tea broker?—Yes.

Mr. Edw. Venn.

How long have you been such?—Upwards of thirty years.

Is it within your knowledge, that at Canton the Company's supracargoes have the first choice of the teas?—I have always understood so; it is a circumstance which does not fall within my knowledge.

You have never been to China?—No.

It is so understood among the tea buyers?—Yes.

To whom is it understood that the teas not so chosen by the supracargoes are afterwards disposed of?—Of late years to the Americans.

When teas are imported, how are their qualities here ascertained, if any be damaged?—If discovered previous to their being on public show for the inspection of the brokers to be so, they are pointed out to us by the Company's servants when they come on show, and then we examine them more minutely.

Mr. Edw. Venn. If they turn out to be damaged teas, what is done with them?—It depends upon the degree of damage; if very material, they are destroyed by the Company.

How many sorts of tea are there?—There are two general classes, black and green; and of each, five or six denominations.

Enumerate the denominations of black tea?—Bohea, Congou, Campoi, Souchong, and Pekoe.

Enumerate those of green?—Singlo, Twankay, Hyson skin, Hyson, and Gunpowder.

Those are again subdivided, are they not?—Yes they are.

State the subdivisions of them?—Under each of those denominations, we have various descriptions, ordinary, good ordinary, but middling, middling, good middling, middling good, pretty good, and good.

Those, among your profession, are understood as distinct denominations, implying different and distinct qualities?—Yes, understood by the trade not different and distinct qualities, but different degrees of quality, gradations of quality.

How are those various and nice gradations determined?—It requires a very long habitual and practical acquaintance with the article, in order to discriminate those nice variations.

With the aid of experience and practice, what mode do you pursue?—First by inspection at the warehouses; there are various circumstances combined in order to form an ultimate judgment of the article, such as the examination of the leaf, the smell, and afterwards by the taste and flavour.

Has the sense of feeling any thing to do with it?—Yes, in some degree it has, whether it is of a crisp feel or not.

Are the distinctions so nice, that even sound helps you in any degree?—No, I think not.

Do each of those qualities you have described bear a different price?—
Yes.

State

Mr. Edw. Venn.

State about the degree of their variations taking the leading sorts?—Bohea tea is the lowest, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d.; and Congou tea from 2s. 6d. to 3s. 10d.; Souchong tea from 3s. up to 5s. 6d.; Campoi tea from 3s. to 3s. 10d.; Souchong tea from 3s. 7d. to 5s. 6d.; and Pekoe tea from 5s. to 5s. and 9d.; those prices vary probably at each sale in a small degree. As to green teas, Singlo from 3s. 3d. to 3s. 8d.; Twankay the same; Hyson skin from 3s. 3d. to 4s. 3d.; Hyson tea from 4s. 6d. to 6s.; Gunpowder from about 5s. to 7s.

The duty at present upon tea is what is called an ad valorem duty?—It is.

Do you know how much?—From 95 to 96; 95 the excise duty, with the custom nearly 96.

Looking to those various sorts you have described, with the various nice distinctions and subdivisions of each sort, do you think that that ad valorem duty could be exchanged for a rated duty according to those various sorts?—I should think not.

Could any person, do you think, not so practised as you have described it necessary to be, in order to ascertain those various distinctions, be capable of making them sufficiently for the purpose of rated duties?—Certainly not.

Would, in your opinion, an attempt to fix rated duties upon so many various qualities lead to a very considerable and almost endless degree of detail?—I should think so.

At present the whole of the Company's teas are sold at public sale, are they not?—Yes.

All the teas brought to England are so sold?—They are all; even presents are put up to sale, in order to ascertain the duty.

Rated duties, if the thing were practical, could only be ascertained by personal and private examination of every separate article, and of its qualities and descriptions, as well as of every separate parcel sold?—Certainly.

Without descending to that degree of detail, do you apprehend that

Mr. Edw. Venn. rated duties could be at all ascertained?—I really do not perfectly understand the question.

Supposing that an attempt were made to collect the duties upon the various sorts and distinctions, and shades of distinctions you have described, by a rated duty, could it be done otherwise than by a personal examination of every sort and of every parcel?—I should think not.

At present the officers of Government as well as of the Company attend at each sale, do they not?—They do.

Have they had any other trouble in ascertaining the amount of duty payable to the Crown, than ascertaining the aggregate value of the sale?—They judge by the price of each lot, adding them together they form the aggregate sum.

During your long experience, have you reason to believe or to suspect, any other description of sale ever to have taken place at the Company's sales, than actual and bona fide sales?—No; there cannot possibly be a fairer mode of sale than that adopted at the East India House; the goods previous to the sale are shewn in the most fair manner possible, and with very great order and regularity, for the inspection of the buyers: nothing can be done, I think, with more precision than it is conducted.

Is it not of great consequence to your employers, and consequently to yourself with regard to character, that such sales should be genuine and bona fide?—Certainly.

Have you the least suspicion of any departure, in any one instance, from those two principles?—Not the least.

Is it not the rule of the Company to put up their teas at the prime cost of the article including such charges as are enumerated in the Act of Parliament?—I have always understood so.

That you would call then the upset-price?—Yes.

Do you know upon what degree of advance upon that price the Company make it a rule to sell?—The advance of a farthing a pound upon teas under 3s. 4d. and a halfpenny per pound advance upon all teas that sell above that price.

Do

Mr. E. W. Ves

Do you happen to know whether the obligation under the Act of Parliament is not, that they should sell, if one penny per pound be bid above the upset or cost price?—It is a considerable time since I have read the Act of Parliament, and I do not recollect the precise words of it.

Whatever may be the law in point of practice, if one farthing be bid above the prime cost, and below the price you have stated, they sell?—Yes.

Do you know the sort of tea which has been principally bought by the Americans?—No, I do not.

What is the general understanding of your trade upon that subject, is it Congou or other tea that the Americans have been in the habit of buying?—I should rather suppose green tea, for such tea is used in America; because if any exportation takes place from this country to Canada, it is principally of green tea, but I should suppose the Americans have bought more black tea than green tea, as they have supplied the Continent with black tea; and in Holland, Denmark, and Sweden, and those parts they have usually, I believe, drank more black tea than green; and as they purchased, I should imagine, with a view to supply those parts, I should suppose they purchased a greater quantity of black tea than green.

What is the lowest price of Souchong tea?—3s. 7d.

Is that as low a price as you have known?—Yes; it is put up by the Company at 3s. 6d.

If the New York price current, or any other American price current, should have stated Souchong to be sold at 10½d. per pound, according to your judgment, could it in the nature of things be Souchong tea, or must it have been some other tea to which that name has been given?—Some other tea to which that name has been given, no doubt.

Why do you think so?—From the lowness of the price; considering the actual price they must have paid at Canton for it, it is impossible it should have been that sort of tea.

According to the best of your judgment and experience, could it have been bought at that price, or near it, at Canton?—I should imagine nothing like it.

Supposing

Mr. Edw. Venn.

Supposing the Americans to have been so shrewd or fortunate as to have bought this kind of tea at so low a rate at Canton, and afterwards to have succeeded in getting it into this country through any ingenious medium whatever, could they have got 8s. or 4s. a pound for it, supposing it to have been real Souchong?—Certainly.

[The Witness withdrew.]

Mr. THOMAS STYAN was called in, and examined as follows:

Mr. Tho. Styan.

Mr. Jackson.] You are a tea broker?—I am.

How long have you been such?—Upwards of thirty years.

Is it the understanding of your profession, or within your knowledge, that the Company's supracargoes have the offer of all the best teas at Canton?—We have always understood they have an offer of the teas at Canton in preference to any other country.

To whom have you understood such teas as they have refused are sold?—I suppose to those of other countries who have gone to China for teas, to the Americans, and to the Swedes or Danes, when they used to go there; I do not know myself.

The Danes and Swedes have ceased to be buyers for a considerable time, have they not?—The Danes four or five years, and the Swedes before that.

Your two chief classes are black and green?—Yes, they are.

The black comprizes five different sorts, namely Bohea, Congou, Campoi, Souchong, and Pekoe?—Yes.

The green comprizes Singlo, Twankay, Hyson skin, Hyson, Young Hyson, and Gunpowder?—Yes.

Each of these sorts is again subdivided into nine or ten different qualities, such as good, middling, ordinary, good middling, flaggy, woody, dusty; are those, generally speaking, the qualities and descriptions?—Yes, they are; we have other descriptions, such as very ordinary; ordinary; good ordinary.

How

How are those distinctions determined on?—They are determined by our examination of them; first, the examination in the warehouses, then we take an average sample from the different parcels, which we try being made into tea, and we give the character of them from the observation, taking together the inspection and the tasting afterwards. *Mr. Tho. Stya*

To whom do you give this opinion?—We give it to the trade at large, we publish books of it before the sales.

Is it by the judgment of the broker that these various distinctions are fixed?—Yes.

Does it require long experience and great attention to attain to a degree of judgment sufficient for the purpose of making such distinctions?—Yes, it does.

Do you think that persons not so practised or so attentive to the subject could possibly make such distinctions?—It would be impossible to make them with correctness.

Describe to the Committee by what means you make those various distinctions?—We make them by the examination of them in the warehouses; they are laid open for inspection before the sales; we make our remarks upon them there, and we take a sample home.

What are your modes of examination to attain to such various and nice distinctions as you have described?—The samples are drawn by some of the Company's labourers, and are brought to us upon a tray, we look at them and smell them, after which we take a sample home, and examine them by the colours and the appearance of them again, when we assort them together, and by the flavours they possess when they are made into tea.

Do you examine by means of feeling the different kinds?—Yes, we handle them; tea that is crisp and handles well, generally is better than that that is not so crisp and handles heavy.

Are the distinctions so nice, that sound assists you in any degree?—No.

Not by shaking?—Not at all; some perhaps may do it, I never did.

Is

Mr. Tho. Styan.

Is it a notion with some, that they can assist themselves in determining the quality of tea by its sound?—I have seen a person go to examine tea that has merely felt it, and never smelt it.

Those various and nice distinctions bear different prices, do they not?—Yes, they do.

State the different prices, from the lowest to the highest, of the different sorts?—The prices vary as much as the price of the article in general; sometimes we have an article sixpence a pound higher at one period than we have it at another: at the present time, in regard to Congou tea, very ordinary would be about 2*s.* 9*d.*; good ordinary, 2*s.* 11*d.*; but middling, 3*s.* 1*d.*; middling, 3*s.* 5*d.*; middling good, we have nothing of that description; we have some that we call middling, a little Souchong flavour, at 3*s.* 7*d.*; those are the various sorts of Congou.

Generally speaking, do the other sorts you have mentioned vary as much in price as the article of Congou?—No, I think nothing, unless it is Gunpowder and Souchong.

Do the other sorts, in fact, bear several prices, according to their quantities?—Yes.

For about how much to how much?—Single, 3*s.* 3*d.* to 3*s.* 6*d.*; Twankay, 3*s.* 3*d.* up to 3*s.* 10*d.*; Hyson skin, 3*s.* 5*d.* up to 4*s.* 8*d.*; Hyson, 5*s.* 2*d.* to 5*s.* 9*d.*; Gunpowder Hyson, from 5*s.* 9*d.* up to 7*s.* 6*d.*; there is as much difference as that.

The sorts, generally speaking, vary about as much as those you have described?—Yes.

They have as many gradations as prices?—Yes.

Would it be possible for any person to fix those gradations, except those who have had a very long and continued practice in inspecting and judging of the articles?—I should think not.

The prices you have mentioned are exclusive of the duties?—They are.

The duty upon tea is at present an ad valorem from 95 to 96 per cent.?
—96 per cent.

The

The amount of duty is ascertained from the amount of public sale, is it not?—It is. *Mr. Tho. Styam.*

All the teas that come to this country, are sold at those sales?—Yes.

There being present the officers belonging both to the Company and the Crown?—Yes.

Looking to the various sorts which you have mentioned, divisions and subdivisions, the various shades and distinctions of quality as well as the gradations of prices, should you think it possible to change the mode of collecting the duty as an ad valorem duty to a rated duty upon all those various sorts and kinds, consistently with commercial convenience or precision as to value?—It would be impossible to make the duty bear equally, considering the value of the teas, in any other way than their being put up to public sale at the India House, or some other place, and inspected by the brokers, or people that have been long in the habit of dealing in the article.

Supposing a rated duty to be attempted, you think still it can be only collected with any degree of precision through the medium of a public sale?—I should think it could not be by any other means.

The Company's teas at those public sales are put up, as understood by your profession, at prime cost including charges, are they not?—I do not know; I cannot answer that question.

Is not that your understanding?—It was the understanding at the time of the Commutation Act, that the teas should be put up at the prices they cost the Company, with the charges; that was the understanding at the time of the Commutation Act.

You were in business at that time?—I was.

Is it still the understanding of your profession, that that rule is adhered to?—I should think it was pretty nearly; but the prices, I suppose, vary at Canton, and they do not make any alteration in the putting-up prices, though they may sometimes give more, and sometimes less for them.

Mr. Tho Styau. Is it the understanding of your profession, that that rule is adhered to as nearly as it practically can be?—Yes.

Is it not the rule of the Company to sell, although but a farthing should be bid in advance upon the prime cost?—Yes.

What is the rule?—They are put up at a certain price, and if any body bids upon it at all, it is sold, though it is but a farthing, in some cases it is a halfpenny; in teas above 3s. 4d. a pound, we are obliged to bid a halfpenny; but in teas under 3s. 4d., a farthing would be sufficient.

What sort of tea is it the understanding of the tea trade the Americans buy?—We suppose they take all sorts of the descriptions, such as are taken by the Company; but we suppose that the Company have the preference of the teas that are exported at Canton.

Are they known to be purchasers of Congou?—Yes.

Have you seen the New York or other prices current of tea?—No, I do not know that I ever did; I have seen Congou tea that has come from America that has been brought into this country as prize, or some that has been brought in from stress of weather, and been suffered to be sold by the Company.

How low have you known the price of Souchong in this country at the Company's sales?—We had Souchong sold within these six months as low as 2s. 11½d. per lb.; it is imported as Souchong, but it is not so good as the best Congou tea in quality; the general Souchong is about 3s. 6d. to 4s. 8d., but we have what we call Padaree Souchong, which will go up to six shillings, or from that to 6s. 8d. without the duty; Pekoe which is a black tea which sells from 5s. to 5s. 9d. without the duty, is a Souchong tea.

Does that low priced Souchong you just spoke of, rank among you as Souchong?—We do not call it Souchong; it is imported as Souchong, and put up as such.

Among yourselves it is considered too inferior to deserve that character?—Yes, it is that sort which is always brought over by the officers; the Company never bring any thing so inferior.

In point of practice, it happens, that the officers bring, generally, an inferior kind of tea to that which the Company purchase?—Sometimes they do; it happens so more I think in Souchong than any other kind of tea; I rather think they give it the character of Souchong, thinking it will sell better in this country by being imported as Souchong tea, that being considered as superior. *Mr. Tho. Styan.*

If any of the American prices current should have stated Souchong at $10\frac{1}{2}d.$ per pound, do you think it possible, in the nature of things, that it should have been that kind of tea?—No.

According to your knowledge and experience, do you think it possible to have bought it, even at Canton, at any thing like that price?—They might buy an inferior black tea at Canton which they might have bought, perhaps, as Souchong, as low as $10\frac{1}{4}d.$ or $10\frac{1}{2}d.$ but it is of a very bad description.

At that price, you think their procuring real Souchong impossible?—Certainly.

Supposing that the Americans should have succeeded in getting Souchong at that price advertised for its sale, namely $10\frac{1}{2}d.$, if they could succeed by themselves or others in getting it into this country would it not fetch three or four shillings a pound, generally speaking?—If it was equal to be called Souchong, it would fetch 3s. 6d., certainly.

How long have you practised as a tea-broker?—Upwards of thirty years.

During the whole of that time, have you ever known the Company offer tea for sale, by a description to which it did not fairly belong, for the purpose of enhancing the price?—Never.

Have you ever known, in any instance during the whole of that period, or have you any reason to suspect a single sale of their's being other than real and bona fide?—It has all been fairly sold; I never knew any think taken in, or attempted to be run up in price there.

Is it the impression in your trade, that their sales are conducted consistently with every attention to integrity and honour?—Nothing can be more so than they are, I am sure.

Mr. Tho. Styan.*(Examined by the Committee.)*

From your long experience in your line of business, and knowing the prices of tea before the Commutation Act, and what they have been since, and having observed a gradual rise in the duties, are you able to form any opinion, what reduction of the present duties might leave it not worth the while of the smuggler to attempt to import tea into the country?—I cannot well answer that question, because I do not know directly what they give for tea at Canton: the freight of the Americans is much less than the Company pay for freight: I should think if the duty was reduced to about 40 per cent. instead of 96, it would prevent smuggling to a great degree; there would be very little encouragement to it, taking the risk attached to it.

Supposing at the same time that the duty continued at 40 per cent., there were a possibility of smugglers finding teas in the Chinese seas at twenty per cent. less than the price at which the Company purchase them, so that there might be a profit of sixty per cent., would there be a temptation to smuggling, in your opinion?—I should think there would not, to a great degree, so long as the war continues, by foreigners.

What are your reasons for thinking so?—I should think that 60 per cent. was not adequate to the risk a smuggler would run in this country.

Did you, when you said that were the duty reduced to 40 per cent. there would not, in your opinion, be danger of smuggling, take into your account that there might also be an addition of twenty per cent. profit to that upon the importation of smuggled tea?—Yes, as the 20 per cent. in China would not be more than from 3*d.* to 6*d.* per pound.

[The Witness withdrew.]

[The following Papers were delivered in, and read:]

“ COPIES of the CIRCULAR LETTERS sent on the 13th and 20th of July
 “ 1810, by Orders of the Governor General in Council of Fort William,
 “ to the Magistrates under that Presidency.

“ (Circular.)

“ TO THE MAGISTRATES.

“ SIR,

“ THE attention of Government has recently been attracted in a particular
 “ manner to abuses and oppressions committed by Europeans, who are esta-
 “ blished as indigo planters in different parts of the country; numerous as
 “ those abuses and oppressions have latterly been, the right honourable the
 “ Governor

“ Governor General in Council is still willing to hope, that this imputation
 “ does not attach to the character of the indigo planters, generally, considered
 “ as a body or class of people. The facts, however, which have recently been
 “ established against some individuals of that class before the Magistrates and
 “ the Supreme Court of Judicature, are of so flagrant a nature, that the
 “ Governor General in Council considers it an act of indispensable public
 “ duty, to adopt such measures as appear to him, under existing cir-
 “ cumstances, best calculated to prevent the repetition of offences equally
 “ injurious to the English character, and to the peace and happiness of our
 “ native subjects.”

“ 2. The offences to which the following remarks refer, and which have
 “ been established, beyond all doubt or dispute, against individual indigo
 “ planters, may be reduced to the following heads:

“ 1st. Acts of violence, which although they amount not in the legal sense of
 “ the word to murder, have occasioned the death of natives:

“ 2d. The illegal detention of the natives in confinement, especially in
 “ stocks, with a view to the recovery of balances, alledged to be due
 “ from them, or for other causes:

“ 3d. Assembling, in a tumultuary manner, the people attached to their
 “ respective factories and others, and engaging, in violent affrays,
 “ with other indigo planters:

“ 4th. Illicit infliction of punishment, by means of a rattan or otherwise,
 “ on the cultivators or other natives.

“ 3. You must of course be sensible, that it is your bounden duty to bring
 “ every act of violence, of the above nature, to the knowledge of Government,
 “ and under the cognizance of the Supreme Court of Judicature. In order,
 “ however, to prevent, as far as depends on the Executive Government, the
 “ repetition of any offence of that nature, the Governor General in Council
 “ desires, that you will particularly attend to the following instructions:

“ First.—You will take the necessary measures to ascertain, without loss of
 “ time, whether any of the indigo planters resident in the district under your
 “ charge, keep stocks at their factories, and if so, you will require them im-
 “ mediately to destroy the stocks. Should any hesitation occur on the part of
 “ the indigo planters in complying with this requisition, you will report the
 “ circumstance to Government, when the Governor General in Council will
 “ order such person to quit the district, and repair to the Presidency.

“ Second.—Without encouraging vexatious and litigious complaints, you
 “ will exert yourself to prevent the practice, which Government has reason to
 “ believe is too prevalent on the part of the indigo planters, of inflicting illegal
 “ corporal punishment on the ryots and others. Whenever cases of this nature
 “ occur, which may not appear to be of so aggravated a nature as to form the
 “ ground of a criminal prosecution in the Supreme Court of Judicature, you
 “ will report the facts to Government, in order that his Lordship in Council may
 “ take into his consideration the propriety of withdrawing the licence which
 “ the offender may have obtained for residing in the interior of the country.

“ Third.—As opportunities may arise of personal communication with the
 “ indigo planters, you will endeavour to impress on their minds, the firm de-
 “ termination which the Governor General in Council has adopted, not only
 “ uniformly to prosecute all offences of the above description, which can pro-
 “ perly

“perly be brought under the cognizance of the Supreme Court, but likewise
 “to exercise to the utmost extent the powers possessed by the Governor
 “General in Council, of preventing the residence of any European in the
 “interior of the country, who shall not conform to the spirit of the present
 “resolutions of Government.

“Fourth.—Should it occur to you, that any other measures can be adopted,
 “calculated for the attainment of the important objects above noticed, you
 “are desired to submit your sentiments on the subject to Government.

“Council Chamber,
 “the 13th July 1810.

“I am, &c.

(Signed)

“G. Dowdeswell,
 “Secy to Govt Jud. Dept.”

“NOTE:—On the 13th instant, copies of the above order were trans-
 “mitted to the Nizamut Adawlut, and to the several provincial courts, with
 “directions to afford their aid, to the full extent of the legal powers vested in
 “those courts, in giving effect to the resolutions of Government contained
 “therein.

“REMARK:—There being grounds to apprehend that many of the manu-
 “facturers of indigo are in the habit of compelling the ryots to receive ad-
 “vances for the cultivation of the indigo plant;—

“ORDER:—Ordered, That the following supplementary orders be trans-
 “mitted to the several magistrates throughout the provinces.

“(Circular.)

“TO THE MAGISTRATES.

“SIR,

“In continuation of the orders of Government of the 13th instant, I am
 “directed to acquaint you, that the right honourable the Governor General in
 “Council has reason to believe that European indigo planters are in the habit
 “of obliging the ryots who reside in the vicinity of their respective factories,
 “to receive advances, and of adopting other illicit and improper means to
 “compel them to cultivate indigo; you are accordingly directed to report all
 “instances of that nature which may come to your knowledge, and which
 “you may consider to be founded in fact, to the Governor General in Council,
 “in order that Government may take into its consideration the expediency of
 “withdrawing the offender's licence to reside in the interior of the country, and
 “at the same time adopt such other measures as the circumstances of the
 “case may appear to require.

“I am, &c.

“Council Chamber,
 “the 20th July 1810.

(Signed)

“G. Dowdeswell,
 “Secy to Govt Jud. Dep.”

“Ordered, That copies of the above supplementary orders be transmitted to
 “the Nizamut Adawlut, and the several provincial courts, in continuation of
 “the orders of the 13th instant.”

[Adjourned to to-morrow, eleven o'clock.

Pancris,

Veneris, 21^o die Maij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

JOHN BAINBRIDGE, Esq. was called in, and examined as follows :

Mr. Impey.] You are a general merchant ?—I am.

J. Bainbridge,
Esq.

You are connected with a firm, that carry on merchandize to a very considerable extent ?—I am.

Is your firm extensively connected with the Americans ?—Yes.

Have they also been large dealers in piece-goods, by wholesale ?—Yes ; we have bought considerably for many years.

From your connections with the Americans, have you had frequent opportunities of obtaining information from them relative to their trade with India, and the cause of its success ?—We have had frequent opportunities of learning, from various persons connected with America, the usual mode in which they have conducted that trade.

To what causes do you attribute the success the Americans have had, in carrying on their trade with India and China ?—After the Treaty known by the name of Mr. Jay's Treaty, I believe the Americans very generally entered into the trade with India. I do not recollect that, previous to that time, their trade with India was of such magnitude as subsequent to the year 1793 or 1794 ; subsequent to the year 1794 or 1795, I believe their trade to India has increased regularly, particularly during the times they had an opportunity of extending their commerce, as well to the Spanish and French

J. Bainbridge,
Esq.

French Colonies, as to that part of the Continent of Europe to which this country was principally prevented enjoying a trade.

From the information you have been able to acquire upon these subjects, in conversations with Americans, do you imagine the success of their trade above alluded to has been owing to their neutral character?—Certainly; they were in a situation to avail themselves of the carrying trade to the different parts of the world, from which all British connection was excluded; I conceive that they certainly did enjoy that, to a very considerable extent, subsequent to the year 1795.

Is it one of the advantages they have derived from their neutral character, that they have been enabled to trade at inferior rates of freight and insurance?—Certainly; I have understood that they send their ships to India at a much less expence than the East India Company could possibly send; and that they import their goods from thence, at a much easier rate than we receive them in this country.

Do you mean that that was owing to the circumstance of their being neutrals while we were belligerents?—They certainly have the means of fitting their vessels, from their peculiar situation, at an easier expense; they have provisions and every thing necessary for the equipping their vessels, at a very cheap rate; their insurance is also very reasonable.

Has their freight also, from the same causes, been much below the rates of our freight?—Yes; I have understood from persons that I have conversed with, that their general rate of freight has been from forty to sixty dollars per ton, according to the arrangements made among the parties themselves, who were shippers from ten to twelve pounds per ton; and their shipments are generally made from America in companies: a variety of persons will join, and put in a certain sum, perhaps 10,000 or 20,000 dollars each: the shipments are generally made in specie from America, and Ginseng.

Are the Committee to understand it to be your opinion, that their success has been greatly owing to the carrying trade, which if they had not engaged in, it would have been impossible for the merchants of this nation as a belligerent nation, to engage in?—I certainly think it was quite impossible for the subjects of this country, as a belligerent, to carry upon the same terms as the Americans: under the circumstances I have stated, they are enabled, by means of their neutral character, both to fit out
their

their ships and to insure, at a less expence than British subjects could have done, whilst the country was in a state of war.

J. Bainbridge,
Esq.

Do you think that it is probable, that if this country had been at peace during the period of the last nineteen or twenty years instead of being at war, the Americans could have derived as great a profit as they actually have from their trade in India?—I should have presumed they would not have had the same means of disposing of the articles they brought from India, except as far as respected their own internal consumption, because if this country had been at peace, the same sources would not have been opened to the Americans as have been from the circumstance of our being in a state of warfare.

You have stated that, in your opinion, part of the success of the Americans has been from their supplying the Spanish colonies in America; do you think that has arisen from the differences between Spain and her colonies?—As well previous to as during the period we were at war with Spain, a very considerable trade has always been carried on between America and the Spanish colonies; indeed it always will be necessarily so, because they have the means of supplying the Spanish colonies with those articles which they absolutely want from their situation; consequently they introduced a variety of articles which, in a time of peace, would not have been permitted to be introduced into the Spanish colonies; I understand they have made considerable shipments of Indian produce to the Spanish Colonies during the war, and for which they received their return as they do for provisions; I understand almost always in specie or in produce.

Is it your opinion that, in consequence of the differences between Spain and her colonies, the commercial intercourse between America and the Spanish colonies has been increased?—Yes, I should apprehend it has, very considerably.

State how the circumstance of their obtaining bullion in the Spanish colonies in return for provisions is of importance to them in carrying on the Indian trade?—It certainly is of importance, inasmuch as they are enabled to make shipments of specie from America to the East Indies, being an article necessary to get their return cargoes from India and from China.

Have you any reason to believe that one of the causes of the success of the Americans in the East India trade, has been a clandestine trade with our West Indian colonies?—I think there is a very considerable trade, a natural and legitimate trade, between India and America, for their own consumption:

J. Bainbridge,
Esq.

consumption; I conceive so very particularly from the house, in which I have been engaged both previous to my being in partnership and in the early part of the period of my being in the house in which I was brought up; having made very considerable exports of East-India piece-goods to America, from perhaps fifty to one hundred thousand pounds a year; but from the year 1794 or 1795, although our correspondents have constantly continued, our exports have gradually diminished, and have now become nothing at all in respect of the article of India piece-goods; I therefore consider that they have a regular and legitimate trade in piece-goods for their own consumption, as well as their introducing, perhaps clandestinely into our colonies, an inconsiderable part of the goods they may import; but I should presume they import principally for their own consumption; I should think full two-thirds of their import must be for their own consumption, from every information I have upon the subject, particularly low calicoes.

From the information you have upon the subject, do you think they likewise clandestinely supply our West India islands with piece goods in some degree?—I think they may supply, to a certain extent, articles of that description; because they are in the habit of taking to our West India islands, or have been till lately, regular supplies of flour and provisions, which they are necessarily in want of: and I have understood they have occasionally made shipments of East India articles into our colonies, as well as introduced them into the back parts of Canada from the state of New York.

What are the returns they get in our West India colonies?—They bring, to a certain extent, sugar and coffee from the West India colonies, in return for the supplies they send there.

Do they likewise get bullion?—I should think not a great deal of bullion from our colonies.

Are you aware that by our colonial laws, unconnected with those laws which protect the East India Company, we cannot supply our own West India islands with piece-goods directly from India?—Yes, I know we cannot do that, for the colonial law.

You have stated your house to be largely concerned in the purchase of piece-goods; in your opinion if the ad valorem duty upon piece-goods were ascertained in London, as at present by the sale prices at the India House, and at the out-ports by the declaration of the dealers, do you not think

J. Bambergh,
Esq.

think very great injury would be sustained both by the Company and the London dealers?—I think there would be very great difficulty in equalizing the duties when taken in the usual way by a declaration of value, and presuming that the duties in London are to be levied as they are now levied by the sales of the East India Company; for I take it for granted the importation to London will still be continued by the Company to a certain extent, and the goods sold at their regular sales in London upon which the duty will be levied.

Do you think, that if the duties were ascertained in London as at present, and at the out-ports by the declarations of the parties, the duty levied at the out-ports would be proportionably considerably less than that which would be levied in London?—I think, from the variety of articles that come from India, that there certainly would be a very considerable difference between the duties levied by a declaration, and those produced at the Company's sales. It very frequently happens, that at the sales of the Company in London, the value of the article is very much enhanced or depressed by the state of the market, and if there was a considerable demand in London, the article might pay a much heavier duty than it would otherwise pay at the out-port where no such demand existed; consequently the duty would be very improperly levied, the articles being precisely the same.

Are you of opinion that, under the circumstances of levying the duties stated in the former questions, the out-ports would have a very unfair advantage over the London market?—I certainly think they would have an advantage over the London market.

Are you of opinion that, upon piece-goods, it would be practicable to substitute a native for an ad valorem duty?—I am not prepared to answer that question, not having considered that subject very particularly.

From your knowledge of piece-goods, do you not know that their value is very various?—It is very various; the Company are particular in selecting their goods; and those which are left for the purchases of the private trade, or for America, are very various in their qualities, and inferior to those goods of the same description usually sent home by the Company.

Do you know, from having attended at the East India Sales, that it frequently happens that goods, apparently of the same quality, are sold at the same sales at very different prices?—It does frequently happen in the course of a sale of several days that the goods will vary from two to

J. Bainbridge,
Esq.

five per cent. and sometimes even more than that; from any extraordinary demand or occurrence which takes place, even higher than that in particular articles sometimes.

Do you not then think that from the great variety in the value of the goods, and also from the various prices they sell at, even when they are of the same value, a rative duty taken upon an average would be a much more objectionable mode of collecting the revenue upon piece-goods than the present mode of the sale prices at the India House?—I think it would be very difficult to put a rative value upon some of the articles, on account of their various qualities.

Do you know that it has been the practice in times of peace for foreign merchants to come into this country for the purpose of buying piece-goods at the East India Company's sales?—Yes, to a very great extent.

Supposing the trade in piece-goods to be dispersed over many parts of the kingdom, instead of being confined as at present to the sale rooms of the East India Company, do you think that would have any effect in deterring foreign merchants from coming to this country for the purposes of buying piece goods?—I think it would not altogether deter foreign merchants from coming to this country, because if they can get the article in a better manner than they could in any other place, they would resort to this country; they would not perhaps with the same degree of confidence send orders to this country, if they came here they would be enabled themselves to look at the articles they might have occasion to purchase. I think whilst the whole trade was carried on in the port of London, the foreign merchants never felt any difficulty, even if they could not visit this country, in sending their orders; knowing they would be executed from the correct and particular character of the East India Company, they bought their goods precisely the same as if they were present; if the trade was dissipated, certainly the same circumstance could not take place, as the parties at the out-ports, or wherever the goods might lie, might be from necessitous circumstances obliged to sell at a less rate than the usual sales made through the medium of the Company in London; therefore it would be necessary for the foreigners to come actually and buy their goods here, without sending their orders, as they have been accustomed to do, through the medium of persons in London, through whom they have directed their purchases; they certainly could not order with the same confidence when the trade is dissipated in various parts of the country, as they can now the trade is concentrated in the port of London.

J. Bainbridge,
Esq.

Is it not the practice of the East India Company, for some time previous to the sales, to publish an account of the quantity and quality of the goods that are to be sold?—Always by declaration.

Do you recollect how long before?—I believe generally immediately after the arrival of the ships.

Is it the practice with houses connected with the continent, to submit those declarations to their correspondents there?—Yes, I believe it is.

Upon those declarations they form their judgment as to coming to this country, or sending orders for the purchase of piece goods?—Yes, so I have understood; we are not much connected with the continental trade ourselves.

Are you apprehensive that if the trade in piece-goods were dispersed, as stated in a former question, the consequence might be that it would be deteriorated as a profitable trade to this country?—I think it might perhaps operate to the disadvantage of some parties, while it operated to the benefit of others; it does not occur to me that it would alter very much the benefits of the trade to the country, because I presume that the whole quantity of goods would be imported, whether imported to London or to the out-ports; it might deteriorate the prices of the goods, by their being dissipated to different parts of the country.

It is your opinion, that it would put purchasers from the continent to considerable difficulties in judging how they were to make their purchases?—Yes, I think it would increase the difficulties of the foreign purchasers, certainly.

(Examined by the Committee.)

Have you any knowledge of the foreign trade of Manchester, Leeds, Halifax, and Glasgow, in piece-goods?—No, we have not, except as connected with America.

From your general knowledge, do you conceive the amount of that trade is very considerable in cotton piece-goods of British manufacture?—Certainly, I am well aware that it is very considerable.

In comparison with the amount of cotton piece-goods sold by the East-India

J. Bainbridge,
Esq.

India Company, what do you conceive may be the quantity of cotton piece-goods sent from this country of British manufacture?—I am unable to answer that question. I have never made a calculation that would enable me to answer it.

Have you any doubt that it greatly exceeds the amount of cotton piece-goods sold by the East India Company?—No, I have no doubt at all that it does.

Is that trade carried on by a private negotiation, or in consequence of any public sales established?—It is carried on, generally, by private negotiation.

Do you happen to know, whether there were establishments formed in London for the purpose of selling British piece-goods by public sale?—I believe there are various establishments of that description in London at present.

Have they been generally found advantageous to the persons who have consigned their goods to those parties?—I have heard different opinions upon that subject; it depends very much upon the state of the trade; sometimes it is advantageous, and sometimes not. Not being connected with any manufactory, I am not in a situation to answer that question precisely.

Do you conceive that the amount of British manufactured piece-goods sold at those public sales in London, is more or less considerable now than it was some years ago?—I have understood there have not been lately so many piece-goods sold in London as there were four or five years ago. Four or five years ago, I have understood those sales were very extensive; latterly, I believe, they have not been so extensive.

Do you conceive that the falling off in those public sales arises from the circumstance of the parties sending those goods to those public sales, not finding that mode of sale so advantageous as a sale by private contract?—I should presume so; it frequently happens, however, that persons who are in a necessitous state dispose of their goods by public sale.

Do you know whether the piece-goods conveyed from India to Spanish America by the merchants of the United States were regularly entered at the Custom-houses in South America, and paid duty?—I should presume not: I am not quite competent to answer that question, but I should presume

presume not at all times, because I have understood that, under the old Spanish colonial law, no goods of that sort can be regularly admitted and entered. Whether they have relaxed that law, and how far, I am not competent to answer.

J. Bainbridge,
Esq.

If the duty to be established in the event of opening the trade with India to the out-ports were to be placed on the same footing, whether of a rated or an ad valorem duty, in London as in the out-ports, do you conceive it possible that any injury could be sustained by the merchant of London?—Certainly, if the same rate was levied at both places, and in the same manner, I should presume no difficulty of that description could arise; I should hardly presume that any persons importing, or any officers of His Majesty's Customs, would not attend to their duty under such circumstances; I make my distinction only from the duty being levied upon the sales of the East India Company, at which considerable variation takes place, and that of the declaration of the private individual upon his invoice cost, or any other mode of proceeding that he might think proper to adopt. We know very well in all mercantile transactions that various persons, well connected and well acquainted with their business, will import their goods upon much better terms than those who are not so well acquainted, and have not the same means of laying them in at a proper rate from India: we are aware that in all cases persons will both purchase at a much less expense, and import at a much less expense, though the same description of articles; and if imported under an ad valorem duty upon invoice cost, the one party importing upon those terms which were not so advantageous as his adversary, would pay higher duties if he paid them in the way in which they are levied in America, by the declaration of the parties; and it does frequently happen within my own knowledge, and what I have heard stated, that parties in America pay a much less duty upon the same articles purchased in this country for money, and those that are purchased upon credit, although they are precisely the same articles.

You are not yourself much connected with the continental trade?—Not a great deal; we frequently buy largely at the East India Company's sales, but we have either had occasion to ship them ourselves to the Mediterranean, or have sold them in London to persons who have made application to us for that purpose through our brokers; our regular trade has been with America.

From your own knowledge or general acquaintance with mercantile men, can you name any period during the war which commenced in

At the periods referred to by you, could not a British merchant, by means of neutral vessels and neutral intervention, have sent the productions of India from London to the same ports?—No, I presume not.

Are you aware that by the Decree of Berlin, dated in November 1896, the productions and manufactures of India, as a British settlement, were totally prohibited from being introduced into France or her dependencies, coming by whatever vessel?—Yes, I am.

Are you aware of any other country besides those you have named, from which the British merchant was excluded, even by means of neutrals, at the time when the Americans were admitted, conveying the manufactures

tures of India?—I am not aware of America having done much to Europe; there were no other ports except the Russian ports, from which we have been excluded; and I am not aware of their taking the piece-goods of India to Russia, because I believe they do not admit them into Russia; a very considerable quantity of East India produce has been taken into Russia by America since that period; very large quantities of Batavia coffee have been sent.

J. Bainbridge,
Esq.

In those countries, particularly in the Mediterranean, into which both the British and American flags were freely admitted, do you not know that the Americans have successfully entered into competition with the goods brought from India by the East India Company?—The Americans have sent at all times very large quantities of China goods into the Mediterranean, particularly the article of nankeens; I am quite aware that they have always interfered with the sales of the East India Company, in the article of nankeens particularly; I do not precisely recollect when their last shipments of nankeens were made into the Mediterranean; I should presume it was about the year 1810 or 1811 their exports to the Mediterranean ceased; very large quantities of nankeens were at all times exported to the Mediterranean by the Americans.

Do not you know that the exportation of East India manufactures from this country to the Mediterranean has been very much limited, in consequence of Malta, Sicily, and Turkey being more cheaply supplied with East India and China commodities by the Americans, than they could be in consequence of purchases made at the East India sales?—Yes, I have understood that to be the case; I know the fact is so.

In those countries, the Americans derive no advantage from their neutral flag?—I am not quite prepared to say that, because if the Americans had not been in a situation to import at a more reasonable rate than this country, we could by the same competition have been in a condition to meet them in the ports of the Mediterranean; but the fact was not so; the Americans did undersell us in the markets in the Mediterranean, and certainly that sufficiently satisfies my mind, that either from their neutral character or some other cause, they could import those goods from China upon better terms than we could send them from this country.

What advantage do you conceive, in point of expence, the Americans may have derived from their neutral character?—That is matter of speculation.

J. Bainbridge,
Esq.

Is it upon freight or insurance, or both?—I think it is upon freight and insurance both.

What difference of insurance do you conceive was generally paid, in consequence of the war, upon British ships proceeding to India and China?—The insurances are generally done in America by companies: very little of the insurance is effected in this country on India voyages from America, they are principally effected by Insurance Companies which they have in America, and I have understood that their India voyages are insured at a very reasonable rate.

Do you know what the insurance is between this country and India in time of peace?—I think it is four per cent. I am not quite master of that subject, four or five per cent.

Has it ever very materially exceeded that during the war?—I think the present rate of insurance is eight per cent. in the regular Indian ships, the single voyage twelve per cent. out and home, but I am not quite certain of the fact.

Has the insurance been known lower than seven per cent. out and home during peace?—I am not able to answer that question.

Do you conceive the sole advantage, in point of expense, which has arisen to the Americans from their neutral character, to consist in the difference of insurance and in the difference of freight occasioned by insurance?—I think it has.

From your experience, have not the Americans derived very great advantage in their trade beyond the Cape of Good Hope from their neutral character, in being carriers of produce and piece-goods from the Mauritius, and of produce, particularly coffee and sugar, from Batavia?—Yes, to a very considerable extent; I apprehend they were the carriers of nearly the whole produce of Batavia, in some instances direct to Europe without going to America, but generally from Batavia to America, and thence by trans-shipment to Europe, previous to the Berlin and Milan Decrees.

Have not very large remittances been made to Europe from those sources, and through these channels?—I have no doubt of it.

Is not this a trade which must cease in time of peace, and revert to the nations to whom those colonies may belong?—Certainly.

J. Bainbridge,
Esq.

Will not the regulation of the European nations in time of peace reduce the American trade to India and China to the consumption of their own country, independently of the contraband trade which they may still contrive to carry on to the European colonies?—Yes, I should conceive so, certainly; the consumption of America is very considerable.

[The Witness withdrew.]

Adjourned to Monday, 11 o'clock.

Luncæ, 24^o die Maij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

CHARLES CARTWRIGHT, Esq. was called in, and further examined by the Committee as follows:

Are you now prepared with the accounts required by the Committee on your last examination?—I am; the first account I was desired to prepare, was to explain how the sum charged for freight and demorage, from 1st March 1793 to 1st March 1812, was disbursed: this consists of money advanced in England and in India: the whole sum is £28,971,144.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

[The Witness delivered in a Paper, which was read as follows:]

C. Cartwright, Esq. " **FREIGHT and DEMORAGE**, from 1st March 1793 to 1st March 1812; shewing the amount paid, and how the same has been carried to account.

" Amount of freight and demorage paid by the East India Company, from 1st March 1793 to 1st March 1811, as per Appendix to Fourth Report, No. 48, (receipts for private trade deducted)	£25,799,589
" Add the year 1811-12	1,507,081
" Paid the secretary for secret committeeships	£85,816
" Charged owners for advances in India and China, 1793-4 to 1809-10, per Appendix No. 34 to Fourth Report	£890,639
" Add 1810-11	67,094
" Add 1811-12	66,023
	<hr/> 1,023,756
" Amount debited owners for goods damaged and wanting, outward and homeward, 1793-4 to 1809-10, per Appendix No. 34 A. to Fourth Report	499,621
" Add 1810-11	24,572
" Add 1811-12	31,209
	<hr/> 555,402
	<hr/> 1,664,474
	<hr/> £28,971,144
" Amount charged in the estimate of profit and loss of 23d February 1813, for freight and demorage	£22,025,628
" Loss upon the law tonnage, as included in the estimate of profit and loss on the 23d February 1813	439,063
" Political freight and demorage, and passage of military, as per Appendix No. 46 to Third Report	£1,854,133
" Add 1810-11	147,416
" Add 1811-12	113,078
	<hr/> 2,114,627
" Advances of freight to owners of lost ships, as per estimate of profit and loss on 23d February 1813	659,910
" Freight outwards charged in the estimate of profit and loss of 23d February 1813, being part of the sum of £800,773, deducted from the profits of the trade for freight outwards, and remuneration to commanders of worn-out ships	378,118
	<hr/> £25,617,346
Carried forward	£25,617,346

Brought forward	£25,617,246	C. Cartwright, Esq.
" Freight on saltpetre supplied Government		
" from 1793-4 to 1809-10, as per Appendix		
" No. 30 to Fourth Report	£1,086,049	
" Add 1810-11	220,812	
" Add 1811-12	50,491	
	<hr/>	1,357,352
" Freight on rice and wheat charged Government		113,228
" Freight on saltpetre destroyed by fire		79,000
" More freight paid in advance on ships abroad,		
" on the 1st March 1812, than on the 1st		
" March 1793		554,554
" Freight of goods delivered at St. Helena		102,772
" Amount paid for freight and demorage be-		
" tween the 1st March 1793 and 1st March		
" 1812, upon goods to be sold after 1st March		
" 1812, viz. estimated freight and demorage		
" upon goods unsold in the Company's ware-		
" houses on 1st March 1793 per Appendix		
" No. 50 to Fourth Report	794,000	
" Deduct owing for freight and demorage on		
" 1st March 1793, per Appendix No. 15 to		
" Fourth Report	257,500	
" Remains the sum charged in the estimate of		
" profit and loss of the 23d February 1813,		
" for freight and demorage paid before 1st		
" March 1793	£536,500	
" Estimated freight and demorage on		
" goods unsold in the Company's		
" warehouses on 1st March 1812	£1,566,516	
" Deduct owing for freight and de-		
" morage on the 1st March 1812,		
" as per Account presented to Par-		
" liament in that year	39,336	
	<hr/>	1,527,180
		990,680
" Freight on hemp supplied Government		141,560
		<hr/>
		£28,956,492
" Amount paid for freight and demorage from the 1st March		
" 1793 to 1st March 1812, as per contra	£28,971,144	
" Amount accounted for in the same period		28,956,492
" East India House,		
" 24th May 1813,		
" Errors excepted.		
(Signed)	" Cha ^s . Cartwright, Acct. Gen ^l ."	
	Mr.	

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Mr. Cartwright.] The next account is an explanation of the Charges General, from the 1st March 1793 to the 1st March 1812. The whole sum paid is actually accounted for to a penny; and the reason of its being so accurate is, that it is altogether a British transaction, and not confused with foreign accounts.

[The Witness delivered in the same, and it was read, as follows :]

" CHARGES GENERAL, from 1st March 1793 to 1st March 1812;
" *shewing the Amount paid, and how the same has been carried to account.*

" Amount paid for Charges General, from 1st March 1793	
" to 1st March 1811, as stated in Account No. 48 Ap-	
" pendix to Fourth Report	£12,336,598
" Add amount paid in the year 1st March 1811 to 1st	
" March 1812	753,153
	<hr/>
	£13,089,751

" Deduct Political Charges General, as per Ac-	
" count No. 28 Appendix to Fourth Report,	
" from 1st March 1793 to 1st March 1810	£3,178,212
" Add from 1st March 1810 to 1st March 1811	259,838
" Do - - Do - 1811 - - - 1812	225,314
	<hr/>
	£3,663,364

" Deduct articles for which a value	
" remains, as per Account No. 28	
" Appendix to Fourth Report,	
" from 1st March 1793 to 1st	
" March 1810	£1,513,341
" Add from 1st March 1810 to 1st	
" March 1811	48,614
" - - - 1811 to March 1812	62,935
	<hr/>
	1,619,890

" The following amount for interest on loans,	
" &c. from 1st March 1793 to 1st March	
" 1812, included in the account of Receipt	
" and Payments, under the head of Charges	
" General, which has been carried to the head	
" of Dividends on Stock, Interest on Bonds	
" and Loans, &c. in the Estimate of Profit	
" and Loss of 23d February 1813	538,469
	<hr/>

Carried forward £5,821,723

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

	Brought forward	£5,821,723
" Charges General, stated in the Estimate of		
" Profit and Loss of 23d February 1813	-	5,724,629
" Surplus Commercial Charges General, as stated		
" in the Estimate of Profit and Loss of 23d February 1813	-	1,544,399
	—————	£13,090,751

" *Mem.*—The Account of Charges General for the year 1801-2, is £1000 more than was stated in the annual account returned to Parliament that year. This arises from a sum to that amount paid for Charges General having been added to the amount of goods and stores exported, which has been subsequently deducted from it, and carried to its proper head.

" East India House,

" 21st May 1813.

" Errors excepted.

(Signed) " Cha^r Cartwright, Acc^t Gen^l."

Mr. Cartwright.] The next account is the Losses by Sea, included in the account of Profit and Loss of the 23d of February 1813.—I had not the particulars of this account before me when I was last examined, and therefore could not answer the question put to me as to particular ships, whether they were included or not; upon reference to the account I found they were all included, but there were some parts of their cargoes omitted by mistake, which were the cargoes laden in India, and which were going from port to port; that addition has now been made to this account, and the sum is of course in a degree increased by the amount of it, so that the total, outwards and homewards, amounts to £1,969,755, which is the actual loss arising within the years of account; it was questioned by some of the Gentlemen in the Committee, whether we should not go two years back; I think not; but I have put the two cargoes lost in that period, so that the Committee may adopt which they think fit.

[The Witness delivered in the account, which was read as follows:]

LOSSES

Cartwright, LOSSES by SEA included in the Account of Profit and Loss of the
Eq
25th February, 1913.

				Outward.	Homeward.
				£	£
"	1793-4	- Princess Royal	- - -	1,600	—
"	1795-6	- Triton	- - -	3,030	—
"	1796-7	- Ocean	- - -	63,216	—
—	—	- Boyd	- - -	17,060	—
—	—	- Prince Frederick	- - -	-	59,981
—	—	- Thomas	- - -	-	39,088
—	—	- Royal Charlotte	- - -	-	3,679
"	1797-8	- Edmund and George	- - -	-	6,100
—	—	- Sylph	- - -	-	32,542
—	—	- Zephyr	- - -	-	2,554
—	—	- Lion	- - -	-	8,272
"	1798-9	- Princess Amelia	- - -	-	22,061
—	—	- Raymond	- - -	-	8,963
—	—	- Woodcot	- - -	-	20,621
—	—	- Castor	- - -	-	7,878
—	—	- Friendship	- - -	-	4,948
—	—	- Earl Fitzwilliam	- - -	-	46,250
—	—	- Henry Addington	- - -	29,222	—
"	1799-1800	- Queen	- - -	30,421	—
—	—	- Kent	- - -	28,676	—
—	—	- Earl Talbot	- - -	2,603	—
"	1802-3	- Hindostan	- - -	44,814	—
—	—	- Comet	- - -	8,209	—
—	—	- Admiral Aplin	- - -	15,240	—
—	—	- Culland's Grove	- - -	-	24,640
"	1803-4	- Althea	- - -	-	6,698
—	—	- Prince of Wales	- - -	-	28,860
—	—	- Hope	- - -	-	8,100
"	1804-5	- Coromandel	- - -	-	35,768
—	—	- Experiment	- - -	-	45,604
—	—	- Earl Abergavenny	- - -	79,710	—

C. Cartwright,

		Outward,	Homeward,
		£	£
1805-6	Lady Burges	19,158	—
—	Skelton Castle	8,429	—
—	Warren Hastings	—	104,051
—	Ganges	—	126,614
1807-8	Doyers	6,568	—
—	Walpole	—	3,235
1808-9	Lord Nelson	—	49,026
—	Experiment	—	5,292
—	Glory	—	5,292
—	Calcutta	—	124,452
—	Bengal	—	121,262
—	Lady Jane Dundas	—	36,808
—	Jane Duchess of Gordon	—	86,089
—	Europe	—	140,000
—	Streatham	—	140,000
—	Britannia	57,091	—
—	Admiral Gardner	21,759	—
—	Asia	28,565	—
1809-10	United Kingdom	2,194	—
—	Charlton	27,985	—
—	Ceylon	15,995	—
—	Windham	25,978	—
—	True Briton	22,300	—
—	Ocean	21,202	—
—	Earl Camden	34,002	—
		597,967	1,371,788
" Add Outward		—	597,967
" TOTAL, Outward and Homeward		£	1,969,755

1791-2, Foulis - £14,858 } Admitted as before the period, the losses
 1792-3, Winterton 96,506 } being charged in the year in which the
 risk occurred.

" East India House,

" 24th May 1813,

" Errors excepted.

(Signed) " Cha^r Cartwright, Acc^t Genl."

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

In that total you have given of freight in this account, is there any allowance made for goods brought in the Company's own ships outward and homeward?—Yes, certainly.

There is no charge in any of your estimates of profit and loss upon the trade for warehouse rent, in India or England; is there?—Every sum that the Company pay for rent, whether in India or England, is down.

The Company have a considerable capital vested of their own, both in India and England?—Yes.

No charge is made for that?—No.

You know that there are duties in all the ports in India, payable to the Company on all private trade exported?—Yes.

No such duties, of course, arise upon the Company's own trade?—No.

No allowance, consequently, is made in your accounts for the loss of duties arising from the quantity of goods exported by the Company, which might have borne a duty, if exported by private persons?—No, certainly not.

Can you give the Committee any information what the average produce ad valorem of these Indian duties have been?—Not the least; it is not within my department.

It appears, upon looking at three different accounts before the Committee, namely, Appendix No. 14 to the Third Report, showing the amount of all advances, as far as regards the purchases of investments for Europe; the account given in by you on the 14th instant, marked B, in the column headed "Imports Invoice Amount;" and your estimate of the 23d of February last, in the column headed "Prime Cost of Investment of Goods;" that there is a wide difference in the totals, the first being £26,038,266 in seventeen years; that of the second being £26,792,304 for eighteen years; and that of the third £25,184,672 for nineteen years; can you explain the reasons of that difference?—I have no doubt the reason of the variation may be accounted for, but I cannot do it here; if the Committee will allow me time, I will make out an account explanatory of the difference.

It is a matter of course that the Committee will allow me time to do so.

It appears, by Appendix No. 8 to the Third Report, that the amount remaining on hand in India, of stores unsold on the 30th of April 1809, was £1,983,371, of which two-thirds is estimated to have been received from Europe, to the amount of £1,292,247, and that the assets in goods remaining at the same period was £1,181,718; and it further appears, upon reference to an account of assets drawn up by the India Board, Appendix No. 9 of the same Report, that during the last six years the average amount of goods on hand, unsold in India, has been about £900,000; and the stores unsold, estimated at two-thirds of the amount, are stated as above, £1,200,000 per annum; making together an amount of about £2,000,000 per annum, appearing to have lain in an unproductive state in India; do you not conceive that the interest upon this amount ought to be considered as a charge upon the Company's trade; and if not, explain why not?—I conceive that the actual commercial capital the Company employ ought to be subject to an interest; but what the commercial capital of the Company is, I have never been able to ascertain exactly.

G. Cartwright,
Esq.

Do you not conceive this to be a part of the capital?—No doubt.

Have the goodness to state the nature of the difficulty you have experienced in ascertaining the commercial capital of the Company?—It is a very difficult thing for me to answer that question; it embraces the whole commercial concern of the Company; to view this question fairly, I must have an account made of all the commercial property of the Company in every part of the world, in England, as well as at the several presidencies in India; and then to draw the conclusion, as to what amount of that capital so stated is used per annum, is perhaps more difficult than the Committee are aware of; we can completely shew what the commercial assets of the Company amount to, but there are commercial debts; when we have the total of those commercial assets to set against them, and when we come to draw the line, it is very difficult so to put it, as to shew precisely what a year's capital is; for the question goes, I presume, only to a year's capital; the whole difference is, whether we charge the interest on an extra £500,000 to the commercial capital or not. I have stated the commercial capital to be about £2,600,000, taking the amount of two year's imports to be the assumed commercial capital employed; if the half of one year's imports should be taken, the interest upon about £700,000 additional must be added to that.

In the question you have answered relative to the amount of stores in hand yearly, do you consider those stores purely of a commercial nature, or of a commercial and military nature?—Commercial and military certainly;

C. Canwright, principally military, no doubt; stores have been occasionally sold, and though they may ultimately be for military purposes, still as the Company sell them, we must look upon such sale as a commercial transaction.
Esq.

Considering those stores as principally military and naval, are you of opinion that the Company's trade should be charged with the interest arising upon those stores lying on hand?—I think I have substantially answered that question before; so far as the stores are for military and naval purposes, and are issued to the different store-keepers for that purpose, I think they are not liable to interest.

So far as the export cargoes of the Company remain unsold, they are of course not an available fund for the provision of return cargoes from India?—Not immediately, they are gradually realizing; there must be, in great concerns, always a stock on hand.

The stock on hand may be considered as a permanent unavailable fund in India?—No doubt.

In the lieu of which a similar amount in India, in money, must be substituted to purchase return cargoes, so long as it remains unavailable?—That is a supposition; it ends in this broad circumstance: if it is correct, that the Company have supplied India with eight millions of money beyond what it has received back, it ends there: the commerce should not be charged with interest on funds substituted, if the argument is continued till to-morrow, it must end there at last.

Look at account No. 50 in the Appendix to the Fourth Report; can you state, from looking to that account, the amount of Indian goods remaining on hand unsold, in England, at any given time?—Yes, it is specifically stated.

What goods appear to have been on hand unsold in 1810?—The cost is £1,134,000.

Have you any account shewing the average amount of Indian Goods remaining on hand in India, unsold, for any given number of years?—This account is made up for a number of years, and of course will shew it.

Do you take that to be more or less than the average amount remaining
on

on hand in India?—When compared with the statement in 1793, there is a very great difference, there is £700,000 difference.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Have not the Company's sales of imports increased within that period?—I doubt whether they have much; I should think they have, generally, as much as a million a year, prime cost, on hand at home.

Do you not consider that a part of their unproductive capital?—No; it is a part of their capital, but not their unproductive capital.

Do you not consider it fair to charge interest to their trade for the amount of the stock on hand unsold, and if not, why not?—It is certainly fair to charge an interest upon the capital, but my difficulty is to ascertain what the amount of that capital is; the interest upon the capital, as I have assumed it, is charged for two years already in my statement.

Is there not a general account of the Company's stock, both at home and abroad, annually laid before Parliament?—There is.

Referring to the accounts of this description, Nos. 15 and 16 in the Appendix to the Fourth Report, under your signature, are the Committee to understand that these accounts exhibit a complete view of the Company's stock on the 30th of April 1792 and 30th of April 1809?—They exhibit a view of the Company's stock, but not a complete view, because we only give an abstract account of the balances of the property of the Company at the different settlements; if we were to give a distinct view, we must dissect the stock account of each presidency, and branch it out into commercial assets, commercial debts, political assets, political debts, and a variety of other articles, so that that does not give a complete view; it is a complete balance of the Company's property, so far as it can be made up.

Is there any thing included in those accounts upon the scale of interest or warehouse rent on the goods and stores remaining unrealized in India?—Certainly not; it is an account of stock; it is taken at a particular day in England, and, as far as can be, upon a particular day at each place abroad; and it is merely a dead account; we cannot look prospectively beyond it; it is the same as if the Company were bankrupt or dead, and their account of stock taken at that particular day; and an account of warehouse rent or interest, would not, I conceive, apply to the account.

Upon comparing Appendix No. 6 of the Third Report with the amount
of

C. Cartwright, of bills of exchange stated in the account B, given in by you on the 14th instant, the former appearing to be for seventeen years, amounting to £15,489,575, and the latter for eighteen years, amounting to £22,984,091, there is a difference in the accounts of nearly eight millions; explain how this difference arises, as it does not appear to be accounted for by the deduction of the additional years contained in your account B?—In Account No. 6 is an account of payments for bills of exchange from India, from the 1st of March 1793 to the 1st of March 1810; and the other account is an account of the bills drawn from the various presidencies upon England, from September 1792 to September 1810; the balance, I presume, after making allowance for the year omitted in the account of No. 6, will be found in the increased amount of debt owing for bills running upon the Company in March 1810.

Referring to the account delivered in by you, stated to be an account of the balance of supplies between India and England, from the year 1792-3 to the year 1809-10 England, corresponding with the year 1793-4 to 1810-11 India; can you explain upon what ground you have debited India for profit on exports, without crediting India for the profit upon imports?—The profit upon exports arises upon the sales of exports in India that are realized there; the profit upon imports arises from sales here; I do not see the necessity of carrying that profit back again to India.

Is the Committee to understand that the exports, goods, stores, and bullion to India, invoiced as amounting to £19,894,539, realized that sum in India, exclusive of the balance between the stated profit and loss on these exports?—Certainly; they have realized the prime cost, as stated in the invoice account, and also the profit stated in that account.

Are you aware, that in an account No. 8, annexed to the Third Report, twelve millions of goods and stores sent out to India are stated to have realized there only eight millions?—This is an account, intitled, “Sums received at the presidencies of Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay, for sales of import goods and stores, from the year 1793-3 to the year 1808-9 inclusive;” this is an account of sales, mine is the invoice amount; probably this does not include the amount of stores that have been issued to the different military boards, which in all probability will account for the difference; but I cannot positively state it; it is not an account of mine.

Is the Committee to understand that there is no account of the stores used

used for public purposes in India?—I have no doubt there are such accounts, but I have them not; the Auditor can furnish them.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

"Have not the rates of exchange at which the bills have been drawn from India on England, as stated in the account above referred to, greatly exceeded the fixed rates of exchange at which the imports are calculated?—There is no doubt they do; but as I am questioned respecting the rates of exchange, it is necessary for me to correct an error that I made in a former statement; I supposed that there might have been bills drawn from Madras, at the rate of 9s. 6d. the pagoda; upon reference to the advice book, I find no drafts have been made at that rate, the highest rate has been 9s.

Was that for any amount?—A considerable sum.

What difference of exchange do you estimate there would be in pounds sterling, between the sums stated under the head of bills of exchange, £22,884,091, and that credited under the head of imports, invoice amount £26,92,304, reckoning the latter at the rates of exchange at which the bills were drawn?—I have made no such calculation; and I stated I believe, when I was questioned on this subject before, that I did not think it was proper that the commerce of India should be taxed for the difference between the rate of exchange as stated in account, and the rate at which bills are drawn, because I conceive that the rate of exchange was not increased or operated upon for commercial purposes.

Would not that difference, in your opinion, amount upon a very moderate computation, to 10 per cent.?—I dare say it might.

Do you give that answer upon any examination of the accounts?—Certainly, I do not.

Can you furnish such an account?—I presume we might be able.

Would it be possible to separate the bills of exchange drawn for commercial purposes, from those drawn for supplying the necessities of the state?—I do not admit that any have been drawn for commercial purposes, as I before stated; if the account of supplies between India and England is looked to, it shows a surplus that England has afforded, as I before said, of eight millions; therefore, I cannot imagine that any bills have been drawn for commercial purposes.

Is the Committee to understand, that England has afforded to India a

sum

C: Cartwright, Esq. sum adequate to the amount of the imports, exclusive of the amount of the bills of exchange drawn from India and paid in this country?—I have not balanced the account, leaving out the bills of exchange, and therefore I cannot exactly say; but all the political payments in England must be taken in as a supply to India.

In your account just referred to, the goods, stores, and bullion, even at their invoice cost, only amount to nineteen millions in round numbers, whilst the realizations in cash in the Indian treasuries, during that period, would no doubt be considerably less; the returns from India are stated at their invoice amount, at 26 millions in round numbers; is it not evident, therefore, that the difference must have been made up by money raised on bills of exchange?—No, it is not evident that it must.

How is the amount to be made up?—Bills have been drawn, but I do not admit that they have been drawn for commercial purposes; this examination proceeds upon abstract accounts, and it is impossible to go into the matter in this way; all the political payments made in England for the nineteen years are a supply from England to India; from the account it appears that there is a total of £7,800,000 paid here on account of the political disbursements of the Company; the total of the exports is £19,94,529; the total amount of the imports is £26,792,304; the difference is about six millions in round numbers, leaving the bills totally out, so that England had to pay to India that six millions, which she has done by that £7,800,000 of political charges.

Does not the same account contain the sum of £5,879,000 received in the way of remittance from India, through the medium of his Majesty's government, to cover in part those political charges?—Yes.

Can you state what has been the out-turn of all the bullion sent from this country from the year 1792-3 to the present time, including the charges of coinage in India, so as to ascertain the amount at which the current rupee has been realized to the Company?—I have made up an account for that purpose; which if the Committee please, I will deliver in.

[The account was delivered in, and read as follows:

" BULLION STATEMENT.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

" The risk of cargoes and interest on capital being charged in an account before exhibited, it only remains, in stating the cost of the Indian currencies, to find the charge of supplying the bulloin, and also the charges of coinage in the several mints.

" At 5s. 4d. $\frac{1}{100}$ per oz. the average price paid by the Com-	s.	d.
" pany for silver exported since 1793, the sicca rupee		
" would cost	2	2 1/2
" Add $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. for charges, coinage, refining, establish-		
" ment, &c. &c.		1 1/2

 2 3 1/2

" And the current rupee	-	-	-	-	-	1	11	1/2
-------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	-----

" The Arcot rupee would cost	-	-	-	-	2	1	1/2	1/2
" Charges, coinage, $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.	-	-	-	-	-	-	1/2	1/2

 2 1 1/2

" And the star pagoda at $3\frac{1}{2}$ Arcot rupees for 1 pagoda	-	7	5	1/2
---	---	---	---	-----

" The Bombay rupee would cost	-	-	-	-	2	-	1/2
" Charges, coinage, 3 per cent.	-	-	-	-	-	-	1/2

 2 1 1/2

" According to the price paid by the Company since 1793							
" for 100 dollars, being £23. 2s. 9d. and reckoning 72							
" tales as equal to 100 dollars, the tale has cost	-	-	6	5	1/2		

" In account the current rupee is taken at 2s.; but as the							
" cost was only 1s. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d., there is a difference of $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per							
" rupee, and on C.Rs. 14,70,62,411, the invoice value							
" of cargoes from Bengal in the period, the amount is	-	£	306,380				

" The pagoda is taken at 8s. but as the cost was only 7s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.							
" there is a difference of 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. on each pagoda, which on							
" pagodas 1,78,15,866, cargoes from Madras, amounts							
" to	-		482,513				

 Carried forward - £788,893

G. Cartwright,
Esq.

	Brought forward	£788,893
" The Bombay rupee is taken at 2s. 3d. but as the cost was		
" only 2s. 1s. 0d. there is a difference of 1s. 0d. per rupee;		
" which on B.Rs. 2,51,80,666, cargoes from Bombay,		
" amounts to		178,363
" The tale is taken at 6s. 8d.; but as the cost was only		
" 6s. 5s. 0d. there is a difference of 2s. 0d. per tale, which		
" on Tales 8,93,00,487, cargoes from China, amounts to		1,071,605
		<u>£2,038,861</u>

		£
" Bullion exported to Bengal since 1792 3	- - -	4,098,163
" — Madras	- - -	1,256,103
" — Bombay	- - -	1,080,945
" — China	- - -	2,466,964
		<u>£8,902,175</u>

	£
The bullion exported to Bengal in the period produced, at	
" 2s. per current rupee, C.Rs. 4,09,81,630; but as the	
" cost of the current rupee was only 1s. 11½d. the dif-	
" ference is	85,379
The bullion exported to Madras produced, at 8s. per pa-	
" g da, pagodas 31,40,258; but as the cost was only	
" 7s. 5½d. the difference is	85,048
The bullion exported to Bombay, at 2s. 3d. per Bombay	
" rupee, produced B. Rs. 96,08,400; but as the cost was	
" only 2s. 1d. 0s., the difference is	68,059
The bullion exported to China, at 6s. 8d. per tale, pro-	
" duced tales 74,00,892; but as the cost of the tale was	
" only 6s. 5d. 0s., the difference is	88,810

" Produce bullion sent to India and China since 1793,	
" beyond the value at which the outward consign-	
" ments are turned into currency in India and	
" China	£927,296

' The

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

" The bullion received from India and China has produced	
" on sale, after deducting all charges in England	£1,577,691
" The cost calculated at the rates adopted in the estimate of	
" profit and loss, 23d February 1813, viz. 2s. per current	
" rupee, 8s. per pagoda, 2s. 3d. per Bombay rupee, and	
" 6s. 8d. per tale, is	- 1,469,201
" Leaving a profit in this view, of	- 108,493
" But calculating the cost at 1s. 11d. 50 the current rupee:	
" 7s. 5d. 50 the pagoda, 2s. 1d. 50 the Bombay rupee,	
" and 6s. 5d. 10 the tale, the rates before stated from the	
" cost of silver in England since 1793, the cost would be	
" £1,414,490, and the profit	- 163,201

" East India House,
" 22d May 1813.

" Errors excepted.

(Signed) " C. Cartwright, Acc. Gen."

This account exhibits a profit in the out-turn of the specie sent from England to India, amounting to £327,296 over and above the rate at which it is estimated in your accounts; has that profit been brought to the account of the commercial profits?—It has not.

Do you consider that that is a clear commercial profit?—I conceive it ought to be so considered, unquestionably.

With respect to the bullion received from India and China, the account exhibits an actual profit of £108,493; has that been added in your statement to the commercial profits?—No, it has not.

Do you not think that this also is properly a commercial profit?—I conceive it is.

Then, under those circumstances, state why you have not included it specifically in your account as a commercial profit?—I before stated to the Committee that we never looked upon the exchange account as a source either of profit or loss, it is merely a sort of money transaction between the two countries; at some periods it may be profitable; at other periods there might arise a loss; but, whether it was so or not, we never looked to profit or loss upon it; it arose from the necessity of the case, the quantum of bullion exported arising from the necessities of the country.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Upon what principle do you say, that the gain by the remittance of bullion to India should be considered as a commercial gain, and the loss by bills drawn from India upon England, should be considered as a political loss?—The bullion, I conceive, was necessary to be sent to India, for the purposes of furnishing the return of cargoes; of course credit should be taken, I conceive, for the profit upon it, if any; the profit upon it, I conceive, should be a commercial one; the latter part of the question, I presume, I have answered in a former answer; as to the exchange with India, I have stated my reason for assuming that that rate of exchange is not operated upon by the effect of commerce; that is my assumption.

In the charges you have put upon the bullion, do you include the salaries of the mint-master and other mint servants?—Yes.

And the losses which have occurred?—Yes, every thing is taken in.

It appears that three and a half per cent. is the charge upon the sicca rupee, and it appears that the charge is only one and a half per cent. upon the Arcot rupee; can you account for that difference?—I cannot positively account for it; but the salaries of the officers are paid whether the quantity of business done is more or less; if there should be a larger quantity of business done, the rate will be less, and I suppose it to arise from that.

Can you state the proportion of the salaries of the Board of Trade in Bengal, which should attach to the territorial concern on account of the management of salt, opium, and customs?—Reckoning such salaries at £25,000 per annum, which the Auditor informs me is the correct charge, the proportion that should be deducted from the sum stated in the commercial amount of £3,251,592, as a charge on the above heads, will be in the nineteen years from 1793-4 to 1811-1812, £300,542, or £15,818 per annum, which is in proportion to the gross receipt for salt, opium, and customs, and the gross cost of the investment.

You state at the foot of the estimate, dated the 23d of February, certain items which you say cannot be distributed in proportions between the India and China trade; among them there is on the freight outwards a remuneration to the commanders of worn out ships; would it not be practicable to shew the proportions of freight outwards, which have fallen upon exports for India and exports for China?—Freight outwards very seldom arises upon any China cargo, the India freight outwards arises, principally, for freight upon stores sent out very often on Government account;

account; the Company with their own natural exports, could very seldom have to pay freight out at all, because the ships are taken up under certain conditions; if they are not loaded beyond a certain extent, no charge for freight outwards is made; if there is more put on board, and it consists of stores for Government, it ought to be, and must in future be a revenue charge.

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

Then this would chiefly fall on the India part of the concern?—Yes; but there is a remuneration also to captains of worn out ships.

Might not that be distinguished between the China and India ships?—It might now, because the ships are distinguished for the China and India trade; but that has not been so formerly; and as to that part of the account, no distinction could be made.

There is a charge now upon the service of £500 a voyage, to remunerate the Company for what they paid to the captains formerly; is that carried to account here after the deductions?—Yes.

With regard to the item of £15,444,399 stated as commercial charges, general beyond the rate deducted in the calculations of profit upon sales, no further distribution could be made in your opinion of it?—No, I conceive not.

Do not you think it ought to be calculated upon a per centage of the sales from each trade?—I cannot take upon myself to answer that without consideration; it appears plausible certainly, the whole being a per centage.

There is another item which seems as if it might be easily referable to either trade; advances of freight to owners for lost ships; must it not be according to the ships, whether India or China ships?—No, I conceive not; because in the former part of the period, the ships went to both places; they began a voyage to Madras, and then went to China afterwards; they went to Madras for the purpose of conveying stores, and afterwards to China, to fetch a return cargo; if a ship is lost going to Madras, it is in part a China voyage; it is only a deviation, and therefore it is impossible to separate that.

[The Witness withdrew.]

THE Chairman called upon the Counsel for the *East India Company*, to state, whether they should call any more evidence.

Mr. *Impey* stated, that they had proposed to call only one other Witness, but who was prevented attending by indisposition, and that they should rest their case here.

The Chairman called upon the Agents on behalf of the Petitioners from the out-ports and manufacturing districts, to state, whether they should produce any evidence in support of their petitions.

Mr. *Richardson* stated, that the Petitioners did not think it necessary to produce any evidence.

The Chairman called upon Mr. *Lavie*, as Agent for the merchants, bankers, and manufacturers in the city of *London*, interested in the East India and China import trade, to state, whether he should produce any evidence in support of that petition.

Mr. *Lavie* stated, that the Petitioners did not think it necessary to call any evidence.

The Chairman called upon Mr. *Lavie*, as Agent for the merchants of *London*, owners, and agents for the owners of East India built ships trading to the port of *London*, to state, whether he should call any evidence in support of that petition.

Mr. *Lavie* stated, that the Petitioners did not think it necessary to call any evidence in support of their petition.

Mr. *Teasdale* appeared as Agent for the

Petition of several merchants, manufacturers, traders, and other persons engaged in, or connected with, the export trade to *India* and *China*, from the port of *London* :

— of several persons being shipwrights, caulkers, ship-sawyers, ship smiths, ship joiners, treenail moulders, and boat builders, of the port of *London* :

— of mast makers, block makers, and gun-carriage makers, of the port of *London* :

— of sail makers of the port of *London* :

— of ship riggers of the port of *London* :

— of ship plumbers, painters, and glaizers, of the port of *London* :

— of persons engaged and employed in building, equipping and supplying East India and China shipping, in the port of *London* :

Petition

Petition of smiths, copper-smiths, and anchor smiths, in the port of
London :
 — of ropemakers of the port of *London* :—

And stated, that the Petitioners did not think it necessary, to call any evidence in support of those petitions.

It was moved, that *John Bebb*, Esquire, be called for examination before this Committee, which being put was negatived.

[Adjourned to Thursday next, two o'clock.]

Jovis, 27^o die Maij, 1813.

The Right Hon. JOHN SULLIVAN in the Chair.

CHARLES CARTWRIGHT, Esq. was called in, and further examined *C. Cartwright,*
 by the Committee as follows: *Esq.*

HAVE you brought the Accounts, desired at the last Committee?—
 I have: The first is an Account signed by the Auditor.

“ OBSERVATION *on that part of the Question which relates to Advances for Investment.*

“ The Account No. 14 Appendix to Third Report, is for seventeen
 “ years, from the first of May to 30th April in each. The Account of
 “ invoice amount, No. B. is for eighteen years, September to September in
 “ each. If the Account No. 14, were continued for another year, the ad-
 “ vances will be £27,356,000; and the shipments by B. exclusive of
 “ bullion, being £26,328,000, the difference, about a million, will be
 “ found in the increase of commercial property remaining on balance at
 “ the close of the period.

East India House,
 27th May 1813.

(Signed)

“ *Wm. Wright,*
 “ Auditor of Indian Accounts.”

THE

Brought forward	-	£23,167,566	C. Cartwright Esq.
" Add prime cost of cargoes lost homeward	-	1,409,195	
" Cost of saltpetre supplied government, deducting the amount shipped in India before the period comprehended in account No. B	-	355,291	
" Cost of hemp imported on account of government	-	83,779	
" Cost of rice imported at the desire of government, upon which government paid the loss	-	54,639	
" Cost of saltpetre destroyed by fire	-	16,500	
" Cost of goods unsold 1st March 1812	-	1,192,330	
" Value of bullion imported, not stated among the sales of Indian goods, in account of profit and loss of 23d February 1813	-	464,278	
" Cost of Cargoes arrived since 1st March 1812, the invoices of which were dated within the period comprehended in account No. B	-	46,824	
		<u>3,622,436</u>	
		<u>£26,790,002</u>	

" Amount of imports from India in the column " headed " Imports Invoice Amount," of Account No. B	-	£26,792,304
" Amount of the column in the estimate of profit and loss of 23d February 1813, headed " Prime Cost of Investment of Goods," with its various adjustments	-	<u>£26,790,002</u>

" East India House, Errors excepted.

" the 27th May 1813.

(Signed) " Chas. Cartwright, Acc^t. Gen^l."

THE next was,

" The STATEMENT required to account for the difference in Amount, on comparison of the Appendix No. 6 of the Third Report, with the Amount of Bills stated in the Account B, given in by the Accountant General on the 15th instant.	
" Amount Bills of Exchange paid from the 1st March 1793 to 1st March 1810, after deducting therefrom	
" Bills from India in favour of the Company	- £15,489,575

Carried forward - £15,489,575

C. Cartwright,
Esq.

	Brought forward	£15,489,575
" Add Bills in favour of the Company from India, received		
" from 1st March 1793 to the 1st March 1810, deducted		
" above		873,225
" Bills paid since 1st March 1810, dated previous to 15th		
" September 1811, and Bills now running on the Com-		
" pany, dated previous to the 15th September 1811		9,123,875
		<u>£25,486,675</u>
" Deduct bills paid since 1st March 1793, dated previous		
" to 15th September 1793		2,504,584
		<u>£22,982,091</u>
" Amount of bills drawn from India, dated between 15th		
" September 1793 and 15th September 1811		

" East India House,
" the 27th May 1813. (Signed) " Cha^r. Cartwright, Acc. General."

THE other Account was

- * A STATEMENT to shew the Amount that has been, or will be, paid
" for Bill for Exchange drawn from India, from 15th September 1793 to
" 15th September 1811, beyond the current Rates of 2s. per Current Ru-
" pee, 8s. the Pagoda, and 2s. 3d. the Bombay Rupee."

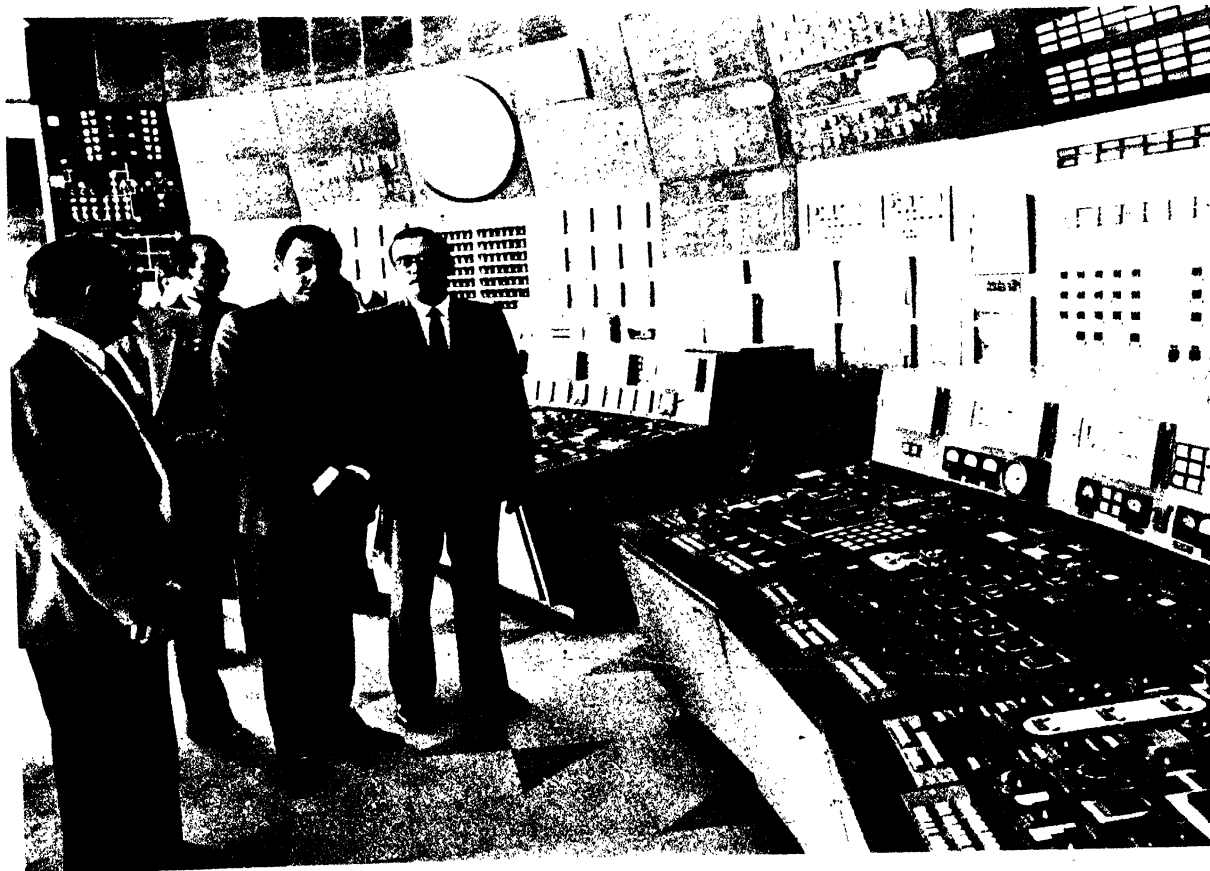
	Paid more than the above rates.	Paid less than the above rates.
" Bengal	£533,653	£75,805
" Madras	210,474	15,270
" Bombay	534,200	5,373
	<u>£1,278,327</u>	<u>£96,448</u>
" Deduct	96,448	
" Balance paid for Bills drawn as		
" above, 1793 to 1811, more	£1,181,879	
" than the current rates		

" East India House,
" the 27th May 1813.

(Signed) " Cha^r. Cartwright, Account. General."

[The Witness withdrew.

[Adjourned sine die.



Soviet